Black Family MSS written by Jacqueline Humphrey
adatal Georgia in computer

Gen. 1-1

REV. SAMUEL BLACK AND CATHERINE SHAW

Immigrant Ireland or Scotland

* Samuel Black was born ca 1700, d. 1770 Albemarle Co. VA. His will Bk 2, p. 261/2 25 July 1770, Charlottesville, VA. Witnesses Charles Patrick, Joseph Kinkead, Jean A. Alexander. Will was printed in Pioneer Preacher.

The Roanaoke of Colonial Days by F. B. Kegley states that Samuel Black was married at Albemarle Co. Va after having been a missionary among the Scotch Irish in the area of Augusta Co. Va for four years from 1743-47.

Rev. Sam was a single man in 1734, lately from Ireland, according to various listings in Presbyterian publications. A Bible record listed tha Samuel Jr. was born 13 March 1743, which would indicate marriage by about 1742, and wife's birth by 1727 or prior.

tHE Colonial Clergy of the Middle Colonies states that Samuel Black came from Ireland; was Ord. Brandywine Manor, Chester Co. Pa; Forks of the Brandywine Church 10 Nov. 1736, settled there 18 Nov. 1735-May 1741; installed Mt. Joy, Adams Co. Pa; Conewago Church, (formerly Franklin), now Geinburg, Pa, May 1742; settled at Mt Joy, 1741-4, April 1745; Londonderry, Lebanon Co, Pa, 1741-45; Peach Bottom, York Co. Pa, Slate Ridge Ch 1757-1758; Rockfish, Nelson Co. Va, 1752-1770; Mountain Plains, Nelson Co. Va 1752-1770; Old Side Presb., died Rockfish, Va on 9 Aug 1770.

Ship Passenger Lists, National and New Eng (1600-1825) by Boyer list Names of Ministers from Ulster, Ireland who served ministry of Presb. Ch. in North America, 1680-1820. Samuel Black, p. 16, Licensed Armagh bef. 1735; Pa, VA, N.C.

1751 Albemarle Co. V.1, p. 341 index, Rev. Sam Black 400 acre deed purchased from Richard Stockton.

1755, Fall Court, Samuel Black made a claim for service in the Militia for patrolling along with others including Charles Patrick and James Alexander. This was during the French and Indian War. (The Tinkling Spring: Headwaters of Freedom, p.145, by Howard McKnight Wilson Th.D. publ. 1954.
It also gives paragraph on Rev. Sam Black, p. 80/81 and 151. Add more.
Chas Patrick had son Chas. who married Sam's grdau., d/o Sam Black II.

1797, 12 April Albemarle Co. V. 12, p 333, John Black sold negroes Dinah 22 yrs, Stephen 9 yrs, India 4 yrs, Jane 20 yrs to Catharine Black and William Black for 150 lbs. Witn. William Ramsey, Charles Yancey.

It was unusual for a woman to be named before a man, which may indicate that this was mother Catharine, widow of Rev. Samuel and her son William. Also, Wiliam Ramsey lived next to Rev. Samuel Black. Catharine would perhaps have been aout 70 yrs old at this time.

Note: Wm Ramsey and Mgt, (d/o Andrew Wallace), were parents of John who married Catharine and Sam Black's daughter Mary.

1798, Sept. Bk 4, p 16-17. Administration papers, Albemarle Co. Va for Catharine Black, deceased, who appears to be widow of Samuel Black. Samuel Black, Esq. Adm. of estate. Property held was Dinah, aged 27, appraised at 70 lbs; India, aged 6 yrs, appraised at 40 lbs; Roger, aged 18 months, appraised at 25 lbs. Also 20 lbs in cash. This property was sold at public auction 6 Oct. 1798 for 145 lbs. Certified 6 Oct. 1798 by William Ramsay, Francis Davis, Joseph Alexander, William Davis. Recorded Dec. Court, 1798. (William Ramsay was likely father or bro. of John who married Samuel Black II's daughter Mary. Joseph Alexander was related by marriage to Rev. Samuel Black I through his brother.

Catharine was apparently younger than her husband. Was she a second wife? (Who was the Rev. Samuel Black who m. Hughart, see Virkus and Chalkeley, Augusta Co.). Could the slave property be traced to Id. her. Note that Rev. Samuel I left a slave Roger in his will. Was he father of the baby Roger?

Ch. BLACK, Gen. 2.
#
1. Samuel Jr.,
b. 17 March 1743, m. Mary.
will 8 Nov. 1814. See continuation.

2. Rev. James,
m. Eleanor abt 1765 who remarried 1795 Thomas Campbell who d. by 1796. In 1808, she m3 Rev. James Simpson. Eleanor d. 22 Aug. 1827.
d. 22 Sep 1789, Madison Co. KY (once Lincoln Co), Will Bk B, p. 333, owned land 3 mi. from Richmond. Also a surveyor.
James sold orig. part of father's land to bro. Sam II 1773/4, deed Bk 6, p. 279. Served Rev. War.
1764, possibly, he was the James who rec'd 400 acres land from Daird Kinkaid, Albemarle Co. VA, Bk 3, p. 465, 467; sold to John McDonald et al, 1780 Bk 7, p. 455.
Had 14 ch.
Note Bk 20 p. 514, Alb. Co. 6 Oct. 1817, one Wm Simpson sold an acre of land for 200 lbs to Wm Black, land had been purch. from Richard Woods, gristmill, bounded Thomas Shelton, Rich. Woods.

It was unusual for a woman to be named before a man, which may indicate that this was mother Catharine, widow of Rev. Samuel and her son William. Also, William Ramsey lived next to Rev. Samuel Black. Catharine would perhaps have been about 70 yrs old at this time.

Note: Wm Ramsey and Mgt, (d/o Andrew Wallace), were parents of John who married Catharine and Sam Black's daughter Mary.

1798, Sept. Bk 4, p 16-17. Administration papers, Albemarle Co. Va for Catharine Black, deceased, who appears to be widow of Samuel Black. Samuel Black, Esq. Adm. of estate. Property held was Dinah, aged 27, appraised at 70 lbs; India, aged 6 yrs, appraised at 40 lbs; Roger, aged 18 months, appraised at 25 lbs. Also 20 lbs in cash. This property was sold at public auction 6 Oct. 1798 for 145 lbs. Certified 6 Oct. 1798 by William Ramsay, Francis Davis, Joseph Alexander, William Davis. Recorded Dec. Court, 1798. (William Ramsay was likely father or bro. of John who married Samuel Black II's daughter Mary. Joseph Alexander was related by marriage to Rev. Samuel Black I through his brother.

Catharine was apparently younger than her husband. Was she a second wife? (Who was the Rev. Samuel Black who m. Hughart, see Virkus and Chalkeley, Augusta Co.). Could the slave property be traced to Id. her. Note that Rev. Samuel I left a slave Roger in his will. Was he father of the baby Roger?

Ch. BLACK, Gen. 2.

1. Samuel Jr.,
   b. 17 March 1743, m. Mary.
   will 8 Nov. 1814. See continuation.

2. Rev. James,
   m. Eleanor abt 1755 who remarried 1795 Thomas Campbell who d. by 1796. In 1808, she m3 Rev. James Simpson. Eleanor d. 22 Aug. 1827.
   d. 22 Sep 1789, Madison Co. KY (once Lincoln Co), Will Bk B, p. 333, owned land 3 mi. from Richmond. Also a surveyor.
   James sold orig. part of father's land to bro. Sam II 1773/4, deed Bk 6, p. 279. Served Rev. War.
   1764, possibly, he was the James who rec'd 400 acres land from Daird Kinkaid, Albemarle Co. VA, Bk 3, p. 465, 467; sold to John McDonald et al, 1780 Bk 7, p. 455.
   Had 14 ch.
   Note Bk 20 p. 514, Alb. Co. 6 Oct. 1817, one Wm Simpson sold an acre of land for 200 lbs to Wm Black, land had been purch. from Richard Woods, gristmill, bounded Thomas Shelton, Rich. Woods.

3. Margaret,
m. Sam Price (1748-1840). Price remarried 22 June 1797 Aug. Co. VA to Mgt. Black (cousin of 1st wf), d/o Sam and Jane Porter Black, thus having two wives named Mgt.
d. 1792/7.

4. Mary.

5. Sarah.

#
6. John, cont.

#
7. William, cont.
b. prob. late 1750's, Alb. Co. VA.
m. ca 1783 cousin Mary Black, d/o Sam and Jane Porter Black of Aug. Co. VA. School teacher who d. 17 Oct. 1829 Alb. Co. VA.
d. 1 Sep 1833, Albemarle Co VA.

Notes:
Witnesses to Will of Rev. Sam Black.
1. Chas. Patrick. Owned Chisolm Patent in Alb. or Aug. Co. VA 1765. His son Chas. m. grdau. of Rev. Sam 1798.

2. Kinkead IGI
Daird Kinkead granted deed to James Black 1764 in Albemarle Co.
Joseph Kincaid b. ca 1672, of Alemarle Co; Mrs. Joseph b. ca 1676, of Albemarle Co.; Joseph b. ca 1696, of Albemarle Co; Joseph, s/o Joseph b. ca 1702, Albemarle Co.

George Kincaid owned 200 acres land in Christian Co. and 200 acres of land in the part of Livingston Co. KY that became Caldwell Co. some years before 1813. 1806, George's land adjoined Sam Black III. In 1813 Anner Shaw, (wd of James Shaw) came into George Kincaid's land. Keturah Shaw, d/o Anner and James m. David Lowery Black, s/o of Sam Black III, grandson of Rev. Sam I.
1853, the ch. of Sam Black III owned land adjoining that of George Kinkead.
One Kincaid family resided in Davidson Co. TN when James Shaw resided there.
Sam and Hugh Kinkade resided in in Caldwell Co in the 1800's. Eliz., Mary Ann and Phebe Kinkade were communicants in Cumberland Bethlehem Presb. Ch. nr Princeton and Crider, Caldwell Co. Ky in 1814. This was the same church that Sam Black III and wf Keturah joined the same year.

3. Margaret,
m. Sam Price (1748-1840). Price remarried 22 June 1797 Aug. Co. VA to Mgt. Black (cousin of 1st wf), d/o Sam and Jane Porter Black, thus having two wives named Mgt.
d. 1792/7.

4. Mary.

5. Sarah.

#
6. John, cont.

#
7. William, cont.
b. prob. late 1750's, Alb. Co. VA.
m. ca 1783 cousin Mary Black, d/o Sam and Jane Porter Black of Aug. Co. VA. School teacher who d. 17 Oct. 1829 Alb. Co. VA.
d. 1 Sep 1833, Albemarle Co VA.

Notes:
Witnesses to Will of Rev. Sam Black.
1. Chas. Patrick. Owned Chiselm Patent in Alb. or Aug. Co. VA 1765. His son Chas. m. grdau. of Rev. Sam 1798.

2. Kinkead IGI
Baird Kinkead granted deed to James Black 1764 in Albemarle Co.
Joseph Kincaid b. ca 1672, of Alemarle Co; Mrs. Joseph b. ca 1676, of Albemarle Co.; Joseph b. ca 1696, of Albemarle Co; Joseph, s/o Joseph b. ca 1702, Albemarle Co.

George Kincaid owned 200 acres land in Christian Co. and 200 acres of land in the part of Livingston Co. KY that became Caldwell Co. some years before 1813. 1806, George's land adjoined Sam Black III. In 1813 Anner Shaw, (wd of James Shaw) came into George Kincaid's land. Keturah Shaw, d/o Anner and James m. David Lowery Black, s/o of Sam Black III, grandson of Rev. Sam I.
1853, the ch. of Sam Black III owned land adjoining that of George Kinkead.
One Kincaid family resided in Davidson Co. TN when James Shaw resided there.
Sam and Hugh Kinkade resided in in Caldwell Co in the 1800's. Eliz., Mary Ann and Phebe Kinkade were communicants in Cumberland Bethlehem Presb. Ch. nr Princeton and Crider, Caldwell Co. Ky in 1814. This was the same church that Sam Black III and wf Keturah joined the same year.

Researchers have not come up with a connection of Catherine Shaw to James Shaw, but with much cousin marrying within this family, it is possible. Does the Kincaid name which seems to stay connected, have a relationship?

3. Alexander, (IGI).
Jane Alexander m. Hugh Alexander 1728. They had dau. Jane 1760 and son Joseph 1750, all events Charlottesville, Alb. Co. More info avail. this family IGI.

(Thoughts, probably not applic.
Were the Davis men in Catherine Shaw Black's Adm. papers related to Chesley and Mary Tate Davis of Va and Newberry Co. SC? If so, it would explain why James and Samuel Black were witnesses to her will and Adm. of her eatate in 1791 and 1795. Mary Tate was b ca 1733 in Hanover or Fredericksburg, Louisa Co. Va. Her husb. Chesley Davis was b ca 1708 in Md.
Also, if perchance Black and Chesley Davis were connected, it would explain how William Shaw, probable son of James and Anner, met and married the Davis granddaughter Polly Waters. See later this document).

Researchers have not come up with a connection of Catherine Shaw to James Shaw, but with much cousin marrying within this family, it is possible. Does the Kincaid name which seems so stay connected, have a relationship?

3. Alexander, (IGI).
Jane Alexander m. Hugh Alexander 1724. They had dau. Jane 1740 and son Joseph 1750, all events Charlotteswille, Aub. Co. More info avail. this family IGI.

(Thoughts, probably not applic.
Were the Davis men in Catherine Shaw Black's Adm. papers related to Chesley and Mary Tate Davis of Va and Newberry Co. SC? If so, it would explain why James and Samuel Black were witnesses to her will and Adm. of her estate in 1791 and 1795. Mary Tate was b ca 1733 in Hanover or Frederickshurg, Louisa Co. Va. Her husb. Chesley Davis was b ca 1728 in Md.
Also, if perchance Black and Chesley Davis were connected, it would explain how William Shaw, probable son of James and Amer. met and married the Davis granddaughter Polly Waters. See later this document).

Gen. 2 II-1 P.P. p. 15 and 19.

SAMUEL BLACK II AND WIFE MARY

Samuel Black Jr. (Rev. Samuel 1) was born 13 March 1743 (bible record). He was a Magistrate in Albemarle Co. VA. His will Albemarle Co. VA, 8 Nov. 1814, Rec. Will Bk 6, p. 113. Sons James and John, execs.

Samuel Jr. married by 1772 to Mary, surname unknown. Wife Mary's will Albemarle co. VA, 28 April 1819, Bk 6, p. 346, recorded 17 June 1819. Witnesses were Chas. Yancey, Robt Allen, A. Rignallas, (NMB).

1773, Oct. 14, Albemarle Co. VA Bk 6, p. 279, Samuel II bought 150 acres, part of his father's original land from bro. James, Stockton's branch. This land had been left to both brothers.

1778, Samuel Black sold 150 acres to Alexander Craig, Bk 7, p. 233 Albemarle Co.

1797, 2 Sept. Bk 12, p. 317, Albemarle Co. VA. Samuel Black bought 30 acres land south fork Mitcham River for 30 lbs from Wm Ramsey and wife Margaret. Land bounded Black and Ramsey, Isaac Harden, etc. Witn. James Hayes, Chas. Yancey, Chas. Patrick. Rec. Sept 1797.

Bk 21, p. 32, 7 Dec. 1807, Alb. Co. Samuel Black gave permission to Chas. Yancey to cut a ditch on his land to direct water to a water gristmill he is building in consideration of same being advantageous to himself and neighbors. Witn. Presley Dollin, Jachemiah Yancey, Jeremiah Yancey. Recorded 6 Dec. 1809.

1810, 19 June, Bk 21, p 144. Negro woman Lucy and her child mary now in possession of me, John Ramsey, sent to me by Sam Balck in consideration of a marriage between myself and his dau. Mary, this deed is to certify that he __ part of Samuel Black did then and now hereby ?reserve/renew the ?ulto fo said negroes to himself which is fully ___ and ackn. by all parties. Recorded July term 1810. Witn. Chas. Yancey, Joseph or James Hays.

1817, 22 Nov. Bk 21, p. 83. Samuel Black of Albemarle Co. VA bought 133 acres land on north fork of Meacham's River for $890 and a lien on Black's land from Jason or Susan Bowcocks heirs (Achilles and Nancy Douglas, Douglas (sic) and Mildred Bowcock, Achilles Bowcock, ?Tondy Bowcock and wf Judith, John Bowcock of Ab. Co.). Land adjacent to William Black, Thos. Shelton, George H. or W. Kinsolving, John Alexander. signed by John Douglas Jr, Mildred Douglas, John Bowcock. Witn. John Goss, N. ?Burnbey, James Pritchett, ?Eliha Smith.

Gen. 2 11-1 F.P. p. 15 and 19.

SAMUEL BLACK II AND WISE MARY

Samuel Black Jr. (Rev. Samuel I) was born 15 March 1743 (bible record). He was a Magistrate in Albemarle Co. VA. His will Albemarle Co. VA, 8 Nov. 1814, Rec. Will Bk 6, p. 113, sons James and John, execs.

Samuel Jr. married by 1772 to Mary, surname unknown. Wife Mary's will Albemarle Co. VA, 25 April 1819, Bk 6, p. 346, recorded 17 June 1819. Witnesses were Chas. Yancey, Robt Allen, A. Rigmaliae, (NMB).

1773, Oct. 14, Albemarle Co. VA Bk 6, p. 279, Samuel II bought 150 acres, part of his father's original land from bro. James, Stockton's branch. This land had been left to both brothers.

1778, Samuel Black sold 150 acres to Alexander Craig, Bk 7, p. 223 Albemarle Co.

1797, 2 Sept. Bk 12, p. 317, Albemarle Co. VA. Samuel Black bought 30 acres land south fork Mitchum River for 30 lbs from Wm Ramsey and wife Margaret. Land bounded Black and Ramsey, Isaac Harden, etc. Witn. James Hayes, Chas. Yancey, Chas. Patrick. Rec. Sept 1797.

Bk 21, p. 32, 7 Dec. 1807, Alb. Co. Samuel Black gave permission to Chas. Yancey to cut a ditch on his land to direct water to a water grist mill he is building in consideration of same being advantageous to himself and neighbors. Witn. Presley Dolin, Jachemiah Yancey, Jeremiah Yancey. Recorded 6 Dec. 1807.

1810, 10 June. Bk 21, p 144. Negro woman Lucy and her child Mary now in possession of me, John Ramsey, sent to me by Sam Black in consideration of a marriage between myself and his dau. Mary, this deed is to certify that he part of Samuel Black did then and now hereby "reserve/renew the title to said negroes to himself which is fully and sekn. by all parties. Recorded July term 1810. Witn. Chas. Yancey, Joseph or James Hayes.

1817, 22 Nov. Bk 21, p. 93. Samuel Black of Albemarle Co. VA bought 132 acres land on north fork of Meacham's River for $880 and a lien on Black's land from Jason or Susan Bowcock heirs (Achilles and Nancy Douglas, Douglas (sic) and Mildred Bowcock, Achilles Bowcock, Trendy Bowcock and Mt Jesuits, John Bowcock of Ab. Co.). Land adjacent to William Black, Thos. Shelton, George M. or R. Kingsolving, John Alexander. Witned by John Douglas Jr, Mildred Douglas, John Bowcock. Witn. Jean Goss, N. Twinbey, James Pritchett, Zilla Smith.

Children BLACK, Gen. 3.

#

1. Samuel, b. 1772, Alb. Co. d. 1852 m. Keturah Shaw, d/o James and Anner. See continuation.

2. Dorcas, b. Alb. Co. VA, m. 26 Jany 1798 Alb. Co. VA, Chas. Patrick. Poss. to Fayette Co. KY.

3. William, b. Alb. Co. VA.

4. Catherine, b. Alb. Co. VA.

5. Mary, b. Alb. Co. VA, m 17 Nov. 1807 Alb. Co. John Ramsey. Poss. to MO.

6. James, b. Alb. Co. VA.

7. John, b. Alb. Co. Va.

8. Joel, b. Alb. Co. VA, d. by 2 Nov. 1818. Will Bk 6, p. 326.

7. Daniel, b. Alb. Co. VA, d. by 1823. Will Bk 7, p. 324, Albemarle Co. VA Inv. of his estate. Need more info.

Notes:
Family records of Natalie Black's husbands' line state that Mary's maiden name was Black and that she was d/o Sam's Uncle John, no proof. Natalie's other info. states that Uncle John had no dau. Mary.

Need to search the Yancey, Allen and Rignalas family lines for clues to maiden name of Mary. IGI has Chas. Yancey b. ca 1732, of Albemarle Co; Chas Yancey b. ca 1754, of Albemarle Co; Chas. Yancey m. Jane Alexander 2 Jany 1804, Albemarle co. VA. No Rignallas on IGI in VA. A Robt Allen named in will of Wm Allen 9 June 1759, Albemarle Co. One Wm Allen m. Eliz. Mahew 1786, Albemarle Co.

Samuel named a daughter Celestine Logan Black. Clues to the maiden name of her mother Mary may lie within the Logan family.

"The Logan Family of Lincoln Co. Ky" by Hattie M. Scott Genealogies of Ky Families, 1981, pp. 690-91, lists Betty Logan, d/o David, who d. Va. and wife Jane who moved to KY. Betty was sister of Gen. Benj. Logan. Betty had a dau. Peggy Wilson. The article states that it is not known whether Betty or her dau. m. a Wilson. Another bro. of Betty was Nathaniel who m1. Judith Wilson in 1787, and prob. m2. Polly Harvey in

Children BLACK, Gen. 3.

1. Samuel, b. 1772, Alb. Co. d. 1852 m. Nathan Shaw, d/o James and Annes. See continuation.

2. Dorcas, b. Alb. Co. VA. m. 25 Jany 1798 Alb. Co. VA, Chas. Patrick. Poss. to Fayette Co. KY.

3. William, b. Alb. Co. VA.

4. Catherine, b. Alb. Co. VA.

5. Mary, b. Alb. Co. VA, m 17 Nov. 1807 Alb. Co. John Ramsey. Poss. to MO.

6. James, b. Alb. Co. VA.

7. John, b. Alb. Co. Va.

8. Joel, b. Alb. Co. VA, d. by 2 Nov. 1818. Will BK 6, p. 326.

9. Daniel, b. Alb. Co. VA, d. by 1823. Will BK 7, p. 324, Albemarle Co. VA Inv. of his estate. Need more info.

Notes:
Family records of Natalie Black's husbands' line state that Mary's maiden name was Black and that she was d/o Sam's Uncle John, no proof. Natalie's other info. states that Uncle John had no dau. Mary.

Need to search the Yancey, Allen and Rignalds family lines for clues to maiden name of Mary. ICI has Chas. Yancey b. ca 1732, of Albemarle Co; Chas Yancey b. ca 1754, of Albemarle Co; Chas. Yancey m. Jane Alexander 2 Jany 1804, Albemarle Co. VA. No Rignalds on ICI in VA. A John Alley named in will of Wm Allen 3 June 1759, Albemarle Co. One Wm Allen m. Eliz. Mahew 1786, Albemarle Co.

Samuel named a daughter Celestine Logan Black. Clues to the maiden name of her mother Mary may lie within the Logan family.

"The Logan Family of Lincoln Co. KY" by Bertie M. Scott Genealogies of KY Families, 1981, pp. 690-91, Lizie Henry Logan, d/o David, who d. Va. and wife Jane who moved to KY. Betty was sister of Gen. Benj. Logan. Betty had a dau. Fanny Wilson. The article states that it is not known whether Betty or her dau. m. a Wilson. Another bro. of Betty was Nathaniel who m1. Judith Wilson in 1787, and prob. m2. Polly Harvey in

1801. Unplaced in the Logan line, but thought to be related was Thos. Logan who had son-in-law David Stephenson who d. in 1800. Could he be related to the Stephensn family who maried into our lines?
Also see Pioneers of Old Frederick Co. VA for Logan family connected to benj. Logan.

Ky Ancestors, v.7, #2, Oct. 1971 calls Betty Logan above as "Margaret" and says she m. a Wilson and had a dau. Peggy Wilson. The same ref. says that another dau. of David Logan, this line, Sarah or Mary, m. Sam Briggs and had a dau. Jane who m. a Todd which leads to Abraham Lincoln.

The names of Wilson and Stevenson seem connected to our Black/Shaw family, see Wilds Cem. listings. Crider, Ky.
Note that Samuel Black III named a son William Wilson Black.

Another Logan line found in Hist. of McDonough Co. Ill, 1878, lists Eliz. BLACK Logan, d/o Elder John and Nancy Newell Logan who m. 1816 in Simpson Co. Ky. He was a Bpt. preacher. (John b. 1793, Rockbridge Co. Va. His father Samuel was from Ire., moved from Va to Garrad Co. Ky shortly after 1793). Eliz. B. Logan m. Wm C. Hainline.
Need the Black connection here.

Ky Court and Other Records v.2, Will Bk A, p. 93, will written May 10, 1811, witn. Robinson, proved May 1814 - George Robinson Scott in Ky had daus. Mary Black, Mgt. Logan and Esther Logan.

In 1847, Mary Jane Brelsford, d/o our Celestine Logan Black m. Joseph L. Robinson, Caldwell Co. Ky and J.L. Robinson m. Mary D. Wilds, b. 1852, res. Caldwell Ky.

1801. Unplaced in the Logan line, but thought to be related was Thos. Logan who had son-in-law David Stephenson who d. in 1800. Could he be related to the Stephensn family who maried into our lines?
Also see Pioneers of Old Frederick Co. VA for Logan family connected to benj. Logan.

Ky Ancestors, v.7, #2, Oct. 1971 calls Betty Logan above as "Margaret" and says she m. a Wilson and had a dau. Peggy Wilson. The same ref. says that another dau. of David Logan, this line, Sarah or Mary, m. Sam Briggs and had a dau. Jane who m. a Todd which leads to Abraham Lincoln.

The names of Wilson and Stevenson seem connected to our Black/Shaw family, see Wilds Cem. listings. Crider, Ky.
Note that Samuel Black III named a son William Wilson Black.

Another Logan line found in Hist. of McDonough Co. Ill, 1878, lists Eliz. BLACK Logan, d/o Elder John and Nancy Newell Logan who m. 1816 in Simpson Co. Ky. He was a Bpt. preacher. (John b. 1793, Rockbridge Co. Va. His father Samuel was from Ira., moved from Va to Garrad Co. Ky shortly after 1793). Eliz. B. Logan m. Wm C. Hainline.
Need the Black connection here.

Ky Court and Other Records v.2, Will Bk A, p. 93, will written May 10, 1811, witn. Robinson, proved May 1814 - George Robinson Scott in Ky had daus. Mary Black, Mgt. Logan and Esther Logan.

In 1847, Mary Jane Brelsford, d/o our Celestine Logan Black m. Joseph L. Robinson, Caldwell Co. Ky and J.L. Robinson m. Mary D. Wilds, b. 1852, res. Caldwell Ky.

Gen. 3. III-1, p. 19 and 32, P.P.

SAMUEL BLACK III AND KETURAH SHAW

*Samuel Black III, was s/o Sam[2], (Rev. Sam [1]) and Mary Black. He was b. Oct. 11, 1772, Albemarle Co. Va, d. Oct. 26, 1852, 81st yr of his life, (gravestone). Died Pneumonia, Caldwell Co. Ky. Ky Vital Statistics 1852-1859, p. 32 (Princeton Ky Lib.) and FHC Caldwell Co Reel states Sam Black III was born Albemarle Co. Va., died 26 Oct. 1852 and that his parents were Samuel and Mary Black. His middle initial may have been B.

Samuel Black married Keturah Shaw, Marriage Bond - William Shaw and Samuel Black bound on 12 March 1804, Livingston Co. Ky, recorded prob. at Centerville, which was then the Co. seat. Record is now at Smithland, the present County Seat for Livingston Co. (p. 141, 1799-1808). Pioneer Preacher lists marriage as 13 March 1804. William Shaw was her brother who married Mary Waters, mother of Mariah Elizabeth Trotter who married David Lowery Black, s/o Sam and Keturah.

Keturah Shaw was born Nov. 13, 1779, Kaskaskia, Ill. now Randolph Co., died Aug. 12, 1852, in the 72nd yr of her life, (gravestone Wilds Cem), Caldwell Ky. She was a frontier child in Nashville, TN, lived in a fort. (birthplace 1850 census). See later pages for lengthy narrative on her parents.

Samuel and Keturah were both buried Wilds Cem. near Crider, Ky, where Keturah's parents James and Anna Shaw were buried. James' being the earliest gravestone that is still intact in this cemetery.

(Our Ancestral Plots by Kyle, Wilds Cem., lists Samuel Oct. 11, 1779-Oct. 9, 1859, incorrectly. Keturah, Nov. 13, 1779-Aug. 19, 1859, 79th yr, incorrectly. Book has errors mixing 2 with 9, since the number 2 on the gravestone looks very much like a nine. I viewed this stone Sept. 1991. Caldwell Co. Ky VR lists her death as Mary Black, d. Aug. 12, 1852, age 72, born IL, died from cold chills, par. James and Anner Shaw. I believe this is Keturah, her death date coinciding with gravestone. She may have been Mary Keturah or Keturah Mary. It was common for people in the family to be called by their middle names.

It is not known when Sam left Albemarle Co VA or if he moved directly to Livingston Co. Other families from Albemarle Co. VA who moved to Livingston Co. incl. Woods, Jones, Carver, Williams, Griffin, Jones, Lewis and Kinsolving, Leigh and Gooch who were in Caldwell Co.

1801, Livingston Co. KY, Sam Black on tax list as one white male over 21 yrs.
1801, 13 May, Sam Black in Livingston Co. (Croom).

Gen. 3. III-1, p. 19 and 32, P.2.

SAMUEL BLACK III AND KETURAH SHAW

Samuel Black III, was s/o Sam[3], (Rev. Sam [1]) and Mary Black. He was b. Oct. 11, 1772, Albemarle Co. Va, d. Oct. 26, 1852, 81st yr of his life, (gravestone). Died Pneumonia, Caldwell Co. KY. KY Vital Statistics 1852-1853, p. 32 (Princeton KY Lib.) and FHC Caldwell Co Reel states Sam Black III was born Albemarle Co. Va., died 26 Oct. 1852 and that his parents were Samuel and Mary Black. Has middle initial may have been H.

Samuel Black married Keturah Shaw, Marriage Bond - William Shaw and Samuel Black bound on 12 March 1804, Livingston Co. KY, recorded pub. at Centerville, which was then the Co. seat. Record is now at Smithland, the present County Seat for Livingston Co. (p. 141, 1799-1800). Pioneer Preacher lists marriage as 13 March 1804. William Shaw was her brother who married Mary Waters, mother of Mariah Elizabeth Trotter who married David Lowery Black, s/o Sam and Keturah.

Keturah Shaw was born Nov. 13, 1779, Kaskaskia, Ill. now Randolph Co., died Aug. 12, 1852, in the 72nd yr of her life, (gravestone Wilds Cem), Caldwell KY. She was a frontier child in Nashville, TN, lived in a fort, (birthplace 1850 census). See later pages for lengthy narrative on her parents.

Samuel and Keturah were both buried Wilds Cem. near Cridee, KY, where Keturah's parents James and Anna Shaw were buried, James' being the earliest gravestone that is still intact in this cemetery.

(Our Ancestral Plots by Kyle, Wilds Cem., lists Samuel Oct. 11, 1779-Oct. 9, 1859, incorrectly. Keturah, Nov. 13, 1779-Aug. 19, 1859, 79th yr, incorrectly. Book has errors mixing 2 with 9, since the number 2 on the gravestone looks very much like a nine. I viewed this stone Sept. 1991. Caldwell Co. KY VR lists her death as Mary Black, d. Aug. 12, 1852, age 72, born 11, died from cold chills, par. James and Anna Shaw. I believe this is Keturah, her death date coinciding with gravestone. She may have been Mary Keturah or Keturah Mary. It was common for people in the family to be called by their middle names.

It is not known when Sam left Albemarle Co VA or if he moved directly to Livingston Co. Other families from Albemarle Co. VA who moved to Livingston Co. incl. Moody, Jones, Craven, Williams, Griffin, Jones, Lewis and Kinsolving, Leigh and Gooch who were in Caldwell Co.

1801, Livingston Co. KY, Sam Black on tax list as one white male over 21 yrs.
1801, 13 May, Sam Black in Livingston Co. (Groom).

Samuel appeared in Livingston Co. Ky in 1802, renting land from David Shaw, prob. his cousin and bro. of his future wife, (Croom, reck dates).

Smithland, Livingston Co. Ky has a printed book 1799-1804. Index of Order Bk A, which lists Sam Black p 204, (L/C). Need code for L/C. (Code, Lvingston Co)?
Index of Order Bk C 1807-1809 lists Samuel Black, p 81, 91, a mill site.

no date, Loose Papers 1799-1804, Livingston Co. Deeds by Brenda Jerome, p 121, Samuel Black locates 400 acres on Popular Creek, a west branch of, supposed to be Long Creek that empties into Cumberland River.
p 122, James Lyon claims 400 acres Eddy Creek on the road leading from Eddyville to Eddy Grove, adjacent KETURAH SHAW'S 200 acre survey. This must have been 1804 or prior since Keturah married that year to Sam Black. Perhaps this was her dower land from her father.

1801/2 Samuel Black on Livingston Co. KY Tax Lists, resided East side Livingston Creek. This land became Caldwell Co. in 1809.

1804, Sam Black had 3 tracts of land on tax roll in Livingston Co. 200 acres on Ohio River, 400 acres and a horse (Croom).

1804 Samuel Black bought 200 acres Donelson's Fork of Tradewater River. This was the part of Livingston Co. that changed to Caldwell 1809. Probably for a new homestead as a married man.

This one perhps the Elisha Baldwin survey.

1806, 5 Feb. Plat Bk 1 1809-1828, p. 118, certificate 665 granted by Livingston Co. Court, found at Princeton Courthouse. Surveyed for Samuel Black, assignee of James Black, 370 acres Caldwell Co. Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River bounded E. side of Rocky branch, by William Morse line to East side of Donaldson fork to James Morse to Kennedy's run to Samuel Black in Samuel Kinkade's line to S. side Donaldson Fork etc. Recorded 24 Nov. 1818. (Note that Caldwell Co. was formed from Livingston Co. abt 1809, thus deeds may have had to be rerecorded in the new county. Drawing of Plat is odd shaped with a couple of cut out areas.

1806, Emily Croom wrote that Sam Black apparently sold 200 acres on Donaldson's Fork to Matthew Stevenson.

1807, Sam Black owned 2 slaves, (Croom).

Samuel appeared in Livingston Co. Ky in 1802, renting land from David Shaw, prob. his cousin and bro. of his future wife. (Croom, rock dates).

Smithland, Livingston Co. Ky has a printed book 1799-1804. Index of Order Bk A, which lists Sam Black p 204, (L/C). Need code for L/C. (Code, Livingston Co)
Index of Order Bk C 1807-1809 lists Samuel Black, p 81, 91, a mill site.

no date, Loose Papers 1799-1804, Livingston Co. Deeds by Brenda Jerome, p 121, Samuel Black locates 400 acres on Popular Creek, a west branch of, supposed to be Long Creek that empties into Cumberland River.
p 122, James Lyon claims 400 acres Eddy Creek on the road leading from Eddyville to Eddy Grove, adjacent KETURAH SHAW'S 200 acre survey. This must have been 1804 or prior since Keturah married that year to Sam Black. Perhaps this was her dower land from her father.

1801/2 Samuel Black on Livingston Co. KY Tax Lists, resided East side Livingston Creek. This land became Caldwell Co. in 1809.

1804, Sam Black had 3 tracts of land on tax roll in Livingston Co. 200 acres on Ohio River, 400 acres and a horse (Croom).

1804 Samuel Black bought 200 acres Donelson's Fork of Tradewater River. This was the part of Livingston Co. that changed to Caldwell 1809. Probably for a new homestead as a married man.

This one perhps the Elisha Baldwin survey.

1806, 5 Feb. Plat Bk I 1809-1828, p. 118, certificate 663 granted by Livingston Co. Court, found at Princeton Courthouse. Surveyed for Samuel Black, assignee of James Black, 370 acres Caldwell Co. Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River bounded E. side of Rocky branch, by William Morse line to East side of Donaldson fork to James Morse to Kennedy's run to Samuel Black in Samuel Kinkade's line to S. side Donaldson Fork etc. Recorded 24 Nov. 1818. (Note that Caldwell Co. was formed from Livingston Co. abt 1809, thus deeds may have had to be recorded in the new county. Drawing of Plat is odd shaped with a couple of cut out areas.

1806, Emily Croom wrote that Sam Black apparently sold 200 acres on Donaldson's Fork to Matthew Stevenson.

1807, Sam Black owned 2 slaves, (Croom).

1809, Sam's Livingston Co. land was now in Caldwell Co. which was formed in 1809. On first Caldwell Co. tax list, Sam Black was on Doloran water course.

Emily Croom places Sam's land closest to the town of Fredonia and about 12 miles from Princeton.

1810 Caldwell Co. KY census, p. 402. Sam and Keturah Black lived next door to her mother Anner Shaw and her unmarried youngest brother. Sam had 1 male under 10 yrs, 1 male 26-45 yrs, 2 females under 10 yrs, 1 female 16-26 yrs in hh. Neighbors were Arthur Williams, Isaac Hicks, James Thomson, James Cohern Sr, John Stone. Several Moss families not far away.

Note that another unidentified Sam Black was also in Caldwell Co. 1810 census, NOT living NEAR Sam and Keturah. The other Sam does not appear on any other census in Caldwell Co.

Grantee list, Caldwell Co. Ky begins 1809. to:
Sam Black ---------- Bk A, p 61 and (?81).

Sam Black from heirs of James Shaw, dec'd. Bk B, p. 81 or 89.

1813, April 17; Oct. 20, 1815, Caldwell Co. Trustees of Estate of Matthew Stevenson were Samuel Black and Joseph Alexander. Matthew had wife and ch. unnamed.
(Matthew's wf was Mary Shaw, d/o James and Anner Shaw and sister of Keturah Shaw, wf of Sam Black).

1815, 1 March, Caldwell Co. KY, Bk B, p. 81-82. Anner Shaw, consort of James Shaw dec'd; Francis Dodds, Matthew Stephenson; Dorcas Shaw; John Shaw; all heirs of James Shaw, deceased of Caldwell Co. KY, appoint Samuel Black, joint heir with us, of Caldwell Co., atty in fact in our behalf for land claims which James Shaw was entitled to for services rendered and otherwise entitled to at Kaskaskia, Illinois Territory in 1799. Signed by all and Dorcas was called Dorcas May, not Dorcas Shaw in this document. Francis Dodds, witn. (Could it be possible that Dorcas was married and later divorced)?

I do not understand why the date of Shaw's service at Kaskaskia was dated 1799. He served during the Revolutionary War there. Perhaps, a law was passed in 1799 permitting land for previously uncompensated service. Illinois was part of the northwest territory. It became a State in 1818.

1815, Caldwell Co. Ky, Samuel Black was an appraiser for the inventory of the estate of Joseph Miller. Other appraisers were James Morse, Sam Smith (Early Ky Wills and Inv. by J. Estelle Stewart King, p. 30, found Vero Bch Lib.).

1809, Sam's Livingston Co. land was now in Caldwell Co. which was formed in 1809. On first Caldwell Co. tax list, Sam Black was on Doloran water course.

Emily Croom places Sam's land closest to the town of Fredonia and about 12 miles from Princeton.

1810 Caldwell Co. KY census, p. 402. Sam and Keturah Black lived next door to her mother Anner Shaw and her unmarried youngest brother. Sam had 1 male under 10 yrs, 1 male 26-45 yrs, 2 females under 10 yrs, 1 female 16-26 yrs in hh. Neighbors were Arthur Williams, Isaac Hicks, James Thomson, James Cohern Sr, John Stone. Several Moss families not far away.

Note that another unidentified Sam Black was also in Caldwell Co. 1810 census, NOT living NEAR Sam and Keturah. The other Sam does not appear on any other census in Caldwell Co.

Grantee list, Caldwell Co. Ky begins 1809. to:
Sam Black ---------- Bk A, p 61 and (781).

Sam Black from heirs of James Shaw, dec'd. Bk E, p. 81 or 89.

1813, April 17; Oct. 20, 1815, Caldwell Co. Trustees of Estate of Matthew Stevenson were Samuel Black and Joseph Alexander. Matthew had wife and ch. unnamed.
(Matthew's wf was Mary Shaw, d/o James and Anner Shaw and sister of Keturah Shaw, wf of Sam Black).

1815, 1 March, Caldwell Co. KY, Bk E, p. 81-82. Anner Shaw, consort of James Shaw dec'd; Francis Dodds, Matthew Stephenson; Dorcas Shaw; John Shaw; all heirs of James Shaw, deceased of Caldwell Co. KY, appoint Samuel Black, joint heir with us, of Caldwell Co., atty in fact in our behalf for land claims which James Shaw was entitled to for services rendered and otherwise entitled to at Kaskaskia, Illinois Territory in 1799. Signed by all and Dorcas was called Dorcas May, not Dorcas Shaw in this document. Francis Dodds, with. (Could it be possible that Dorcas was married and later divorced)?

I do not understand why the date of Shaw's service at Kaskaskia was dated 1799. He served during the Revolutionary War there. Perhaps, a law was passed in 1799 permitting land for previously uncompensated service. Illinois was part of the northwest territory. It became a State in 1818.

1815, Caldwell Co. Ky, Samuel Black was an appraiser for the inventory of the estate of Joseph Miller. Other appraisers were James Morse, Sam Smith (Early Ky Wills and Inv. by J. Estelle Stewart King, p. 30, found Vero Beh Lib.).

1815, Nov. 7.Sam Black, exec. with Joshua C. Alexander and daniel Black for sale bill of Matthew Stevenson estate, R, no date p. 128. (Pioneers of Caldwell co. KY, Probate records 1809-1834 (poss. Will Bk A).

1815, 2 Nov. Sam Black Justice of Peace, Appr. inv. of estate of Ulisis Saxon with Thos. Campbell, Francis Dodds and George Robison. R. no date p. 129, ibid.

1815, 25 Dec. Sam Black buyer at sale of John Harrison est. R no date pp. 135-137, ibid.
1816, January, Caldwell Co. Bk B, p 202-204, Samuel Black and Francis Dodds of Caldwell Co. KY sold 415 acres land for $600 to Thomas Roberts of Missouri Territory and County of New Madrid. Land was in ?Summary branch of Tradewater River in Caldwell Co. Witn. Adam and Wm Perkins. Rec. 25 March 1816 by John Phelps, clerk.

20 July 1816, Bk B, p 352-353. Samuel Black and Joshua C. Alexander were witnesses for 83 acres land sale Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River, bounded Samuel Watson land. Hugh Stevenson sold to Jeptha Johnston. Was Alexander related? See Rev. Samuel Black I records.

1817, 27 Oct. Samuel Black, William Stevenson and James Morse were Commssioners in Bk B, p. 468 Caldwell Co. to convey land for the heirs of Matthew Stevenson. Says that on 5 July 1814 Matthew Stevenson gave bond to Jeptha Johnson for land on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River bounded by Sam Watson.

1818, Oct. 21, Caldwell Co. Grants V. 4, Bk 28, p. 347. Samuel Black had land Warrant for 370 acres, Donaldson Fork. South of Green River.
1818, Nov. 24, Plat Bk 1, p. 118, Caldwell Co. Rec. Princeton, Ky Court house. 370 acres for Samuel Black, assignee of James Black, by virtue of certificate #1665 granted by Livingston Co. Court on 5 Feb. 1806, lying in Caldwell Co. on Donaldson's Fork of Tradewater River. This was bounded on a survey line belonging to William Morse, James Morse, Samuel Black and Samuel Kincade. (Nothing is known of Sam Black's brother James. Sam Kincade was probably kin since Joseph Kinkead was a witness to the will of Sam Black's grandfather Rev. Samuel Black. See also George Kincaid and Hugh Kincaid land connection in Livingston and Caldwell Co. to Anner Shaw, wd of James Shaw). Was Morse family related?

1819, 4 Dec. Caldwell Co. Bk C, p. 143-144, Annor Shaw, wd of James Shaw; Samuel Black in right of his wife Keturah Black, late Keturah Shaw; and Francis Dodds in right of his wife Mary Ann Dodds, formerly Mary Ann Shaw; and Mary Stevenson widow of Matthew Stevenson formerly Mary Shaw; and Dorcas Shaw; and John Shaw; all the surviving heirs of James Shaw, deceased, of

1815, Nov. 7.Sam Black, exec. with Joshua C. Alexander and Daniel Black for sale bill of Matthew Stevenson estate, R, no date p. 125. (Pioneers of Caldwell) co. KY, Probate records 1809-1834 (poss. Will Bk A).

1815, 2 Nov. Sam Black Justice of Peace, Appr. inv. of estate of Ulisis Saxon with Thos. Campbell, Francis Dodds and George Robison. R. no date p. 129, ibid.

1815, 25 Dec. Sam Black buyer at sale of John Harrison est. R no date pp. 135-137, ibid.

1816, January, Caldwell Co. Bk B, p 202-204, Samuel Black and Francis Dodds of Caldwell Co. KY sold 410 acres land for $600 to Thomas Roberts of Missouri Territory and County of New Madrid. Land was in 15mmery branch of Tradewater River in Caldwell Co. Witn. Adam and Wm Perkins. Rec. 25 March 1816 by John Phelps, clerk.

20 July 1816, Bk B, p 322-323. Samuel Black and Joshua C. Alexander were witnesses for 63 acres land sale Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River, bounded Samuel Watson land. Andr Stevenson sold to Jeptha Johnson. Was Alexander related? See Rev. Samuel Black I records.

1817, 27 Oct. Samuel Black, William Stevenson and James Morse were Commissioners in Bk B, p. 465 Caldwell Co. to convey land for the heirs of Matthew Stevenson. Says that on 5 July 1813 Matthew Stevenson gave bond to Jeptha Johnson for land on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River bounded by Sam Watson.

1818, Oct. 21. Caldwell Co. Grants V. 4, Bk 26, p. 347. Samuel Black had land Warrant for 370 acres, Donaldson Fork, South of Green River.

1818, Nov. 24, Plat Bk 1, p. 118, Caldwell Co. and Princeton, Ky Court house. 370 acres for Samuel Black, assignee of James Black, by virtue of certificate 1695 granted by Livingston Co. Court on 5 Feb. 1806, lying in Caldwell Co. on Donaldson's Fork of Tradewater River. This was bounded on a survey line belonging to William Morse, James Morse, Samuel Black and Samuel Kincade. (Nothing is known of Sam Black's brother James. Sam Kincade was probably kin since Joseph Kinkead was a witness to the will of Sam Black's grandfather Rev. Samuel Black. See also George Kincaid and Hugh Kincaid land connection in Livingston and Caldwell Co. to Amner Shaw, wd of James Shaw). Was Morse family related?

1819, 4 Dec. Caldwell Co. Bk C, p. 143-144, Amner Shaw, wd of James Shaw; Samuel Black in right of his wife Keturah Black, late Keturah Shaw; and Francis Dodds in right of his wife Mary Ann Dodds, formerly Mary Ann Shaw; and Mary Stevenson widow of Matthew Stevenson formerly Mary Shaw; and Horace Shaw; and John Shaw; all the surviving heirs of James Shaw, deceased, of

Co. of Caldwell, and all of Caldwell Co. KY, hereby appoint Joseph Woods, attorney in fact, to take possession of and superintend our right to one acre of land in town of Nashville, TN, plat #14 of the town. 6 Dec 1819. Signed by Annor Shaw, Samuel Black, Frs Dodds, Mary Stevenson, Dorcas Shaw, John Shaw. Recorded Power of Atty by Phelps, clerk. Witn. Wiliam Orr.

1820 26 Aug. Caldwell Co. KY, Bk C. pp. 380-384, Reubin Rowland Commissioner appointed by Circuit Court of Caldwell Co. sold to Samuel Black of Caldwell Co. (At the last June term court of Chancery between Samuel Black complainant and Joseph Bullard, Chistopher Bullard and the unknown heirs of Isaac Bullard dec'd, defendants, Sam Black is to recover of the defendants, land containing by Patent 200 acres, the said defendants to convey to the complainant on or before the 15th of July next ensuing, by decree and by deed of General Warrantee. If they fail to convey, Reubin Rowland, Commissioner, will make the conveyance according to the metes and bounds of the Patent). This day, 26 Aug. 1820 Reubin Rowland does sell and convey to Samuel Black 200 acres of land with appurtenances on Donaldson Fork of Tradwater River near a Buffalo path etc.
Recorded 9 Nov. 1820 by John Phelps, clerk.
See also Bk C, p 457.

1820 Caldwell Co. census, p. 39, Sam and Keturah Black had 3 males under 10 yrs 1 male 26-45 yrs, 1 females under 10 yrs, 2 females 10-16 yrs, 1 female 26-45 yrs in hh. Neighbors were Calvert and Moss.

Keturah's mother was living with her youngest brother James Shaw and sister Dorcas. Her married sisters were living near her mother.

1821, 3 March, Bk C, p. 458-459, Caldwell Co. Samuel Black advertised and gave notice for 3 weeks until 26 March in the KY Republican, a weekly newspaper in Hopkinsville KY that 200 acres surveyed in the name of Elisha Baldwin and Patented to Isaac Bullard would be processioned. Sworn before D.S. Patton, Arthur H. Davis, J.P.

1821, 31 March, Caldwell Co. Bk C, p. 459-460, Survey for Samuel Black, 197 acres by order of County Ct Feb. term, by special calls, land had been entered in name of Elisha Baldwin and Patented to Isaac Bullard for 200 acres conveyed by deed to Samuel Black for the same, land was on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River etc.

Co. of Caldwell, and all of Caldwell Co. KY, hereby appoint Joseph Woods, attorney in fact, to take possession of and superintend our right to one acre of land in town of Nashville, TN, plat #14 of the town. 6 Dec 1819. Signed by Anner Shaw, Samuel Black, Ers Dodds, Mary Stevenson, Dorcas Shaw, John Shaw. Recorded Power of Atty by Phelps, clerk. Witm. William Orr.

1820 26 Aug. Caldwell Co. KY, Bk C. pp. 380-384, Reubin Rowland Commissioner appointed by Circuit Court of Caldwell Co. sold to Samuel Black of Caldwell Co. (At the last June term court of Chancery between Samuel Black complainant and Joseph Bullard, Christopher Bullard and the unknown heirs of Isaac Bullard dec'd, defendants, Sam Black is to recover of the defendants, land containing by Patent 200 acres, the said defendants to convey to the complainant on or before the 16th of July next ensuing, by decree and by deed of General Warrantee. If they fail to convey, Reubin Rowland, Commissioner, will make the conveyance according to the metes and bounds of the Patent). This day, 26 Aug. 1820 Reubin Rowland does sell and convey to Samuel Black 200 acres of land with appurtenances on Donaldson Fork of Tradwater River near a Buffalo path etc.
Recorded 9 Nov. 1820 by John Phelps, clerk.
See also Bk C, p 457.

1820 Caldwell Co. census, p. 39, Sam and Keturah Black had 3 males under 10 yrs 1 male 26-45 yrs, 1 females under 10 yrs, 2 females 10-16 yrs, 1 female 26-45 yrs in hh. Neighbors were Calvert and Moss.

Keturah's mother was living with her youngest brother James Shaw and sister Dorcas. Her married sisters were living near her mother.

1821, 3 March, Bk C, p. 458-459, Caldwell Co. Samuel Black advertised and gave notice for 3 weeks until 26 March in the KY Republican, a weekly newspaper in Hopkinsville KY that 200 acres surveyed in the name of Elisha Baldwin and Patented to Isaac Bullard would be processioned. Sworn before D.S. Patton, Arthur H. Davis, J.P.

1821, 31 March, Caldwell Co. Bk C, p. 459-460, Survey for Samuel Black, 197 acres by order of County Ct Feb. term, by special calls, land had been entered in name of Elisha Baldwin and Patented to Isaac Bullard for 200 acres conveyed by deed to Samuel Black for the same, land was on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River etc.

1822, 12 Feb. Caldwell Co. KY, Bk C, p. 571-572. Anner Shaw; Samuel Black and wf Keturah, formerly Keturah Shaw daughter of James and Anner Shaw; Francis Dodds and his wife Anner, formerly before marriage Anner Shaw, daughter of James and Anner Shaw; Mary Stephenson, widow of Matthew Stevenson formerly before marriage Mary Shaw daughter of James and Anner Shaw; Dorcas Shaw, daughter of James and Anner Shaw; John Shaw son of James and Anner Shaw; all legal heirs of David and James Shaw, sons of James and Anner Shaw; formerly of Davidson Co. TN, (now of Caldwell co. KY) on the one part and James Ball of the County of Sumner, TN of the other part, sell to Ball for $200 Lot #14 in Nashville TN conveyed by deed of conveyance by William Shaw Sr. of Davidson Co. N.C., now in TN, in April 1790 to William, David and James Shaw, his grandsons, which descended by death of James and David Shaw, deceased who died without issue. All sign, but Mary Stephenson signed by mark. Witn. Wm D. Stuart, Abner Greer. Certified 18 Feb. 1822 by John Phelps, Clerk. (Check out this Stuart, related)?

1822, 13 June, Caldwell Co. Bk C, p. 629-630, Keturah Black, wf of Samuel Black and Aner Dodds, wf of Francis Dodds relinquish their Right of Dower to James Ball.

Emily Croom wrote that Sam Black owned 4 slaves, 2 men and 2 women from 1822-1833. See below 1830 where Sam wanted to free the slaves and move them to Africa.

1825, 19 Jany, Plat Bk 1 or 3, p. 455, Caldwell Co. KY, found at Princeton Cthse, 50 acres land (long narrow plat) surveyed for Sam Black on waters of Donaldson Tradewater River. Land office Warrant 12,497, assignee of James Robinson, bounded a drain in Black's line to Mary Lacy's survey, to Pennington's line, to Wm Rhea's line to corner etc., witn. William ?Stewart, Hiram H. Brelsford, Samuel Black. William Mercer, clerk.

1828, Nov. 8, Keturah - Land Warrant for 97 acres, Eddy Creek, Bk 28, p. 74. South of Green River, Grants, vol. 4. Caldwell Co.

1830 Caldwell Co. census, p. 145, Sam Black 1 male 5-10 yrs, 1 male 10-15 yrs, 1 male 15-20 yrs, 1 male 20-30 yrs, 1 male 30-40 yrs, 1 male 50-60 yrs, 1 female 15-20 yrs, 1 female 20-30 yrs, 1 female 50-60 yrs. Slaves 1 male 10-20 yrs, 1 male 55-100 yrs, 1 female 36-55 yrs, 1 female 55-100 yrs.
Neighbors Francis Dodds, his bro in law, m. to Keturah's sister and Hiram Brelsford, his bro in law, married to his sister Celestine Black.

1822, 12 Feb. Caldwell Co. KY, Bk C, p. 571-572. Amer Shaw; Samuel Black and wf Rebecca, formerly Rebecca Shaw daughter of James and Amer Shaw; Francis Dodds and his wife Amer, formerly before marriage Amer Shaw, daughter of James and Amer Shaw; Mary Stephenson, widow of Matthew Stevenson formerly before marriage Mary Shaw daughter of James and Amer Shaw; Dorcas Shaw, daughter of James and Amer Shaw; John Shaw son of James and Amer Shaw; all legal heirs of David and James Shaw, sons of James and Amer Shaw; formerly of Davidson Co. TN, (now of Caldwell Co. KY) on the one part and Andrew Ball of the County of Sumner, TN of the other part, sell to Ball for $200 lot #14 in Nashville TN conveyed by deed of conveyance by William Shaw Sr. of Davidson Co. N.C., now in TN, in April 1790 to William, David and James Shaw. his grandsons, which descended by death of James and David Shaw, deceased who died without issue. All sign, but Mary Stephenson signed by mark. Witn. Wm B. Stuart, Amer Green. Certified 18 Feb. 1822 by John Phelps, Clerk. (Check out this Stuart, related)?

1822, 13 June, Caldwell Co. Bk C, p. 629-630, Fortune Black, wf of Samuel Black and Amer Dodds, wf of Francis Dodds relinquish their Right of Dower to James Ball.

Emily Croom wrote that Sam Black owned 4 slaves, 2 men and 2 women from 1822-1833. See below 1830 where Sam wanted to free the slaves and move them to Africa.

1825, 19 Jany, Plat Bk 1 or 2, p. 455, Caldwell Co. KY, found at Princeton Cities, 50 acres land (long narrow plat) surveyed for Sam Black on waters of Donaldson Tradewater River. Land office Warrant 12,497, assignee of James Robinson, bounded a drain in Black's line to Mary Lacy's survey, to Pennington's line, to Wm Rhea's line to corner etc., witn. William Stewart, Hiram H. Brelsford, Samuel Black. William Meiers, clerk.

1828, Nov. 3, Return - Land Warrant for 37 acres, Eddy Creek, Bk 29, p. 74. South of Green River, Grants, vol. 4. Caldwell Co.

1830 Caldwell Co. census, p. 145, Sam Black 1 male 5-10 yrs, 1 male 10-15 yrs, 1 male 15-20 yrs, 1 male 20-30 yrs, 1 male 30-40 yrs, 1 male 50-60 yrs, 1 female 15-20 yrs, 1 female 20-30 yrs, 1 female 50-60 yrs. Slaves 1 male 10-20 yrs, 1 male 55-100 yrs, 1 female 25-55 yrs, 1 female 55-100 yrs.
Neighbors Francis Dodds, his bro in law, m. to Returns's sister and Hiram Brelsford, his bro in law, married to his sister Celestine Black.

1830, 13 July, Bk F, p 274. Samuel Black & Katurah Black, late Katura Shaw, to Morton A. Rucker for $40, land on waters of Eddy Creek, Caldwell Co. Land bounded John Lamb, Robert H. Cash survey, James Rucker, George Boyd, C.H. Wells. (Acres not mentioned). Sam and Keturah signed the deed which indicates they were both educated people. Witn. William D. Miller, Mary H. Miller (H is clear). Rec. 17 Jany 1831. N.S. Dollam, clerk. (Note Miller's wf was Mary Kath. Black, sister of Sam. J.H.).

1830, July 22, S.B. Black was an organizing member of a Colonization Society to promote the colonization of free colored people on the coast of Africa. (Hist. Caldwell Co KY by Baker, p 145). The index also lists Samuel Black on this page, but only S.B. Black is listed on the stated page. If this was our Sam, we now have a middle initial for him. I have not found any other S. Black in Caldwell Co. that time frame. (Was his mother's maiden name Black as some have said)?

1830, Nov. 22, Sam Black, Land Warrant 40 acres Donaldson's Fork (or Creek?). Bk Z, p 45. Vol. 6.
1832 Sam Black had a grist mill on Donaldson at Black Spring Branch (Hist. Caldwell Co. by Clauscine R. Baker, p. 162).
1835, 50 acres Donaldson's Fork. Purchase totals 757 acres by 1835, but had sold off 170 acres. Still owned 580 acres 1840.
1839 Aug. 19, Caldwell Co. Order Bk F: County devised Common School Districts, one of which was #12, Cash District, beginning at mouth of Samuel Black's spring branch on Donaldson's Fork; running S.20W. passing between Black's house and horse mill to Eddyville Rd, thence to John Hayden's house; thence to Grigg's old place on the knob; thence to the range line at George Robinson's old house; thence N.20E. to corner of #11 near Mrs. Smith's; thence to Mrs. Nancy Maxwell's, Elihu Calvert's, the crossing on ford near Naomi Stone's, thence down Donaldson's Fork to the beginning.

The abovementioned Eddyville Rd ran alongside the Wilds Cem. The old sunken roadbed can presently be followed for some distance, (Sheridan).

Ky Geny and Biog. states that Sam Black came to Ky about 1800 and patented 160 acres where L. Adamson later resided, and remained there til his death, age 83. (Believe this was John Lindsley Adamson).

The Bethlehem Cumberland Presbyterian Church is located six miles northwest of Princeton and one mile north of Crider, on the Ohio Valley Division of the Illinois Central RR in Caldwell Co. Ky. The first preaching for this church began in 1810 at the Elkhorn Tavern. In October 1814, the church was organized by Rev. John Barnett, who preached there for 22

1830, 13 July, Bk F, p 274. Samuel Black & Katurah Black, late Katura Shaw, to Morton A. Rucker for $40, land on waters of Eddy Creek, Caldwell Co. Land bounded John Lamb, Robert H. Cash survey, James Rucker, George Boyd, C.H. Wells. (Acres not mentioned). Sam and Katurah signed the deed which indicates they were both educated people. With William P. Miller, Mary H. Miller (H is clear). Rec. 17 Jany 1831. N.S. Dollam, clerk. (Note Miller's wf was Mary Kath. Black, sister of Sam. J.H.).

1830, July 22, S.B. Black was an organizing member of a Colonization Society to promote the colonization of free colored people on the coast of Africa. (Hist. Caldwell Co KY by Baker, p 145). The index also lists Samuel Black on this page, but only S.B. Black is listed on the stated page. If this was our Sam, we now have a middle initial for him. I have not found any other S. Black in Caldwell Co. that time frame. (Was his mother's maiden name Black as some have said)?

1830, Nov. 22, Sam Black, Land Warrant 40 acres Donaldson's Fork (or Creek?). Bk 2, p 45. Vol. 6.
1832 Sam Black had a grist mill on Donaldson at Black Spring Branch (Hist. Caldwell Co. by Clanscine R. Baker, p. 162).
1835, 50 acres Donaldson's Fork. Purchase totals 757 acres by
1835, but had sold off 170 acres. Still owned 550 acres 1848.
1839 Aug. 19, Caldwell Co. Order Bk F: County devised Common School Districts, one of which was #12, Cash District, beginning at mouth of Samuel Black's spring branch on Donaldson's Fork; running S.20W. passing between Black's house and horse mill to Eddyville Rd. thence to John Hayden's house; thence to Grigg's old place on the knob; thence to the range line at George Robinson's old house; thence N.20E. to corner of #11 near Mrs. Smith's; thence to Mrs. Nancy Maxwell's, Elihu Calvert's, the crossing on ford near Naomi Stone's, thence down Donaldson's Fork to the beginning.
The abovementioned Eddyville Rd ran alongside the Wilda Cem. The old sunken roadbed can presently be followed for some distance. (Sheridan).

Ky Geny and Biog. states that Sam Black came to Ky about 1800 and patented 160 acres where L. Adamson later resided, and remained there til his death, age 83. (Believe this was John Lindsley Adamson).

The Bethlehem Cumberland Presbyterian Church is located six miles northwest of Princeton and one mile north of Cridet, on the Ohio Valley Division of the Illinois Central RR in Caldwell Co. Ky. The first preaching for this church began in 1810 at the Elkhorn Tavern. In October 1814, the church was organized by Rev. John Barnett, who preached there for 22

years. It was the Anderson Presbytery. A log church was built 1816 and completed 1820. In 1846, this ch. was torn down and a brick bldg erected. This bldg was demolished by a strong windstorm in 1877 and replaced the same yr by another bldg. Sam and Keturah d. 1852, after the brick ch. was built. Their ch. lived to witness the destruction of this church.

Sam Black and his wife Keturah were two of 17 charter members of the congregation which number included the pastor and his wife. Sam was ordained as a Ruling Elder at this time, thus was active in the organization of the church. Sam and wife Keturah were listed as members at the 1814 organization. Three Kinkaid ladies, Mary Ann, Phebe and Elizabeth, were also charter members. (Note that in 1770 in Virginia, Joseph Kinkead signed as witness to the will of Rev. Sam Black I, our Sam's grandfather). Soon after, Francis Dodds, Clara Dodds, Anna Dodds, Jane Dodds, Elizabeth Dodds, Alexander Adamson, Dorcas Shaw, Isabella Adamson were amongt those who joined the church. People with these names intermarried into the Black, Shaw and Brelsford families.

In 1816, a log church was erected, not being completed until 1820. In 1846, the log church was replaced by a neat brick church. This church was completely demolished by a cyclone April 18, 1877. Rev. Love kept the church records at his residence which burned in the 1860's. The church records from 1814 to 1864 were destroyed in this fire. (Add other ch rec from newspaper).

In 1860, the church set apart land for burial purposes and was a central cemetery for the congregation.

Emily Croom wrote that Sam had acquired 757 acres of land, but had sold off 170 acres by 1840.

1840 Caldwell Co census, Sam Black 1 male under 5 yrs, 1 male 15-20 yrs, 2 males 20-30 yrs, 1 male 60-70 yrs; 1 female under 5 yrs, 1 femlae 10-15 yrs, 1 female 20-30 yrs, 1 female 60-70 yrs.
Neighbors James Wilson, Jesse Boling, Henry Doom.
Sam no longer lived near the Brelsford family. It appears that Sam Black may have moved since Shaw relatives John W. Shaw and David Dodds lived nr Brelsford in 1840.

Emily Croom wrote that Sam had one free black man working for him in 1840, no slaves.

1846, 21 Oct. Caldwell Co. KY. Bk N, pp 32-33. Sam Black of one part sells to David L. Black of the other part, all of Caldwell Co. KY; sells land on Donaldson Fork of tradewater River for $200, part of the survey where Sam Black now lives, patented in the name of Isaac Buller bounded etc. a buffalo

years. It was the Anderson Presbyterian. A log church was built 1816 and completed 1820. In 1847, this ch. was torn down and a brick bldg erected. This bldg was destroyed by a strong windstorm in 1877 and replaced the same yr by another bldg. Sam and Keturah d. 1852, after the brick ch. was built. Their ch. lived to witness the destruction of this church.

Sam Black and his wife Keturah were two of 17 charter members of the congregation which number included the pastor and his wife. Sam was ordained as a Ruling Elder at this time, thus was active in the organization of the church. Sam and wife Keturah were listed as members at the 1817 organization. Three Kinkaid ladies, Mary Ann, Phebe and Elizabeth, were also charter members. Note that in 1770 in Virginia, Joseph Kinkead signed as witness to the will of Sam Black I, our Sam's grandfather). Soon after, Francis Dodds, Clara Dodds, Anna Dodds, Jane Dodds, Elizabeth Dodds, Alexander Adamson, Dorcas Shaw, Isabella Adamson were among those who joined the church. People with these names intermarried into the Black, Shaw and Brelsford families.

In 1816, a log church was erected, not being completed until 1820. In 1846, the log church was replaced by a neat brick church. This church was completely demolished by a cyclone April 18, 1877. Rev. Love kept the church records at his residence which burned in the 1860's. The church records from 1814 to 1864 were destroyed in this fire. (Add other ch rec from newspaper).

In 1860, the church set apart land for burial purposes and was a central cemetery for the congregation.

Emily Croom wrote that Sam had acquired 70 acres of land, but had sold off 170 acres by 1840.

1840 Caldwell Co census, Sam Black 1 male under 5 yrs, 1 male 15-20 yrs, 2 males 20-30 yrs, 1 male 60-70 yrs; 1 female under 5 yrs, 1 female 10-15 yrs, 1 female 20-30 yrs, 1 female 60-70 yrs.
Neighbors James Wilson, Jesse Boling, Henry Croom
Sam no longer lived near the Brelsford family. It appears that Sam Black may have moved since Shaw relatives John W. Shaw and David Dodds lived nr Brelsford in 1840.

Emily Croom wrote that Sam had one free black man working for him in 1840, no slaves.

1846, 21 Oct. Caldwell Co. KY. BK N, pp 32-33. Sam Black of one part sells to David L. Black of the other part, all of Caldwell Co. KY; sells land on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River for $200, part of the survey where Sam Black now lives, patented in the name of Isaac Butler bounded etc. a buffalo

road in Pearce's line, etc, to Sam Black's corner etc. corner of Dorcas Shaw etc. 72 acres with appurtenances, sold to David for fair value, and he is not hereafter to be held received of it to his OTHER CHILDREN or anyone else. Chas. B. Dallam, clerk. Recorded same date.
Same date Bk N, p 265, same transaction in fee simple title the conveyance not made by way of advancement

1849, Emily Croom wrote that Sam gave 100 acres Donaldson Fork land each to his sons James Shaw Black and John Thomas Black as advancements on their inheritance.

1850, 12 Aug. census, Caldwell Co. Ky, Dwelling #230, House visit #230, Sam Black, 77 yrs, and Keturah Black, 70, yrs, son John Thomas and wf Mgt. J. Black and their ch. Mary Ann and Sam Dudley Black, gr. dau. Dorcas M. Phillips, whose mother Dorcas was deceased.

Next door, #231, #231, was son James Shaw Black and wf Jane Dodds Peden and their sons David A. and William P. Black; Marjoram Calvin Brelsford who was grson of Sam Black; Theron J. Wilds, relationship unknown, but prob. rel. to grson in law Alfred T. Wilds; Virginia Martin, relationship unknown; Dorcas Shaw, sister of his wife Keturah.

Next, #232, #232 was son David L. and wf Mariah E. Black and their ch. Mary J., Samuel R. and James W. Black, Chas. L. Trotter, brother of David's wife Mariah.
Other neighbors were: Moore; Clarence _etherse; Clark Wilson; John Stoner?

1852, 30 August, Caldwell, Bk Q, p 170/171. Samuel Black gave land to his daughter and husband William D. Miller and wife Mary K. Miller, for natural love and affection, land (acreage not stated) on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River, bounded etc, Jeptha Johnson corner, etc. in John Trayler's line etc, Matthew Stevenson's line etc. Witn. Thomas M. McGough, A.T. Wilds. 1853, 3 Feb. clerk certified deed, recorded 16 Feb. 1853. Examined and delivered to J.T. or J. S. Black, Sept. 1857.

1852, Nov, Sam's estate brought $260 acc. to Croom.

1853 26 Aug. Deed Bk S, pp 191-193, Caldwell Co. KY: TAX AND Fee pd. Hiram H. Brelsford and wife Celestine whose maiden name was Black; William D. Miller and wife Mary whose maiden name was Black; James S. Black; all heirs of Samuel Black, dec'd, sold their right, title, interest in land that Samuel Black died seized for $933.33 1/3 to David L. Black and John T. Black, also heirs. Exceptions were the land that the decedent sold his son David L. Black as per deed of record, Samuel Black having received 200 acres of land from Reuben

road in Pearce's line, etc, to Sam Black's corner etc. corner of Dorcas Shaw etc. 72 acres with appurtenances, sold to David for fair value, and he is not hereafter to be held received of it to his OTHER CHILDREN or anyone else. Chas. B. Dallam, clerk. Recorded same date.
Same date Bk N, p 265, same transaction in fee simple title the conveyance not made by way of advancement

1849, Emily Croom wrote that Sam gave 100 acres Donaldson Fork land each to his sons James Shaw Black and John Thomas Black as advancements on their inheritance.

1850, 12 Aug. census, Caldwell Co. Ky, Dwelling #230, House visit #230, Sam Black, 77 yrs, and Keturah Black, 70, yrs, son John Thomas and wf Mgt. J. Black and their ch. Mary Ann and Sam Dudley Black, gr. dau. Dorcas M. Phillips, whose mother Dorcas was deceased.

Next door, #231, #231, was son James Shaw Black and wf Jane Dodds Peden and their sons David A. and William P. Black; Marjoram Calvin Brelsford who was grson of Sam Black, Theron J. Wilds, relationship unknown, but prob. rel. to grson in law Alfred T. Wilds; Virginia Martin, relationship unknown; Dorcas Shaw, sister of his wife Keturah.

Next, #232, #232 was son David L. and wf Mariah E. Black and their ch. Mary J., Samuel R. and James W. Black, Chas. G. Trotter, brother of David's wife Mariah.
Other neighbors were: Moore; Clarence etherse; Clark Wilson; John Stoner?

1852, 30 August, Caldwell, Bk Q, p 170/171. Samuel Black gave land to his daughter and husband William D. Miller and wife Mary K. Miller, for natural love and affection, land (acreage not stated) on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River, bounded etc, Jeptha Johnson corner, etc. in John Treyler's line etc. Matthew Stevenson's line etc. Witn. Thomas M. McGough, A.T. Wilds. 1853, 3 Feb. clerk certified deed, recorded in Feb. 1853. Examined and delivered to J.T. or J. S. Black, Sept. 1857.

1852, Nov, Sam's estate brought $260 acc. to Croom.

1853 26 Aug. Deed Bk S, pp 191-193, Caldwell Co. KY: TAX AND Fee pd. Hiram H. Brelsford and wife Celestine whose maiden name was Black; William D. Miller and wife Mary whose maiden name was Black; James S. Black; all heirs of Samuel Black, dec'd, sold their right, title, interest in land that Samuel Black died seized for $933.33 1/3 to David L. Black and John T. Black, also heirs. Exceptions were the land that the decedent sold his son David L. Black as per deed of record, Samuel Black having received 200 acres of land from Reuben

Rowland Commissioner of Chancery 26 Aug 1820, land on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River, gives boundaries, trees etc. and ANOTHER TRACT granted to Samuel Black by Patent 15 June 1838 from Commonwealth of KY, adj. the other containing 50 acres, gives tree boundaries to Black and George KINKEAD'S survey, and along Kinkead's line with tree boundaries to Brelsfod and Black's 50 acre survey, then with Black's line and tree boundaries to a draw, the line of Black's 200 acres to the beginning; ANOTHER TRACT of 50 acres granted to Samuel Black by Patent 4 June 1829 from Commonwealth of KY bounded tree boundaries to Mary Lacey's survey, Wm RHEA'S line to Rhea's corner etc. Hiram H. BRELSFORD and wife Celestina whose maiden name was Black to receive $333.33 1/3, William D. MILLER and wife Mary whose maiden name was Black, to receive $300, James S. BLACK and his wife Jane to receive $300 of the one part and David L. BLACK and John T. BLACK of the other part to pay said amounts to the others; all citizens of Caldwell Co. Ky.
1853, 5 Sept. and 16th Sept. Signing ackn. by those selling. James C. Weller, Clerk. Celestina was the only one signing by mark.
1856, 29 DEC. Recorded Caldwell Co. KY.
1857 Sept. Executed & delivered to John T. and D.L. Black. The above were all the living children of Sam Black. Dau. Dorcas Black Phillips was deceased.

1863, 6 Nov. Caldwell Co. Bk U, p. 250, John Black of Crittenden Co. sold 75 acres land in Caldwell Co. on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River for $400 to Thomas J. Wilds of Caldwell Co. Land was part of 2 surveys, part of a 200 acre survey patented to Isaac Bullard, assignee of Elisha Baldwin and part of a 200 acre survey patented to Samuel Black, bounded John L. Adamson corner etc to S.B. Brelsford line etc. Recorded same day. Signed John and Mgt. Jane Black.

Note that in 1813, Alex. Stevenson appt Hugh Stevenson to transfer plat and certif. to Aner Shaw, 200 acres of George Kinkead's Christian Co. KY land and another 200 acres of Geo. Kinkead's Livington Co. KY land. Thus, Geo. Kinkead seems intimately connected to Shaw or Black or both. Some of George Kinkead land later became Caldwell Co.

Centerville, near Fredonia, was the first Co. seat for Livingston Co. It is just a highway marker now. The Army had large supplies of munitions there for the troops who accompanied the Indians on the "Trail of Tears" in __ yr. The Co. seat was moved to Salem, near Marion, before being moved to Smithland. Were the Centerville records moved to Smithland?

Rowland Commissioner of Chancery 26 Aug 1829, land on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River, gives boundaries, trees etc. and ANOTHER TRACT granted to Samuel Black by Patent 15 June 1838 from Commonwealth of KY, adj. the other containing 50 acres, gives tree boundaries to Black and George KINKEAD'S survey, and along Kinkead's line with tree boundaries to Brelsfod and Black's 50 acre survey, then with Black's line and tree boundaries to a draw, the line of Black's 200 acres to the beginning; ANOTHER TRACT of 50 acres granted to Samuel Black by Patent 4 June 1829 from Commonwealth of KY bounded tree boundaries to Mary Lacey's survey, Wm RHEA'S line to Rhea's corner etc. Hiram H. BRELSFORD and wife Celestina whose maiden name was Black to receive $333.33 1/3, William D. MILLER and wife Mary whose maiden name was Black, to receive $300, James S. BLACK and his wife Jane to receive $300 of the one part and David L. BLACK and John T. BLACK of the other part to pay said amounts to the others; all citizens of Caldwell Co. Ky.
1853, 5 Sept. and 16th Sept. Signing sckn. by those selling. James C. Weller, Clerk. Celestina was the only one signing by mark.
1856, 29 DEC. Recorded Caldwell Co. KY.
1857 Sept. Executed & delivered to John T. and D.L. Black. The above were all the living children of Sam Black. Dau. Dorcas Black Phillips was deceased.

1863, 6 Nov. Caldwell Co. Bk U, p. 250, John Black of Crittenden Co. sold 75 acres land in Caldwell Co. on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater River for $400 to Thomas J. Wilds of Caldwell Co. Land was part of 2 surveys, part of a 200 acre survey patented to Isaac Bullard, assignee of Elisha Baldwin and part of a 200 acre survey patented to Samuel Black, bounded John L. Adamson corner etc to S.B. Brelsford line etc. Recorded same day. Signed John and Mgt. Jane Black.

Note that in 1913, Alex. Stevenson appt Hugh Stevenson to transfer plat and certif. to Aner Shaw, 200 acres of George Kinkead's Christian Co. KY land and another 200 acres of Geo. Kinkead's Livingston Co. KY land. Thus, Geo. Kinkead seems intimately connected to Shaw or Black or both. Some of George Kinkead land later became Caldwell Co.

Centerville, near Fredonia, was the first Co. seat for Livingston Co. It is just a highway marker now. The Army had large supplies of munitions there for the troops who accompanied the Indians on the "Trail of Tears" in [illegible] yr. The Co. seat was moved to Salem, near Marion, before being moved to Smithland. Were the Centerville records moved to Smithland?

my double Black Line Celestine & her bro. DAVID L. Black via Jennie Brelsford my gum. m. to her cousin David A. Black

The maiden name of Sam III's mother Mary, and that of Keturah's mother Anner is not known. Since Sam III named ch. with the middle name of Logan and Wilson, they are clues to these maiden names. (James Wilson of Caldwell Co. was b. Scotland, not related).

(Ref: Ky Geny and Biog. IV, p. 2), for what)?

Ch. of Samuel Black III Gen. 4. IV-A, p. 32, (P.P.).

#1
1. Celestine Logan,
b. 29 Dec. 1804, Fredonia, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. 9 Dec. 1824, Caldwell Co. Ky, Hiram Hawkins Brelsford, (1802-1858). d. Ft. Scott, Ks.
d. 9 July 1855, KY.
bur. small Brelsford Cem, near Crider, Ky, private farmland.

#2 IV-B, p. 32, (P.P.).
2. Mary Katherine,
b. June 6, 1807, Caldwell Co, Ky.
m. Nov. 26, 1829, Caldwell Co, William D. Miller, (Feb. 27, 1803, S.C.- Apr 4, 1872).
d. Aug. 7, 1864, Caldwell Co.
Both bur. Wilds Cem.

IV-C, p. 32, (P.P.).
3. Samuel,
b. 1810, Caldwell Co. d. Aug. 12, 1816, 7th yr.
Wilds Cem.

#3 IV-D, p. 32, (P.P.).
4. Dorcas Patrick
b. Nov. 10, 1811, KY.
m. 29 Nov. 1834, Maxwell Pope Phillips.
d. Oct. 15, 1835, Caldwell Co. Wilds Cem.

#4 IV-E, p. 32, (P.P.).
5. James "Shaw"
b. 1814, Caldwell Co. Ky
m. 29 Mar/April 1839, Jane Dodds Peden (15 Nov. 1819-10 Sept. 1878), d/o Robert of Spartanburg S.C.
d. 23 April 1885.
Think bur. Bethlehem cem.

The maiden name of Sam III's mother Mary, and that of Keturah's mother Anner is not known. Since Sam III named ch. with the middle name of Logan and Wilson, they are clues to these maiden names. (James Wilson of Caldwell Co. was b. Scotland, not related).

(Ref: Ky Geny and Biog. IV, p. 2), for what)?

Ch. of Samuel Black III Gen. 4. IV-A, p. 32, (P.P.).

#1
1. Celestine Logan,
b. 29 Dec. 1804, Fredonia, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. 9 Dec. 1824, Caldwell Co. Ky, Hiram Hawkins Brelsford, (1802-1858), d. Ft. Scott, Ks.
d. 9 July 1855, KY.
bur. small Brelsford Cem, near Crider, Ky, private farmland.

#2 IV-B, p. 32, (P.P.).
2. Mary Katherine,
b. June 6, 1807, Caldwell Co, Ky.
m. Nov. 26, 1829, Caldwell Co, William D. Miller, (Feb. 27, 1803, S.C.- Apr 4, 1872).
d. Aug. 7, 1864, Caldwell Co.
Both bur. Wilds Cem.

IV-C, p. 32, (P.P.).
3. Samuel,
b. 1810, Caldwell Co. d. Aug. 12, 1816, 7th yr.
Wilds Cem.

#3 IV-D, p. 32, (P.P.).
4. Dorcas Patrick
b. Nov. 10, 1811, KY.
m. 29 Nov. 1834, Maxwell Pope Phillips.
d. Oct. 15, 1835, Caldwell Co. Wilds Cem.

#4 IV-E, p. 32, (P.P.).
5. James "Shaw"
b. 1814, Caldwell Co. Ky
m. 29 Mar/April 1839, Jane Dodds Pedan (15 Nov. 1819-10 Sept. 1878), d/o Robert of Spartanburg S.C.
d. 23 April 1885.
Think bur. Bethlehem cem.

#5 IV-F, p. 33, (P.P.).
6. David "Lowery"
b. Oct. 3, 1816, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m1. 24/27 Nov. 1845, Caldwell Co. Ky, Mariah Elizabeth Trotter, d/o Polly Waters/Robt. Trotter.
possibly m2. ___ Mann (letter to Georgia Black Baker from cousin Mary Black Hansard).
d. Feb. 23, 1899, 82 yrs, 4 mo, 20 days in Aransas Pass, Tx.
(Ref. Beth. Ch. rec. Crider, Ky; also Mary Black Hansard).

IV-G, p. 33, (P.P.).
7. William Wilson Black,
b. 10 Nov. 1819.
d. Dec. 26, 1821, 3rd yr of life.
Bur. Wilds Cem. Crider, Ky.

#6 IV-H, p. 33, (P.P.).
8. John Thomas Black,
b. 21 Nov 1822, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. 10 Sept. 1846, Critt. Co. Mgt. J. Newcom 24 Aug. 1826, Critt.- 17 Oct. 1917, Critt. Co. Ky, (Probate).
d. 3 Dec. 1887 (g.s. Gordon), Critt. Co. Ky.
Both bur. family cem. on home farm.

Note: since several were known by their middle names look for publ. info. with those names also.

#5 IV-F, p. 33, (P.P.).
6. David "Lowery"
b. Oct. 3, 1816, Caldwell Co. Ky.
ml. 24/27 Nov. 1845, Caldwell Co. Ky, Marian Elizabeth Trotter, d/o Polly Waters/Robt. Trotter.
possibly m2. Menn (letter to Georgia Black Baker from cousin Mary Black Hansard).
d. Feb. 23, 1899, 82 yrs, 4 mo, 20 days in Aransas Pass, Tx.
(Ref. Beth. Ch. rec. Crider, Ky; also Mary Black Hansard).

IV-G, p. 33, (P.P.).
7. William Wilson Black,
b. 10 Nov. 1819.
d. Dec. 26, 1821, 3rd yr or life.
Bur. Wilds Cem. Crider, Ky.

#6 IV-H, p. 33, (P.P.).
8. John Thomas Black,
b. 21 Nov 1822, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. 10 Sept. 1846, Critt. Co. Mgt. J. Newcom 24 Aug. 1825, Critt.- 17 Oct. 1917, Critt. Co. Ky, (Probate).
d. 3 Dec. 1887 (g.s. Gordon), Critt. Co. Ky.
Both bur. family cem. on home farm.

Note: since several were known by their middle names look for publ. info. with those names also.

NOTES

Dorcas Amelia Shaw, was d/o William Shaw and Mary Waters who m2 Robert Trotter. William was bro. of Keturah. Dorcas, prob. niece of Keturah Shaw Black, m. 1838, Francis Wilson Dodds, s/o Francis Dodds and Mary Ann Shaw. Francis m2. Mrs. Charity Guess. Mary Ann was sister of Keturah.

FHL lists William Erwin Black of Azhurst Arizona as a descendant of Sam and Keturah Black. Desc. Catherine A.C. Porter was the Mormon desc. of William E. Black. She resided 544 E. 2nd Ave. Mesa, Ariz. in 1930's. I do not know how these people descend. The only sons were James Shaw, David Lowery and John Thomas for any desc.

Add info. abt will of Samuel Black in another nearby KY county, earlier than when our Sam died.

Notes:
One Samuel Black in SC and Mo records:

1. A Sam Black was a witness to Administration of the estate of Mary Tate Davis in Newberry Co. SC in 1795. James Black was a witness to her 1791 will. Our Sam had a bro. James. Mary Davis was grandmother of Maria Eliz. Trotter who married David Lowery Black, s/o Sam and Keturah. To date, I have not found what connection our Black family might have had to the Davis family in the 1790's in SC. The Davis family were in Va before SC.

2. 1796, Dec. A Sam Black was in the New Madrid area of Missouri having no property. This was when it was a Territory of France and called Upper Louisiana.
Ramsay there early, too.

3. A Sam Black claimed land on the Mississippi River, New Madrid District. This land was granted in 1811 to Sam Black or his legal Representatives. This was the area where the Waters and Trotter families resided.

Thos. W. Waters, father of Polly Waters Shaw Trotter resided 1802, where Commerce, Scott Co. Missouri now stands, near New Madrid.
New Madrid is less than 100 miles from Crider area of Ky where Sam settled. Wm Shaw, prob. s/o James Sr., and Wm's wife Polly Waters, mother of Maria Trotter, appear in a deed with the heirs of Thos. W. Waters in 1826/7 in Scott Co. Mo. Mary Davis, of the 1795 estate listed above, was the mother of Polly Waters. Sam Black and William Shaw became brothers in law in 1804, and also were probably cousins through Sam's grandmother Catherine Shaw.

NOTES

Dorcas Amelia Shaw, was d/o William Shaw and Mary Waters who m2 Robert Trotter. William was bro. of Keturah. Dorcas, prob. niece of Keturah Shaw Black, m. 1832, Francis William Dodds, s/o Francis Dodds and Mary Ann Shaw. Francis m2. Mrs. Charity Guess. Mary Ann was sister of Keturah.

FHL lists William Erwin Black of Amherst Nations as a descendant of Sam and Keturah Black. Desc. Catherine M.C. Porter was the Mormon desc. of William V. Black. She resided 544 E. 2nd Ave. Mesa, Ariz. in 1930's. I do not know how these people descend. The only ones were James Shaw, David Lowery and John Thomas for any case.

Add info. abt will of Samuel Black in another nearby KY county, earlier than when our Sam died.

Notes:
One Samuel Black in SC and Mo records:

1. A Sam Black was a witness to Administration of the estate of Mary Tate Davis in Newberry Co. SC in 1795. James Black was a witness to her 1791 will. Our Sam had a bro. James. Mary Davis was grandmother of Maria Elliv. Trotter, who married David Lowery Black, s/o Sam and Keturah. To date, I have not found what connection our Black family might have had to the Davis family in the 1790's in SC. The Davis family were in Va before SC.

2. 1795, Dec. A Sam Black was in the New Madrid area of Missouri having no property. This was when it was a Territory of France and called Upper Louisiana.
Ramsay there early, too.

3. A Sam Black claimed land on the Mississippi River, New Madrid District. This land was granted in 1811 to Sam Black or his legal representatives. This was the area where the Waters and Trotter families resided.

Thos. W. Waters, father of Polly Waters Shaw Trotter resided 1802, where Commerce, Scott Co. Missouri now stands, near New Madrid.
New Madrid is less than 100 miles from Crider area of Ky where Sam settled. Wm Shaw, prob. s/o James Sr., and Wm's wife Polly Waters, mother of Maria Trotter, appear in a deed with the heirs of Thos. W. Waters in 1826/7 in Scott Co. Mo. Mary Davis, of the 1795 estate listed above, was the mother of Polly Waters. Sam Black and William Shaw became brothers in law in 1804, and also were probably cousins through Sam's grandmother Catherine Shaw.

Gen. 4. IV-A, p. 32, (P.P.). Should also appear before p. 71.

CELESTINE LOGAN BLACK AND HIRAM HAWKINS BRELSFORD

1. Celestine Logan Black was d/o Sam Black III (Sam II, SamI) and Keturah Shaw. Born 29 Dec 1804 nr Fredonia, Caldwell, Ky, died (9 Aug 1855, Caldwell Tn rec) July 9, 1855 cem. listing and Nathan Brelsford Family History, age 53, Apoplexy, bur. in small Brelsford Cem. on private property near Crider Caldwell Co. Ky with her daughters Emeline Brelsford and Mary Jane Brelsford Robinson.

There are only 5 readable stones in this cem. Unplaced in family, are two fieldstone graves: C. N., b. 1826, d. 1914; L.C.N., b. 1827, d. 1904. There are many other sunken graves in this abandoned cem. which I viewed in Sept 1991. It is interesting to wonder if other stones are face down in the soil and potentially readable. The cem. is about a half mile or so off the road near Crider KY on private property, is overgrown and in a woods. Celestine's gravestone is a large imposing spire.

It would appear that the original road was accessible and leading to the Brelsford home but the road was relocated. Mr. Traylor, a local resident states that there is the foundation of a building about a half mile from the cem. on top of the hill. This may have been the Hiram Hawkins Brelsford home.

Celestine L. Black married Hiram Hawkins Brelsford Dec. 9, 1824, Caldwell Ky, at Methodist Ch., by Rev. Edmund Wilcox. (A publ. bk of marriages listed him as Abram). Hiram was s/o Nathan Brelsford and Elizabeth Ann Garner, d/o Henry Garner. Hiram was born in Ohio, 10 Feb 1802. He grew up in Christian Co. Ky, Cumberland Valley, western KY, from age 2. He died 27 Dec 1858, (bible owned by Baxter). Member Bethlehem Cumberland Presb. Ch. nr Crider, KY.

Nathan Brelsford, (28 Feb. 1775-29 Jul 1839, died Caldwell Co. KY), and wife Elizabeth Ann Garner, (8 Jan 1782 VA- May 1863 Wright Co. MO) d/o Henry Garner. Nathan settled in Christian Co. Ky abt 1803 and had 10 Ch. Henry Garner d. 1803-6, place unknown, had property in Hampshire and Frederick Co. VA when he died.

Nathan's first child Delilah, wf of John Kyle was born Jan. 1800 in VA acc. to the 1860 census of Shelby Co. MO. Thus, it would appear that Nathan was married in VA by 1799.

Gen. 4. IV-A, p. 32, (P.P.). Should also appear before p. 71.

CELESTINE LOGAN BLACK AND HIRAM HAWKINS BRELSFORD

1. Celestine Logan Black was d/o Sam Black III (Sam II, Sam I) and Keturah Shaw. Born 29 Dec 1804 nr Fredonia, Caldwell, Ky, died (9 Aug 1855, Caldwell Tn rec) July 5, 1855 cem. listing and Nathan Brelsford Family History, age 53, Apoplexy, bur. in small Brelsford Cem. on private property near Crider Caldwell Co. Ky with her daughters Emeline Brelsford and Mary Jane Brelsford Robinson.

There are only 5 readable stones in this cem. Unplaced in family, are two fieldstone graves: C. N., b. 1826, d. 1914; L.C.N., b. 1827, d. 1904. There are many other sunken graves in this abandoned cem. which I viewed in Sept 1991. It is interesting to wonder if other stones are face down in the soil and potentially readable. The cem. is about 4 half mile or so off the road near Crider KY on private property, is overgrown and in a woods. Celestine's gravestone is a large imposing spire.

It would appear that the original road was accessible and leading to the Brelsford home but the road was relocated. Mr. Traylor, a local resident states that there is the foundation of a building about a half mile from the cem. on top of the hill. This may have been the Hiram Hawkins Brelsford home.

Celestine L. Black married Hiram Hawkins Brelsford Dec. 9, 1824, Caldwell Ky, at Methodist Ch., by Rev. Edmund Wilcox. (A publ. bk of marriages listed him as Abram). Hiram was s/o Nathan Brelsford and Elizabeth Ann Garner, d/o Henry Garner. Hiram was born in Ohio, 10 Feb 1802. He grew up in Christian Co. Ky, Cumberland Valley, western KY, from age 2. He died 27 Dec 1858, (bible owned by Baxter). Member Bethlehem Cumberland Presb. Ch. nr Crider, KY.

Nathan Brelsford, (28 Feb. 1775-29 Jul 1839, died Caldwell Co. KY), and wife Elizabeth Ann Garner, (8 Jan 1782 VA- May 1863 Wright Co. MO) d/o Henry Garner. Nathan settled in Christian Co. Ky abt 1803 and had 10 Ch. Henry Garner d. 1803-6, place unknown, had property in Hampshire and Frederick Co. VA when he died.

Nathan's first child Delilah, wf of John Kyle was born Jan. 1800 in VA acc. to the 1860 census of Shelby Co. MO. Thus, it would appear that Nathan was married in VA by 1799.

Desc. Stonewall Jackson Baxter's family record states that son Nathan W. Brelsford said his father Hiram Sr. died near Ft. Scott, Ks. Nathan and several of his younger unmarried siblings were at Ft. Scott in 1860 census. (Emily Croom's KY Brelsford and Kin states Hiram d. 27 Dec. 1857, Caldwell Co. KY, place of burial unknown, no proof cited).

It has been said that his son Nathan Washington Brelsford believed that Hiram was born in Ross Co. Ohio. More info. from desc. of this line believe Hiram was born near Chillicothe, Ohio. In 1800, Ross Co. was larger than at present. It encompassed all of Fayette, Madison, Franklin, Delaware; most of Union, Fairfield, Highland; half of Morrow, Knox, Licking, Hocking, Vinton, Jackson, Pike; some of Marion, Clinton, Green, Clark, Champaign and Logan.

There was another Brelsford family in Butler Co. Ohio and there is a Ross Tnp there.
There was a Henry Garner listed in Ross Tnsp, Butler Co. Ohio in 1820. It is believed that Eliz. Garner's father died abt 1803/6. Could this have been Elizabeth's brother?

Elaine Baxter quotes from a letter from a Brelsford descendant who was a sister of Stonewall Jackson Baxter, Sr. The sister was quite friendly with Nathan Washington Brelsford. She wrote: "when Celestine Black Brelsford died in 1855, widower Hiram Sr. moved to Kansas with his then unmarried children. He died soon after in Ks in 1858. Kansas was Indian Territory at this time. There were burials at Ft. Scott, and there is a National Park there." Grave not found to date. Mabel Brelsford Thwaites, (d/o John Wm Brelsford and Ora Moore) knew Nathan W. Brelsford who died when she was 23 yrs old. She learned the family history from him and passed it on.

Hiram resided in Crittenden Co. for a time, moved to Caldwell Co. by 1824. He was on Caldwell Co. tax roll, 1826. In 1830, he res. next to Sam Black III, Celestine's father. In 1833, he res. Donaldson's Fork, Tradewater River had 200 acres land.

The Bethlehem Cumberland Presbyterian Church near Crider, Ky has the following records:

Sarah Brelsford was dismissed from church 1845. Perhaps d/o Nathan Sr., who m. Joshua Selby 1846 in MO and moved to San Luis Co. CA before 1870.
Nathan Brelsford joined church 1845, left by letter 1857. (This must have been s/o Hiram Sr.).
James Brelsford joined church 1856 by experience, left by letter 1857, prob. s/o Hiram Sr.
Evaline Brelsford, d/o Hiram Sr. joined church 1856 by experience, left by letter 1857. Rejoined ch. by letter 1864, d. 1865. She m. William P. Black, 1864, (s/o James

Desc. Stonewall Jackson Baxter's family record states that son Nathan W. Brelsford said his father Hiram Sr. died near Ft. Scott, Ks. Nathan and several of his younger numerical siblings were at Ft. Scott in 1860 census. (Family Group's KY Brelsford and Kin states Hiram d. 27 Dec. 1857, Caldwell Co. KY, place of burial unknown, no proof cited).

It has been said that his son Nathan Washington Brelsford believed that Hiram was born in Ross Co. Ohio. More info. from desc. of this line believe Hiram was born near Chillicothe, Ohio. In 1800, Ross Co. was larger than at present. It encompassed all of Fayette, Madison, Franklin, Delaware, most of Union, Fairfield, Highland, half of Morrow, Knox, Pickaway, Hocking, Vinton, Jackson, Pike, some of Marion, Hardin, Green, Clark, Champaign and Logan.

There was another Brelsford family in Butler Co. Ohio and there is a Ross Twp there.
There was a Henry Garner listed in Ross Twp, Butler Co. Ohio in 1820. It is believed that Eliz. Garner's father died abt 1803/6. Could this have been Elizabeth's brother?

Elaine Baxter quotes from a letter from a Brelsford descendant who was a sister of Stonewall Jackson Baxter, Sr. The sister was quite friendly with Nathan Washington Brelsford. She wrote: "when Cousins Black Brelsford died in 1855, widower Hiram Sr. moved to Kansas with his then unmarried children. He died soon after in Ks in 1858. Kansas was Indian Territory at this time. There were burials at Ft. Scott, and there is a National Park there." Grave not found in Ancs. Model Brelsford Theatre, c/o John Wm Brelsford and Do Moore. Kiah Nathan W. Brelsford who died when she was 12 yrs old. She learned the family history from him and passed it on.

Hiram resided in Crittenden Co. for a time, moved to Caldwell Co. by 1824. He was on Caldwell Co. tax roll, 1826. In 1827, he res. next to Sam Black III, Cleaveige's tavern. In 1833, he res. Donaldson's Fork, Tradewater River had 200 acres land.

The Bethlehem Cumberland Presbyterian Church Aux. Cridler, KY has the following records:

Sarah Brelsford was dismissed from church 1845. Perhaps d/o Nathan Sr., who m. Joshua Selby 1815 in KO and moved to San Luis Co. CA before 1820.
Nathan Brelsford joined church 1845, left by letter 1857. (This must have been s/o Hiram Sr.).
James Brelsford joined church 1856 by experience, left by letter 1857, prob. s/o Hiram Sr.
Evaline Brelsford, d/o Hiram Sr. joined church 1858 by experience, left by letter 1857. Rejoined ch. by letter 1864, d. 1865. She m. William T. Black, 1861, (s/o James

Shaw Black).

Hiram Brelsford joined ch. 1 Aug. 1853 by experience.
Hiram Brelsford dismissed by letter 1858.
(It does not say if Hiram Sr or Jr. on the last 2 items).
Celestine A. Brelsford died 1855. (Middle initial is clear in church record, but was this a recopied record after the church burned)? This was surely Celestine Logan Black Brelsford.
The 1857 dismissals were obviously when the Brelsfords were moving to KS.

1850 census, Caldwell Co. #350, #350, Hiram Brelsford, 48 yrs, Farmer, RE $1000, b. Ohio, Celestine, 45, b. Caldwell, KY, ch. all b. Caldwell, KY, Sam. B., 20, laborer, Eliz. 18, Nathan W. 17, laborer, James M. 15, Hiram H. Jr., 13,
Celestine D. 9, Maylin J. 8, Emeline, 6, John T. 3, Hiram's mother Eliz. Garner Brelsford, 68, b. Va, his bro. Ira, 43, laborer, b. Christian Co. Ky.

Also in household 1850 census were: James Gass?/Gains?, 43, mulatto b. Va, 24 yrs, Isabel Luetta?/Lassiter?, female, black, no occup., b. Caldwell, Ky, Sam Witherspoon, 21, black laborer, b. Crittenden Co. Ky. Emily Croom calls them hired people, not slaves. Neighbors were: Jos. L. Robertson, 25, (was this Robinson) and wf Mary Jane, 24 yrs, Hiram's dau.; Geo. W. and Mary A. Elder, b. Crittenden Co. Ky; William H. and Lucinda Young, b. Va. (get ages, clues, see Turley/Young marr.).

21 Apr 1853 Deed Bk __ p 204, Joel H. Haden to Gilbert C. Dodds, land on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater Riv. bounded H.H. Brelsford. Haden had purchased from Housen Parr in March 1853.

1853, 26 Aug. Caldwell Co KY, indenture: Hiram H. Brelsford and wife Celestina, whose maiden name was Black; William D. Miller and wife Mary, whose maiden name was Black; James S. Black and wf Jane of the one part; to David L. Black and John T. Black of the other part; all of Caldwell Co KY sold land for $933.33 1/3 to be pd as follows: $333.33 1/3 to Brelsford and wife, $300 to Miller and wf, $300 to James S. Black as heirs of Samuel Black; these sold to David L. and John T. Black, all their right and interest in the lands of which Samuel Black died seized in said county (3 parcels); 1st parcel contained 200 acres with the exception of what decedent Samuel Black sold to his son David L. Black by deed of record, the whole had been conveyed to Samuel Black by Reuben Rowland, Commissioner in Chancery on 26 Aug. 1820, now in record in clerk's office of Caldwell Co. situated on Donaldson's Fork of Tradewater River (gives boundaries).
Another tract granted to Samuel Black by Patent on 15 June 1838 from Commonwealth of KY adjoining the other containing 50

Shaw Black]

Hiram Brelsford joined ch. 1 Aug. 1853 by experience.
Hiram Brelsford dismissed by letter 1858.
(It does not say if Hiram Br. or Br. on the last 2 items).
Celestine A. Brelsford died 1857. (Middle initial is clear
in church record, but was this a troubled record after
the church burned? This was surely Celestine Logan Black,
Brelsford.
The 1857 dismissals were obviously when the Brelsfords were
moving to Ks.

1850 census, Caldwell Co. #350, #360, Hiram Brelsford, 48 yrs,
Farmer, RE $1000, b. Ohio, Celestine, 43, b. Caldwell, KY, ch.
all b. Caldwell, KY, Sam. B., 20, laborer, Eliz, 18, Nathan W.
17, laborer, James M. 14, Mirah H. 12, 12,
Celestine D. 9, Mavila J. R. Pamelina, 6, John T. 3, Mizeap's
mother Eliz. Garner Brelsford, 69, b. Va., his bro. Jra, 43,
laborer, b. Christian Co. KY.

Also in household 1850 census were: James Garner(Garnet?), 42,
mulatto b. Va, 24 yrs, laborer. Dwelling-family, female,
black, no occup., b. Caldwell, KY, Ann Mirtrey(?), 11, black
laborer, b. Crittenden Co. KY. Family Cross with 3 other black
people, not slaves. Neighbors were: Jos. L. Robertson, 25,
(was this Robinson) and wf Mary Jane, 24 yrs. Hiram's dau.;
Geo. W. and Mary A. Elder, b. Crittenden Co. KY; William H.
and Lucinda Young, b. Va. (get ages, clues, see Tarley/Young
marr.).

21 Apr 1853 Deed Bk p 204, Joel F. Holden to Gilbert C.
Dodds, land on Donaldson Fork of Tradewater Riv. bounded H.W.
Brelsford. Haden had purchased from Houston Pace in March 1852.

1853, 26 Aug. Caldwell Co.KY, Indenture Alvem H. Brelsford
and wife Celestina, whose maiden name was Stacy, William D.
Miller and wife Mary, whose maiden name was Black; James S.
Black and wf Jane of the one part; to David L. Black and John
T. Black of the other part; all of Caldwell Co KY sold land
for $933.33 1/3 to be pd as follows: $933.33 1/3 to Brelsford
and wife, $300 to Miller and wf, $300 to James S. Black as
heirs of Samuel Black; these sold to David L. and John T.
Black, all their right and interest in the lands of which
Samuel Black died seized in said county (3 parcels); 1st
parcel contained 200 acres with the exception of what Tredgear
Samuel Black sold to his son David L. Black by deed of record,
the whole had been conveyed to Samuel Black by Reuben Rowland,
Commissioner in Chancery, on 26 Aug. 1829, now in record in
clerk's office of Caldwell Co. situated on Donaldson's Fork of
Tradewater River (gives boundaries).
Another tract granted to Samuel Black by Patent on 15 June
1838 from Commonwealth of KY adjoining the other contained 50

acres (gives boundaries and adjoining to Black and George Kinkead's survey and Kinkead's line etc to Brelsford and Black's 50 acre survey, then with Black's line etc. beginning corner of said 50 acre survey, standing in a draw in a line of Black's 200 acre survey, etc.
3rd parcel was another tract of 50 acres survey, granted to Sam Black by Patent from Commonwealth of KY dated 4 June 1829, gives boundaries etc- standing in a draw in Black's line etc to Mary Lacey's survey etc. in Wm Rhea's line etc. to Rhea's corner. Signatures were Hiram H. Brelsford and wf Celestina, (she the only one who signed by mark),
W.D. Miller and wf M.K. Miller, James S. Black.
1853, 5 Sept. All acknowledged this their deed to clerk James C. Weller.
1856, 29 dec. Recorded in Caldwell Co KY by James Weller. clerk.

(Need to track George Kinkead as possible surname of Anner, wf of James Shaw or surname of Mary, wf of Sam Black II).

1855, Spring, son Nathan W. Brelsford purchased land at Ft. Scott Bourbon Co. KS when it was a territory.
KS was part of the Louisiana Purchase in 1803. It was included in MO Territory until 1821. The first community was at Ft. Leavenworth in 1827. KS became a State in 1861, the yr of the beginning of the Civil War. At this time the population was 110,000. Bourbon Co. was formed 1855, an original county. It lies in the S.E. corner, just across the border of Missouri. There was a Territorial census in 1855. Hiram Sr. was 53 yrs old in 1855. If he was well, his age would make him competent to supervise the move out of State. Perhaps, Nathan went ahead of the rest of the family to set up a homestead on behalf of his father. Did they join a church in KS when they withdrew their membership from KY? Seems likely.

In March 1857, Hiram Sr. sold his farm to Finis Ewing Dodds, his wife's cousin, from the Shaw side of her lineage. This fits with a move out of KY that year.

The unmarried children, Nathan, James, Celestine, Eveline, Mahlon and John were in Ks in 1860 and left there some time after the 1860 census. Since son Mahlon died the same year, he was possibly buried in KS. (Were there newspapers)? Son James travelled around the far west after 1860 and settled in the Black Hills in Lead City S. Dakota by 1878. (Ref. letter from him telling of his marr. in S. Dakota). Celestine, Evaline, John and Nathan returned to Caldwell Co. Ky. Baxter family states that Hiram Jr. did not go to KS.

acres (gives boundaries and adjoining to Black and George Kinkead's survey and Kinkead's line etc to Brelsford and Black's 50 acre survey, then with Black's line etc. beginning corner of said 50 acre survey, standing in a draw in a line of Black's 200 acre survey, etc.
3rd parcel was another tract of 50 acres survey, granted to Sam Black by Patent from Commonwealth of KY dated 4 June 1829, gives boundaries etc. standing in a draw in Black's line etc to Mary Lacey's survey etc. in Wm Rhea's line etc. to Rhea's corner. Signatures were Hiram H. Brelsford and wf Celestina, (she the only one who signed by mark).
W.D. Miller and wf M.K. Miller, James S. Black.
1853, 5 Sept. All acknowledged this their deed to Clerk James C. Weller.
1856, 29 dec. Recorded in Caldwell Co KY by James Weller, clerk.

(Need to track George Kinkead as possible surname of Andrew wf of James Shaw or surname of Mary, wf of Sam Black IV).

1855, Spring, son Nathan W. Brelsford purchased land of Ft. Scott Bourbon Co. KS when it was a territory.
KS was part of the Louisiana Purchase in 1803. It was included in MO Territory until 1821. The first community was at Ft. Leavenworth in 1827. KS became a State in 1861, the yr of the beginning of the Civil War. At this time the population was 110,000. Bourbon Co. was formed 1855, as original county. It lies in the S.E. corner, just across the border of Missouri. There was a Territorial census in 1855. Hiram Sr. was 53 yrs old in 1855. If he was well, his age would make him competent to supervise the move out of State. Perhaps, Nathan went ahead of the rest of the family to set up a homestead on behalf of his father. Did they join a church in KS when they withdrew their membership from KY? Seems likely.

In March 1857, Hiram Sr. sold his farm to Finis Ewing Dodds, his wife's cousin, from the Shaw side of our lineage. This fits with a move out of KY that year.

The unmarried children, Nathan, James, Celestina, Evaline, Mahlon and John were in KS in 1860 and this there some time after the 1860 census. Since son Mahlon died the same year he was possibly buried in KS. (Were there neapolitans?) Son James travelled around the far west after 1860 and settled in the Black Hills in Lead City S. Dakota by 1878. (Rel. letter from him telling of his mark in S. Dakota). Celestina, Evaline, John and Nathan returned to Caldwell Co. Ky. Baxter family states that Hiram Jr. did not go to KS.

1860, 25 Aug. Federal census, Ft. Scott, Bourbon Co. KS, p. 136, line 39/40 and p. 137 lines 1-4, postal address; Nathan W. Brelsford was head of household with his younger unmarried siblings. All in household were listed as born KY, (census found Ft. Scott KS Lib. and read by another desc.). The Brelsford surname does not appear in the 1860 KS index I read in Orlando Library. Hiram Sr. died in KS about two years previously according to Nathan W. Brelsford himself as seen in Brelsford family records belonging to Elaine Baxter.

See Kentucky Brelsford and Kin by Emily Croom for narrative on this family.

Gen. 5. 13 BRELSFORD Children:

Only one of these sons, William Black Brelsford was reported to have stayed in Ky. What is the significance of the middle name Hawkins? Some of the ch. were named after the Black family, the rest seem to be named after U.S. presidents.

#7
1. Mary Jane,
   b. Nov. 27, 1825.
   m. March 29, 1847 (by Edward Groves/Graves, Caldwell Co. Ky), to Joseph L. Robinson, (Robison). (Robertson on census 1850).
   d. 28 Feb. 1864.
   Bur. Brelsford Cem. nr Crider, Ky.
   (Ref: Ky Pioneers and Their Desc. Ila Earle Fowler, also Nathan W. Brelsford 1905 fam. Hist.).

#8
2. Marjoram Calvin,
   b. Jany 18, 1827, Caldwell Co. Ky.
   m. aft 1850, Jane Catherine Morrison, (1832-1875).
   d. July 3, 1881 (John Brelsford; Baxter bible)
   To Dallas, Waco, Tx.

#9
3. William Black,
   b. 19 March 1828, Caldwell Co. Ky.
   m. 22 Jany 1852, Ca;ldwell Co. KY, Martha Jane Satterfield.
   d. 30 Apr. 1903, ?Caldwell Co. Ky.

1860, 25 Aug. Federal Census, Ft. Scott, Bourbon Co. KS, p. 136, line 39/40 and p. 127 lines 1-4, postal address; Nathan W. Brelsford was head of household with his younger unmarried siblings. All in household were listed as born KY. (census found Ft. Scott KS. Lib. and used by another donor). The Brelsford surname does not appear in the 1860 KS index I read in Orlando Library. Miram Sr. died in KS about two years previously according to Nathan W. Brelsford himself as seen in Brelsford family records belonging to Elaine Baxter.

See Kentucky Brelsford and Kin by Emily Croom for narrative on this family.

Gen. 5. 13 BRELSFORD Children.

Only one of these sons, William Black Brelsford was reported to have stayed in Ky. What is the significance of the middle name Hawkins? Some of the ch. were named after the Black family, the rest seem to be named after U.S. presidents.

#7
1. Mary Jane,
b. Nov. 27, 1825.
m. March 29, 1847 (by Edward Groves Graves, Caldwell Co. Ky), to Joseph L. Robinson, (Robison). (Robertson on census 1850).
d. 26 Feb. 1864.
Bur. Brelsford Cem. nr Crider, Ky.
(Ref. Ky Pioneers and Their Descr. via Earl Fowler, Wiss. Nathan W. Brelsford 1905 fam. Hist.).

#8
2. Marjoram Calvin,
b. Jany 18, 1827, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. aft 1850, Jane Catherine Morrison, (1832-1875).
d. July 3, 1881 (John Brelsford; Baxter Bible)
To Dallas, Waco, Tx.

#9
3. William Black,
b. 19 March 1828, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. 22 Jany 1852, Caldwell Co. Ky. Martha Jane Satterfield.
d. 30 Apr. 1903, Caldwell Co. Ky.

#10
4. Samuel Black,
b. 22 Nov. 1829, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m1. 16 or 19 Feb. 1852, Caldwell Co. Ky, Deniciah Jane Turley.
m2. 4 Aug. 1888, TX, Martha T. Elder, wd of Mr. Barnett.
d. 20 Sept. 1899, Leesville Gonzales Co. Tx.

#11
5. Elizabeth Ann, "Betty"
b. Oct. 6, 1831, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. 16 or 19 Feb. 1852, John Lindsley Adamson, Skinframe, Caldwell, Ky.
d. Dec. 18, 1863, Caldwell Co. Ky, (Bethl. Presb. Ch. Rec.).

#12
6. Nathan Washington,
b. 31 March 1833 Caldwell Co., Ky.
m1. 17 Dec. 1862, Critt. Co. Ky, Marietta Jerusha Ditterline b. ca 1834, d. 1871.
m2. 18 Nov. ?1873, Martha Jane Norwood.
d. May 13, 1919, Slayden, Gonzales Co. Tx.

#13
7. James Madison,
b. 22 Dec. 1834, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. Frela ___, cousin acc. to Nathan Brelsford famiy hist.). Is this correct?
m. 25 Dec. 1878, S. Dakota, Emma J. Hodnett, who was from Maine, then 30 yrs old, (his own letter saying she was the only woman he ever wanted to marry).
d. 30 Sept. 1905, (res. Lead City, Lawrence Co. S. Dakota in 1870-1886 or later.
No wife for James in 1860 census, Ft. Scott KS, age 25, where he resided with his siblings. If he married a cousin Frela, as stated in Nathan W. Brelsford Family History, I would expect it would have been in KY, since he wandered around the far west after 1860. And how was this Frela supposed to be related. Perhaps this is a good clue to the Brelsford lineage of Nathan Sr.

#14
8. Hiram Hawkins Jr.
b. 4 Nov. 1836, Caldwell Co. KY.
m. 24 May 1864, Caldwell Co. KY, Emma Eliza Owen.
d. 7 Sept. 1877, (Baxter bible).

#10

4. Samuel Black,
b. 22 Nov. 1829, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m1. 16 or 19 Feb. 1852, Caldwell Co. Ky, [illegible] Turley.
m2. 4 Aug. 1888, TX, Martha T. Elder, wd of Mr. [illegible]
d. 20 Sept. 1899, Leesville Gonzales Co. TX.

#11

5. Elizabeth Ann, "Betty"
b. Oct. 6, 1831, Caldwell Co. Ky.
m. 16 or 19 Feb. 1852, John Lindsley Adamson, 3rd frame Caldwell, Ky.
d. Dec. 18, 1863, Caldwell Co. Ky, (Bethl. Presb. Ch. Rec.).

#12

6. Nathan Washington,
b. 31 March 1833 Caldwell Co., Ky.
m1. 17 Dec. 1862, Critt. Co. Ky, Marietta Jerusalem Ditterline b. ca 1834, d. 1871.
m2. 16 Nov. 1873, Martha Jane Norwood.
d. May 13, 1919, Slayden, Gonzales Co. TX.

#13

7. James Madison,
b. 22 Dec. 1834, Caldwell Co. Ky.
[illegible] Frela [illegible], cousin acc. to Nathan Brelsford Family hist.). Is this correct?
m. 25 Dec. 1878, S. Dakota, Emma J. Hodgett, who was from Maine, then 30 yrs old. This [illegible] she was the only woman he ever wanted to marry.
d. 30 Sept. 1905, (res. Lead City, Lawrence Co. S. Dakota in 1870-1886 or later.
No wife for James in 1860 census, Ft. Scott, [illegible] age [illegible], where he resided with his siblings. If he married a cousin Frela, as stated in Nathan W. Brelsford Family History, I would expect it would have been [illegible], since he wandered around the far west after 1860, and how was this Frela supposed to be related. Perhaps this is a good clue to the Brelsford lineage of Nathan [illegible].

#14

8. Hiram Hawkins Jr.
b. 4 Nov. 1836, Caldwell Co. KY.
m. 24 May 1864, Caldwell Co. KY, Emma [illegible]
d. 7 Sept. 1877, (Baxter bible).

#15

9. Celestine Delilah/Delia,
   b. June 30, 1840, Caldwell Co. KY.
   m. 18 Dec. 1862, Critt. Co. KY, Francis Marion W. Dodds, (cousin from Shaw line).
   d. Feb. 11, 1899, Gonzales Co. Tx.
   both bur. Slayden Cem. Slayden, Gonzales Co. TX.
   Res. Harwood Tx. No issue.

10. Maholan/Mahlon Jefferson,
   b. Feb. 27, 1842, Caldwell Co. Ky.
   d. Sept 17, 1860., unm. (Aug. 17, bible and N.W. Brelsford).
   Mahlon with siblings at Ft. Scott, Bourbon Co. KS in 1860 census, age 18. Assume he may have been buried there.

11. Evaline,
   b. Oct. 9, 1843, Caldwell Co. KY, Twin.
   m. Sept. 1864, KY to William P. Black, (cousin), s/o James Shaw Black. Marr. by Rev. W.C. McGehee. No issue. William m2. Mary Wilson, wd of Samuel G. Leech.
   d. July 30, 1865, 21 yrs, 9 mo, 21 d. (cem. and ch. rec.). (July 17 acc. to bible).
   Bur. Wild Cem. nr Crider, Caldwell Co. Ky.
   See page on William P. Black, later this book.
   Evaline joined Bethl. Presb. Ch. 24 Aug. 1856, by Experience, left by letter 1857, rejoined by letter 14 Aug. 1864.
   Evaline was with siblings at Ft. Scott, KS 1860 census, age 17.

12. Emeline,
   b. Oct. 9, 1843, Caldwell Co. KY, Twin.
   d. July 18, 1848. Caldwell Co. KY.
   Bur. Brelsford Cem. nr Crider, Caldwell Co. Ky.

13. John Taylor,
   b. Oct. 9, 1846, Caldwell Co. KY. (22 Oct. bible and N. W. Brelsford hist.).
   d. May 9, 1863, Caldwell Co. KY. Unm.
   John was with siblings at Ft. Scott, KS 1860 census, age 13.

Note: Sarah Brelsford, unplaced, joined Bethl. Cumb. Presb. Ch. Caldwell Co. KY abt 1830, left by letter 1843. Nathan Brelsford Sr., our first known Brelsford, had a dau. Sarah, b. ca 1823. If she was this person, she was only about 7 yrs when joining church. Sarah, b. ca 1823 m. Joshua Selby, who was born ILL. ca 1812. They res. Arroyo Grande, San Luis Co. Ca in 1870.

B: 1638
P:
M: 1660 --143
P: ,?Ulster Co.,?NY
D: 1660
P: Kingston?,,?NY

1 Jacob COLE(KOOL)-225----------
B: 1 Jan 1663/1673
P: New York,,New York
M: 1694 --104
P: ,,?NY
D: Bef Nov 1719
P: ?Tappen,,New York
Barbara HANSE-226----------
Spouse

3 Marretje SIMONS-293----------
B:
P:
D:
P: ,,?NY

5 Marretje de Grauw LEENDERTS-376---
B: Abt 1618
P: ,,Holland?
D:
P: ,,?NY

6 ----------
B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

7 ----------
B:
P:
D:
P:

D:
P: 20 ----------

10 Leendert Arentsen DE GRAW-152----
B:
P: ,,Holland 21 ----------
M: --392
P: ,,Holland?
D:
P: ,,NYS? 22 ----------

11 Leuntie Alberts LYDECKER-106-----
B: 23 ----------
P: ,,Holland?
D:
P: ,,NYS? 24 ----------

12 ----------
B:
P: 25 ----------
M:
P:
D:
P: 26 ----------

13 ----------
B: 27 ----------
P:
D:
P: 28 ----------

14 ----------
B:
P: 29 ----------
M:
P:
D:
P: 30 ----------

15 ----------
B: 31 ----------
P:
D:
P:

Name and address of submitter:
Jacqueline HUMPHREY
325 S.Banana River Blvd Apt 505
Cocoa Beach,Florida 32931

Phone:

1930 Ft Worth City Ward 5 W Tarrant Co TX apr 8 1930 p200a

#962/22/33
Black, Thomas R, head, mw, 30, m, 17, TX/TX/TX, carpenter, P???y Mill
Lucy, wife, fw, 32, m, 19, France/France/France
Myrtle, dau, fw, 12,s, Panama Canal/TX/France
Harry, son, fw, 9, s, Panama Canal/TX/France
Mildred, dau,, fw, 6, s, NY/TX/France
Ethel, dau, fw, 3 11/12, "
Geraldine, dau, fw, 2 11/12, TX/TX/France
Vivian, dau, fw, 1 3/12, TX/TX/France

You're welcome. Glad to do it.

Barb

Kate, sister of Georgia Black Baker

Texas Deaths, 1890-1976

Aunt Kate

2439

ORIGINAL

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
REC'D MAY 22 1970
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

STATE OF TEXAS 004-00-1 004-00 470x CERTIFICATE OF DEATH 44 STATE FILE NO. 31052

1. PLACE OF DEATH
a. COUNTY: Aransas
b. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Prect. #2
c. LENGTH OF STAY in 1 b.: 42 yrs.
d. NAME OF HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION (If not in hospital, give street address): Residence on White Wing
e. IS PLACE OF DEATH INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☒

2. USUAL RESIDENCE (Where deceased lived. If institution, residence before admission)
a. STATE: Texas
b. COUNTY: Aransas
c. CITY OR TOWN (If outside city limits, give precinct no.): Prect. #2
d. STREET ADDRESS (If rural, give location): Whitewing st. Rockport, Texas
e. IS RESIDENCE INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☒
f. IS RESIDENCE ON A FARM? YES ☐ NO ☒

3. NAME OF DECEASED (Type or print): (a) First: Kattie (b) Middle: Reed (c) Last: Lassiter
4. DATE OF DEATH: Feb. 13, 1970
5. SEX: Female
6. COLOR OR RACE: White
7. Married ☐ Never Married ☐ Widowed ☒ Divorced ☐
8. DATE OF BIRTH: April 6, 1899
9. AGE (In years last birthday): 69
10a. USUAL OCCUPATION (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Housewife
10b. KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY:
11. BIRTHPLACE (State or foreign country): Kentucky
12. CITIZEN OF WHAT COUNTRY? U.S.A.
13. FATHER'S NAME: Black
14. MOTHER'S MAILEN NAME: Gennie May Belsford
15. WAS DECEASED EVER IN U.S. ARMED FORCES? (Yes, no, or unknown) No (If yes, give war or dates of service)
16. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: 463-01-2127-D
17. INFORMANT: Gene Lassiter

18. CAUSE OF DEATH (Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c).)
IMMEDIATE CAUSE (a): Acute circulatory collapse
DUE TO (b): Influenzae
DUE TO (c):
PART II. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO DEATH BUT NOT RELATED TO THE TERMINAL DISEASE CONDITION GIVEN IN PART I(a)
19. WAS AUTOPSY PERFORMED? YES ☐ NO ☒

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
REC'D MAR 9 1970
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

20a. ACCIDENT ☐ SUICIDE ☐ HOMICIDE ☐
20b. DESCRIBE HOW INJURY OCCURRED. (Enter nature of injury in Part I or Part II of Item 18.)
20c. TIME OF INJURY: Hour a.m. p.m. Month Day Year
20d. INJURY OCCURRED: WHILE AT WORK ☐ NOT WHILE AT WORK ☐
20e. PLACE OF INJURY (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office building, etc.)
20f. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION COUNTY STATE

21. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from Feb. 11 19 70 to Feb. 13, 19 70 and last saw the deceased alive on Feb. 13, 19 70. Death occurred at 11:45 p.m. on the date stated above, and to the best of my knowledge, from the causes stated.

22a. SIGNATURE: L. G. Wood (Degree or title) M.D.
22b. ADDRESS: Rockport, Texas
22c. DATE SIGNED: 2-16-70
22a. BURIAL, CREMATION, REMOVAL (Specify): Burial
22b. DATE: 2-16-1970
22c. NAME OF CEMETERY OR CREMATORY: Rockport Cemetery John R. Fisher Jr.
23d. LOCATION (City, town, or county): Rockport (State): Texas
24. FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Marshall F.H. John R. Fisher, Jr. #6032
25a. REGISTRAR'S FILE NO.: 4
25b. DATE REC'D BY LOCAL REGISTRAR: FEBRUARY 17-1970
25c. REGISTRAR'S SIGNATURE: Lawrence Miller

VS-172, REV. 1/66

Jennie May Bre/Sford

Walter Raleigh Lassiter Rockport Cem
d 6 aug 1957 Rockport
73-8-17 b 19 Nov 1877 Waco TX Confectionary Ret.
Mam
F - Newton C b NC
M. Emma Davis Lassiter b. TN

Hazel Ray Hammer
31 Mar 1957
Rural Pct #1 Aransas TX
18-2-21
b. 11 Jany 1939 Rockport
Mam
father Walter Lassiter b TX
Mother Katie Reed Black b Ky
Student
Rockport Cem

Lurlene May Lassiter
d 2 June 1912 Rockport
1 yr 11 mo 9 day
b 24 Sep 1910 Rockport
F. Walter b Bosque Co TX
Mother Katie May Brown b Uvalda Uvalda TX

Jack Lassiter
d 4 May 1911 Rockport
2 yr 6 mo
b 15 Oct 1908 Rockport
Father Walter R b Bosques TX
Moth Katie May Brown
b Uvalda TX

Walter Raleigh Lassiter Rockport Cem
d 6 aug 1957 Rockport
73-8-17 b 19 Nov 1877 Waco TX Confectionary Ret.
Mam
F - Newton C b NC
M. Emma Davis Lassiter b. TN

Hazel Ray Hammer
31 Mar 1957
Rural Pit #1 Aransas TX
18-2-21
b. 11 Jany 1939 Rockport
Mam
father Walter Lassiter b TX
Mother Katie Reed Black b Ky
Student
Rockport Cem

Lurlene May Lassiter
d 2 June 1912 Rockport
1 yr 11 mo 9 day
b 24 Sep 1910 Rockport
F. Walter b Bosque Co TX
Mother Katie May Brown b Uvalda Uvalda TX

Jack Lassiter
d 4 May 1911 Rockport
2 yr - 6 mo
b 15 Oct 1908 Rockport
Father Walter R b Bosques TX
Moth Katie May Brown
b Uvalda TX

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES.

State Kentucky
County Caldwell

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

Supervisor's District No. 1
Enumeration District No. 12

Township or other division of county Magisterial District No 6 Name of Institution. —
[Insert name of township, town, precinct, district, or other civil division, as the case may be. See instructions.]
Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division, Ward of city
Enumerated by me on the 2 & 4 day of June, 1900, Franklin S. Loyd, Enumerator.

Location: Dwelling-house number (1)	Location: Family number (2)	Name (3)	Relation (4)	Color or race (5)	Sex (6)	Date of birth: Month (7)	Date of birth: Year (7)	Age at last birthday (8)	Whether single, married, widowed, or divorced (9)	Number of years married (10)	Mother of how many children (11)	Number of these children living (12)	Place of birth of this person (13)	Place of birth of Father of this person (14)	Place of birth of Mother of this person (15)	Year of immigration to the United States	Number of years in the United States	Naturalization (18)	Occupation, trade, or profession (19)	Months not employed (20)	Attended school (21)	Able to read (22)	Able to write (23)
60	61	Jones William H	Head	W	M	Sept	1848	24	M	2			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Day Laborer	6	no	no	
		Allice	wife	W	F	Aug	1869	30	M	9	5	5	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						yes	yes	
		Johnie	Daughter	W	F	Feb	1886	14	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						3 yes	yes	
		Georgie L	Daughter	W	F	mar	1892	8	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						1		
		Una L	Daughter	W	F	June	1894	5	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky								
		Orby R.	Son	W	M	Oct	1896	3	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky								
		Ora L.	Daughter	W	F	Sept	1899	9/12	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky								
		Wallis Jesser W	Father-in-law	W	M	Sept	1846	54	W				Missouri	Virginia	Virginia				Post master	0	yes	yes	
		Linard C	Brother-in-law	W	M	mar	1878	22	M	1			Kentucky	Missouri	Kentucky								
61	62	Pawley William R	Head	W	M	Apr	1860	31	M	8			Kentucky	Virginia	N. Carolina				RR Section Boss	0	yes	yes	
		Lavina B	wife	W	F	Sept	1872	20	M	8	4	4	Indiana	Indiana	Indiana								
		Lenia	Daughter	W	F	Jan	1893	7	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Indiana								
		Roy	Son	W	M	mar	1896	4	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Indiana								
		Clayrina	Son	W	M	mar	1897	3	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Indiana								
		Berthie M	Daughter	W	F	Aug	1899	10/12	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Indiana								
		Sarah C	mother	W	F	May	1829	71	W		6	4	N. Carolina	N. Carolina	N. Carolina						no	no	
		Bartley Sallie B	Niece	W	F	May	1893	7	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						1		
62	63	Brown William H	Head	W	M	Nov	1858	41	M	16			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Drug store	8		yes	yes
		Mary D	wife	W	F	June	1860	39	M	16	6	6	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky							yes	yes
		George F	Son	W	M	Oct	1885	14	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						4	yes	yes
		John W	Son	W	M	June	1888	11	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						5	yes	yes
		Mary L	Daughter	W	F	May	1891	9	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						5	yes	yes
		Augustus B	Son	W	M	July	1893	6	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						5	yes	yes
		Lois E	Daughter	W	F	Aug	1897	2	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky								
63	64	Rice John W	Head	W	M	June	1850	49	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Farming	0	yes	yes	
		Jessie John	Servant	B	M	Oct	1870	29	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Servant	0	no	no	
64	65	Marshall Charles	Head	W	F	Feb	1841	59	W		1	1	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Hog		yes	yes	
		Burton Lewis H	Boarder	W	M	Feb	1860	40	S				Kentucky	N. Carolina	England				Physician	0	yes	yes	
65	66	Dobson James W	Head	W	M	Mar	1850	50	M	8/12			Kentucky	Kentucky	Virginia				Sheriff	0	yes	yes	
		Sarah S	wife	W	F	July	1852	46	M	8/12	1	1	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						yes	yes	
		Frazier Hardy W	Son	W	M	April	1891	9	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						2 yes	yes	
66	68	McCherry John W	Head	W	M	April	1845	57	M	37			Kentucky	Kentucky	Virginia				Merchandise	0	yes	yes	
		Elizabeth C	wife	W	F	June	1844	56	M	37	7	4	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						yes	yes	
67	68	Bettis John H	Head	W	M	May	1852	48	M	4			Georgia	Tennessee	Tennessee				Blacksmith	1	yes	yes	
		Ora M	Wife	W	F	June	1877	22	M	4	2	2	Kentucky	Tennessee	Kentucky						yes	yes	
		Lois	Daughter	W	F	July	1897	2	S				Georgia	Georgia	Kentucky								
		Gertrude	Daughter	W	F	mar	1900	2/12	S				Kentucky	Georgia	Kentucky								
68	69	Akridge Hamilton	Head	W	M	mar	1852	48	M	30			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				House Carpenter	6	yes	yes	
		Mary E	wife	W	F	Nov	1840	50	M	30	9	3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						yes	yes	
		John F	son	W	M	June	1877	23	M	0			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Farmerm	0	yes	yes	
		Burnis C	Daughter-in-law	W	F	Nov	1881	18	M	0	0	0	Kentucky	Tennessee	Tennessee						yes	yes	
		William W	Son	W	M	July	1880	20	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Telegraph office	5	6 yes	yes	
		Benjamin P	Son	W	M	Nov	1877	18	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Farm Hand	4	4 yes	yes	
		Mary L	Daughter	W	F	June	1891	8	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						6 yes	yes	
		May I	Daughter	W	F	Feb	1896	4	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky								
69	70	Dobbins Chas H	Head	W	M	July	1867	32	M	10			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Farm Laborer	0	yes	yes	
		Wallace L	Wife	W	F	Nov	1872	27	M	10	0	0	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						yes	yes	
70	71	Bentley William H	Head	W	M	[illegible]	1848	52	M	22			Virginia	Va.	Pennsylvania				Dry Goods merch	0	yes	yes	
		George A	Wife	W	F	Dec	1857	42	M	22	0	0	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky						yes	yes	
70	72	Howerton Lathan	[illegible]	W	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	10			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				Dry Goods merch	0	yes	yes	

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES.

State Kentucky
County Caldwell

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

Supervisor's District No. 1
Enumeration District No. 12

Township or other division of county Magisterial District No 6 Name of Institution, —
[Insert name of township, town, precinct, district, or other civil division, as the case may be. See instructions.]
Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division, Ward of
Enumerated by me on the 4th day of June, 1900, Franklin S. Loyd, Enumerator.

Key
1 of 8
Fredonia
Caldwell

FREDONIA

1900

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES.

State: Kentucky
County: Caldwell

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

Supervisor's District No. 1
Enumeration District No. 12

Township or other division of county: Magisterial District No 6 — Name of Institution:

Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division: — Ward of city:

Katie Black named after two girls

Enumerated by me on the 14th day of June, 1900. Franklin S. Loyd, Enumerator.

Location	Name	Relation	Personal description: Color or race	Sex	Date of birth: Month	Year	Age	Married or single	Mother of how many children	Number of these living	Nativity: Place of birth of this person	Place of birth of father of this person	Place of birth of mother of this person	Citizenship	Occupation, trade, or profession	Education
74 74	Houston Bailey	wife	W	F	Aug	1862	38	M	14	2	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	Isabel "	daughter	W	F	Nov	1889	9	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			4 yes yes
	Landes Kelly "	Brother	W	M	Oct	1878	20	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Day goods Clerk	
78 78	Reid Warren Hill	Head	W	M	Feb	1856	44	M	13		Virginia	Virginia	California			
Katie	Lillie "	wife	W	F	Sept	1862	37	M	13	5 5	Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky			
	— Vernon C	Daughter	W	F	May	1882	18	S			Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky			
	— Cora "	sister	W	F	Nov	1872	13	S			Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky			1
	— Emmon "	brother	W	M	Nov	1888	11	S			Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky			1
	— Noah "	brother	W	M	Oct	1891	8	S			Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky			
	— Wilbur "	Bro	W	M	June	1898	2	S			Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky			
74 74	Rice	Head	W	M	Nov	1858	42	M	16		Kentucky	Virginia	Virginia		Preacher	
	— Mary A	wife	W	F	Feb	1860	40	M	16	6 5	Tennessee	Tennessee	Tennessee			
75 76	Moseswill Miller	Head	W	M	Apr	1860	40	M			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farming	
	Agnes A	mother	W	F	Dec	1826	73	W	10	3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	Moore Hampton	sister	W	F	Feb	1866	34	M	1	1	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Royal D	Nephew	W	M	July	1888	11	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			2 yes yes
	Warren Mary A	Daughter	W	F	Feb	1892	8	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			2 yes yes
	— Smith "	Bro	W	M	April	1895	5	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
78 78	Black Darius M	Head	W	M	Nov	1860	39	M	2		Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farming on a rented farm	
	Jennie M	wife	W	F	May	1860	36	M	2	2 2	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	Keller R	Daughter	W	F	Mar	1889	1	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
2 months	Georgie M	Daughter	W	F	Apr	1898	2	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
78 78	Robinson Joseph	Head	W	M	July	1856	44	M	11	3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farmer	
	Lizzie B	wife	W	F	July	1862	38	M	11		Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Robin	son	W	M	Dec	1884	15	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			1 yes yes
	— Albert	son	W	M	July	1890	9	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			6 yes yes
	— Jessie	son	W	M	July	1893	6	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
78 78	Ramage Saml M	Head	W	M	Sept	1856	36	M	12		Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farmer	
	Mattie E	wife	W	F	Oct	1862	38	M	12	6 4	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Harry A	son	W	M	May	1888	12	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			4 yes yes
	— Hershel O	son	W	M	July	1892	7	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			4 yes yes
	— Marie	Daughter	W	F	Feb	1894	6	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			3
	— Coyte M	son	W	M	Dec	1898	1	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
76 76	Shelby Morris M	Head	B	M	Dec	1860	40	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farm laborer	
76 76	— Richard	son	B	M	Mar	1891	9	S			Kentucky	Illinois	Illinois			
60 74	Brown Andy	Head	B	M	Oct	1850	50	M	13		Illinois	Illinois	Virginia		Farm laborer	
	— Lucinda	wife	B	F	Mar	1852	48	M	13	5	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Rosa B	Daughter	B	F	Jan	1880	20	S			Kentucky	Illinois	Kentucky			
84 84	Carter Andy	Head	B	M	Mar	1858	42	M	10		Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farm laborer	
	— Lissie A	wife	B	F	Mar	1860	40	M	10	5 3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Nellie A	Daughter	B	F	May	1889	16	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Lucie Co	Daughter	B	F	June	1892	13	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Caroline Co	Daughter	B	F	Aug	1894	7	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
84 84	Bone Alexander	Head	B	M	Mar	1855	46	M	13	3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Hg — 0-0-1	
	— Janie A	wife	B	F	Aug	1870	29	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
78 80	Harris Jamie	Head	B	M	Dec	1866	33	M	4		Kentucky	Kentucky	Virginia		Hg — 0-0-4	
	— Lizzie	wife	B	F	Dec	1871	28	M	4	3 2	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Dollie	Daughter	B	F	Mar	1894	6	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			
	— Willie	Daughter	B	F	May	1899	1	S			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky			

GEORGIA M. BAKER
1900 – 1980

Volusia Pearl PK Ormond Bch Fl.

Fenger Block Baker b 1900 Fredonia Ky m 1924
Homer Baker San Antonio TX, d. 1980 Daytona Bch
Fl

Birth Certificate

And other Data from the Records of

BUCKNER BAPTIST BENEVOLENCES

Successor To

BUCKNER ORPHANS HOME

DALLAS, TEXAS

This is to certify that GEORGIA MAE BLACK

Was received into this institutional community on Nov. 21, 1910 and left here _____.

Our records show that she was **Born** April 7, 1900 in near Fredonia, Kentucky

_____ of the following parents:

FATHER: D. A. Black

MOTHER: Jennie Mae Black Nee Brelsford

Our source for the birth date and other family data is:

Information was taken from the original Admission Blank, and from Volume III, Page 485, Registry of Inmates.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF our seal and signature have been affixed hereto.

BUCKNER BAPTIST CHILDREN'S HOME

By: Jim Hutton

Jim Hutton

Business Manager

(Title)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO, before me, in Dallas County, Texas, on this 5th day of August, 1985.

Mary Cadenhead

Notary Public in and for Dallas County, Texas

Father David A Black d 10 March 1903 Leesville, Gonzales Co TX.
Mother Jennie Mae Brelsford d. 30 April 1910 San Antonio TX
Georgia and her siblings Kate + Charlie Black also admitted to Buckner the same day.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE 11th JUDICIAL CIRCUIT OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA, IN AND FOR DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA - IN CHANCERY #122, 598

HOMER BAKER, :

Plaintiff,

vs. : ACTION FORDIVORCE

GEORGIA BAKER,

Defendant.

_____:

FINAL DECREE

THIS CAUSE, having come on this day to be heard before me, upon the plaintiff's bill of complaint, a Decree Pro Confesso having been heretofore duly and regularly entered against the defendant, for reason of her failure to appear, plead to and/or answer plaintiff's bill of complaint, as of the return date specified in notice requiring defendant to appear, the report of the Special Master in Chancery, transcript of testimony, and plaintiff's motion for final decree, and it appearing to the Court and the Court finding from the file and pleadings in said cause that ithas jurisdiction of the parties litigant and of the subject matter of this cause; that service by means of publication, once each week for four (4) consecutive weeks, as prescribed by the Statutes and laws of the State of Florida, was duly and regularly had upon the defendant, in a newspaper of general circulation published in Dade County, Florida; that the relationship of husband and wife exists between the parties hereto, and it appearing to the Court that the equities of this cause are with and in favor of the plaintiff, that the plaintiff is entitled to the relief prayed for; that defendant is guilty of willful, obstinate and continued desertion of plaintiff for more than one year last past and immediately preceding the institution of this suit, and the Court being otherwise duly and regularly advised in the premises, it is, thereupon, on consideration thereof,

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED BY THE COURT AS FOLLOWS:-

1. That the Court has jurisdiction of the parties litigant and of the subject matter of this suit.

2. That the report of the Special Master in Chancery, heretofore appointed by the Court totake the testimony and makehis findings and recommendations in this cause be, and the same is, hereby approved, ratified and confirmed in every respect.

3. That the plaintiff, HOMER BAKER, be, and he hereby is, divorced of and from the defendant, GEORGIA BAKER, a vinculo matrimonii, and that the bonds of matrimony heretofore created and now existing between the plaintiff and the defendant be, and they are, in all respects, dissolved and set aside, and that the parties be, and they are, hereby restored to all the rights and privileges of an unmarried person.

DONE AND ORDERED in Chambers at Miami, Dade County, Florida, this 21st day of April, A. D. 1949.

N. Vernon Hawthorne
CIRCUIT JUDGE

A true Copy of the Original on file in the Clerk's Office. WITNESS my hand and Official Seal. This 22 day of April A. D., 1949
E. B. LEATHERMAN,
Clerk Circuit Court
Dade County, Florida
By R. H. Rice Jr. D. C.

given name added by supplemental 1-21-44

(FORM 1.)

State of New York, County of Erie, City of Buffalo, Ward.

BIRTH RETURN.

(Is full when possible.)

Name of Child, Homer E. Baker

Male { Color of Race, if other than white. } Date of Birth, June 8 1893

(Is name, street and number.)

Place of Birth, 877 Main St. B

Name of Father, Chas. H. Baker { If out of wedlock, and name not given, write O. W. }

Maiden and full Name of Mother, Nellie Collins Baker

Birthplace or Country of Father, U.S. Age, 29 Occupation, Bookkeeper

Birthplace or Country of Mother, U.S. Age, 22

Number of this Mother's Previous Children, 0 How many of them now living, —

Name and address of Medical Attendant, or other authorized person, in own handwriting, Attest, Elt H. Long

Date of this return, 10 7 93 Eng

RECEIVED JUN 12 1893

REPORTED

~~[illegible]~~ admitted Nov. 21, 1910

1954 graduate Nurse New York

ADMISSION BLANK

Approved

(NOTE–True and faithful answers must be made to all questions below, and full information asprovided for in the Blanks. Not that this is necessary as a condition of reception, but to preserve the facts of the child's histroy. Every question must be answered some way or other, then send back for examination and await reply.

Ent. Vol. 3 - P. 485.

Address, R. C. Buckner, Dallas, Texas.

TO THE GENERAL MANAGER BUCKNER ORPHANS HOME:

The undersigned represent that Georgia Mae Black is an orphan in destitute circumstances, and worthy of being received as a beneficiary.

We also affirm that the answers given to the questions below are correct to the best of our knowledge and belief.

[Signed] ..... P. O. .....

[Signed] ..... P. O. .....

Date ....., 190...

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS CONCERNING THE ABOVE CHILD.

When was the child born? Apr 7 1900 Where born? Fredonia KY.
Is the child in good health? yes Afflicted with scrofulous sores? no Diseased scalp? no
Any skin disease whatever? If so, what? none Sore eyes? no
Defective hearing? no Defective vision? no Defective speech? no Epilepsy? no
Syphilis? no Idiocy? no Weak mindedness? no What amount of education? very little Deformed? no Any physical defect by nature or from injury? no Liable to any hereditary disease, and if so what? none that I know of
Liable to heart disease? no Ever had measles? yes When? 1906
Mumps? no When? Whooping Cough? yes
When? 1906 Scarlet Fever? no When?
Smallpox? no When? Successfully vaccinated? yes
Catarrh? no Kidney trouble? no What evil results remain from any of these diseases? none
What contagious diseases, if any, has the child been exposed to within the past 20 days? none
Is the child of legitimate birth? yes A foundling? no Abandoned? no
Truthful? yes Honest? yes Addicted to any evil habits? no
Is the child of good morals? yes Sustain any church relation? no
What denominaton? The father's name? D.A. Black
Ooccupation? Engineer local Where born? Princeton KY.
When? Nov 10 1861 Church relation? Presbyterian Moral character good Died of what disease? consumption
When? March 10 1903 Where? Leesville Texas
The mother's name? Jennie Mae Black Maiden name? Brelsford
Where born? Princeton KY. When? May 20 1864 Church relation? Baptist Moral character good
Died of what disease? heart trouble When? Apr. 30 1910 Where? San Antonio
Is the child heir to any property? none Valued at about what? $ none
Who has charge of the property? none Has the child a legal guardian? no The name of the guardian? no His postoffice ..... If either parent is living, but unable to support the child, state why. (If it is a case of mental or physical inability send a certificate as to condition and cause by some respectable Physician.)
Has there been any contention among the relatives about putting this child in this institution; and would any one of them be disposed to give trouble by trying to get possession of the child? no
(This information should be given in full in special letter.)

If you are the parent erase the word "guardian;" if you are the guardian erase the word "parent" in the form of transfer. If neither, erase both words and insert such words as will express the fact, such as grandfather, grandmother, friend in possession, next best friend.

SPECIAL TRANSFER.

(If the child has a parent, or guardian of its person, the following blank obligation must be filled out, signed and acknowledged before witnesses; if not then it must be filled by the nearest friend. If the child has a legal guardian send copy of order of court creating him such.)

I, Mrs Sarah L. Brelsford, of Leesville Postoffice, of Gonzales County, State of Texas, the only ~~living parent or guardian of~~ Friend hereby transfer to the Buckner Orphans Home all authority and control over this child during time of her minority, agreeing not to interfere in any way whatever. This I do of my own accord and preference, feeling grateful to the Institution for accepting a trust so responsible. In testimony whereof I affix my signature, this the 25 day of October 1910

Witnessed: W. W. L. Tillefield (Signed) Sarah L. Brelsford

Geo. Holmes M.D.

The above application is approved by the undersigned, ~~Pastor~~ Deacon of the Baptist church at Leesville Texas, or by the Judge of the County Court of ..... County. (Signed) J. D. Haynes ~~Pastor~~ Deacon, Postoffice Leesville Tex

(Signed) E. McShaler Judge, Postoffice Leesville Texas

Special relatives

Beatie J. D. Phelphrey, Undertaker
P.O. Box 308
Austin - Witness
my wedding.

This is to Certify that

Homer Baker of San Antonio Tx and Georgia Black of San Antonio Tx

were by me united in

Marriage

on the 15th day of July

in the Year of our Lord 1924

at San Antonio Texas

By J. E. Gates Pastor First Baptist Church

Witnesses
Beatie Griffin Pelphrey & husband -
Ethel Glube & husband to be David Levy.
Sally Brown -
Zora Sammons -

Rev. Gates & many wife Sunday School Teachers

NO. 1. MEYER & BRO. CHICAGO.

By Chas W. Smith Deputy

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF BEXAR

No. ~~68458~~ 71018

To any regularly Licensed or Ordained Minister of the Gospel, Jewish Rabbi, Judge of the District Court, Judge of the County Court, or Justice of the Peace:

You, or either of you, are hereby authorized to SOLEMNIZE OR JOIN in the **Holy Union of Matrimony** Homer Baker and Georgia Black in accordance with the Laws of this State, and that you make due return of this, your authority, to my office, in sixty days from date hereof certifying how you have executed the same.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND and the seal of the County Court of Bexar County, this 31st day of May 1924.

SEAL

Jack R. Burke
County Clerk, Bexar County

By C. W. Titus Deputy

The foregoing License executed by me, joining the within named parties in the HOLY UNION OF MATRIMONY, this the ..... day of 192

WITNESSES:

RETURNED the ..... day of 192

A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL, Recorded, this the ..... day of 192

Aunt Sarah Haynes Brelsford's Will -
who married my mother's Brother Uncle Charley Brelsford

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN:

I, Sarah Haynes Brelsford, being of sound mind and realizing the uncertainty of life do hereby make and declare, in the presence of these witnesses whose names are affixed hereto, this my last will and testament.

First, It is my desire that W. D. Clark and Sidney A. Smith, both of the County of Gonzales, State of Texas, be appointed Executors of my estate, and I hereby delegate to them full power and authority to transact all business in the operation and settlement of my estate. to act in my stead in the sale and transferring of real estate or other property just as if I were present and doing the same myself.

Second. I desire that all just debts be paid out of money or moneys on hand or that may come into the hands of the Executors of my estate.

Third. All personal effects, including furniture, jewelry, wearing apparel, books, household goods, I will and bequeath to my beloved neices and nephew, viz; Kate Black, Georgie Black Baker and Charlie Black, said goods and chattels to be turned over to them, they to dispose of them as they may deem best. This is page one of my will and testament.

B. H. Clark
Sidney A. Smith
H. G. Barnett.

Mrs. C. A. Brelsford
Sarah Haynes Brelsford

Page One.

Fourth. It is my desire that all real estate of which I may die possessed, viz;- One Hundred Twenty-nine acres (more or less) lying and being situate about 2-1/2 miles from the town of Leesville, be sold by my Executors as soon as possible after my death without undue sacrifice, and the proceeds thereof, together with any or all money or monies that may be left after payment of all just debts and necessary costs of Court incident to the probating of this my last will and testament, and the winding up of my estate, be disposed of as follows: To Katie Black I will and bequeath one-seventh interest in the residue of my estate; said interest to be held in trust for her during her lifetime by being placed in the hands of Gonzales State Bank & Trust Co. of Gonzales, Texas, interest on said sum to be paid to said Katie Black by said Trust Co. semi-annually, on the first days of January and July of each year. The remainder of my estate I will and bequaath as follows: To Georgie Black Baker one-fourteenth interest; To Charlie Black, one-fourteenth interest; to my brothers, nephews A. C. Haynes, Gonzales County, Texas, and W. C. Haynes, Alamagordo, N. M., J. D. Haynes, the lawful heirs of Dalton Haynes Clark, deceased, and the lawful heirs of Marlin T. Haynes, deceased, all of Gonzales County, Texas, one-seventh interest each, share and share alike. This document comsists of 2 pages.

Witness my hand this the 22nd day of May, 1926, in the presence of these witnesses.

Witnesses;
B. H. Clark.- per relative
Sidney A. Smith.
H. G. Barnett- relative

Sarah Haynes Brelsford
(Mrs. C. A. Haynes)

Page two.

Endorsements:-"No. 2587. Estate of Sarah Haynes Brelsford, deceased. Application of W. D. Clark and Sidney A. Smith for probate of Will and for Letters Testamentary. Filed Aug. 2, 1927. Sam Patterson, Clerk, County Court, Gonzales County, Texas. By O. A. Beringer, Deputy."

Recorded August 6th 1927.

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN:

I, Sarah Haynes Brelsford, being of sound mind and realizing the uncertainty of life do hereby make and declare, in the presence of these witnesses whose names are affixed hereto, this my last will and testament.

First, It is my desire that W. D. Clark and Sidney A. Smith, both of the County of Gonzales, State of Texas, be appointed Executors of my estate, and I hereby delegate to them full power and authority to transact all business in the operation and settlement of my estate. to act in my stead in the sale and transferring of real estate or other property just as if I were present and doing the same myself.

Second. I desire that all just debts be paid out of money or moneys on hand or that may come into the hands of the Executors of my estate.

Third. All personal effects, including furniture, jewelry, wearing apparel, books, household goods, I will and bequeath to my beloved neices and nephew, Mary Kate Black, Georgie Black Baker and Charlie Black, said goods and chattels to be turned over to them, they to dispose of them as they may deem best. This is page one of my will and testament.

S. D. Clark Mrs. C. A. Brelsford
Sidney A. Smith Sarah Haynes Brelsford
H. G. Barnett.

Page One.

Fourth. It is my desire that all real estate of which I may die possessed, viz: One Hundred Twenty-nine acres (more or less) lying and being situate about 8-1/2 miles from the town of Leesville, be sold by my executors as soon as possible after my death without undue sacrifice, and the proceeds thereof, together with any or all money or moneys that may be left after payment of all just debts and necessary costs of Court incident to the probating of this my last will and testament, and the winding up of my estate be disposed of as follows: To Katie Black I will and bequeath one-seventh interest in the residue of my estate; said interest to be held in trust for her during her lifetime by being placed in the hands of Gonzales State Bank & Trust Co. of Gonzales, Texas, interest on said sum to be paid to said Katie Black by said Trust Co. semi-annually, on the first days of January and July of each year. The remainder of my estate I will and bequeath as follows: To Georgie Black Baker one-fourteenth interest; To Charlie Black, one-fourteenth interest; to my brothers, A. C. Haynes, Gonzales County, Texas, and W. T. Haynes, Alexandria, N. M., J. D. Haynes, the lawful heirs of Dalton Haynes Clark, deceased, and the lawful heirs of Martin T. Haynes, deceased, all of Gonzales County, Texas one-seventh interest each, share and share alike. This document consists of 2 pages.

Witness my hand this the 22nd day of May, 1926, in the presence of these witnesses.

Witnesses: Sarah Haynes Brelsford
S. D. Clark. (Mrs. C. A. Haynes)
Sidney A. Smith.
H. G. Barnett.

Page two.

Endorsements:- No. 2487. Estate of Sarah Haynes Brelsford, deceased. Application of W. Clark and Sidney A. Smith for probate of Will and for Letters Testamentary. Filed Aug. 2, 1927. Jam Patterson, Clerk, County Court, Gonzales County, Texas. By O. A. Beringer, Deputy.
Recorded August 2, 1927.

In the name of God, Amen: I Sarah Haynes Brelsford being of sound mind, and realizing the uncertainty of life, do hereby make and declare, in the presence of these witnesses whose names are affixed hereto, this my last will and testament.

First it is my desire that W. D. Clark and Sidney A. Smith both of the County of Gonzales, State of Texas, be appointed executors of my estate, and I hereby delegate to them full power and authority to transact all business in the operation and settlement of my estate, to act in my stead in the sale and transfer of real estate or other property just as if I were present and doing the same myself.

Second - I desire that all just debts be paid out of money or moneys on hand or that may come into the hands of the executors of my estate.

Third - All personal effects, including furniture, jewelry, wearing apparel, books, household goods, I will and bequeath to my beloved nurses and nephew, viz: Katie Black, Georgie Black Baker and Charlie Black, said goods and chattels to be turned over to them, they to dispose of them as they may deem best. (This is page one of my will and testament.)

(Mrs Sa Brelsford)

B. W. Clark
Sidney A. Smith

H. G. Barnett.

Sarah Haynes Brelsford

Page One

Fourth — It is my desire that all real estate of which may die possessed, viz: one hundred twenty-nine acres, (more or less) lying and being situate about 2½ miles from the town of Leeville, be sold by my executors as soon as possible after my death without undue sacrifice, and the proceeds thereof, together with any or all money or monies that may be left after payment of all just debts and necessary costs of court incident to the probating of this my last will and testament, and the winding up of my estate be disposed of as follows: To Katie Black I will and bequath one-seventh interest in the residue of my estate; said interest to be held in trust for her during her life time by being placed in the hands of Gonzales State Bank & Trust Co., of Gonzales, Texas, interest on said sum to be paid to said Katie Black by said Trust Co. semi-annually, on the first days of January and July of each year. The remainder of my estate I will and bequath as follows: To Georgie Black Baker one-fourteenth interest; to Charlie Black, one-fourteenth interest; to my brothers A. C. Haynes, Gonzales County Texas and M. C. Haynes, Alamogordo N. M., J. D. Haynes, the lawful heirs of Dalton Haynes Clark, deceased, and the lawful heirs of Marlin T. Haynes, (deceased) all of Gonzales County, Texas, one-seventh interest each, share and share alike. This document consists of 2 p

Witness my hand this the 22nd day of May, 1926 in the presence of these witnesses —

Sarah Haynes Beels
(Mrs E a Beels, for

Witnesses
B H Clark
Sidney A Smith

H. G. Barnett.

1898 {Uncle Charley Brelsford first will before we three children were born}

THE STATE OF TEXAS ⦀

GONZALES COUNTY ⦀ In the name of God, Amen!

I, Charley Alexander Brelsford of the County of Gonzales, State of Texas, being of sound mind and disposing memory, and recognizing the importance of a person making a final and complete disposition of his property during life and while permitted so to do, and also sensibly impressed with the conviction that life is uncertain and death inevitable, do hereby make this instrument as my last will and testament.

1. Should there be any indebtedness due from me at the time of my death, I desire that the same shall be paid off and discharged as early as practicable by my surviving wife.

2. I give, bequeath, and devise all of the property, of which I may die possessed at the time of my death, to my beloved wife, Sarah Lavina Brelsford, and I do hereby by these presents make and constitute the said Sarah Lavina Brelsford as the sole heir and legatee of my entire estate, real, personal or mixed.

3. It is my desire that no further action be taken on my Estate, other than the probate of this will in the proper Court of said County and State.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto signed, published and declared this instrument as my last will and testament, on the 9th day of April A. D. 1898. before we were born

C. A. Brelsford

The said Charley Alexander Brelsford on the 9th day of April, 1898, signed the foregoing instrument and published and declared the same as and for his last will. And we at his request, and in his presence, and in the presence of each other, have hereunto written our names as subscribing witnesses.

Wm. M. Fly

T. J. Anderson

ENDORSEMENTS: Last Will and Testament of C. A. Brelsford
Filed June 12, 1912 Sam Patterson Clerk C. C. G. C.
By L. Chenault, Deputy
Recorded Sept. 21, 1912 Recorded Probate Record Vol. N. pages 383 & 384

* * * * * * * * * * *

THE STATE OF TEXAS ⦀

COUNTY OF GONZALES ⦀ I, Robert Boothe, Clerk County Court of Gonzales County Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Last Will and Testament of C. A. Bresford as the same appears of record in Volume N. pages 383 & 384 of the Gonzales County Probate Records.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this 26th day of November A. D. 1958.

Robert Boothe, Clerk County Court
Gonzales County, Texas

By Neva Lang
Deputy

Sarah apparently got the land outright, not just a life estate.

PRINCETON
Sulphur
Lewistown
Skinframe
FREDONIA
WHITE SULPHUR CH.
CRAIG CEM.
TOLL PLAZA
WESTERN
KENTUCKY
JONES-KEENEY WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREA
MIDWAY CH.
BEULAH HILL CH.
Dulaney
SCOTT CEM. RD.
CENTRAL
ILLINOIS
GULF
GROMES CHAPEL
CALDWELL CHAPEL
Walche Cut
Claxton
Ruth
Cedar Bluff
Scottsburg
LEBANON CH.
W.S. HUNSAKER RD.
CROSSROADS CHURCH
Curry
Friendship
McGowan
ROCK SPRING CH.
SILVER STAR SCH. RD.
EDDY CREEK CH.
Remit
BOND CEM. RD.
Otter Pond
PLEASANT GROVE CH.
Sims Store
MIDWAY CH.
Hopson
Cobb
CHILDRESS RD.
EXIT 56
BLUE SPRING CHURCH
Black Hawk
POND BR.-LARKIN CEM RD.
LYON COUNTY
TRIGG COUNTY
SCALE
4 MILES
Cemeteries Have +
CEMETERIES HAVE +

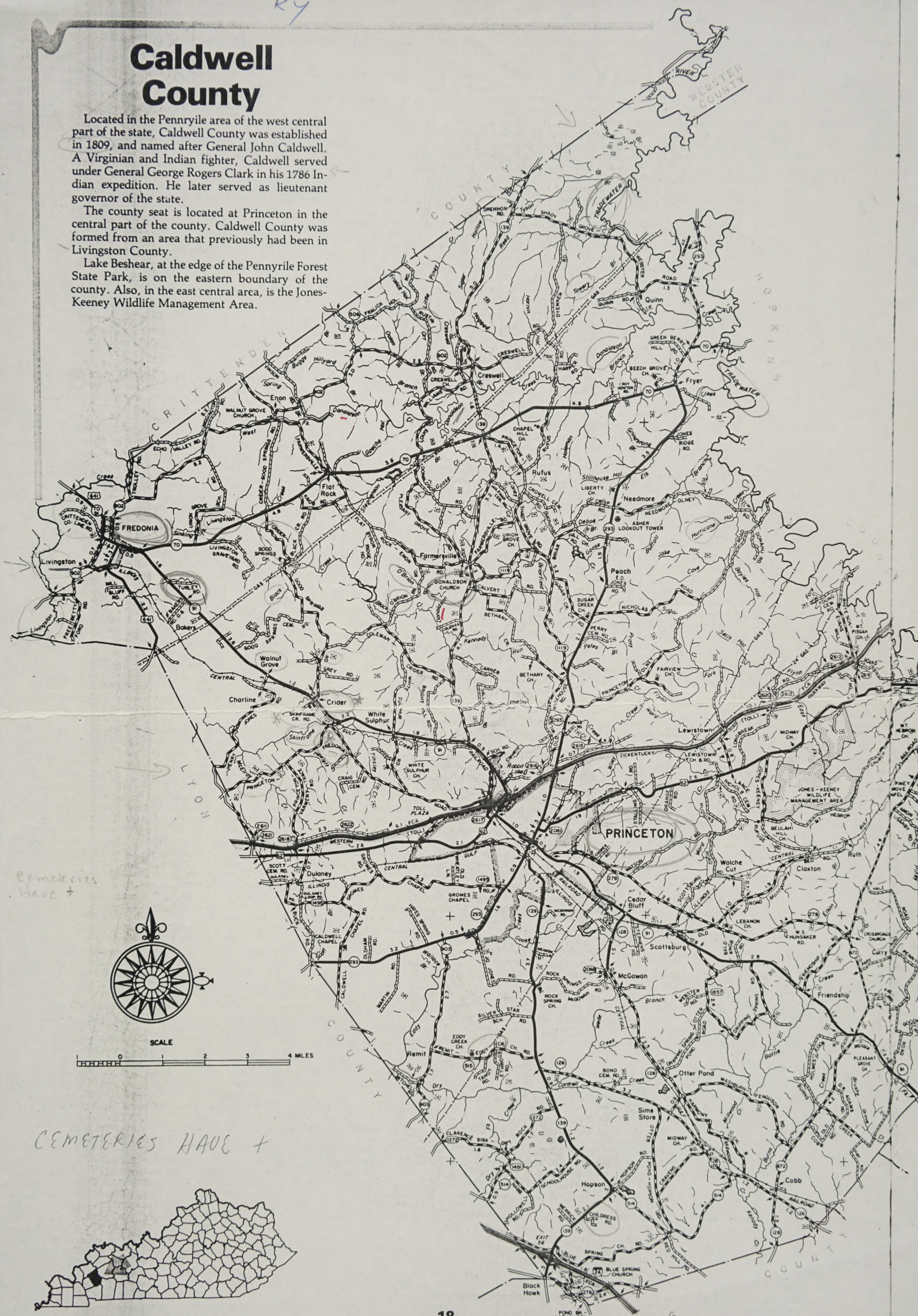
Ky

Caldwell County

Located in the Pennryile area of the west central part of the state, Caldwell County was established in 1809, and named after General John Caldwell. A Virginian and Indian fighter, Caldwell served under General George Rogers Clark in his 1786 Indian expedition. He later served as lieutenant governor of the state.

The county seat is located at Princeton in the central part of the county. Caldwell County was formed from an area that previously had been in Livingston County.

Lake Beshear, at the edge of the Pennyrile Forest State Park, is on the eastern boundary of the county. Also, in the east central area, is the Jones-Keeney Wildlife Management Area.



Cemeteries Have +

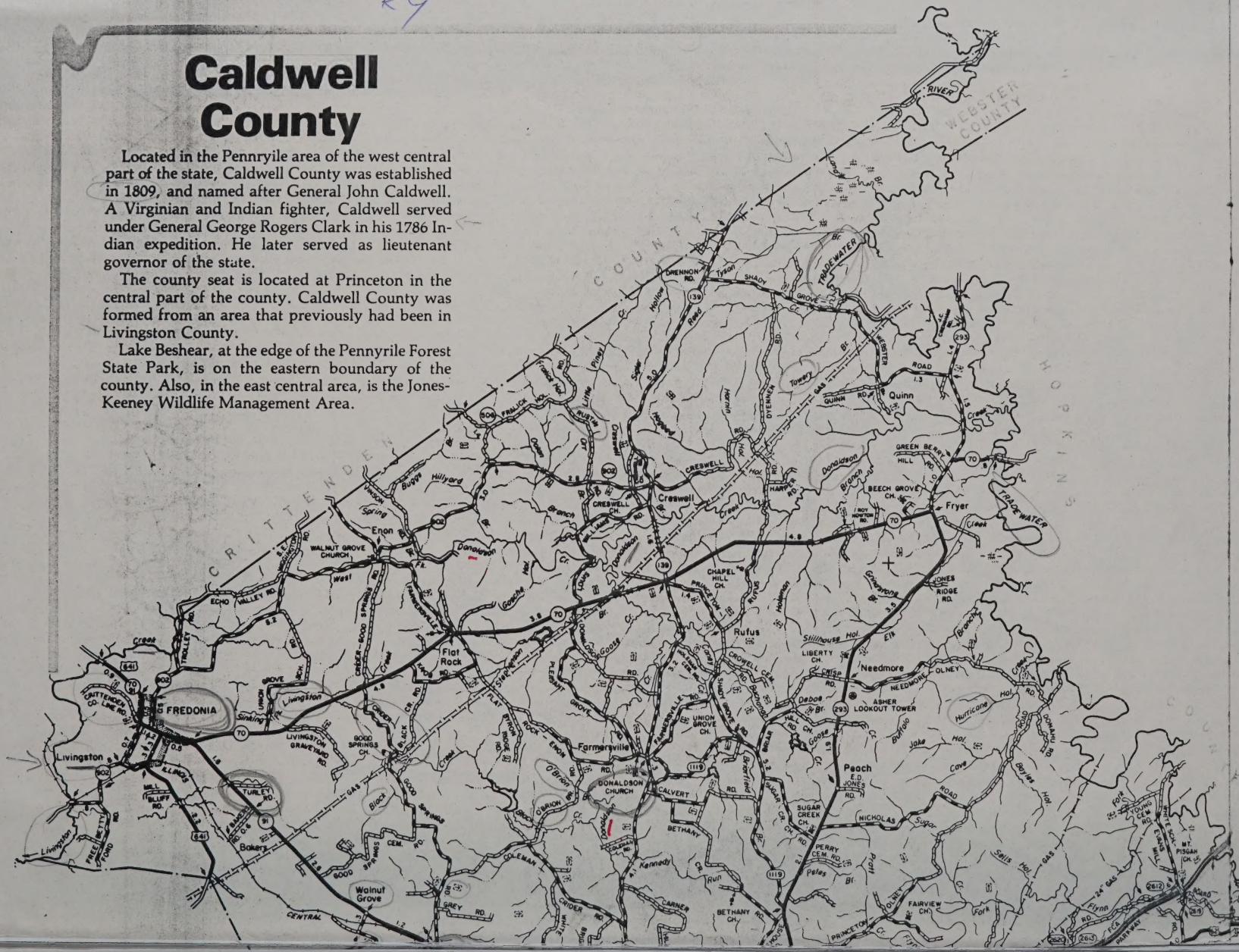
CEMETERIES HAVE +

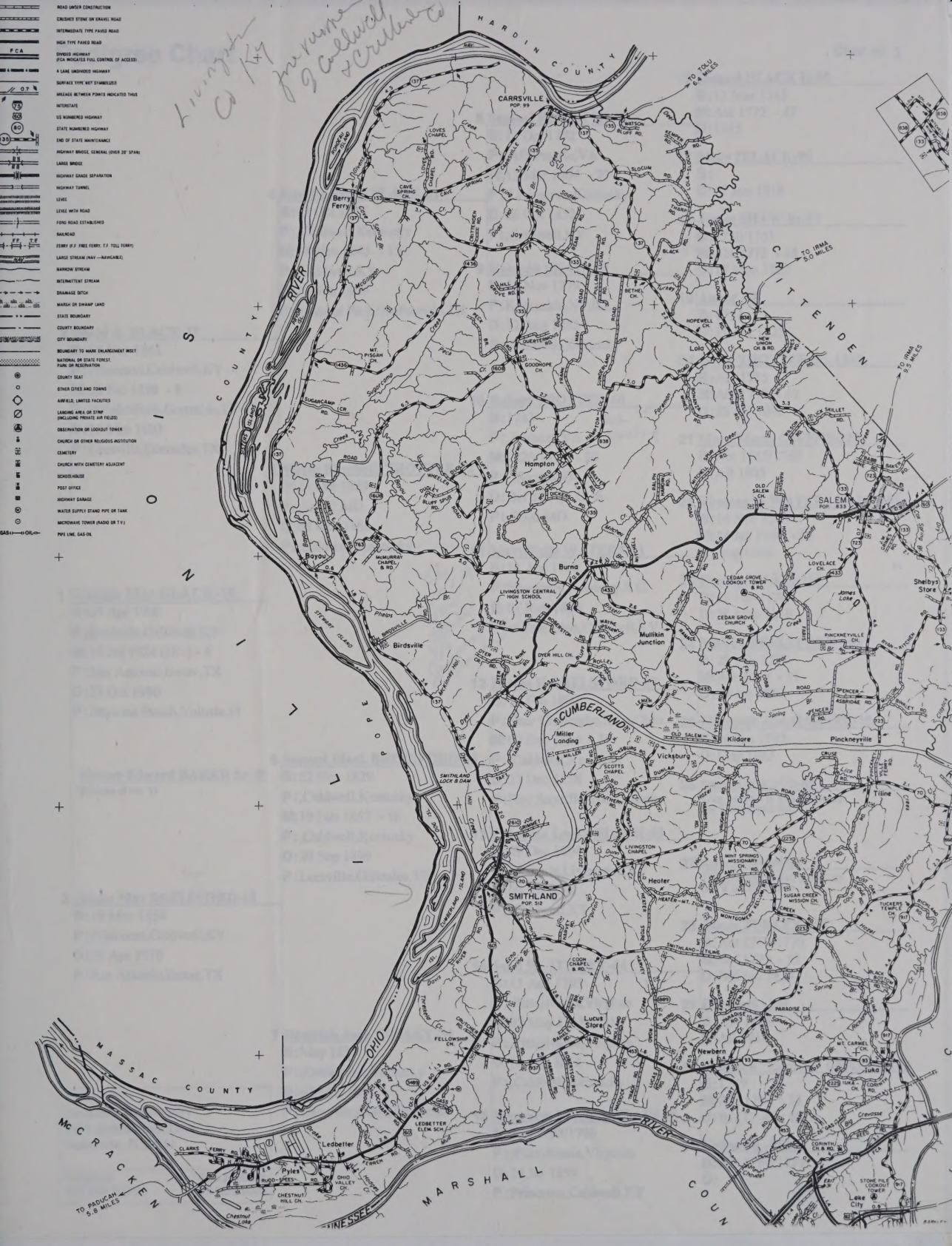
Caldwell County

Located in the Pennryile area of the west central part of the state, Caldwell County was established in 1809, and named after General John Caldwell. A Virginian and Indian fighter, Caldwell served under General George Rogers Clark in his 1786 Indian expedition. He later served as lieutenant governor of the state.

The county seat is located at Princeton in the central part of the county. Caldwell County was formed from an area that previously had been in Livingston County.

Lake Beshear, at the edge of the Pennyrile Forest State Park, is on the eastern boundary of the county. Also, in the east central area, is the Jones-Keeney Wildlife Management Area.




ROAD UNDER CONSTRUCTION
CRUSHED STONE OR GRAVEL ROAD
INTERMEDIATE TYPE PAVED ROAD
HIGH TYPE PAVED ROAD
DIVIDED HIGHWAY (FCA INDICATES FULL CONTROL OF ACCESS)
4 LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY
SURFACE TYPE NOT SYMBOLIZED
MILEAGE BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED THUS
INTERSTATE
US NUMBERED HIGHWAY
STATE NUMBERED HIGHWAY
END OF STATE MAINTENANCE
HIGHWAY BRIDGE, GENERAL (OVER 20' SPAN)
LARGE BRIDGE
HIGHWAY GRADE SEPARATION
HIGHWAY TUNNEL
LEVEE
LEVEE WITH ROAD
FORD ROAD ESTABLISHED
RAILROAD
FERRY (F.F. FREE FERRY, T.F. TOLL FERRY)
LARGE STREAM (NAV.—NAVIGABLE)
NARROW STREAM
INTERMITTENT STREAM
DRAINAGE DITCH
MARSH OR SWAMP LAND
STATE BOUNDARY
COUNTY BOUNDARY
CITY BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY TO MARK ENLARGEMENT INSET
NATIONAL OR STATE FOREST, PARK OR RESERVATION
COUNTY SEAT
OTHER CITIES AND TOWNS
AIRFIELD, LIMITED FACILITIES
LANDING AREA OR STRIP (INCLUDING PRIVATE AIR FIELDS)
OBSERVATION OR LOOKOUT TOWER
CHURCH OR OTHER RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION
CEMETERY
CHURCH WITH CEMETERY ADJACENT
SCHOOLHOUSE
POST OFFICE
HIGHWAY GARAGE
WATER SUPPLY STAND PIPE OR TANK
MICROWAVE TOWER (RADIO OR T.V.)
PIPE LINE, GAS-OIL
HARDIN COUNTY
CARRSVILLE
POP. 99
TO TOLU 6.4 MILES
TO IRMA 5.0 MILES
TO IRMA 5.9 MILES
CRITTENDEN
Berry Ferry
Joy
Lola
Hampton
SALEM
POP. 833
Bayou
Burna
Birdsville
Mullikin Junction
Kildare
Pinckneyville
Shelbys Store
Miller Landing
Vicksburg
Tiline
CUMBERLAND
SMITHLAND
POP. 512
Heater
Lucus Store
Newbern
Ledbetter
Pyles
Lake City
OHIO
RIVER
MASSAC COUNTY
McCRACKEN
MARSHALL
TENNESSEE
TO PADUCAH 5.8 MILES

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

1 Georgia Mae BLACK-10
B: 07 Apr 1900
P: Fredonia,Caldwell,KY
M: 15 Jul 1924 (Div) - 4
P: San Antonio,Bexar,TX
D: 25 Oct 1980
P: Daytona Beach,Volusia,Fl

Homer Edward BAKER Sr.-9
(Spouse of no. 1)

2 David A. BLACK-17
B: 10 Nov 1861
P: Princeton,Caldwell,KY
M: 02 Jun 1898 - 8
P: Wrightsboro,Gonzales,TX
D: 10 Mar 1903
P: Leesville,Gonzales,TX

3 Jennie May BRELSFORD-18
B: 19 May 1864
P: Princeton,Caldwell,KY
D: 30 Apr 1910
P: San Antonio,Bexar,TX

4 David Lowery BLACK-31
B: 03 Oct 1816
P: ,Caldwell,Kentucky
M: 24 Nov 1845 - 15
P: ,Caldwell,KY
D: 23 Feb 1899
P: Aransas Pass,SanPatricio,TX

5 Maria Elizabeth TROTTER-32
B: 31 Oct 1829
P: ,Scott?,MO
D: 08 Dec 1861
P: ,Caldwell,Kentucky

6 Samuel Black BRELSFORD-33
B: 22 Nov 1829
P: ,Caldwell,Kentucky
M: 19 Feb 1852 - 16
P: ,Caldwell,Kentucky
D: 20 Sep 1899
P: Leesville,Gonzales,TX

7 Deniciah Jane TURLEY-34
B: May 1831
P: ,Crittenden,Kentucky
D: 03 Mar 1886
P: Leesville,Gonzales,Texas

8 Samuel BLACK III-58
B: 11 Oct 1772
P: ,Albermarle,VA
M: 13 Mar 1804 - 29
P: ,Livingston,Kentucky
D: 26 Oct 1852
P: ,Caldwell,KY

9 Keturah SHAW-59
B: 13 Nov 1779
P: Kaskaskia,NT,ILL.
D: 12 Aug 1852
P: ,Caldwell,Kentucky

10 Robert TROTTER-60
B: 1783
P: ,Augusta,VA
M: 1826/1829 - 30
P: ,?Scott,MO?
D: Bef 30 Apr 1846
P: ,Scott,MO

11 Mary/Polly WATERS-61
B: 14 Apr 1790
P: Newberry,Newbury,S.C.
D: 01 Nov 1858
P: nr Princeton,Caldwell,KY

12 Hiram H BRELSFORD-62
B: 10 Feb 1802
P: Near Chilicothe,Ross,Ohio
M: 09 Dec 1824 - 31
P: ,Caldwell,Kentucky
D: 27 Dec 1858
P: Fort Scott,Bourbon,Kansas

13 Celestine Logan BLACK-63
B: 29 Dec 1804
P: Fredonia,Livingston,KY
D: 09 Jul 1855
P: ,Caldwell,KY

14 John W. TURLEY-64
B: 15 Aug 1793
P: ,Pittsylvania,Virginia
M: 07 May 1818 - 32
P: ,Pittsylvania,Virginia
D: 28 Sep 1844
P: ,Caldwell,Kentucky

15 Margaret "Peggy" CRAIN-65
B: Sep 1797/1798
P: ,Pittsylvania,Virginia
D: 24 Jul 1859
P: Princeton,Caldwell,KY

16 Samuel BLACK II-95
B: 13 Mar 1743
M: Abt 1772 - 47
D: 1815

17 Mary ?BLACK-96
B:
D: 17 Jun 1819

18 James SHAW Sr-97
B: 1750/1751
M: Abt 1773 - 48
D: 15 May 1803

19 Anner -98
B: 1751
D: 11 Jun 1825

20 David TROTTER Sr.-1399
B: Abt 1755
M: Abt 1778 - 49
D: 28 Jan 1802

21 Mary/Maria GIVENS-2294
B: Abt 1755/1763
D: Aft 1803

22 Thomas W WATERS Major-101
B: 14 Nov 1763
M: 14 Jul 1789 - 50
D: Aug 1806

23 Frances DAVIS-102
B: 14 Feb 1770
D: 20 May 1810

24 Nathan BRELSFORD-103
B: 28 Feb 1775
M: Abt 1799 - 51
D: 29 Jul 1839

25 Elizabeth Ann GARNER-104
B: 08 Jan 1782
D: May 1863

26 Samuel BLACK III-58
This person is the same as no. 8 on chart no. 1

27 Keturah SHAW-59
This person is the same as no. 9 on chart no. 1

28 James TURLEY-107
B: Abt 1760/1770
M: Bef 1790 - 52
D: Bef Jun 1825

29 Elizabeth -108
B: Abt 1770
D: Aft 1818

30 Heinrich "Conrad" CRAIN S-109
B: 1749
M: Abt 1791 - 53
D: Bef 17 Aug 1818

31 Unknown -6526
B: Abt 1760/1770
D:

Prepared by
Jacqueline HUMPHREY
3484 Saddle Brook Drive
Melbourne, Fl 32934

Telephone: 407 254 8675
Date prepared: 27 Nov 1999

Pedigree Chart

Chart no.

16
B:
M:
D:
8
B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
17
B:
D:
4 Johannes GREIN-8595
B:Abt 1683
P:
M: -- 1687
P:
D:18 Nov 1755
P:Of Allendorf,H,Germany
18
B:
M:
D:
9
B:
P:
D:
P:
19
B:
D:
2 George Heinrich GREIN-8578
B:Bef 12 Apr 1722
P:Allendorf Hessen Germany
M:02 Sep 1743 - 1083
P:Allendorf Hessen Germany
D:20 May 1792
P:Allendorf Hessen Germany
20
B:
M:
D:
10
B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
21
B:
D:
5 Magdalena -8587
B:Abt 1687
P:
D:12 Feb 1754
P:Allendorf Hessen Germany
22
B:
M:
D:
11
B:
P:
D:
P:
23
B:
D:
1 Heinrich C GRAIN Sr.-189
B:1740
P:Of Allendorf,HK,Hessis
M:Abt 1791 - 53
P:PAVA
D:Bef 17 Aug 1818
P:,Pittsylvania,VA
24
B:
M:
D:
12
B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
25
B:
D:
Unknown -6526
(Spouse of no. 1)
26
B:
M:
D:
13
B:
P:
D:
P:
27
B:
D:
3 Gerhis STECHER-8579
B:10 Mar 1718
P:Allendorf Hessen Germany
D:
P:
28
B:
M:
D:
14
B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
29
B:
D:
6 Johann Jacob STECHER-8580
B:1680
P:
M:Bef 1718 - 1086
P:,,Germany
D:1757
P:Of Allendorf,H,Germany
30
B:
M:
D:
15
B:
P:
7 Margaret Marie-7968
B:
D:
P:Germany
D:
P:Of Allendorf,H,Germany
31

Prepared by
Jacqueline HUMPHREY
3484 Saddle Brook Drive
Melbourne, Fl 32934

Caldwell Co Ky Vital Statistics Births 1852 - 1910

(**BLUE**), Mariah; born 20 Jul 1861; female; alive; black; father/owner Jno. **BLUE**; mother Macy.

(**GLENN**), Lindsey; born 25 Jan 1861; male; alive; black; father/owner Wm. G. **GLENN**; mother Pernecia.

GUESS, James E.; born 24 Feb 1861; male; alive; white; pts G.J. **GUESS** & Mary **CRAIG**.

(**GLENN**), James; born 13 Sep 1861; male; alive; black; father/owner D.B. **GLENN**; mother Darcas.

BLACK, David A.; born 10 Nov 1861; male; alive; white; pts David L. **BLACK** & Elizabeth **TROTTER**.

COOK, Florance; born 3 Nov 1861; female; alive; white; pts Reuben **COOK** & Julia **HAWKINS**.

WORMELSDUFF, Melvina; born 10 Apr 1861; female; alive; white; pts John **WORMELSDUFF** & Margaret **AIMES**.

GREGSTON, Thomas; born 22 Jul 1861; male; alive; white; pts Wm. **GREGSTON** & Elizabeth **GILL**.

HARPER, Melvina; born 22 Mar 1861; female; alive; white; pts J.W. **HARPER** & Elizabeth **TRALOR**.

BLACKBURN, John J.; born 8 Mar 1861; male; alive; white; pts E.B. **BLACKBURN** & Mary J. **McGOUGH**.

PERKINS, John V.; born 19 Oct 1861; male; alive; white; pts James **PERKINS** & Amanda **DOSS**.

MORSE, E.M.; born 31 Mar 1861; male; alive; white; pts E. & Elizabeth **MORSE**.

DICKSON, Mary N.; born 12 Sep 1861; female; alive; white; pts Manuel **DICKSON** & Martha C. **WILLIAMSON**.

BECKNER, William W.; born 9 Oct 1861; male; alive; white; pts A.H. **BECKNER** & America E. **DAVIS**.

ROBERTS, Jno. William; born 2 Sep 1861; male; alive; white; pts J.H. **ROBERTS** Jr & C.J. **JONES**.

HOLEMAN, Mary J.; born 4 Jun 1861; female; alive; white; pts John **HOLEMAN** & J.R. **MORSE**.

(**MORSE**), Dianna; born 12 Jun 1861; female; alive; black; father/owner George **MORSE**; mother Leah.

FRYER, Mary Francis; born 24 Nov 1861; female; alive; white; pts W.S. **FRYER** & Nancy J. **McDOWELL**.

FELKER, James F.; born 8 Oct 1861; male; alive; white; pts James A. **FELKER** & Malinda **LOWRY**.

LOVEISON, Margaret; born 23 Feb 1861; female; alive; white; born Crittenden Co; pts James J. **LOVEISON** & Sarah **McDOWELL**.

(BLUE), Martin; born 20 Jul 1881; female; alive; black; father/owner Jno. BLUE; mother Mary.

(GLENN), Ludovig; born 25 Jan 1881; male; alive; black; father/owner Wm. G. GLENN; mother Frances.

GUESS, James E.; born 24 Feb 1881; male; alive; white; pts O. J. GUESS & Mary CRAIG.

(GLENN), James; born 13 Sep 1881; male; alive; black; father/owner D.S. GLENN; mother Darcus.

BLACK, David A.; born 10 Nov 1881; male; alive; white; pts David L. BLACK & Elizabeth TROTTER.

COOK, Florence; born 3 Nov 1881; female; alive; white; pts Reuben COOK & Julia HAWKINS.

WORMELSDUFF, Melvina; born 10 Apr 1881; female; alive; white; pts John WORMELSDUFF & Margaret AIMES.

GREGSTON, Thomas; born 22 Jul 1881; male; alive; white; pts Wm. GREGSTON & Elizabeth GILL.

HARPER, Melvina; born 22 Mar 1881; female; alive; white; pts J. W. HARPER & Elizabeth TRALOR.

BLACKBURN, John J.; born 8 Mar 1881; male; alive; white; pts E.D. BLACKBURN & Mary A. McGOUGH.

PERKINS, John V.; born 10 Oct 1881; male; alive; white; pts James PERKINS & Amanda DOSS.

MORSE, E.M.; born 31 Mar 1881; male; alive; white; pts E. & Elizabeth MORSE.

DICKSON, Mary H.; born 12 Sep 1881; female; alive; white; pts Manuel DICKSON & Martha C. WILLIAMSON.

BECKNER, William W.; born 9 Oct 1881; male; alive; white; pts A.H. BECKNER & Amylos E. DAVIS.

ROBERTS, Jno. William; born 2 Sep 1881; male; alive; white; pts J.H. ROBERTS Jr & C.V. JONES.

HOLZMAN, Mary J.; born 4 Jan 1881; female; alive; white; pts John HOLZMAN & J.R. MORSE.

(MORRIS), Cordia; born 12 Jun 1881; female; alive; black; father/owner George MORRIS; mother Lewis.

FRYER, Mary Frances; born 24 Nov 1881; female; alive; white; pts W.S. FRYER & Mary J. McDOWELL.

FELKER, James F.; born 8 Oct 1881; male; alive; white; pts James A. FELKER & Matilda LOWRY.

LOVESON, Margaret; born 23 Feb 1881; female; alive; white; born Cuthbertson Co; pts James J. LOVESON & Sarah McDOWELL.

CALDWELL COUNTY, KENTUCKY

VITAL STATISTICS - BIRTHS 1852 - 1910

Transcribed and Indexed by
Brenda Joyce Jerome
1996

[redacted]

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Fredonia District, in the County of Caldwell, State of Kentucky, enumerated by me on the 24th day of July, 1870. 444

Post Office: Fredonia

J. S. Barnes, Ass't Marshal.

	Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation	Families, numbered in the order of visitation	The names of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Age at last birthday. If under 1 year, mo.	Sex — Male (M.), Female (F.)	Color — White (W.), Black (B.), Mulatto (Mu.), Chinese (C.), Indian (I.)	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate	Value of Personal Estate	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S., or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Father of foreign birth	Mother of foreign birth	If married within the year	If married within the year	Attended school within the year	Cannot read	Cannot write	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic.	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 yrs. and upwards	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 yrs. and upwards, whose right to vote is denied or abridged on other grounds than participation in rebellion or crime.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	214	187	Hillyard Thos	28	M	W	Farmer	300	600	Kentucky									1	
2			—— Caroline	18	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky						1	1			
3			—— V. B.	2	F	W				Kentucky										
4			Hart Harriet	66	F	W	Without occupation			North Carolina						1	1			
5			Hillyard Jas. S.	4	M	W				Kentucky										
6	205	188	Jameson C. S.	49	M	W	Farmer		400	Kentucky									1	
7			—— Susan	44	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky							1			
8			—— Mary E.	19	F	W	Without occupation			Kentucky										
9			—— A. Jas	17	M	W	Without occupation			Kentucky						1				
10			—— S. C. A.	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky						1				
11			—— Geo B	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky						1				
12			—— Victor	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
13			—— Albert	4	M	W				Kentucky										
14	316	189	Rowland Richardson	78	M	W	Farmer	120	100	North Carolina						1	1		1	
15			—— Permelia	70	F	W	Keeping house			Virginia							1			
16	207	200	Froelich Nathan	37	M	W	Farmer		200	Tennessee							1		1	
17			—— Jane	45	F	W	Keeping house			Virginia										
18			—— J. M.	14	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
19			—— L. P.	7	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
20			—— M. J.	4	F	W	At home		2	Kentucky										
21			—— B. G.	2	M	W				Kentucky										
22	388	201	Froelich Wm H.	41	M	W	Farmer	100	200	Virginia						1	1		1	
23			—— C. A.	37	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
24			—— J. H.	16	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
25			—— Wm W.	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
26			—— A. L.	6	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
27			—— Molly	4	F	W				Kentucky										
28			—— L. B.	2	M	W				Kentucky										
29			—— Alice	5/12	F	W				Kentucky			Apr							
30	209	202	Nelson Mary H.	33	F	W	Keeping house		200	Kentucky										
31			—— Wm H.	18	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
32			—— Jas K.	12	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
33			—— Mary L.	10	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
34			—— J. E.	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
35			—— Sarah F.	1	F	W				Kentucky										
36	210	203	Black A. L.	43	M	W	Farmer	2000	1000	Kentucky										
37			—— Sarah K.	39	F	W	Farm Laborer		100	Kentucky										
38			—— L. H.	18	[illegible]	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
39			—— A. H.	15	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
40			—— E. H.	[illegible]	[illegible]	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										

DAVID LOWERY B. KY
SAMUEL R. SON
DORCAS FARMER - DAU

PATRICK HENRY SON COOPER
CHARLOTT DAU

Following pg Ch. of D. L. Black, cont'd Kitty 11 yr + David A. 8 yr, Farm Laborers, both B. Ky.

[redacted] No. 22 [redacted]

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Fredonia District, in the County of Caldwell, State of Kentucky, enumerated by me on the 25th day of July, 1870.

Post Office: Fredonia — J. C. Barnes, Ass't Marshal.

	Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation	Families numbered in the order of visitation	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Age	Sex	Color	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female	Value of Real Estate	Value of Personal Estate	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S.; or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Father of foreign birth	Mother of foreign birth	Married within the year	Married	Attended school within the year	Cannot read	Cannot write	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic.	Male Citizens of U. S. 18 years of age and upward	Male Citizens of U. S. 18 years of age and upward, whose right to vote is denied or abridged on account of race, color, or previous condition
1			Black Kitty	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky					/					
2			" O. A.	8	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky					/					
3	211	204	Black J. S.	56	M	W	Farmer	1000	1400	Kentucky								/		
4			" J. S.	51	F	W	Keeping house			South Carolina										
5			Sumner J. H.	18	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky						/	/			
6			Shaw Thomas	79	F	W	Without occupation			North Carolina										
7			Phelps Eliza	20	F	B	Domestic servt			Kentucky						/	/			
8			" Pauline	2	F	B				Kentucky										
9	212	205	Terrill David	23	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky							/	/		
10			" R. A.	25	F	W	Keeping house			Tennessee							/			
11	213	206	Dodds L. W.	57	M	W	Farmer	1000	800	Kentucky								/		
12			" Charity	42	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
13			" Maria	20	F	W	Without occupation			Kentucky										
14			" W. L.	17	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky										
15			" Eliza	14	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
16			" J. W.	11	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky										
17			" Susan	7	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
18			Waters Thos	10	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky										
19			" Annie	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
20			Guill Wm	26	M	W	Farm Labor	85		Tennessee								/		
21	214	207	Leech J. H.	45	M	W	Farmer	15000	10000	Kentucky								/		
22			" Elizabeth	38	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
23			" Jas D.	15	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky					/					
24			" Fermecia	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky					/					
25			" W. M.	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky					/					
26			Meachum Maria	18	F	B	Domestic servt			Kentucky						/	/			
27	215	208	Easley Saml	35	M	B	Farm Labor			Kentucky							/	/		
28			" Helen	30	F	B	Keeping house			Kentucky						/	/			
29			" Harvey	1	M	B				Kentucky										
30			" Robt	8	M	B	Farm Labor			Kentucky										
31			" Rachel	10	F	B	Domestic servt			Kentucky										
32	216	209	Fleeman W. H.	30	M	W	Farmer	400	150	Kentucky								/		
33			" Sarah C.	20	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
34			" M. L.	33	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky								/		
35	217		—																	
36	218	210	Hillyard Wm L.	40	M	W	Farmer	1375	400	Kentucky								/		
37			" A. J.	43	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
38			" J. W.	20	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky								/		
39			" W. H.	18	M	W	Farm Labor			Kentucky										
40																				
																			10	

Bit Black was David's s/o spinster Aunt of David & James Black

Dorcas Shann w/o James Shann - spinster - Aunt of David & James Black

811-203 James Lafayette age 8 yr

810-203 DAVID A. Black s/o David L. 44448

Kitty Black 203 Sister

Dorcas Shann w/o James Shann
811-204
JAMES SHANN Black
Brother David J. Black

Mrs Waters widow
213-206
Francis Wilson
Brother-Orphan of the Race
Family

[illegible] 81

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Fredonia District, in the County of Caldwell, State of Kentucky, enumerated by me on the 24th day of July, 1870. 444

Post Office: Fredonia

J. G. Barnes, Ass't Marshal.

	Dwelling-houses, numbered in the order of visitation.	Families, numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Age at last birthday. If born within the year, mark thus, x.	Sex. Male (M.); Female (F.).	Color. White (W.); Black (B.); Mulatto (Mu.); Chinese (C.); Indian (I.).	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S., or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Father of foreign birth.	Mother of foreign birth.	If married within the year.	If married within the year.	Attended school within the year.	Cannot read.	Cannot write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic.	Age. Children of U. S. 1 year of age and under.	Constitutional Relation. Male Citizens of U. S. 21 years of age and upwards. Female Citizens of U. S. 18 years of age and upwards. Foreign Citizens of the Male sex of 21 years of age and upwards.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	244	187	Hillyard Thos	28	M	W	Farmer	300	600	Kentucky								1	
2			—— Caroline	18	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky					1	1			
3			—— V. B.	2	F	W				Kentucky									
4			Hart Harriet	66	F	W	Without occupation			North Carolina					1	1			
5			Hillyard Jas A.	4	M	W				Kentucky									
6	245	188	Dunson C. J.	49	M	W	Farmer		400	Kentucky								1	
7			—— Susan	44	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky						1			
8			—— Mary E.	19	F	W	Without occupation			Kentucky									
9			—— A. Pl.	17	M	W	Without occupation			Kentucky					1				
10			—— J. C. A.	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky					1				
11			—— Geo B.	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky					1				
12			—— Victor	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky									
13			—— Albert	4	M	W				Kentucky									
14	246	189	Rowland Richard	78	M	W	Farmer	120	100	North Carolina					1	1		1	
15			—— Permelia	70	F	W	Keeping house			Virginia						1			
16	247	190	Koolick Nathan	57	M	W	Farmer		200	Tennessee						1		1	
17			—— Jane	45	F	W	Keeping house			Virginia									
18			—— J. B.	14	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									
19			—— L. F.	5	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									
20			—— F. J.	4	F	W	At home		2	Kentucky									
21			—— B. G.	2	M	W				Kentucky									
22	248	191	Koolick Wm H.	41	M	W	Farmer	100	200	Virginia					1	1		1	
23			—— C. A.	37	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky									
24			—— J. H.	16	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									
25			—— Wm W.	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									
26			—— A. L.	6	F	W	At home			Kentucky									
27			—— Dolly	4	F	W				Kentucky									
28			—— L. B.	2	M	W				Kentucky									
29			—— Alice	1/12	F	W				Kentucky			Sep						
30	249	200	Nelson Mary L.	33	F	W	Keeping house		200	Kentucky									
31			—— Wm H.	16	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									
32			—— Jas R.	12	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									
33			—— Mary L.	10	F	W	At home			Kentucky									
34			—— J. C.	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky									
35			—— Sarah F.	1	F	W				Kentucky									
36	250	201	Black W. L.	38	M	W	Farmer	2000	1000	Kentucky									
37			—— Sarah K.	30	F	W	Farm Laborer		100	Kentucky									
38			—— L. H.	18	[illegible]	W	Keeping house			Kentucky									
39			—— F. W.	15	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									
40			—— C. H.	[illegible]	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									

Fredonia Dist.

Owen Jas R 4 Owen T.
2 Dorcas Frances 18 see ent. 177
3 Patrick Henry 15
DAVID LEWIS BLACK Post Master at Fredonia Post Office

To Nowing Pg Ent'd ch. J. D. L. Black - Kitty 114 - David A & fro farm laborer, both 6, 14

next p. 444 B. 2 ch. Kitty + D. A. David A. Black,
(Keturah) 8yr farm laborer
11yr Both b. Ky

next family J. S. Black 56 b. Ky,
James Shaw Black Farmer,
Brother of David Lowery Black)
→ and wife Jane Dodds Peden
and aunt Dorcas Shaw 79 yr
b. N. Carolina, (Spinster).

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Fredonia District, in the County of Caldwell, State of Kentucky, enumerated by me on the 25th day of July, 1870.

Post Office: Fredonia — 1870 — J. G. Barnes, Ass't Marshal.

		The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Age	Sex	Color	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate	Value of Personal Estate	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S., or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Father of foreign birth	Mother of foreign birth	Married within the year	Attended school within the year	Cannot read	Cannot write	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic.	Number of persons in the family	Number of persons in the house
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1		Black Kitty	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky					/					
2		" P. A.	8	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky					/					
3	211	204 Black J. S.	56	M	W	Farmer	1000	1100	Kentucky								/		
4		" J. D.	51	F	W	Keeping house			South Carolina										
5		Brannon J. H.	15	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky						/	/			
6		Shaw Marcus	79	F	W	Without occupation			North Carolina										
7		Phelps Eliza	20	F	B	Domestic Servt			Kentucky						/	/			
8		" Pauline	2	F	B				Kentucky										
9	212	205 Terrell David	23	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky						/		/		
10		" R. A.	25	F	W	Keeping house			Tennessee						/				
11		TRAVERS																	
12	213	206 Hodds F. W.	57	M	W	Farmer	1000	800	Kentucky								/		
13		" Charity	43	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
14		" Maria	20	F	W	Without occupation			Kentucky										
15		" W. F.	17	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
16		" Eliza	14	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
17		" J. W.	11	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
18		" Susan	7	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
19		Waters Thos	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
20		" Annie	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
21		Guill Wm	24	M	W	Farm Laborer	85		Tennessee								/		
22	214	207 Leech J. H.	45	M	W	Farmer	15000	10000	Kentucky								/		
23		" Elizabeth	38	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
24		" Jas D.	15	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky					/					
25		" Permelia	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
26		" M. M.	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky					/					
27		Meachem Maria	18	F	B	Domestic Servt			Kentucky						/	/			
28	215	208 Cooley Saml	35	M	B	Farm Laborer			Kentucky						/		/		
29		" Helen	30	F	B	Keeping house			Kentucky						/	/			
30		" Harvey	1	M	B				Kentucky										
31		" Robt	8	M	B	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
32		" Rachel	10	F	B	Domestic Servt			Kentucky										
33	216	209 Fletcher W. H.	30	M	W	Farmer	500	150	Kentucky							/	/		
34		" Sarah E.	20	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
35		" S. L.	33	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky								/		
36	217	—																	
37	218	210 Hollyfield W. L.	40	M	W	Farmer	1875	600	Kentucky								/		
38		" A. J.	42	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
39		" J. W.	20	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky								/		
40		" W. H.	18	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										

Dit Black Kitty David S. 510 David A.

5 Kitty

Ch. of David K. Black 6 David A

Kenny Sick

Ch. of David K. Black

James Shaw aunt married Dora Shaw, Dora wife 57 Black 58 Centerville 19

S.N. 2 men

Previous 19 - bottom 210-203, Black, David, farmer, 53, from, 2000, 2000, son Sam'l R.

Dorcas Shaw 79 was aunt of James Shaw Black & his brother David Lowery Black all living side by side.

Note that D.L. Black had slightly more value of Real Estate + personal property + Dorcas Shaw with zero - must already have given her property to James Shaw Black.

Cannot find original census

Black
BlCensus.wp

1880 Census Tarrant Co. Tx RG312 Uni, T9 copy, Roll 1328, p 208 B. 8 June Justius Precinct #6 Clark Arnold enumerator left side of p says p 34 (do not use this as page # use page on right, Supr Dist 3 or 13, Enumeration District 97.

Line 42 - St and house # blank, Dwelling visit 123, fam. 127
Black, D.L. wh. male 63 (or 65), mar, farming, bKy, father b. Va, mother b. Ill. (This is David Lowery Black)
Black, Samuel R. 30 yrs, son, mar., he and father b. Ky, mother b. Mo.
Black, Susan B. 22, dau in law, mar. b. Ky and par b. Ky.
Black, Fannie D. (Dorcas) 28 yrs, dau. single, b. Ky and par. b. Ky.
Black, Charles T. (Trotter) 23 yrs, son, single, b. Ky, par. b. Ky.
Black, Katura 22 (or 21) yrs, dau. single,b. Ky and par. b. Ky
Black, D.A. (David A.), 16 yrs, son, single, b.Ky and par b. Ky .
Black, L.S. female, 2 yrs, gr dau.b.Ky and par. b. Ky
Black, F.F. male, 1 yr, gr son, b.Tx and par. b. Ky.

Note:
1. Susan, Fannie, Chas., Ketura and D.A.'s mother was b. Mo. as correctly listed on Samuel R.
2. Grandchildren are obviously ch. of Samuel and Susan.

Same census, page 208 A line 39 visit 111, fam. 115.
Black, Thomas 25 yrs, servant, single, farmhand, b. Ky and par. b. Ky.
He resided with Robinson, Martha, 50 yrs, Farming, b. Mo., father b. NC, mother b. Va. with ch. Jackson, Mary F., Mattie, Laura. all b. Tx, father b. Ind?, mother b. Mo.
Next house is Robinson, William, 28, farming, b. Tx, father b. Ind? mother b. Mo.

Copyright © 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

Bicensus

1830 Census Tarrant Co. Tx M6312 Unl, T9 copy, Roll 1329,
p 208 B. 8 June Tusbius Precinct #6 Clark Arnold enumerator
left side of p says p 34 (do not use this as page # use page on
right, Supr Dist 3 or 13, Enumeration District 37.

line 42 - St and house # blank, Dwelling visit 123, fam. 127
Black, O.L. wh. male 63 (or 65), mar, farming, bKy, father b. Va,
mother b. Ill. (This is David Lowery Black)
Black, Samuel R. 30 yrs, son, mar., ha and father b. Ky, mother
b. Mo.
Black, Susan B. 22, dau in law, mar. b. Ky and par b. Ky.
Black, Fannie C. (Dorcas) 18 yrs, dau. single, b. Ky and par. b.
Ky.
Black, Charles T. (Trotter) 23 yrs, son, single, b. Ky, par. b.
Ky.
Black, Ketura 22 (or 21) yrs, dau. single,b. Ky and par. b. Ky
Black, D.A. (David A.), 16 yrs, son, single, b.Ky and par b. Ky .
Black, L.S. female, 2 yrs, gr dau.b.Ky and par. b. Ky
Black, F.F. male, 1 yr, gr son, b.Tx and par. b. Ky.

Note:
1. Susan, Fannie, Chas., Ketura and D.A.'s mother was b. Mo. as
correctly listed on Samuel R.
2. Grandchildren are obviously ch. of Samuel and Susan.

Same census, page 208 A line 39 visit 111, fam. 115.
Black, Thomas 25 yrs, servant, single, farmhand, b. Ky and par.
b. Ky.
He resided with Robinson, Martha, 50 yrs, farming, b. Mo., father
b. NC, mother b. Va, with ch. Jackson, Mary E., Mattie, Laura.

1880 United States Census

Census Place: Precinct 6, Tarrant, Texas
Source: FHL Film 1255328 National Archives Film T9-1328 Page 208B

David Lowery

	Relation	Sex	Marr	Race	Age	Birthplace	
D. L. BLACK	**Self**	**M**	**M**	**W**	**65**	**KY**	Jackie's grgrf.
Occ: Farming						Fa: VA	Mo: IL
Samuel R. BLACK	Son	M	M	W	30	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: MO
Susan B. BLACK	DauL	F	M	W	22	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Fannie D. BLACK	Dau	F	S	W	28	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Charles T. BLACK	Son	M	S	W	23	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Katura BLACK	Dau	F	S	W	21	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
D. A. BLACK David	Son	M	S	W	16	KY	Jackie's grf. 1st cousin twice
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
L. S. BLACK	GDau	F	S	W	2	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Chas. F. F. BLACK	GSon	M	S	W	1	TX	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY

Copyright © 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

1880 United States Census

Census Place: Precinct 6, Tarrant, Texas
Source: FHL Film 1255328 National Archives Film T9-1329 Page 208B

	Relation	Sex	Marr	Race	Age	Birthplace		
D. L. BLACK	Self	M	M	W	68	KY		
Gus Fanning							Fa: VA	Mo: IL
Samuel R. BLACK	Son	M	M	W	30	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: MO
Susan B. BLACK	Daug	F	M	W	22	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Fannie D. BLACK	Dau	F	S	W	22	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Charles T. BLACK	Son	M	S	W	23	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Kaura BLACK	Dau	F	S	W	21	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
O. A. BLACK	Son	M	S	W	18	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
L. S. BLACK	Doau	F	S	W	2	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Chas. F. F. BLACK	Gson	M	S	W	1	TX		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY

Copyright © 2000 by Intelecourt Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

1880 United States Census

Census Place: Precinct 6, Tarrant, Texas
Source: FHL Film 1255328 National Archives Film T9-1328 Page 207D

	Relation	Sex	Marr	Race	Age	Birthplace	
Otho LINTHICUS	**Self**	**M**	**M**	**W**	**28**	**KY**	
Occ: Farming						Fa: MD	Mo: KY
Massie LINTHICUS	Wife	F	M	W	23	KY	
Occ: Keeping House						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
James O. LINTHICUS	Son	M	S	W	4	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Ruffus LINTHICUS	Nephew	M	S	W	8	KY	
						Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Chas. CARSON	Other	M		W	18	KY	
Occ: Farm Hand - Boarder						Fa: KY	Mo: KY

Census Place: Precinct 6, Tarrant, Texas
Source: FHL Film 1255328 National Archives Film T9-1328 Page 208A

	Relation	Sex	Marr	Race	Age	Birthplace	
Martha ROBINSON	**Self**	**F**	**W**	**W**	**50**	**MO** 1830	
Occ: Farming						Fa: NC	Mo: VA
Jackson ROBINSON	Son	M	S	W	23	TX	
Occ: Works On Farm						Fa: MD	Mo: MO
Mary F. ROBINSON	Dau	F	S	W	21	TX	
Occ: At Home						Fa: IN	Mo: MO
Mattie ROBINSON	Dau	F	S	W	19	TX	
Occ: At Home						Fa: IN	Mo: MO
Laura ROBINSON	Dau	F	S	W	14	TX	
Occ: At Home						Fa: IN	Mo: MO
Thomas BLACK	Other	M	S	W	25	KY 1858	
Occ: Servant - Farm Hand						Fa: KY	Mo: KY

Unknown neighbors

Copyright © 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

1880 United States Census

Census Place: Precinct 8, Tarrant, Texas
Source: FHL Film 1255328 National Archives Film T9-1228 Page 207D

	Relation	Sex	Marr	Race	Age	Birthplace		
Otho LINTHICUS	**Self**	**M**	**M**	**W**	**28**	**KY**		
Occ: Farming							Fa: MD	Mo: KY
Massie LINTHICUS	Wife	F	M	W	23	KY		
Occ: Keeping House							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
James O. LINTHICUS	Son	M	S	W	4	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Rufus LINTHICUS	Nephew	M	S	W	8	KY		
							Fa: KY	Mo: KY
Chas. CARSON	Other	M		W	19	KY		
Occ: Farm Hand - Boarder							Fa: KY	Mo: KY

Census Place: Precinct 8, Tarrant, Texas
Source: FHL Film 1255328 National Archives Film T9-1228 Page 208A

	Relation	Sex	Marr	Race	Age	Birthplace		
Martha ROBINSON	**Self**	**F**	**W**	**W**	**60**	**MO**		
Occ: Farming							Fa: NC	Mo: VA
Jackson ROBINSON	Son	M	S	W	23	TX		
Occ: Works On Farm							Fa: MO	Mo: MO
Mary F. ROBINSON	Dau	F	S	W	21	TX		
Occ: At Home							Fa: IN	Mo: MO
Mattie ROBINSON	Dau	F	S	W	19	TX		
Occ: At Home							Fa: IN	Mo: MO
Laura ROBINSON	Dau	F	S	W	14	TX		
Occ: At Home							Fa: IN	Mo: MO
Thomas BLACK	Other	M	S	W	28	KY		
Occ: Servant - Farm Hand							Fa: KY	Mo: KY

Copyright © 2000 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

FREDONIA

7-234.

1900

TWELFTH CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES.

SCHEDULE No. 1.—POPULATION.

State Kentucky
County Caldwell

Supervisor's District No.
Enumeration District No.

Township or other division of county Ministerial District No 6 (Insert name of township, town, precinct, district, or other civil division, as the case may be. See instructions.) Name of Institution,

Name of incorporated city, town, or village, within the above-named division. Ward

Enumerated by me on the 14th day of June, 1900. Franklin S. Loyd Enumerator.

Kate Black named after two lots

Location: Dwelling-house Number	Location: Family Number	Name (of each person whose place of abode on June 1, 1900, was in this family. Enter surname first, then the given name and middle initial, if any. Include every person living on June 1, 1900. Omit children born since June 1, 1900.)	Relation (Relationship of each person to the head of the family.)	Color or race	Sex	Date of Birth: Month	Date of Birth: Year	Age at last birthday	Whether married or widow or widower	Number of years married	Mother of how many children	Number of these children living	Place of birth of this person	Place of birth of Father of this person	Place of birth of Mother of this person	Citizenship	Occupation, Trade, or Profession (of each person TEN YEARS of age and over. Occupation	Months not employed	Attended school in 1900
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	19	20	21
76	76	Houston Buley	wife	W	F	Aug	1872	25	M	10	2	1	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Isabel	Daughter	W	F	Nov	1890	9	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				6
		Landes Kelly	Brother-in-law	W	M	Oct	1878	20	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Day goods Clerk	0	
77	77	Reid [illegible]	Head	W	M	Feb	1856	44	M	19			Virginia	Virginia	Virginia		Farmer	0	
		Kattie	wife	W	F	Sept	1860	37	M	19	5	5	Kentucky	Vermont	Kentucky				
		— Virna E	Daughter	W	F	May	1882	18	S				Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky				4
		— [illegible]	Son	W	M	Mar	1887	13	S				Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky				1
		— Emma [illegible]	Daughter	W	F	Mar	1889	11	S				Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky				4
		— Nina L	Daughter	W	F	Oct	1891	8	S				Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky				4
		— William E	Son	W	M	Jan	1898	6	S				Kentucky	Virginia	Kentucky				
78	78	Rice [illegible]	Head	W	M	Nov	1828	71	M	36			Kentucky	Virginia	Virginia		Preacher	0	
		— Mary A	wife	W	F	Dec	1837	62	M	36	6	5	Tennessee	Tennessee	Virginia				
75	76	Maxwell Milton	Head	W	M	Apr	1864	35	M				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farming	0	
		— Agnes A	mother	W	F	Dec	1826	73	W		10	7	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		Moore Hampton	Sister	W	F	Feb	1866	35	W		1	1	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Royal D	Nephew	W	M	July	1888	11	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				2
		Maxwell Mary A	Daughter	W	F	Feb	1893	7	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				2
		— Smith W	Son	W	M	April	1895	5	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
79	79	Black Davis M	Head	W	M	Nov	1861	39	M	2			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Fireman at mill	4	
		— Jennie M	wife	W	F	May	1864	36	M	2	2	2	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Hallie R	Daughter	W	F	April	1898	1	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
2 months old		— Georgie M	Daughter	W	F	Apr	1900	1/12	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
74	74	Robinson Jessy R	Head	W	M	May	1844	67	M	15			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		[illegible]	5	
		— Sarah E	wife	W	F	July	1856	43	M	15	4	3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Robin	son	W	M	Dec	1885	14	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				1
		— Albert	Son	W	M	July	1890	9	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				6
		— Jessy	Son	W	M	July	1893	6	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
75	75	Ramage Saml M	Head	W	M	Oct	1844	56	M	12			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farmer		
		— Mattie E	wife	W	F	Oct	1866	33	M	12	6	4	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Harry A	Son	W	M	Mar	1888	12	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				4
		— Hershel S	Son	W	M	Aug	1892	7	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				4
		— Marie	Daughter	W	F	Feb	1894	6	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				3
		— Cryte M	Son	W	M	Dec	1897	2	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
76	80	Shelby Marshall	Head	B	M	Dec	1836	63	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farm laborer	0	
26	25	— Richard	Son	B	M	May	1881	3	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Illinois				
80	84	Brayboy Andy	Head	B	M	Oct	1840	59	M	43			Illinois	Illinois	Virginia		Farm mason	4	
		— Lucinda E	wife	B	F	Mar	1846	56	M	40	13	5	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Roda B	Daughter	B	F	Jan	1880	20	S				Kentucky	Illinois	Kentucky				
84	86	Crider Adam	Head	B	M	Mar	1850	50	M	20			Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Farm laborer	4	
		— Lissie A	wife	B	F	Mar	1860	40	M	20	9	3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Nettie A	Daughter	B	F	May	1884	16	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Lucie C	Daughter	B	F	Jan	1887	13	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Christiana C	Daughter	B	F	Aug	1892	7	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
87	87	Bond Caroline	Head	B	F	Jan	1835	65	W		13	3	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky		Ug	0-0-1	
		— Jennie B	Son	B	M	Aug	1874	25	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
88	88	Harris Jamis R	Head	B	M	Dec	1866	33	M	5			Kentucky	Kentucky	Virginia		Ug	0-0-4	
		— Lizzie	wife	B	F	Dec	1871	28	M	5	3	2	Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Dellie M	Daughter	B	F	Mar	1894	6	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Bulley	Daughter	B	F	May	1898	2	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				
		— Willie	Son	B	M	May	1899	1	S				Kentucky	Kentucky	Kentucky				

Fredonia Caldwell Co Ky
Magistrate District 5 p132B
11 June 1900

76-75
David A Black b Nov 1861 39 yr m 2 yrs
b. Ky (Ky Ky parents)
w Jennie M. (Brelsford) b May 1864 m 2 yr
bore 2 ch both alive
Kattie R
(Katie Reed b April 1899 Ky
Georgia M b. April 1900 $\frac{2}{12}$ months Ky

Must be a second pag to the right
because I wrote in msc that
David was owner of frame house,
free & clear, no mortg

LOS Reel 216814 BIRTHS. 1861 BIRTHS SECRETARY OF STATE Ex Glassmaker

Date of Birth.		Name of Child.	Sex.	Alive or Dead.	Place of Birth.	Name of Father, or owner of the Child.	Mother
Sept	20	Sarah E Wells	Female	Alive	Lockwell	Sarah Wells	Wife
Nov	27	Theodore Hammat	"	"	"	Philip Hammat	Mr.
Feby	15	Polly M Hopper	"	"	"	Old Hopper	Sarah
	28	Harriet B Leach	Male	"	"	Alex A Leach	Sarah
May	5	Theodore Betty	Female	"	"	W S M Betty	Sarah
August	12	Nancy	"	"	"	James Bumfrey	Ann
	21	Malinda	"	"	"	" "	Eliz
Sept	29	Noah	Male	"	"	" "	Cora
Oct	14	Nancy	Female	"	"	" "	Eliz
Sept	1	Ben McCullick Mood	Male	"	"	S J Mood	Sarah
Sept	22	Lilian Alice Cartwright	"	"	"	Alexander Cartwright	Ann
March	2	William F Carney	"	"	"	J L Carney	Ann
April	10	Ort W Cagley	"	"	"	Francis Cagley	Ann
May	13	Anna J Adamson	Female	"	"	G W Adamson	Sarah
J	5	Martha	"	"	"	J G Martha	Cora
July	29	Permelia E McNeely	"	"	"	W S McNeely	Mary
		Martha Mason	"	"	"	Pastor Mason	Cora
Feby	5	Pauline McNary Leach	"	"	"	Jno M Leach	Adel
July	12	Sarah A Bumfrey	"	"	"	J G Bumfrey	Ann
	27	Harrie Lane Lander	Male	"	"	W C Lander	Sarah
December		Mary	Female	"	"	Jno A Williams	Sarah
Oct	19	Francis	Male	"	"	John Bishop	Sarah
Feby	26	Laura E Bishop	Female	"	"	A C Sills	Mary
Jany	25	Mary P Sills	"	"	"	Sidney Lewis	Sarah
April	8	Sally Lewis	"	"	"	Jno Blue	Sarah
July	20	Mariah	"	"	"	Wm C Blue	Sarah
Jany	25	Lindsey	Male	"	"	C J Bishop	Sarah
Feby	24	James H Bishop	"	"	"	B B Nelson	Sarah
Sept	13	James	"	"	"	Daniel Black	Eliz
Nov	10	Daniel A Black	"	"	"	Hiram Cook	Eliz
	5	Florence Cook	Female	"	"	John Mansfield	Mary
April	10	Melissa Mansfield	"	"	"	J Preston	Sarah
July	22	Thomas Preston	Male	"	"	J W Harper	Mary
March	22	Julia Harper	Female	"	"	C B Blackburn	Mary
	4	Lily F Blackburn	Male	"	"	James Perkins	Adelia
Oct	19	John W Perkins	"	"	"	C Moore	Eliza
March	31	C M Moore	Female	"	"	Miquel Brother	Eliza
Sept	12	Mary N Brother	"	"	"	A A Brother	Sarah
Oct	2	William M Brother	Male	"	"	J H Pickett	Eliz
Sept	2	Jno William Pickett	"	"	"	John Holmes	Sarah
June	4	Mary J Holmes	Female	"	"	Geo Moss	Sarah
"	12	Hanna	"	"	"	Geo Fisher	Mary
Nov	24	Mary Frances Fisher	"	"	"	James J Fisher	Mary
Oct	7	James T Fisher	Male	"	"	James Sowers	Mary
Feby	23	Margaret Sowers	Female	"	Lockwell	W C Mantlo	Eliz
Oct	20	Eldora J Mantlo	"	"	"	Thos Lewis	Eliz
Feby	14	Rebecca Lewis	"	"	"	Thos L Dorman	Eliz
Oct	30	William L Dorman	Male	"	Lockwell	Jno Aspen	Eliz
Nov	12	Jasper	"	"	"	Melissa Frederick	Eliz
June	12	Mercer P Frederick	Female	"	"	Wm T Elsey	Mary
Feby		Jno N Elsey	Male	"	"	O J Fallon	Eliz
July	14		Female	"	"	J C McCharper	Mary
	21		"	Dead	"	J A Hopper	Mary
	1861	Laura	"	Alive	"		Sarah
Sept		Lucy	Male	"	"	A J Lewis	Sarah
				Dead			

LDS Reel 216819 BIRTHS 1861 BIRTHS 3rd Dist of Births for Caldwell

Date of Birth.	Name of Child.	Sex.	Alive or Dead.	Place of Birth.	Name of Father, or owner of the Child.	Maid
Sept 30	Sarah E Meeks	Female	Alive	Caldwell	Zach Meeks	Atha
May 27	Theadocia Strawmat	"	"	"	John Strawmat	M E
Jany 18	Polly M Taylor	"	"	"	Eli M Taylor	Jane
" 28	David B Leach	Male	"	"	David Leach	Sarah
May 5	Theadocia Hotty	Female	"	"	W M Hotty	Tucia
August 10	Nancy	"	"	"	James Bumpass	Alice
" 26	Malinda	"	"	"	" "	Eliz
Sept 29	Noah	Male	"	"	" "	Carol
Oct 14	Nan	Female	"	"	" "	Mary
Sept 1	Ben McCulloch Morse	Male	"	"	J F Morse	Polly
Sept 22	Jesse Stern Cartwright	"	"	"	Alexander Cartwright	Sarah
March 2	William F Carney	"	"	"	F Carney	Nancy
April 10	Job W Carney	"	"	"	Friend Carney	Pauli
May 13	Anna J Adamson	Female	"	"	G W Adamson	Sarah
Jn 3	Martha	"	"	"	J G Morse	Susan
July 29	Perincia E McNeely	"	"	"	W F McNeely	Mary
"	Martha Mason	"	"	"	Foster Mason	Caro
July	Pauline McMary Leach	"	"	"	Jno H Leach	Adel
July 12	Sarah R Bundrow	"	"	"	F G Bundrow	Mary
27	Harrie Davis Lander	Male	"	"	W C Lander	Sarah
December	Mary	Female	"	"	Jno H Miller	Mary
Oct 13	Travis	Male	"	"	"	Laur
Feby 26	Laura E Grisp	Female	"	"	John F Grisp	Sarah
Jany 25	Mary P Sills	"	"	"	H C Sills	Mary
April 2	Sally Lewis	"	"	"	Henry Lewis	Sarah
July 20	Mariah	"	"	"	Jno Blair	Mari
Jany 25	Sindey	Male	"	"	Wm G Blair	Jerme
Feby 24	James C Grisp	"	"	"	C J Grisp	Mary
Sept 13	James	"	"	"	D B Harper	Sarah
Nov 10	David A Black	"	"	"	David A Black	Eliza
" 2	Florance Cook	Female	"	"	Florian Cook	Julia
April 10	Melissa Wormsbeckff	"	"	"	John Wormsbeckff	Mary
Feby 22	Thomas Gregston	Male	"	"	W Gregston	Eliza
March 22	Zilpia Harper	Female	"	"	J W Harper	Nancy
" 4	John F Blackburn	Male	"	"	E B Blackburn	Nancy
Oct 19	John V Perkins	"	"	"	James Perkins	Amanda
March 31	E M Morse	"	"	"	E Morse	Eliza
Sept 12	Mary N Hickson	Female	"	"	Manuel Hickson	Martha
Oct 9	William N Beckner	Male	"	"	A H Beckner	Jemima
Sept 2	Jno William Roberts	"	"	"	J H Roberts	E J
June 4	Mary J Holeman	Female	"	"	John Holeman	J M
" 12	Diana	"	"	"	George Morse	Sarah
Nov 24	Mary Frances Fryer	"	"	"	W J Fryer	Frances
Oct 7	James F Stelter	Male	"	"	James H Stelter	Martha
Feby 23	Margaret Lorenson	"	"	Caldwell	James F Lorenson	Sarah
Oct 20	Elvira J Marlin	Female	"	"	W C Marlin	Mary
Feby 14	Rebecca Manning	"	"	"	J M Manning	Emily
Oct 20	William L Hockman	Male	"	Caldwell	H W Hockman	Mary
Nov 12	Jasper	"	"	"	James Young	Elizabeth
June 10	Frances P Pratchett	Female	"	"	Nathan Pratchett	Grace
July	Jno N Clap	Male	"	"	Milton L Clap	Martha
July 14	—	Female	"	"	E J Patton	Celia
" 21		"	Dead	"	N C Mitchenpier	Mary
1861	Laura	"	Alive	"	J A Hopkins	Jane
Sept	Lodge	Male	"	"		Sylvia
		"	Dead	"	A G Jones	Henry

BIRTHS Caldwell Co KY Great grandfather David A Black
Residence Caldwell Co Father Thomas Black
Mother Emaline (Morris) Black
1861

This pg comes at end of Caldwell pg
where Calloway Co begins - almost
as an after thought - not with
the other births.
3rd pg of births

Birth Caldwell Co Ky

10 Nov 1861 DAVID A. Black - father David L. Black
white child mother Elizabeth Trotter Black
(maiden name)
who resided Caldwell Co Ky

David grew up to
marry his cousin
Jennie Brelsford
+ had my mother Georgia Black
who marr. Homer E Baker SR

Note that although Registered
+ Signed for June 1862
~~dead~~ birth was 1861 for example
previous Nov for David A Black

Recd 216819

Caldwell
Calloway
Campbell
Carroll
Carter
} Co.

LDS Film 216819 1861 Births Caldwell Co KY . Residence of parents

BIRTHS.

Place of Birth.	Name of Father, or owner of the Child.	Maiden name of Mother.	Color of Child. White.	Mulatto.	Black.	Residence of Parents.
Leadwell	Zach Meeks	Letha Hotly	White			Leadwell Ky
"	John Hammond	M. A. Moore	"			"
"	Eli McFarlin	Louisa Pentine	"			"
"	David Leach	Sarah L. Nichols	"			"
"	Wm McDotly	Lucinda A. Cross	"			"
"	James Bumpass	Nina	"		Black	"
"	"	Alice	"			"
"	"	Caroline	"			"
"	"	Mariah	"			"
"	J. T. Morris	Polly A. Williams	"			"
"	Alexander Cartwright	Sarah J. Lewis	"			"
"	J. Carney	Mary Scott	"			"
"	Friend Carney	Caroline Berry	"			"
"	G. M. Adamson	Isabella Dudley	"			"
"	J. G. Morris	Cassandra	"			"
"	W. T. McNeely	Margaret P. Nubbard	"			"
"	Fielder Mason	Caroline Owen	"			"
"	Jno. A. Leach	Adel B. Stanford	"			"
"	J. G. Bendrear	Mary Ann Sanderlin	"			"
"	W. C. Lander	Sarah A. Lander	"			"
"	Jno. H. Miller	Mary	"			"
"		Laura	"			"
"	John J. Gooch	Mortella A. Wilding	"			"
"	[illegible] Hills	Mary Ann Gooch	"			"
"	Henry Lewis	Sarah A. Littlefield	"			"
"	Jno. Blue	Mary	"			"
"	Wm G. Blue	Caroline	"		Black	"
"	G. J. Gooch	Mary Gray	"			"
"	A. B. Gooch	Mariana	"			"
"	David L. Black	Elizabeth Sapler	"			"
"	Hunter Cook	Julia Hamilton	"			"
"	John Mitchell Jr	Margaret Stone	"			"
"	Wm Gaston	Elizabeth Gill	"			"
"	J. W. Harper	Elizabeth Gaston	"			"
"	C. B. Blackburn	Mary E. W. Gooch	"			"
"	James Perkins	Amanda Hale	"			"
"	C. Morris	Elizabeth	"			"
"	Manuel Nichols	Martha C. Williamson	"			"
"	A. H. Beather	Georgia C. Stone	"			"
"	J. H. Roberts Jr	C. J. Stone	"			"
"	Alex Wilmore	J. H. Morris	"			"
"	Geo J. Morris	Sarah	"		Black	"
"	J. J. Miller	Laura J. McGaill	"			"
Allensville	James A. Fowler	Martinda Spring	"			"
"	Wilie Wilson	Sarah M. McGaill	"			"
"	James Carney	Mary F. Asher	"			"
Caldwell KC	H. W. Alexander	Caroline Nichols	"			"
"	James Young	Mary Sapler	"			"
"	Nathan Prakit	Elizabeth	"			"
"	Milton H. Elf	Jane Prakit	"			"
"	C. J. Sallee	Martha J. Hunter	"			"
"	H. C. McCampbell	Lilian	"			"
"	E. A. Hopson	Mariah Beaver	"			"
"		Amanda	"			"
"	A. C. Jones	Sylvia	"			"
"		Nancy	"			near Long Creek

Nov 10 1861 Birth of Jackie's Papa David A. Black S/o David L. Black & Mary E. Fowler Black Trotter

BIRTHS.

Date of Birth.	Name of Child.	Sex.	Alive or Dead.	Place of Birth.	Name of Father, or owner of the Child.	Maiden name of Mo[illegible]
Oct 17	Lorenzo Dow Egbert	Male	Alive	Caldwell	Whitmell J Egbert	B C L Fra[illegible]
Augt 17	M J Egbert	Female	"	"	Louis L Egbert	J Carter
Dec 6	John M Carter	Male	"	"	John T Carter	Mary J C[illegible]
Augt 2	Milton W Littlefield	"	"	"	Solomon Littlefield	Nancy Ba[illegible]

I W. R. Gray assessor for Caldwell County do certify that the foregoing is a true and correct list of the births taken in by me and my deputy A. Reynolds
Given under my hand this 23d day of June 1862
W. R. Gray assessor

Many from 1861

3 May 94

Dear Jackie,

Thank you for your letter 12 April 94. As I said I have nothing on Catherine Shaw - sure wish I did. I guess we need to get to work on her line. Yes I have Natalie Black's book. I had worked on the Blacks for 4 years before she gave me her valuable research. I couldn't get past my grandfather - the courthouse burned and the only will I found in Marietta OK - someone elses will was in my g grandmothers packet. I owe my Black line to Natalie. Now I'm working on Polly Gordon to try & find her father & mother. My father's line has really been difficult or I haven't looked in the right places - I will keep trying.

If you have a location on the graves of Jessie Bredford Dodd(s) Black in City Cemetery #3 I'll go there & work around & take pictures for you. The cemetery is large so if you could give me some help I'll try & see what's there. At our Gen. library I checked to see if Blacks, DODDS Dobbs & Bredford were there & couldn't find them - that doesn't mean anything though because the records we have are not complete. One of our members is chairing a committee on the city cemetery & tombstone inscription with the hopes of publishing the results. When finished that will be a great deal help.

Lets keep in touch on Catherine Shaw - I'll start on her now. Our library closed the month of May for moving to new location - but will get started soon.

Thank you for your letter -

Sincerely
Cathy Slaughter
13423 Blanco Rd #161
San Antonio TX 78216-2187

3 May 77

Dear Gretchen,

Thank you for your letter 13 April 77. As I
Dave I have nothing on Catherine Shaw - Dave
Wish I did. I guess we need to get to work
her line. Yes I have Natalie Black's book.
Had worked on the Black's for 4 years before she
gave me her valuable research. I couldn't get
my grandfather - the court house burned and the
only wife I found in Marietta OK - some one's
wife was in my grandmother's pocket. I owe
Black line to Natalie. Now I'm working on
Gordon to try & find her father & mother. My
father's line has really been difficult as I
haven't looked in the right places - I will
keep trying.

If you have a location on the grave of
Bradford Dodd's Black in Cemetery # 3 I'll go there
Work around & take pictures for you. The cemetery
is large so if you could give me some help I'll
try & see what's there. At our Chas. Library I
to see if Black, Dodd & Bradford were there &
couldn't find them - that doesn't mean anything
though because the records we have are not
complete. One of our members is charging a com
on the city cemetery & tombstone inscription with
hopes of publishing the results. When finished
that will be a great deg help.

Lets keep in touch on Catherine Shaw -
I'll plant on her now. Our library closes
Monday of May for moving to new location - but
will get started soon.

Thank you for your letter -

Sincerely
Cathy Slaughter

Cathy Slaughter
13423 Blanco Rd Page # 1161
San Antonio, TX 78216-2187
210-408-7302
SEE CHART Page # 1_____

Chart #

17 SAMUEL BLACK
B 04 Feb 1868 Waco TX
M 02 May 1911
D 20 Oct 1937 Marietta OK Lov

18 SAMUEL BLACK SR
B 04 Jul 1827 ALA
M 28 Jun 1853 Franklin CO TN
D 08 Dec 1888 Thackerville OK

448 WILLIAM BLACK
B 12 Mar 1800 poss Madison CO
M ca 1827
D aft 1860

479 SAMUEL BLACK

480 MARY/POLLY GORDON

449 HANNAH MERCER
B ca 1808 Barron/Monroe CO KY
D 1854 Fayetteville AR Washin

458 HOWARD MERCER

459 PRISCILLA GIST

93 SOPHIA ADELINE DECHERD
B 01 Jan 1834 Decherd TN
D 27 Jan 1908 Marietta OK

413 PETER SPYKER DECHERD
B 08 Jan 1800 Abingdon VA
M 26 Nov 1827 Abingdon VA
D 17 Nov 1879 Alma ARK

424 MICHAEL DECHER

425 ELIZABETH SPYKER

414 FRANCES HENRIETTA HOLDER
B 1809 KY
D 1860-70

441 JOHN WALTON HOLDER

442 CATHERINE PENN

16 WILLIAM ALWOOD BLACK
B 01 Nov 1917 Marietta OK
M 10 Jan 1942 Purcell OK
D 17 Nov 1968 Harlingen TX
Spouse:
41 BILLIE JEAN SCHNEITER

my father. d was born 23apr 46 Shawnee OK

20 WILLIAM BRADFORD ALWOOD
B 11 Aug 1859 Delta OH Fulton
M 06 Mar 1884 Franklin CO OH
D 13 Apr 1946 Greenwood VA Al

21 DAVID WILLIAM ALWOOD
B 22 Aug 1833 Tuscarawas CO O
M 06 Nov 1853 Fulton CO OH
D 30 Mar 1914 Montpelier OH W

22 EPHRAIM KELLY ALWOOD

150 ELIZABETH SALSBURY

110 ANNA ELIZABETH BRAILEY
B 13 Mar 1833 Crawford CO OH
D 10 May 1879 Fulton CO OH

151 JOHN WATSON BRAILEY

152 NANCY LEWIS

19 NELLIE SARAH ALWOOD
B 02 Sep 1888 Washington D.C.
D 28 Jun 1961 Harlingen TX

108 SEFFIE STANLEY GANTZ
B 29 Jan 1863 Wasterville OH
D 26 Jul 1940 Greenwood VA Al

107 ANDREW JACKSON GANTZ
B ca 1837 Grove City OH
M 11 Apr 1858 Grove Cty OH
D

109 SARAH BRECK OLNEY
B 1839 Delaware CO OH
D

IMPORTANT

my grandfather's 1st marr

Betty Gordon
201 Oaktree Ave.
Salem, IL 62881

20 October 1993

Dear Jackie,

This is just a brief note to relay the following information:

Crittenden Co., KY Marriages 1887 - 1899 Vol. III, compiled and indexed by Brenda Joyce Jerome 1993 on page 82 reads:

Jackie's grpa 1st of → BLACK, David A. - Miss Ellen O'Brien 25 Sep 1894 by Eld. T.C. CARTER at Tom PATON"s. Wit: Tom Paton, S.C. Bennett. Groom of Caldwell Co., Ky. (lic: 24 Sep 1894)

I think you mentioned that some one had told you that this marriage may have taken place.

Gotta go.

Love,

Betty Gordon

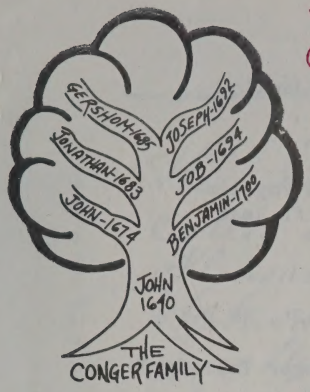
Ellen died att a yr later.
The O'Brien family had the same picture of my gr father David A. Black that my mother Georgia Black Baker had. They know of no children by O'Brien.
Jackie Baker Humphrey
2001

O'Brien was of Irish descent
She was Protestant

David Black
Bur - Leesville Ca
p3
Gonzales Inquirer
Feb 5 1903
Back to Tx
w/ D/S SB
Bud/
Wright 1900

Critt. Marr one John L O'Brien m Sarah McElroy
Co
Ky 19 Dec 1860
Witn: Thos Dodd + Thos Campbell

You might find this interesting.



Conger Confab

A continuing story of THE CONGER FAMILY OF AMERICA
It is believed that all white Congers are descended from the six sons of our immigrant ancestor John Belconger.

VOLUME XII. No. 2 June 1986

WILLIAM ISAAC PARIS 1861 & wife LOU RANDA (Randy) BRASHER 1865

(S/o Jesse F. Paris & Sarah Jane Conger 1838, d/o Joshua Conger)

1986 is the centennial year of the marriage of William & Randy (Brasher) Paris. A reunion will be held at Kentucky Dam Village State Park, Gilbertsville KY 42044 on July 11, 12 and 13, 1986. Anyone remotely related is invited and welcome to attend. The "Village Green" will be the central meeting place, and meals will be catered at the new dining hall across the road. Main meeting time will be Saturday, July 12.

THE COVER--

This picture waa taken in 1912 after William & Randy returned from Arkansas with eight of their ten children. They and others left Crittenden County Kentucky early in 1910.

The picture is a combination of two families plus additional relatives but those numbered are of immediate interest. This was contributed by Melvel Paris of Glenwood, Illinois.

#2. James B. Paris (Buelie), 1890, 1951, d. Homewood IL, f/o Mel Paris.

#4. Corbet Wilson Paris 1893, d. 1972 at McCracken Co kY.

#5. Ollie Paris 1888, lived near Smithland KY, d. 1982 at Calvert City KY.

#9. Raymond Paris 1899, lives at Calvert City KY. d. 1988

#13 & 14, twins Clara Paris Talley & Claudia Paris Hite, 1904. Clara lives in Doylestown OH; Claudia d. 1959 in Ky.

aunt Clara still living - 90 years old

#15. Shellie Paris 1902, d. 1966 in Florida; lived in New York many years.

#16. Gillie Brasher Paris 1897, d. 1981 in Pennsylvania but lived most of adult life in Cook county IL

Not shown are the firstborn children of W. I. and Randy, identical twins Ernest and Elvin. Elvin married in Arkansas and Ernest remained there to be near him. He eventually married and a few years later both families returned to Kentucky. They were born in 1887. Ernest died in Harvey IL in 1954 and Elvin died in Arkansas, having returned there after a short period in Kentucky.

Besides the two sets of twins born to William I. and Randy, four sets were born in succeeding generations. W. I. had a brother John who also had twin sons.

Other persons identified belong to the James Mitchell Brasher Family. #6 was Jim Brasher, cousin of Randy, #12.

#7. "Cousin Jim's" wife, Mary Sullivan Brasher with the red hair that was generously inherited by so many of the children and grandchildren.

#8. Bettie brasher, later married Gillie Paris, #16.

#10. Charlie C. Brasher

#11. Dora Brasher.

#3. Addie Brasher; one son married a d/o James B. Paris; one md a dtr of Corbet Paris.

ON THE MOVE--

CONGER, John Ross (Jack)
12917 Trail Hollow
Houston TX 77079

CONGER, Donald R. & Phyllis
RD # 2 108 Briarcliff Road
Duncan SC 29334

BROOK, Eugenia
300 West Peachtree St, NW R-I
Atlanta GA 30308
(dsc/o Emily Conger Talmadge)

ORTON, Sylvia (d/o Everett M. Conger)
1827 Parkridge Drive
Salt Lake City UT 84121

SCHOONMAKER, Robert & Kama
5317 Miranda Road
Colorado Springs CO 80918
(D/o Alwyn D. Conger)

CONGER, John H.
4114 N. 104th St.
Milwaukee WI 53222

CONGER, Edward Mitchell
140 Willow St.
Cheshire CT 06410

CONGER, Alva B.
7950 Mentor Ave, # H-3
Mentor OH 44060

Mabel Easley Paris & dtr Melvel Paris

Daughter of Rose & O'Brien Easley (1896-1988)

1

We the undersigned having been called upon by the brethren at Pleasant Hill to attend on the Saturday before the 2d Sabbath in May 1853 to constitute them into a church we also attended to their request and finding them author-dox in faith we constituted them into a church an independent body in order to transact buisness in the house of God that might be wanting the following is a list of the names that were constituted

Males Names	Females Names
Paul. L. H. Walker	Sarah Conger
Lemuel Conger	Mary James
Elisha Conger	Martha Parris
Bartlett G. James	Mary Paris Hunt d/o Obadiah + Martha Paris
Leonard F. Hughes	Sarah James
Obadiah Parris	Alchy Alison
Alexander James	

In testimony of the above we the presbyters have hereunto set our names

Elders — John Barnett John W. Young
Joseph Barnes

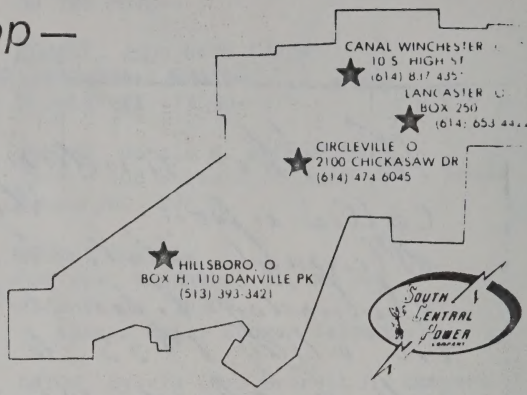
Pleasant Hill Regular Baptist Church is located in Crittenden County KY, about two miles east of Marion. According to the church record, Pleasant Hill was constituted a church on Saturday before the second Sunday in May 1853 in the old log house which stood near the site of the present building. Lemuel Conger was the first clerk of the church.

Elisha 1820 & Lemuel 1827, whose signatures are on the record, were sons of John Conger 1798 & Jonca Pigg. Their brother Joshua @1818 was the father of Sarah Jane Conger 1838 who married Jesse F. Paris. The Sarah Conger on the list was Lemuel's wife, Sarah Paris.

The record was submitted by Geneva W. Clark of Marion, dsc/o Elisha.

looking at your Co-op—

South Central Power Company



Toll free to all offices 1-800-282-5064

Student's 4-H projects reflect fascination with electricity

Electricity is something of a mystery to some people—a tool that they use but do not fully understand. But for Jim Conger, a 15-year-old sophomore at Amanda-Clearcreek High School, electricity holds a fascination, which he expresses through his involvement in a 4-H Club.

Jim joined 4-H in Kansas at age 7, and has built projects related to electricity each of the eight years he has been a member. During his early years, he was involved briefly with projects in other areas, such as animals and forestry, but his real interest was in technical areas—electricity, electronics, model rocketry and computer projects.

His first electric project was an extension cord and a trouble light, but each successive year his projects have become larger and more complex. He usually exhibits each project several times during the year. Last year he entered four science fairs and two 4-H fairs.

Before every fair he changes the project in some way and tries to make it better because the judges look for such improvements, he said. A demonstration and a safety talk are also a part of each exhibit.

Since not so many young people are involved in electricity and electronics 4-H projects as in some other areas, Jim works mostly on his own with guidance from Chris Anderson, the 4-H advisor for Fairfield County, and occasional help from other sources. When Jim and his family first moved to Ohio four years ago, he built a project on the generation and transmission of electricity. Since his parents are members of South Central, he sought and received information from South Central's Member Services Department to help him with this project.

As a rule, 4-H clubs close in late October, Jim said, so during the fall he begins work on his project for the next year. He can take his ideas from the 4-H project books, or he can improvise a project according to his own interests, as long as it falls within 4-H guidelines. Computers, for instance, are a relatively new project area.

When Jim decided to do a computer project, he found that he already had advanced beyond the level of the 4-H project book since his

Jim made several large posters as visual aids for his oral presentation at the Eastern National 4-H Engineering Event. This competition, which tested the participants on their knowledge, involved written and practical examinations.

468.

PEDIGREE CHART

updated May 1992

DATE

NAME OF PERSON SUBMITTING CHART

STREET ADDRESS

CITY STATE

NO. 1 ON THIS CHART IS THE SAME PERSON AS NO.

ON CHART NO.

Miss Melvel Paris
P.O. Box 4
Glenwood, IL 60425-0004

1
BORN 28 June 1923
WHERE Livingston Co., Ky.
WHEN MARRIED
DIED
WHERE DNA

NAME OF HUSBAND OR WIFE

GIVE HERE NAME OF RECORD OR BOOK WHERE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED. REFER TO NAMES BY NUMBER.

(See over for explanation re: Dodd name)

(or Buel)
2 James Beulah Paris
BORN 10 Sept. 1890
WHERE Near Dycusburg, Crittenden Co., Ky
WHEN MARRIED 30 Dec. 1913
DIED 13 Apr. 1951
WHERE ICRR Markham Yards Homewood, IL (Cook Co.)

My real name conveniently ends the common enough with pronunciation in spelling as Paris in Ky

3 Mabel Allen Easley
BORN 18 August 1896
WHERE Near Fredonia, Ky Caldwell Co.
DIED 27 October 1988
WHERE At home Glenwood, Cook Co., IL

her grandfathers maiden name for a middle name

(called "B" Paris or "W.I.")
4 William Isaac Paris.
BORN 28 May 1861
WHERE Crittenden Co.
WHEN MARRIED 20 Jan. 1886
DIED 30 October 1929
WHERE Near Tiline, Liv. Co., Ky At home

(Called "Randy")
5 Lou Randa Brasher
BORN 3 Feb. 1865
WHERE Crittenden Co., Ky (Near Frances)
DIED 5 May 1946
WHERE At home, Livingston Co., Ky Smithland address (Son, Ollie Paris's farm)

6 John Newton Easley
BORN 17 Sept. 1867
WHERE Lyon Co., Ky
WHEN MARRIED 17 Oct. 1895
DIED 23 Aug. 1944
WHERE At home of dau. Maude Easley Paris, Liv. Co., Ky Smithland address (Mrs. Ollie Paris)

(called Rosie)
7 Rosa Ann O'Brien
BORN 28 Jan. 1869
WHERE Near Dycusburg, Crit. Co. Ky.
DIED 6 Mar. 1913
WHERE At home, Liv. Co. Ky Tiline address

Ellen Logan d/o John Jr b 1872 m 1894 DAVID A. Black 1861-1903 Ellen d 1895

8 Jesse F. Paris
BORN @ 1836
WHERE Tenn.
WHEN MARRIED 1 April 1858 Crit. Co., Ky
DIED ?
WHERE ?

9 Sarah Jane Conger
BORN @ 1836
WHERE Tenn.
DIED
WHERE

10 James W. Brasher
BORN 8 July 1829
WHERE Liv. Co., Ky - Near Frances
WHEN MARRIED 2 May 1857
DIED 22 April 1916
WHERE Crit. Co., Ky

11 Elizabeth Oliver
BORN 9 oct. 1837
WHERE Trigg Co., Ky
DIED 3 Feb. 1897
WHERE Crittenden Co., Ky

12 John J. Easley
BORN @ 1826
WHERE Va.
WHEN MARRIED ~~1861/65~~ 8 Dec. 1863 in Liv. Co. Ky
DIED
WHERE

13 Elizabeth Allen
BORN @ 1840
WHERE
DIED Spring of 1869 (Baby John N. was @ 19 mos. old)
WHERE Ky.

14 John Logan O'Brien, Jr.
BORN @ 1833
WHERE Livingston Co., Ky
WHEN MARRIED 18 Dec. 1860 - Crit. Co. Ky
DIED 14 Oct. 1884
WHERE (called "Sarie") Ky

15 Sarah McElroy
BORN 15 Mar. 1841
WHERE Ky.
DIED 13 Jan. 1919 (G-dtr Mabel Easley Paris)
WHERE Jas. B. Paris home, Near Tiline Ky.

16 Pleasant Paris
B: 1813/13? in VA.
Died in Civil War (Union Soldier)
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

17 Nancy
B: @ 1816 TN
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

18 Joshua Conger
B: @ 1818 Smith Co., TN
D: @ 1846
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

19 Hannah Bell (or Bellar)
D: 17 July 1853 Smith Co., TN
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

20 John Jackson Brasher
B: 21 Apr. 1797 Greenville, S.C.
Mar: 25 Apr. 1822, Liv. Co., Ky
D: 29 Mar. 1858 Crit. Co., Ky
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

21 Elizabeth Crouch
B: 25 Mar. 1798 VA
D: 20 Sept. 1883 Crittenden Co., Ky
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

22 John W. Oliver
B: 17 Nov. 1814 in Va. - @ 1880 Crit. Co., Ky
Md: 27 Oct. 1836 Trigg Co., Ky.
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

23 Betsy Stallins
B: Trigg Co., Ky
D: Between 1841-1845 Trigg Co., Ky.
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

24 William A. Easley
B: 1798/180? VA
Md: 30 Oct. 1823 in Pittsylvania Co., VA
Died: 16 Sept. 1853, Lyon Co., Ky
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

25 Tabitha H. Stone
B: 5 April 1800 Pittsylvania Co., VA
D: 3 Dec. 1861 - Lyon Co., Ky
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

26
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

27
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

28 John Logan O'Brien, Sr
B: 1794/1802? In Ireland
D: 1884
Md: 2 June 1831 in ~~Co.~~ Liv. Co., Ky
Remicha? Remica (Mee Ky)
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

29 Remicea? Shoemaker
B: @ 1800 in VA
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

30 Isaac McElroy
Md. 9 Dec. 1840 (called "Seely")
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

31 Cecelia Wheeler Crouch (1st. Husb. Thomas)
B: @ 1806/07 Ky
D: Buried 18 August 1900 in Ky.
ABOVE NAME CONTINUED ON CHART

James Paris m 24 Oct. 1800 in Va. Sally Pendleton

John Conger

Jenca Pigg

Thos. Brasher B: 9 Nov. 1763 Va.

Catherine Armstrong Va.

Walter Oliver Va.

Mary Winn 1783 NC 1853 Trigg Co., Ky

Isaac Easley

Judith Easley

John Stone (1754-1824)

Lucy Hoskins

Wm. Shoemaker B: VA D: 1826/27 Ky.

ELIZ. B: VA - Still lvg. in 1835

Solomon Wheeler B: So. Car.

Kesiah or Kiziah B: So. Car. Pronounced "Kizzie"

LITHOGRAPHED IN U.S.A.
COPYRIGHTED, 1936 GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF UTAH

Buelie

He was called Beulie

Dad's name: It ~~was~~ became written as woman's name Beulah. In that area of South any name or word that ended in an "a" sound was pronounced as if it were a long "E"; i.e. Rosa, Sarah, mama etc were Rosie, Sarie, mammie. He HATED that name with a passion and would NEVER use it (became James B. or J.B. for all purposes after moving up North. Unknown to him a cousin was talking with Grandma Randy Paris one time and she told her they had not named the cousin's father "Ollie" - it was Olive; also my Dad was given the name Buel (a Paris family name I learned later). Of course when a child was small the "ie" was added affectionately so he Dad became Buelie. It is only conjecture on my part but I think I'm on solid ground assuming when he started school the teacher wrote it as she heard it. It never ceased to amaze me how lackadaisical they were about dates names, etc. Both Dad's parents were educated - his father was a teacher before he got to concentrate on farming and came from a huge relationship of business people, doctors, lawyers, etc. But little details such as a child's name being misspelled or even changed to wrong gender was of no concern. In fact in that area Frankie, Tommy, Jackie, Billy Bobby, etc, are as likely to be girls' names as boys and boys have names conjuring visions of a very petite little girl, i.e. Shirley, Beverly, etc.

Ironically, it was after Dad died that I was talking with that cousin and learned about his correct given name - he never learned of it himself.

My great-great grandmother, Meeky Shoemaker, had one sister and 17 brothers!! This info was channeled to me by a descendant of her sister. What a wash day those women had and ironing must have been a never ending chore with sad-irons heated on a wood stove. Whew!!

MARRIAGE LICENSE.

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF GONZALES. } TO ALL WHO SHALL SEE THESE PRESENTS---GREETING:

Know Ye that any Person Legally Authorized to Celebrate the

RITES OF MATRIMONY

Is hereby licensed to join in Marriage, as Husband and Wife
D A Black and Mrs Jennie Dodds
and for so doing this shall be his sufficient authority.

In Testimony Whereof I, J V Deporyster Clerk of the County Court of Gonzales County, hereunto subscribe my name, and affix the seal of said Court this Twenty fourth day of May 1898

J V Deporyster Clerk.
By _____ Deputy.

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF GONZALES. } This Certifies that I joined in Marriage as Husband and Wife, D.A. Black and Jennie Dodds
on the 2nd day of June 1898.

J B Kerr Minister of Gospel.

Recorded 23 day of July 1898

J V Deporyster CLERK.
By _____ DEPUTY.

No. 6308

Marriage - License.

Mr D A Black

and

Mrs Jennie Dodds

Issued 24 *day of*

May *A. D. 1898*

J V Deboyster

Clerk County Court, Gonzales County.

By _____ *Deputy.*

GONZALES INQUIRER PRINT.

F/204

MARRIAGE LICENSE.

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF GONZALES. } TO ALL WHO SHALL SEE THESE PRESENTS.--GREETING:

Know Ye that any Person Legally Authorized to Celebrate the

RITES OF MATRIMONY

Is hereby licensed to join in Marriage, as Husband and Wife
D A Black and Mrs Jennie Dodds
and for so doing this shall be his sufficient authority.

In Testimony Whereof I, J V Deboyster Clerk of the County Court of Gonzales County, hereunto subscribe my name, and affix the seal of said Court this Twenty Fourth day of May 1898

J V Deboyster Clerk.
By _____ Deputy.

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF GONZALES. } This Certifies that I joined in Marriage as Husband and Wife, D. A. Black and Jennie Dodds
on the 2nd day of June 1898.

J. B. Kerr Minister of Gospel.

Recorded 23 day of July 1898

J V Deboyster CLERK.
By _____ DEPUTY.

David A Black

nee Bridgford

No. 6308

Marriage - License.

Mr D A Black

and

Mrs Jennie Dodds

Issued 24 *day of*

May *A. D. 1898*

J V Deboyster

Clerk County Court, Gonzales County.

By _____ *Deputy.*

GONZALES INQUIRER PRINT.

F 204

David

D. A. Black, "Texas, Marriages, 1837-1973"

Name:	D. A. Black
Birth Date:	
Birthplace:	
Age:	
Spouse's Name:	Jennie Dodd S
Spouse's Birth Date:	
Spouse's Birthplace:	
Spouse's Age:	
Event Date:	02 Jun 1898
Event Place:	Gonzales, Texas
Father's Name:	
Mother's Name:	
Spouse's Father's Name:	
Spouse's Mother's Name:	
Race:	
Marital Status:	
Previous Wife's Name:	
Spouse's Race:	
Spouse's Marital Status:	Widowed
Spouse's Previous Husband's Name:	
Indexing Project (Batch) Number:	M00415-4
System Origin:	Texas-EASy
GS Film number:	1310950
Reference ID:	

Citing this Record

"Texas, Marriages, 1837-1973," index, *FamilySearch* (https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/F6BD-WJD : accessed 04 Nov 2013), D. A. Black and Jennie Dodd, 02 Jun 1898.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints | Church WebsitesClose Church Websites

the other David McLean Dodds

D M Dodds 1855 of Quer

1930 Wheatcraft Webster Ky

d. as Dr D M Dodds 1933 Wheatcraft mother Mollie

Sp- L J Wallace

D M Dodds m Ky 13 July 1899 Webster Ky

Queen T Wallace

Shawsum 6. up

revised 12/9/12

Gen. 1.

WILLIAM SHAW SR. AND FAMILY

Author's 4th great grandfather.

1. WILLIAM SHAW SR. was probably born ca 1700-1730, based on his Proven son James being born ca 1750/51. William's place of birth is unknown. William was alive April 12, 1790, see Davidson County North Carolina deed, which is now in state of Tennessee.

PROVEN LINE.
Davidson Co. N.C. (now Tennessee), Bk B p 69. Registered May 19, 1790.
1790, April (day can't decipher missing). Between WILLIAM SHAW Sen. of Davidson Co. North Carolina to William, David and James Shaw, all the sons of JAMES AND ANNER SHAW of the same County, for and in consideration of natural love and affection which WILLIAM SHAW SR. hath for the said sons of JAMES AND ANNER SHAW, for their better maintenance and support hath given, granted, aliened, enfeoffed all that right of ferry on the Cumberland River at the town of Nashville ... granted by the worshipful Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions to the said JAMES SHAW, father of William, David and James Shaw, and by the said JAMES SHAW conveyed, granted, bargained and sold unto the said WILLIAM SHAW SR., together with the several landing places used, with the necessary land for roads for the several ferry landings to the main county road. Also the ferry house now built on the river bank on the North side of the river, with all the appurtenances to the ferry and ferry boat, belonging also two town Lots in Nashville known as LOTS #31 and #14 containing each one acre of land... forever.
Yielding and paying unto the said WILLIAM SHAW Sen. it being expressly reserved by WILLIAM SHAW SR., $125 annually for and during the natural life of WILLIAM SHAW SEN. ONLY. WILLIAM SHAW Sen. quitclaims and releases unto the said William, David and James Shaw, sons of James and Anner Shaw all right and title to the premises.
WILLIAM SHAW Sen. acknowledged the deed of conveyance in April Term 1790 Davidson Co. N.C. Court. Test. Andrew Ewing, Clerk Davidson Co. and D.R.

redone

P 31 1822
See later deed
Caldwell Co Ky
show Lot #14
one acre of land
in Nashville
was sold by
Anner Shaw
& his ch., the
legal heirs of
David & James
Shaw, deed
who rec'd the
lot from their
gr father
Wm Shaw in
1790

Davidson Co. N.C. (now TN), Bk B, Reg. May 18, 1790.
1790, April (day missimg). Between JAMES SHAW who sold to WILLIAM SHAW Sen. for 252 pounds money of North Carolina, my ferry boat and appurtenances granted to me by Davidson County across Cumberland River to the town of Nashville and adjoining land on the NORTH side used as landing places and roads and two lots #31 and #14. April Term 1790.

Book B, p. 69, above, treats the right of having a ferry business and the two Lots etc. for the sons of JAMES SHAW.

Nathaniel Ewing 1822 p 456
James Calvin Jul 1803 p 16.
Joseph Wilbanks p 165

Logan Co. KY
Wm Ewing 1799 p 8.
John Ewing 1803 p 17
John Cook 1806 p 29
Randall Miller 1810 p 179
David Lockhart 1814 p 373
Wm Mays 1814 p 399
James Brien Nov 1815 p 573
Andrew Miller 1820 p 260

Page 70 is for the ferry boat itself and the two Lots etc., to WILLIAM SHAW SR.

Note that page 69 indicates that James Sen. was the original owner of this land, having conveyed it to William Shaw Sen. previously. Records show that James Shaw did operate a ferry there.
It is difficult to decipher what the Shaws were accomplishing by these deeds. William Shaw Sr was likely about 65 yrs old in 1790.

James Shaw Sr. stayed in Davidson Co. at least through 1792. His three sons were about 16, 15 and 13 yrs old in 1790. I read somewhere that men could own land at age 16, since they were expected to be in the militia to fight Indians at that age.

Gen. 2: CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SHAW SR.

add

#2 proven line continued.
1. JAMES Sr. ca 1750-1803, m. Anner. (_?_).
m. Anner (?) Livingston Co Ky, which became Caldwell Co. in 1809

#3
2. William Jr. unk parents
?~~possibly the~~ one ~~who~~ m. Susannah Taylor.

#4 unknown parents
3. ?Joseph, listed in Tax Poll together with William and James in Davidson Co. One Joseph alive 1802, see deeds.

#5 Mrs. unk parents
4. Olive, poss. dau. or dau.in law. (If she married, husb. died by 1783, date she executed her own deeds in Davidson Co.) as Olive Shaw

probably by 1763

Olive was listed as MRS. Olive Shaw when she was granted land in Davidson Co. TN by James Shaw.

* — A Livingston Co. KY deed 31 July 1801 lists her as Olive Shaw Shaw.
(Sometimes an unmarried woman was listed in records as Mrs., in respect, the same way that a man was called Mr., in respect in early New England. I do not know if this was customary in TN).

?5. possibly Darkus Shaw
estimated birth ca 1753,
m. 9 Feb. 1775, Fincastle Co. VA, to John Hildruth. (Hildrith? Hildreth?)
This Darkus was d/o one William Shaw; one James Shaw was surety for her marriage. (Ref: VA Marriages). surely related

Fincastle Co. was formed 1772 from Botetourt Co. VA.
Botetourt Co. was formed 1769 from Augusta Co. VA.
Augusta Co. was formed 1738-45 from Orange Co. VA.

In 1991, a national gravestone was dedicated for James Shaw, 1750-1803 who was buried in Wilds Cemetery, Caldwell Co. KY. Elaine Baxter of Houston Texas, whose husband is a Brelsford/Black/Shaw descendant, discussed the life of James Shaw. Elaine claimed that James Shaw resided in Fincastle Co. KY in the 1770's.
(The Princeton Leader, July 17, 1991, p. 10).
I wonder if Elaine may have based this statement on the marriage of Darcus Shaw, listed above, without proof that they were the same Shaw family who moved to Davidson Co NC/TN
There were so many Shaws with the same names that this can only be considered a possiblity. Needs further research.

If Darkus was the sister of James Shaw, who was the Surety at her marriage, that James could have been born in Augusta Co. VA.
(What proof ties them to our William and James Shaw, other than the fact that our James Shaw Sr. named a dau. Dorcus)? Nothing links them to Davidson Co or Caldwell or Livingston Co

(Add reasons why Hildreth name rings a bell for me in Kaskaskia or Davidson or Caldwell Co. KY).
Find Hildreth family online.

~~POSSIBLE FAMILY LINES:~~ other Shaws in Davidson Co N.C. TN.

b. ONE William Shaw resided Davidson Co. TN from about 1786-1832 according to his Revolutionary War Pension Application #S3881. His application informs us that he resided on New River in what is now Wythe Co. VA at the time of Rev. War. ~~IF he was the son of the William Shaw Sr. of whom we treat, then we need to search this area of VA for our ancestry. I do not find three William Shaws early in Davidson Co., which suggests that the William Shaw with the pension may belong to our Shaw family.~~

Reg. 1789, January 20, Bk A, p. 289. Davidson CO. N.C., (now TN).
Oct. 15, 1788, Absalom Hooper and wife Elizabeth sold to one WILLIAM SHAW, all of Davidson CO., 130 acres of land with buildings and improvements on the waters of White Creek in Davidson Co. for 400 lbs money. This land being part of Samuel ?Vernors Preemption. The execution proven by Justinian Cartright. Court held in Davidson Co. Jany 5, 1789. (This William was not called Sr. here. (William, s/o of James Shaw Sr said to be born 1775, was too young to be this William).
(Note that Absalom Hooper Sr. was born 1742 in VA or Guilford

b by 1772

N.C., died 1813 White Creek, Davidson Co. TN. Hooper married Elizabeth Wiley born ca 1746 in Anson N.C. His son Absalom Jr. born 1782 married Catherine Lucas born 1790. (Rootsweb online submission of R.J. Boyce).

1790, March 1, N.C. #1027, Bk B, p. 41.
Military service of John ?Best granted to WILLIAM SHAW, assignee of heirs of Best, a tract of land 640 acres in Davidson Co. on N. side of Cumberland River and the waters of Red River. Land was surveyed for Shaw July 14, 1788 by Anthony Foster. Military Warrant # 3442. Located 17 May 1788. Grant signed by Sam Johnston 13 May 1789 and James Glasgow, Sec'y.

Bk C, p 408, Terrtory of U.S. Deed of Conveyance.
8 May 1794, Anthony Hart of TN Co., Territory south of Ohio, sold 166 acres land in Davidson Co. for 150 lbs to William Shaw, of the County of Davidson, same Territory, land being on waters of White Creek, bounded by Bradshaw, Porter, Swanson. ?April Session, 1795. Witn. William Shaw Jr., John and Martha Taylor.
(Taylor was related to Susannah, wife of William Shaw Jr. Was the William Shaw who was buying, the father of William Jr., or was this deed possibly for William Shaw s/o James Sr)? Note the White Creek deed from Absalom Hooper, above).

Bk C, p. 450. U.S. Territory 13 Oct. 1795, Hugh Bradshaw of Co. of Davidson, Dist. of ?Mero, sold land adjoining Bradshaw's to William Shaw of the same place, 50 acres for $100. Davidson CO. Oct. Session 1795.
~~(Could this be William Jr.? William Sr would perhaps be about 70 yrs old in 1795)~~.

Grantor Index, William Shaw. ~~(Did our William Shaw Sr. die during these yrs)? 1796-1816.~~

Bk L, p 223.

1801, 12 January, Bk E, p. 262. William Shaw of Davidson Co. sold 27 acres for $82 to Joseph Hooper, bounded by Joseph Hooper land. Land had been Conveyed October 15 1788 by Absalom Hooper and wife Elizabeth to William Shaw. January Session 1801. Registered February 12, 1801.

(Note that Absalom Hooper Sr. had a son Joseph born 1765 according to Rootsweb.com submission as noted above).

1801, January 22, Will Book, p 213, Davidson Co. TN, dispute of WILLIAM SHAW and Absalom Hooper re: land N. side of Creek between William Shaw and the place where Hooper formerly lived. Shaw won the suit. (See Bk A, p. 289, 1789).
(Must reck if found in a Will Bk)?

N.C., dtd 1813 White Creek, Davidson Co. TN. Hooper married Elizabeth Wiley born ca 1746 in Anson N.C. His son Abraham Jr. born 1782 married Catherine Lucas born 1790. (Roosevelt online submission of R.G. Boyce).

1790, March 1, N.C. Miscy, Bk B, p. 41
Military service or John Jones granted to William SHAW, assignee of Hugh of Beer, a tract of land 640 acres in Davidson Co. on N. side of Cumberland River and the waters of Red river. Land was surveyed for Shaw July 17, 1788 by Anthony Foster. Military Warrant # 3142, located 17 May 1788. Grant signed by Sam Johnson 17 May 1790 and James Madison, Sec'y.

Bk C, p 508, Territory of U.S. Deed of Conveyance.
8 May 1794, Anthony Hart of TN Co., Territory south of Ohio, sold 166 acres land in Davidson Co. for 150 lbs to William Shaw, of the County of Davidson, same Territory. Land being on waters of White Creek, bounded by Bradshaw, Porter, Swanson. 7April Session, 1795. With William Shaw Jr., John and Martha Taylor.

(Taylor was related to Susannah, wife of William Shaw Jr. Was the William Shaw who was buying, the father of William Jr. or was this deed possibly for William Shaw s/o James Sr)? Note the White Creek deed from Abraham Hooper, above).

Bk C, p. 40, U.S. Territory 13 Oct. 1795. Hugh Bradshaw of Co. of Davidson, Dist. of TN Co., sold land adjoining Bradshaw's to William Shaw of the same place, 50 acres for 3100. Davidson Co. Oct. Session 1795.
(Could this be William Jr.? William Sr would perhaps be about 70 yrs old in 1795).

Grantor index, William Shaw. Deed one William Shaw Sr. old durran thrown waste-land-state?

Bk I, p 223.
1801, 12 January, Bk E, p. 262. William Shaw of Davidson Co. sold 17 acres for 98% to Joseph Hooper, reunded by Joseph Hooper's land. Land had been conveyed October 15 1788 by Abraham Hooper and wife Elizabeth to William Shaw. January Session 1801. Registered February 12, 1801.

(Note that Abraham Hooper Sr. had a son Joseph born 1765 according to Rootsweb.com submission as noted above).

1801, January 22, Will Book, p 213, Davidson Co. TN, dispute of William SHAW and Abraham Hooper re: land N. side of Creek between William Shaw and the place where Hooper formerly lived. Shaw won the suit. (See Bk A, p. 295, 1788)
(What lack it found in a Will Bk)?

? p53 thus MSS - in 1790 b. by 1774

Note that one WILLIAM, William Jr. and Joseph SHAW all purchased on White Creek, which seems to link them to the same family group. The names of neighbors KINKADE, Taylor, Hooper and Bradshaw also tie them together. I don't know if the William Shaw who purchased on Red River is of the same family.

NOTES:
There were other SHAW deeds in Davidson Co. between 1793-1843: Grantee List, see Robert, Hugh, Samuel, Terrance, Taylor, Henry B., William W., Edward; also Thos. T. Shaw who seems to belong to William Shaw Jr. Samuel appears to have died by 1807, Grantor Index, Bk O, p 372, heirs of, 1819, 1821. Taylor Shaw was likely s/o William Shaw Jr. and Susannah Taylor. Was he Thomas T., and known by his middle name?

1802, 26 July, 1803, 8 March, Book F, p. 7, Davidson Co. TN, John Reed to Hugh Shaw 50 acres $500, both of Davidson Co.
1804, 10 Oct. Rob't Ewing of Logan Co. KY, sold for himself to Hugh Shaw of Davidson Co. TN, 115 acres for $100. Land in Davidson CO. on headwaters of Manskers Creek near John Reed's 50 acre survey. Land was patented 26 March 1795. Whether general or special warranty, is to take effect as a law, right. Witn. Zachariah Betts, David and Elmore Walker. April Court Session 1805. Andrew Ewing, Clerk.

(Our James Shaw Sr. had dau. Dorcas, who was listed as born Logan Co. KY on ?1850 census). Was Hugh Shaw related to our family)?

Reg. 1810, 27 February, Bk I, (after H) p. 13-14. Davidson Co.
1802, 7 February, Hugh Shaw of Sumner Co. TN sold 50 acres for $200 to Andrew McCormick of Davidson Co., land on Reed's branch, a prong of Manskers Creek. Witn. George Campbell, W.P. Bowers. Hugh Shaw signed by mark. 28 July Session 1810. Andrew Ewing, clerk. Says Probate at left of doc., 50 acres, 115 acres Manskers Creek.

(History of Tennessee reads that many Shaw families moved from Davidson Co. to Sumner Co.).

1810, July Session. Registered 7 August 1810, Davidson Co. TN. On 7 February 1802, Hugh Shaw sold for himself 115 acres, to Andrew McCormick of Davidson Co., 115 acres land on Manskers Creek for $300. Same witnesses and clerk as above. This also says Probate on left of doc.

Samuel Shaw.
1804, 27 Sept. Bk G p 553, Andrew Hoover sold to Emily Shaw 50 acres Mansker's Creek, bounded Zoeb Betts. Rec. 1809, Deember 16. Witn. Andrew Hoover Jr, 28 October 1809. Andrew Ewing clerk.
1807, 28 Feb. Davidson Co. Bk G p 167, Emily, widow of Samuel

Shaw, dec'd, to lay off her right to dower land on Mansker's Creek, Reg. 19 June 1807. Witn. Geo. Pervey, Lodowick Betts, Geo. Pirtle, Benj. Nichols, Pitt Bowers, James Byron, A. Mathes, Edwin S. More, Demsey Powel, David Walker, Jessie Glasgow.

1812 March, Bk I, (after H), p 393. Terence Shaw of Nashville sold to Joseph Park of Nashville, holding note for $120, Lot 3 Nashville, next to Lot 2. Surveyed by John Boyd 1811. Witn Michael C. Dunn, Jacob McGavock. December Term Ct. 1812. R. McGavock, Clerk of Davidson Circuit Court. Reg. January 16, 1813. Says Probate at left.

One William Shaw was Capt. 34th Reg't in Tennessee, WHITE COUNTY Militia 1809. Unknown if related to my Shaw family. (Was he related to the above-mentioned deeds of Hooper and William Shaw on White Creek)?

Bk C, p 278, Davidson Co. #1773, N.C.
One Robert Shaw was assignee for John Eliot for military land in 1794, 274 acres S. side of Cumberland River on CAMS CREEK, surveyed by Geo. Walker Oct. 28, 1791. Military Warrant #3295. Located Aug. 26, 1788. Granted May 20, 1793. Unknown if related.

(No census for Davidson Co. 1790/1800).

Introduction

Pioneer Preacher by Natalie Black begins with Rev. Samuel Black I, a Presbyterian preacher who was born 1700, perhaps in Scotland. He was said to be s/o James, a wool merchant. Rev. Samuel emigrated from Ireland to PA about 1732-35. He was in PA, Carolina and Delaware for a time before moving to Albemarle Co. VA where he died 9 Aug. 1770, near Crozet, VA. His wife Catherine Shaw survived him. It is not known whether Catherine Shaw was related to James Shaw, father of Keturah who married his grandson Samuel Black III. Other references confirm these facts. Rev. Sam had brothers who were in VA before his move there.

Author's line continues with son Samuel Black II and grandson Samuel Black III b. VA, who married Keturah Shaw (d/o James and Anner Shaw) and moved from VA to Livingston Co. KY, the part which became Caldwell Co. KY in 1809.

Pioneer Preacher does not follow the grand children of Samuel Black III. This book is an attempt to continue the line, mostly from the children of Samuel and Keturah (Shaw) Black.

The children of Sam Black III in KY were:
David Lowery; John Thomas; Celestine Logan who married Hiram Hawkins Brelsford; Mary Katherine who married William D. Miller; Dorcas who married Maxwell Pope Phillips. These families were related to a considerable number of Caldwell and Crittenden Co. families.

The author has two direct lines from Sam Black III through son David Lowery Black and daughter Celestine Black Brelsford.

It must be remembered that Caldwell Co. was formed from Livingston Co. KY in 1809, thus all records before 1809 will appear in Livingston Co. which was formed from Christian Co. in 1798. Much needs to be researched in the earlier counties, and from newspaper records of Caldwell and Crittenden, the nearby Co. When the counties changed, it did not mean that people moved, thus the same land deeds will appear in 2 or 3 counties at different times. Sometimes land had to be resurveyed when a county changed.

Names having a # above their name are continued on another page. P.P. means that family appears in Pioneer Preacher with additional info. added by me.

Jacqueline Brelsford Baker Humphrey

May 21, 1994

Dear Jackie —

Not a reply at this time — simply an acknowledgement and thank you for all you sent. Very interesting!

Jim head over heels in combination — redoing the house since brother left after living here 3 yrs and delayed Spring cleaning on major scale — so not spending time doing much writing or Gen. work now. Hope you find attachments interesting. I did not have most of the information you sent. It had crossed my mind to wonder out loud once before Mom died if maybe Uncle Dave Black might have married again but she didn't know (or had forgotten). It was not at all uncommon for a person to be married even 4 or 5 times as mates died. So Uncle Dave may have been NO married previous to Aunt Ellen also since he was quite a bit older than she. His house with no mortgage was probably a log place? he'd chopped trees and constructed. My grandparents Easley still lived in a log house until I was several years old and it burned. Fire was a constant hazard. The replacement house of "sawn" timber never ever seemed right. In fact I was born in a log

Shaw, dec'd.
Creek, Sam
Geo.
d Rev. Samuel
1720, perhaps
ool merchant.
[illegible]
moving to
VA.
known
ather of
, other
brothers who
One Willi
COUNTY, MI

and grandson
James
Co. KY, the

One Robert
ren of Samuel
,
Shaw, Black.
relate

The name
married Hiram
William D.
lips. These
Caldwell and

l through son
Brelsford.

formed from
ore 1809 Will
Christian Co.
ier counties,
ttenden, the
ot mean that
ear in 2 or 3
l had to be

d on another
reacher with

cabin built like 2 with a "dog trot" between the 2 sections - roofed over but open at both ends. That way if one part of the house got on fire maybe there would be a chance to save a few things from the other part plus anyone in the other part had a chance to get out. There are such severe electrical storms down there lightning strikes often killed people & animals and burned barns + houses. My great grandmother Brasher lost a brother and a son from lightning.

Musk get back to my house cleaning. Many, many thanks for all info + pictures.

Sincerely

Mel Paris

Miss Melvel Paris
P.O. Box 4
Glenwood Il 60425

7-14-99

Jackie – Have you ever heard it said, "timing is everything". You don't know how lucky you are. I was finally getting there some picture boxes for another purpose and gathering pictures to copy at the Kodak Magic copy machine – so had Uncle Dave Black's in the pile. So... the upshot is, here's the original and I made a copy for myself. A grandfather certainly rates higher than an uncle.

Was very glad to hear from you and it gives me great pleasure to forward the girl's photo. This must be brief – very late as I've been searching for 2 letters from cousins of my mother and I cannot even recall their names. That's why I said you are lucky. By receiving your letter at a time I could take immediate action you did not sink into limbo with those other two.

Very best wishes,
Mel Paris

P.S – Sure can tell you don't from this area or you'd never put your phone # on check + return address.

7-14-99

Jackie – Have you ever heard it said, "Trying is everything". You don't know how lucky you are. I was finally getting them some picture boxes for mother purposes and gathering pictures to copy at the Kodak Magic copy machine as had Uncle Dave Blackie in the pile. I... the pocket is here the original and I made a copy for myself. A grandpoint certainly rates higher than an uncle.

We very glad to hear from you and it gives me great pleasure to forward the first photo. This must be very many late as she been searching for 2 letters you convinced my mother and I cannot even recall their names. That's why I want you on lucky. By receiving your letter at a time I could take immediate action. You did not sink into limbo with those other two.

Very best wishes,

Mel Gin

P.S. – Here can tell you rank from this area or you know just your phone #on check + return address.

State didn't get VR til 1966 / this Co. next Try City of Leesville

Jacqueline Humphrey 254 8675
3484 Saddle Brook Drive
Melbourne FL 32934

July 30 2003

Dear Sir,

My grandfather David A. BLACK died in Leesville TX MARCH 1903. His death was reported in the Gonzales Inquirer on March 10 1903 + said he died from consumption (Tuberculosis) that morning. Please ck dates from March 8 – March 12, just to be sure.

He may have been listed as D. A. Black. His parents were David Lowery Black + Maria Trotter. His wife's maiden name was Jennie Brels Sord

David A. Black was born in Ky in 1861.

If you cannot find his name, please ck misspelling as BLOCK or Blak.

check enclosed for death
certificate $9.
SASE enclosed.

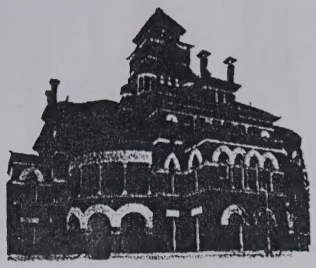
I hope you have records for
1903.

Thank you,
Jacqueline Humphrey
Genealogical Purposes

LEE RIEDEL
COUNTY CLERK

GONZALES COUNTY
P.O. BOX 77
GONZALES, TEXAS 78629

TEL: (830) 672-2801
FAX (830) 672-2636



GONZALES COUNTY

THE "CRADLE OF TEXAS INDEPENDENCE"

BIRTH, DEATH OR MARRIAGE LICENSE IS:

(XX) Not on record (David A. Black)

( ) $1.00 each for a plain machine copy

( ) $11.00 each for a certified copy of birth certificate

( ) $ 9.00 for a certified copy of death certificate/$3.00 for additional death certificate's

FEE:

( ) None received

( ) Make check payable to Lee Riedel , County Clerk

( ) Insufficient fee

( ) Correct fee is $_____

MORE INFORMATION NEEDED:

( ) Date of birth, death or marriage

( ) Maiden name (if not given)

( ) Parents Names

Sincerely yours,

Lee Riedel

By: Marti Macias
Deputy

8-4-2003
Date

Husband of Jennie Brelsford

DAVID A. BLACK

Jennie was d/o Samuel Black Brelsford
DAVID A. Black was her cousin, s/o
David Lowery Black.

Brenner & Bright.

News was received in Gonzales this morning from Leesville of the death of Mr. Black, who moved to that place about February 5, coming from Kentucky with his wife, who was a daughter of the late S. B. Brelsford, of Wrightsboro. His death occurred this morning at about 2 o'clock, after a lingering illness, he being a sufferer from the effects of that dread disease, consumption. The interment will take place this afternoon at 4 o'clock at the Leesville cemetery. 3/10/1903 p.3

GONZALES Inquirer

Sour stomach, fullness after eating, flatulence are all caused by imperfect digestion. PRICKLY ASH BITTERS corrects the disorder at once, drives out badly digested food and tones the stomach, liver and bowels. For sale by J. E. Dawson, Wrightsboro; Dr. J. M. Fly, Leesville; Peck & Fly, Gonzales.

GONZALES INQUIRER
TEXAS Newspaper
3/10/1903 page 3
MARCH
microfilm at Gonzales
Library.

No record of his burial in Leesville found.

SAN ANTONIO METROPOLITAN HEALTH DISTRICT
332 W. COMMERCE STREET
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78285

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS
STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

1. PLACE OF DEATH
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF REXAR
CITY OR PRECINCT NO. SAN ANTONIO
GIVE STREET AND NUMBER OR NAME OF INSTITUTION

2. FULL NAME OF DECEASED JENNIE BLACK
LENGTH OF RESIDENCE WHERE DEATH OCCURRED 6 YEARS -- MONTHS ---- DAYS. (SOCIAL SECURITY NO. ----------)
RESIDENCE OF THE DECEASED | STREET AND NO. ---------- CITY ---------- COUNTY ---------- STATE ------

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

3. SEX: FEMALE
4. COLOR OR RACE: WHITE
5. SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWED OR DIVORCED (WRITE THE WORD): WIDOW
6. DATE OF BIRTH: MAY 19, 1864
7. AGE: YEARS 45 | MONTHS 11 | DAYS 11 | IF LESS THAN 1 DAY ---- HOURS ---- MIN

Occupation
8A. TRADE, PROFESSION OR KIND OF WORK DONE: HOUSEWIFE
8B. INDUSTRY OR BUSINESS IN WHICH ENGAGED: ----------
9. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY): KENTUCKY

FATHER
10. NAME: ----------
11. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY): KENTUCKY

MOTHER
12. MAIDEN NAME: ----------
13. BIRTHPLACE (STATE OR COUNTRY): KENTUCKY

Informant
14. SIGNATURE: ----------
ADDRESS: ---------- TEXAS

Undertaker Disposition
15. PLACE OF BURIAL OR REMOVAL: CITY CEMETARY #3 TEXAS
DATE: ----------
16. SIGNATURE: SLOAN & HAGY
ADDRESS: SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

MEDICAL PARTICULARS

17. DATE OF DEATH: APRIL 30, 1910
18. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I ATTENDED THE DECEASED FROM ---------- TO ----------
I LAST SAW H -- ALIVE ON ----------
THE DEATH OCCURRED ON THE DATE STATED ABOVE AT ------ M.
THE PRIMARY CAUSE OF DEATH WAS:

	DURATION
ACUTE CARDIAC PARALYSIS, SUDDEN	14DAYS
INTERMITTANT FEVER	----
CONTRIBUTORY CAUSES WERE ----------	----
----------	----
----------	----
----------	----

IF NOT DUE TO DISEASE, SPECIFY WHETHER:
ACCIDENT, SUICIDE, OR HOMICIDE ----------
DATE OF OCCURRENCE ----------
PLACE OF OCCURRENCE 106 SHARER WARD #6
MANNER OR MEANS ----------
IF RELATED TO OCCUPATION OF DECEASED, SPECIFY ----------
SIGNATURE: M.J. BLIEM M.D COR
ADDRESS: SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

20 FILE NUMBER	FILE DATE	SIGNATURE OF LOCAL REGISTRAR	POSTOFFICE ADDRESS
PG. 21 F#193	MAY 5, 1910	----------	SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

ISSUED: 3-27-1985

STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE RECORD AS FILED IN THE STATISTICAL SERVICES DIVISION OF THE SAN ANTONIO METROPOLITAN HEALTH DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS.

R. Perez
DEPUTY

Wayne Parke
REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS

STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE RECORD AS FILED IN THE VITAL STATISTICS DIVISION OF THE SAN ANTONIO METROPOLITAN HEALTH DISTRICT, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS.

REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS

Printed: June 14, 2009

FAMILYSEARCH
Collection: Texas Deaths, 1890-1976

MARGIN RESERVED FOR BINDING

WRITE PLAINLY, WITHIN DETAILING LINE—THIS IS A PERMANENT RECORD

N. B.—Every item of information should be carefully searched. AGE should be stated EXACTLY. PHYSICIANS should state CAUSE OF DEATH in plain terms, so that it may be properly classified. Exact statement of OCCUPATION is very important.

PLACE OF DEATH

County Bexar

City San Antonio

(No. 106 Shaver St.; 5 Ward)

(If death occurred in a hospital or institution, give its NAME instead of street and number.)

FULL NAME Jennie Black

Texas State Board of Health

STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

Registered No. 1317

PERSONAL AND STATISTICAL PARTICULARS

SEX: Female

COLOR OR RACE: white

SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWED, OR DIVORCED (Write the word): widow

DATE OF BIRTH: May (Month) 19 (Day) 1864 (Year)

AGE: 45 yrs. 11 mos. 11 ds.

OCCUPATION (a) Trade, profession, or particular kind of work: Housewife

(b) General nature of industry, business or establishment in which employed (or employer):

BIRTHPLACE (State or country): Ky

PARENTS

NAME OF FATHER: S. B. Bridgford

BIRTHPLACE OF FATHER (State or country): Ky

MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER: D. J. Runner

BIRTHPLACE OF MOTHER (State or country): Ky

THE ABOVE IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE

(Informant) Cody Bridgford

(Address) Jeffersville Tex.

Filed ..... 191..

MEDICAL PARTICULARS

DATE OF DEATH: Apr (Month) 30 (Day) 1919 (Year)

I HEREBY CERTIFY, that I attended deceased from Apr 29 1919 to Apr 30 1919, that I last saw h. alive on Apr 29 1919, and that death occurred on the date stated above, at 6 P. m.

The CAUSE OF DEATH was as follows:

Acute cardiac paralysis

Contributory (Secondary) Indigestion

(Duration) yrs. mos. 14 ds.

(Signed) W. J. Wilson M. D.

May 1 1919 (Address) Hecla (City)

*State the Disease Causing Death, or, in deaths from Violent Causes, state (1) Means or Injury, and (2) whether Accidental, Suicidal, or Homicidal.

LENGTH OF RESIDENCE (For Hospitals, Institutions, Travelers, or Recent Residents).

At place of death 1 yrs. 6 mos. ds. In the state 7 yrs. mos. ds.

Where was disease contracted, if not at place of death? San Antonio Tex.

Former or usual residence

PLACE OF BURIAL OR REMOVAL: City # 3 Cem

DATE OF BURIAL: May 1 1919

UNDERTAKER: Sloan & Hagy

ADDRESS: S. A. Tex

Registrar

VOY BOOKKEEPER INDEX CO., POINTERS, OHIO

Individual Summary for Jennie Mae BRELSFORD

Event	Date(s)	Place	Description
Born	19 May 1864	Princeton, Caldwell, Ky	
Christened			
Died	30 Apr 1910	San Antonio, Bexar, Tx	acute cardiac paralysis, Intermittent Fe
Buried	1 May 1910	City Cem, San Antonio, Bexar, Tx	

Nickname: AKA: Married Name: Dodds and Black
Sex: F ID: AFN:
Last Changed: 14 Jun 2009
Description: sudden death, auburn hair

Parents

Father	Mother
Samuel Black BRELSFORD	Deniciah "Jane" TURLEY

Marriages

Spouse	Marriage Date/Place	
David A. BLACK	2 Jun 1898	Wrightsboro, Gonzales, Tx
David Miers DODDS Dr.	14 Jul 1888	, Gonzales, Tx

Notes

Jennie

online, copy of original handwritten Death Certificate, #1817, for wd Jennie Black , TEXAS, STATE BOARD OF HEALTH.
Jennie Black, widow, born May 19 1864, Kentucky, died suddenly, April 30, 1910 , at 6 P.M. , 45 yrs, 11 months, 11 days, at 106 Sharer St. , in Ward 5, San Antonio, Bexar Co. Texas. Jennie was buried May 1, 1910, at City #3 Cem. Undertaker, Sloan & Hagy. Jennie resided at her place of death for one year and six months. Occupation Housewife
Father S. B. Brelsford, b. KY. mother's maiden name D. J. Turner, b. KY, (error , should be Turley) .
Cause of death, Acute Cardiac Paralysis, Intermittent Fever. Duration of illness 14 days. Dr. treated her from April 29, April 30, 1910. Signed May 1, 1910 by M. J. Bliem, M.D. of Hicks Building.
Informant was C.A. Brelsford. of Leesville , TX. (He was her brother Charlie Alexander Brelsford.)

Official TYPED copy of Death Certificate, sent March 27 1985 to me, granddaughter Jackie Humphrey, from the Texas Dep't of Health, Bureau of Vital Statistics.
Jennie Black, white, widow, born May 19, 1864 in Kentucky, , died April 30, 1910 , 45 yrs, 11 months , 11 days, at 106 Sharer St., Ward 6, San Antonio, Bexar Co. Texas. Length of residence where death occurred , six yrs. Both parents born KY, but does not name them. Occup. Housewife
Cause of death, Acute Cardiac Paralysis, Intermittent Fever, duration 14 days, signed by M. J. Bliem, M.D. or Coroner of San Antonio. Burial City Cemetery #3. Undertaker Sloan & Hagy, of San Antonio.
File date was May 5, 1910, File Number PG 21, F#193.
Certificate is certified with a raised seal and signed by R. Perez, Deputy. Includes the stamped signature of Wayne Parker, Registrar of Vital Statistics.

(Note that the typed copy of certificate is incomplete and contains errors; does not list the list the certificate # 1817 as in the original; does not list the names of Jennie's parents, listing only that they were both born in KY.
The original HANDWRITTEN certificate clearly lists that Jennie died in Ward 5, and that clearly that she length of residence where she died was one year and 6 months. The typed document has misspellings, lists Jennie's death in Ward 6, and that Jennie resided at the place where she died for 6 yrs.).

(Who were the Guardians of the minor ch. of Jennie Black? Note that Jennie was not bur. with any of her relatives. Why didnt her bro. Charlie Brelsford bury her in Leesville)?

When her children. were admitted to Buckner Orphan Home it said that Jennie was b. May 20 1864, Princeton KY, was of good moral character, was of Baptist religious denomination,. died at San Antonio TX, Apr 30 1910.

Jennie had no known ch. by her first husband , Dr. D.M. Dodds, (David Miers Dodds), whom she married 14 July 1888 in Gonzales TX; Dodds was said to have resided Hallettsville, Levica Co. TX. Dodds was Jennie's 2nd cousin ,once removed, on Shaw side. IGI says marriage on film 1904006.

Gonzales Inquirer Newspaper lists Jennie's marriage to D.M. Dodds 19 Jul 1888 issue v. 36 #5. online index.

Dodds died sometime bet. 1888 and 1898, hunting accident. He was s/o David S. Dodds and Eliz. Brown, grandson of Francis Dodds and wf Mary Anner Shaw, John Brown; great grandson of James and Anner Shaw. Dodds was from a Caldwell Co. KY family.

Individual Summary for Jennie Mae BRELSFORD

Notes (Continued)

David M. Dodds had ch. from prev. m. 18 Feb. 1870, Critt. Co. KY to Rachel Rosena Brantley.
Had ch. Wm Albert and Singleton Edgar Dodds by divorced wf
Rachel Rosena Brantley, 1847-1901), witn. to his 1st m was Frank Dodds, Wm
Lamb. Rachel was d/o Jordan and Susan Travis Brantley of K y.

David A. Black 's birth and names of his parents was. taken from Caldwell Ky records. Mormon FHC Film.
David Black was Jennie's first cousin, once removed.
Dorothy (Brelsford) Key record has Jennie Brelsford as b. May 20, 1864, both original and typed copies of death certif list Jennie's birth as May 19 1864.

Gonzales Inquirer TX.
(?July) 19 1898, p. 2, engagement of Jennie Brelsford.

p. 1, 14 June 1898.
On 5 June 1898 at Wrightsboro, On Thurs. June 2 , at home of S.B. Brelsford , of this town, there was a reunion of his family, the occasion being the marriage of his widowed daughter, Mrs. Jennie Dodds, to Mr. Black of Fredonia KY. Rev. Mr. Kerr officiating with a unique, yet most appropriate ceremony. The nicknacks (sic) for such occasion were in abundance.

A short paragraph about a guest asking for another cup of syllabub.
closing - the bride and groom left at once for their Kentucky home.
(This extract of the paper was given to me by Dorothy Brelsford Key. I have not seen the actual article).

1870 census , Jennie Brelsford was listed with parents as Jane, 6 yrs.
1870 census Farmersville, Caldwell Co. KY , P.O. Princeton, p. 428.
#142-137. Samuel B. Brelsford, 40 yrs, born KY, Farmer, Real Estate $2500 Personal Property $1000 , D. Jane, 39 yrs, Chas. 14 yrs, farm laborer., Mary 13 yrs, Jane 6 yrs, Nannie 3 yrs, all ch. born KY, and attended school, except Nannie. Also in house was Elizabeth Turley 15 yrs born KY R.E. $1440 , Pers. Prop. $600 . Also in house was Joseph Stone 19 yrs b. KY. (Must reck child Jane 6 yrs, this should be Jennie).
Mary CRANE was next door. Neighbor John O'Brien, (father or grandfather of Ellen O'Brien who was first wife of David A. Black). Samuel Brelsford's dau. Jennie was 2nd wf of Black.

1880 census Pct. 3, Gonzales Co. TX, p. 474 D.
Samuel B. Brelsford, 50, b. KY, both par. born KY, Farmer, wife Denisha J. , 49 yrs, born KY, both par. born VA.
Ch. Richard W. , 20 yrs, Farm laborer, Jennie M., 16 yrs, at home, Nannie B. 12 yrs, at school, ch. all b. KY with both parents born KY.
Neighbors Marlin T. Haynes and Hinton Haynes, with dau. Susan Haynes, who later married Chas. A. Brelsford.

(Where was son Charlie in 1880? He was abt 24 yrs in 1880, but not yet married.
Why was Jennie listed at home and not at school? She supposedly attended a finishing school, acc. to her dau. Georgia).

1900, 11 June census, Fredonia Caldwell Co. KY, Magistorial Dist 5, Sup'r Dist 1, E.D. 12, Enum. Franklin Loya. p. 132b.
#76-75. David A. Black , Head, born Nov 1861, 39 yrs, married 2 yrs, born KY, both parents b. KY, , occup. Fireman, null or mill, there is also 003 in occup. column. number of months unemployed 4. David and wife Jennie can read and write, Jennie M. , 36 yrs, born May 1864, KY, both parents b. KY, married 2 yrs, bore 2 children, 2 alive. ch. Kattie R., born Apr 1899, Georgia M., b. April 1900, both children b. KY.

1910 , 25 April census, Series T624, Roll 1531, part 1, p. 180 B. San Antonio , Bexar, TX, Ward 6..
#106-308-340. Jennie Black HH 45 yrs, widow, bore 3 ch, 3 ch alive, b. KY, both par. b. KY, occup. Dressmaker; ch. Katie 11 yrs,, Georgie, 10 yrs, Charlie 8 yrs, ch all b. KY and both par. b. KY.
Listed between L.P. Morris and wf lulu both b. TX and Mary Nolan b. Eng. f. b. ire.

Note that Jennie died 5 days after that 1910 census.

thus mann SSDI found me
d Feb 28 1964
La Grange TX

Subject: Today's report (slightly lacking)
Date: Tue, 29 Jun 2004 17:43:58 -0500
From: "Barb Petty" <b.petty@comcast.net>
To: "Jackie Humphrey" <JHumphre@ix.netcom.com>

I'm so glad that you know where these people were supposed to be. I've been doing some of my own "research" today and I don't know where they heck they were or *who* they were. Normal. It's a relief to look up things for you. :)

1900 Federal Census, 6 Pct, San Patricio TX, p. 132a, 13 Jun 1900
#168/168
Black, Charles T, head, wm, Sep 1856, 43, m1, 17, KY/KY/MO, jeweler
Sarah, wife, wf, Nov 1858, 41, m1, 3/3, OH/OH/OH
Mary, dau, wf, June 1892, 7, s, TX/KY/TX
Thomas, son, wm, Jan 1894, 6, s, TX/KY/TX
Charles Jr, son, wm, Dec 1896, 3,s, TX/KY/TX
Fannie, sister, wf, Apr 1852, 48, s, KY/KY/MO

ck headup is married X # yes on here?

Don't know if this is your Thomas or not?
1910 Federal Census,5 Ward, Dallas, Dallas, TX, p. 5b, Justice Pct 1, 21 Apr 1910, Oak Lane and Third Ave
#138/107/11
Black, Thomas M, mw, 38, m1, 15, IL/KY/KY carpenter
Alice, wife, fw, 34, m1, 15, 2/2 MS/MS/AL
Jack, son, mw, 13, s, TX/IL/MS
Edna, dau, fw, 4, s, TX/IL/MS

1910
38
1872

It did list his place of b. as IL.
Doubt it if he's same as one above in San Patricio. None found in Dallas in 1920, but in 1930, this same guy...

Dallas City, Dallas, TX, p. 265, Lee St, Apr 17, 1930
#2836
Black, Thomas M, head, mw, 58, m 23, TX/KY/KY carpenter
Alice, wife, FW, 54, m 19, MS/MS/AL
Benson, William A, s-in-law, mw, 37 m 34, Eng/Eng/Eng, musician theatre
Edna Ray, dau, fw, 24, m 21, TX/ILMS
Betty Jean, gdau, fw, 1 4/12, TX/Eng/TX

1930
58
1872

I found no sign of Samuel Robert Black or his family except that I did find a Fay E or Faye:

1910, 3rd Dist, Crittenden KY, p. 64a, 30 Apr 1910
#148/154
Faye or Fay E Black, head, mw, 25, m1 5, KKY/KY/KY, gen'l farm
?Jora?, wife, fw, 24, m1 5, KY/TN/KY

b1885

Sam Robert
mca1905?

1910
25
1885

Not a very good report, sorry.

Couldn't find a Mann who would fit as uncle in Dallas vicinity.

Barb

this Fay not s/o Wm P Black

wm P. wf
Mary a Wilson
Leech
b 1834
51 yrs in
1885
d1895

1880 Lucille Jones 1853
Hanley 1857
Sarah Jane 1858

S.G. Leech
& Mary G
1844

Wm P Black
1867

Wm P Black
b 1843
ch Jane Ellen 1868
James C 1869
Thos W 1872

1870
Jane Black
James C
Chas 15
Edgar 10

Leech
1855
1860

Wm P
36 yr
Ky Ky SC
from
Mary a 45 yr
Ky Sco Ky
James E 12 Ky X3
Thos W 8 Ky X3
492a

Caldwell Death

A C Black 190318 78 yr
V18 Cert 08902 V19

Albert 150509 33 yr Caldwell V37 18412 Certif
Death V15

CALDWELL Co KY
12 Aug 1850 Dist 1 p 39

[illegible] in the County of [illegible]

of Kentucky, enumerated by me, on the 15th day of August 1850. [illegible]

Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation.	Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The Name of every Person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1850, was in this family.	Age	Sex	Color, black, or mulatto.	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each Male Person over 15 years of age.	Value of Real Estate owned.	Place of Birth. Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		Wm C. L. Hines	14	M				Caldwell Co Ky	
		Elizabeth "	13	M				"	
230	230	Samuel Black	47	M			1450	Virginia	
		Rebecca "	40	F				Pennsylvania	
		John G. "	21	M		Farmer	200	Caldwell Co Ky	
		Margaret J. "	23	F				Caldwell Co Ky	
		Mary A. "	2	F				Caldwell Co Ky	
		Samuel M. "	1	M				"	
		Barclay Mitchell	14	M				"	
231	231	James G. Black	36	M		Farmer	250	"	
		Jane O. "	30	F				Va. Virginia	
		David A. "	10	M				Caldwell Co Ky	
		William A. "	7	M				"	
		M. C. Buckner	23	M		Laborer		"	
Thomas		Thomas J. Miles	24	M		Farmer		Pennsylvania	
		Virginia Martin	15	F				Caldwell Co Ky	
		Orlando Elam	20	M			350	Logan Co Ky	
232	232	David G. Black	22	M		Farmer	600	Caldwell Co Ky	
		Rebecca C. "	21	F				Illinois	
		Mary J. "	2	F				Caldwell Co Ky	
		Samuel M. "	1	M					
		James H. "	12	M					
		Elizabeth Sutton	20	F					

David A Black - not yet Born

1880 Dutch Jones 1853
Hanley 1857
Smith Jane 1858

S.G. Leech
& Mary 9
1844

Wm P Black
1867

Wm P Black
b 1843
ch Jane Ella 1868
James C 1869
Thos W 1872

1870
Jane Black
James C
Chas 15
Edgar 10

Leech
1855
1860

Maybe Leech had of before Mary

Cake Cane Sam

Wm P
36 yr
Ky Ky SC
from
my ca 45 yr
Ky Sco Ky
Jane E 12 Ky X3
Thos W 8 Ky X3
492 a

Fudman
1880 with
father

Caldwell Deaths

A C Black 190318 78 yr
V18 Cert 08902 V19

Albert 150509 33 yr Caldwell V37 18412 Certif
Death V15

CALDWELL CO KY
12 Aug 1850 DIST 1 p 295

[illegible] in District No. 1 in the County of Caldwell State of Kentucky enumerated by me, on the 12th day of August 1850. J. A. Rawberry Ass't Marshal

Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation.	Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The Name of every Person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1850, was in this family.	Age.	Sex.	Color, White, black, or mulatto.	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each Male Person over 15 years of age. 1850	Value of Real Estate owned.	Place of Birth. Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended School within the year.	Persons over 20 y'rs of age who cannot read & write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, pauper, or convict.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		Wm C. L. Moore Jr	14	M				Caldwell Co Ky		1		
		Elmer S. "	13	M				"		1		
230	230	Samuel Black	77	M			1450	Virginia				
		Keturah "	70	F				Kaskasca Ill				
		John J. "	27	M		Farmer	200	Caldwell Co Ky				
		Margaret J. "	23	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Mary A. "	2	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Samuel O. "	1	M				"				
		Dorcas M. Phillips	14	F				"				
231	231	James S. Black	36	M		Farmer	350	"				
		Jane D. "	30	F				So. Carolina				
		David A. "	10	M				Caldwell Co Ky				
		William F. "	7	M				"				
		M. C. Bradford	23	M		Laborer		"				
Thomas		Thomas J. Wilds	24	M		Wills		Tennessee				
		Virginia Martin	15	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Dorcas Shaw	60	F			350	Logan Co Ky				
232	232	David L. Black	33	M		Farmer	600	Caldwell Co Ky				
		Marcah E. "	21	F				Missouri				
		Mary J. "	3	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Samuel R. "	1	M								
		James W. "	1	M								
		Charles L. Trotter	20	M		[illegible]						

David A Black - not yet Born

230 Samuel Black 77 b Virginia Real Estate $1450
wf Keturah (SHAW) b. Kaskaskia Il
son John Thomas Real Est $200
+ wf Mgt Jane (new com)
+ ch.

Gr dau Dorcas M Phillips d/o Maxwell P Phillips
+ Dorcas Patrick
Black

231
James Shaw Black s/o Sam + Keturah Real Est. $350
+ wf Jane (Dodds Peden)
+ ch.
+ Marjoram Calvin Brelsford

had
Aunt Dorcas Shaw 60 yr R.E. $350
Spinster with him b. ? Logan Co Ky

232 David Lowery Black 33 b Caldwell Co Ky
s/o Sam + Keturah R.E. $600
wf Maria Elizabeth (Trotter) 21 yr b Missouri
ch Mary Jane 3 yr
Samuel Robert 1 yr
James W. 1/12 month
bro in law Charles L Trotter b Missouri
20 yr

[illegible]

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Fredonia District, in the County of Caldwell, State of Kentucky, enumerated by me on the 24th day of July, 1870. 444

Post Office: Fredonia

J. C. Barnes, Ass't Marshal.

1870

Dwelling-houses, numbered in the order of visitation.	Families, numbered in the order of visitation.	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family.	Age at last birthday. If under 1 year, give months in fractions, thus, 1/12.	Sex—Males (M.), Females (F.).	Color—White (W.), Black (B.), Mulatto (M.), Chinese (C.), Indian (I.).	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female.	Value of Real Estate.	Value of Personal Estate.	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S., or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Father of foreign birth.	Mother of foreign birth.	If born within the year, state month (Jan., Feb., &c.)	If married within the year, state month (Jan., Feb., &c.)	Attended school within the year.	Cannot read.	Cannot write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic.	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards.	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards, whose right to vote is denied or abridged on other grounds than rebellion or other crime.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
214	197	Hillyard Thos	28	M	W	Farmer	300	600	Kentucky									1	
		—— Emaline	18	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky						1	1			
		—— V B	2	F	W				Kentucky										
		Hart Harriet	66	F	W	Without occupation			North Carolina						1	1			
		Hillyard Jas S.	4	M	W				Kentucky										
205	198	Drennon C. S.	49	M	W	Farmer		400	Kentucky									1	
		—— Susan	44	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky							1			
		—— Mary E.	19	F	W	Without occupation			Kentucky										
		—— A. J. L.	17	M	W	Without occupation			Kentucky					1					
		—— S. C. A	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky					1					
		—— Geo B	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky					1					
		—— Vitula	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
		—— Albert	4	M	W				Kentucky										
216	199	Rowland Richardson	79	M	W	Farmer	150	100	North Carolina						1	1		1	
		—— Permelia	70	F	W	Keeping house			Virginia							1			
207	200	Fralick Nathan	37	M	W	Farmer		300	Tennessee							1		1	
		—— Jane	45	F	W	Keeping house			Virginia										
		—— J. P	14	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
		—— F. P.	9	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
		—— P. J.	6	F	W	At home		?	Kentucky										
		—— B. G.	2	M	W				Kentucky										
208	201	Fralick Wm H.	41	M	W	Farmer	100	250	Virginia						1	1		1	
		—— C. A.	37	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
		—— J. H.	16	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
		—— Wm W.	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
		—— I. F.	6	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
		—— Dolly	4	F	W				Kentucky										
		—— F. B.	2	M	W				Kentucky										
		—— Alice	8/12	F	W				Kentucky			Sep							
209	202	Deboe Mary L	33	F	W	Keeping house		200	Kentucky										
		—— Wm H.	13	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
		—— Jas R.	12	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
		—— Mary L	10	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
		—— J. E.	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
		—— Sarah T	1	F	W				Kentucky										
210	203	Block D. L.	53	M	W	Farmer	2000	1000	Kentucky										
		—— Saml R.	28	M	W	Farm Laborer		400	Kentucky										
		—— D. F.	18	[illegible]	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
		—— F. H.	15	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
		—— C. T.	[illegible]	[illegible]	W	[illegible]			[illegible]										

Fredonia

210 - 203 David Lowery Black — Farmer — b. Ky
Son Samuel Robert (? 22 yr) — Farm Laborer — Ky
daw Dorcas Frances 18 yr b Ky — Ky
Son Patrick Henry 15 yr b Ky
Son Charles T
Next page
daw Kitty 11 yr b Ky
Son David A 8 yr farm Laborer

211 204
Brother James Shaw Black 56 yr
of DAVID.
w/ Jane (Dodds Peden)
J.H. Drennan
Aunt Dorcas Shaw 79 yr b. N.C.
(2 Black negro servants) perhaps his former slaves

213 - 206 Francis Wilson Dodds
w Charity (2nd wf)
his children

also his grandson Thos Waters
+ granddau Annie Waters } related to my Polly Waters (Shaw) (Trotter)

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Fredonia District, in the County of Caldwell, State of Kentucky, enumerated by me on the 31st day of July, 1870.

Post Office: Fredonia

1870

J. C. Barnes, Ass't Marshal.

Line	Dwelling-houses, numbered in the order of visitation	Families, numbered in the order of visitation	The name of every person whose place of abode on the first day of June, 1870, was in this family	Age	Sex	Color	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each person, male or female	Value of Real Estate owned	Value of Personal Estate	Place of Birth, naming State or Territory of U. S.; or the Country, if of foreign birth	Father of foreign birth	Mother of foreign birth	If born within the year, state month (Jan., Feb., &c.)	If married within the year, state month (Jan., Feb., &c.)	Attended school within the year	Education: Cannot read	Education: Cannot write	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, or idiotic	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards	Male Citizens of U. S. of 21 years of age and upwards, whose right to vote is denied on the ...
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1			Black Kitty	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky					1					
2			—— D. A.	8	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky					1					
3	211	204	Black J. S.	56	M	W	Farmer	1800	1000	Kentucky									1	
4			—— J. D.	51	F	W	Keeping house			South Carolina										
5			Drennon J. H.	18	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky						1	1			
6			Shaw Dorcas	79	F	W	Without occupation			North Carolina										
7			Phelps Eliza	20	F	B	Domestic servt			Kentucky						1	1			
8			—— Paulina	2	F	B				Kentucky										
9	212	205	Terrill David	23	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky							1		1	
10			—— R. A.	25	F	W	Keeping house			Tennessee							1			
11	213	206	Dodds L. W.	57	M	W	Farmer	1800	800	Kentucky									1	
12			—— Charity	42	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
13			—— Maria	20	F	W	Without occupation			Kentucky										
14			—— W. F.	17	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
15			—— Eliza	14	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
16			—— J. W.	11	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
17			—— Susan	7	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
18			Waters Thos	10	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
19			—— Annie	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky										
20			Guill Wm	24	M	W	Farm Laborer	85		Tennessee									1	
21	214	207	Leech J. H.	45	M	W	Farmer	15000	10000	Kentucky									1	
22			—— Elizabeth	38	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
23			—— Jas D	15	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky					1					
24			—— Pernecia	11	F	W	At home			Kentucky					1					
25			—— M. M.	8	F	W	At home			Kentucky					1					
26			Machen Maria	18	F	B	Domestic servt			Kentucky						1	1			
27	215	208	Easley Daul	35	M	B	Farm Laborer			Kentucky							1		1	
28			—— Helen	30	F	B	Keeping house			Kentucky						1	1			
29			—— Harvey	1	M	B				Kentucky										
30			—— Robt	8	M	B	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
31			—— Rachel	10	F	B	Domestic servt			Kentucky										
32	216	209	Flecken W. F.	30	M	W	Farmer	580	150	Kentucky									1	
33			—— Sarah E.	20	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
34			—— D. F.	33	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									1	
35	217	—																		
36	218	210	Hillyard Wm L	50	M	W	Farmer	1375	500	Kentucky									1	
37			—— N. J.	42	F	W	Keeping house			Kentucky										
38			—— J. W.	[illegible]	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky									1	
39			—— W. H.	[illegible]	M	W	Farm Laborer			Kentucky										
40			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]										

p 444 B - Continuation of David Lowery Black Family

210-203 children Kitty Black
David A Black

211-204 James Shaw Black - Bro of David Lowery Black
+ wf Jane (Dodds Peden)

213 206 Francis Wilson Dodds
+ 2nd wf Charity

1st wf
Dorcas Amelia
Shaw d 1863

his gr son Thos Waters
+ gr dau Annie Waters

Dist. No. 77 — Questions Nos. 13, 14, 22 and 23 are not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age. 209

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Justice Precinct No. 6, in the County of Tarrant, State of Texas enumerated by me on the 8th day of June, 1880.

TARRANT CO TX

Clark Amos

Tarrant 1880 TX

Dist.	Families numbered in the order of visitation	The Name of each Person whose place of abode, on 1st day of June, 1880, was in this family.	Personal Description: Color—White, W.; Black, B.; Mulatto, Mu.; Chinese, C.; Indian, I.	Sex—Male, M.; Female, F.	Age at last birthday prior to June 1, 1880. If under 1 year, give months in fractions, thus: 4/12.	If born within the Census year, give the month.	Relationship of each person to the head of this family—whether wife, son, daughter, servant, boarder, or other.	Civil Condition: Single,	Married,	Widowed,	Divorced, D.	Occupation: Married during Census year,	Profession, Occupation or Trade of each person, male or female.	Number of months this person has been unemployed during the Census year.	Health: Is the person (on the day of the Enumerator's visit) sick or temporarily disabled, so as to be unable to attend to ordinary business or duties? If so, what is the sickness or disability?	Blind,	Deaf and Dumb,	Idiotic,	Insane,	Maimed, Crippled, Bedridden, or otherwise disabled,	Education: Attended school within the Census year,	Cannot read,	Cannot write,	Place of Birth of the Person, naming State or Territory of the United States, or Country of Foreign Birth	Place of Birth of Father of the Person, naming State or Territory of the United States, or Country of Foreign Birth	Place of Birth of Mother of the Person, naming State or Territory of the United States, or Country of Foreign Birth	Number of Months this person has been unemployed during the Census year
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
124	128	Shope James W	W	M	44				1			Farming											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	1
		— A. A.	W	F	40		Wife		1			Keeping House											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	2
		— Fannie E	W	F	11		Daughter	1				At Home								1			Tex	Tenn	Tenn	3
		Clarkson Simeon	W	M	24		Servant	1				Farm Hand											Mo	Mo	Va	4
125	129	Boaz P. M.	W	M	61				1			Farming											Va	Va	Va	5
		— L. K.	W	F	44		Wife		1			Keeping House											Va	Va	Va	6
		— N. H.	W	M	16		Son	1				Work on farm								1			Ky	Va	Va	7
		— Hiram Abiff	W	M	15		Son	1				Works on farm								1			Ky	Ky	Va	8
		— Wm E.	W	M	10		Son	1				Works on farm								1			Ky	Va	Va	9
		— Z	W	M	8		Son													1			Ky	Va	Va	10
126	130	Ewton C. P.	W	M	31		Servant	1				Farm Hand											Ky	Ky	Ky	11
		Rogan Charles	W	M	20		Servant	1				Farm Hand											Ky	Ky	Ky	12
127	131	Lilly Henry	W	M	27		Servant	1	1			Farming											Ky	Ky	Ky	13
		Rogan John	W	M	50		~~Nephew~~	1				Farming											Ky	Ky	Ky	14
		Wade R. A	W	F	61		Aunt			M		Farming											Ala	Ala	Ala	15
		Dannid Maggie	W	F	36		Cousin	1				At Home											Ala	Ala	Ala	16
		Pitt Lewis	W	M	24		Servant	1				Farm Hand											Ky	Ky	Ky	17
		Dodds John	W	M	21		Servant	1				Farm Hand											Miss	Miss	Miss	18
128	132	Bradbury M. A.	W	M	46				1			Farming											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	19
		— Sarah	W	F	38		Wife		1			Keeping House											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	20
		— John T	W	M	19		Son	1				Work on farm											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	21
		Bradbury Wm R	W	M	13		Son	1				Farm Hand											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	22
		[illegible]	W	M	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	23

p 444 B - Continuation of David Lowery Black Family

210-203 children Kitty Black
David A Black

211-204 James Shaw Black - Bro of David Lowery Black
+ of Jane (Dodds Peden)

213 206 Francis Wilson Dodds
+ 2nd of Charity

1st w/
Dorcas Amelia
Shaw d 1863

his gr son Thos Waters
+ gr dau Annie Waters

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Justice Precinct No. 6, in the County of Tarrant, State of Texas, enumerated by me on the 8th day of June, 1880.

TARRANT CO TX

Clark Vance
Enumerator

1 Dwelling-houses visited in the order of their numbering	2 Families numbered in the order of their visitation	3 The Name of each Person whose place of abode, on 1st day of June, 1880, was in this family.	4 Personal Description: Color—White, W.; Black, B.; Mulatto, Mu.; Chinese, C.; Indian, I.	5 Sex—Male, M.; Female, F.	6 Age at last birthday prior to June 1, 1880. If under 1 year, give months in fractions thereof.	7 If born within the Census year, give the month.	8 Relationship of each person to the head of this family, whether wife, son, daughter, servant, boarder, or other.	9 Civil Condition: Single, S.	10 Married, M.	11 Widowed, W.; Divorced, D.	12 Married during Census year.	13 Occupation: Profession, occupation or Trade of each person, male or female.	14 Number of months this person has been unemployed during the Census year.	15 Health: Is the person lost on the day of the Enumeration been sick, or temporarily disabled, so as to be unable to attend to ordinary business or duties? If so, what is the sickness or disability?	16 Blind.	17 Deaf and Dumb.	18 Idiotic.	19 Insane.	20 Maimed (Physical Deformities, or others not specified).	21 Education: Attended school within the Census year.	22 Cannot read.	23 Cannot write.	24 Place of Birth of each person, name of State or Territory of the United States, or name of Country if not a native of the United States.	25 Place of Birth of Father of each person, name of State or Territory of the United States, or name of Country if not a native of the United States.	26 Place of Birth of Mother of each person, name of State or Territory of the United States, or name of Country if not a native of the United States.
124	125	Shope James W	W	M	44				1			Farming										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— A. A.	W	F	40		Wife		1			Keeping House										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Fannie E	W	F	11		Daughter	1				At Home								1		Tex	Tenn	Tenn
		Clarkson Simeon	W	M	21		Servant	1				Farm Hand										Mo	Mo	Va
125	127	Boag P. M.	W	M	61				1			Farming										Va	Va	Va
		— L. K.	W	F	44		Wife		1			Keeping House										Va	Va	Va
		— N. H.	W	M	16		Son	1				Works on farm								1		Ky	Va	Va
		— Lilian Abiff	W	M	15		Son	1				Works on farm								1		Ky	Ky	Va
		— W. E.	W	M	11		Son	1				Works on farm								1		Ky	Va	Va
		— J.	W	M	8		Son													1		Ky	Va	Va
126	130	Ewton C. P.	W	M	31		Servant	1				Farm Hand										Ky	Ky	Ky
		Hogan Charles	W	M	20		Servant	1				Farm Hand										Ky	Ky	Ky
127	131	Lilly Henry	W	M	27		Servant	1				Farming										Ky	Ky	Ky
		Hogan John	W	M	50		Nephew	1				Farming										Ky	Ky	Ky
		Wade R. A.	W	F	61		Aunt			W		Farming										Ala	Ala	Ala
		Dannid Maggie	W	F	36		Cousin	1				At Home										Ala	Ala	Ala
		Pitt Lewis	W	M	24		Servant	1				Farm Hand										Ky	Ky	Ky
		Dodds John	W	M	21		Servant	1				Farm Hand										Miss	Miss	Miss
128	132	Bradbury M. A.	W	M	46				1			Farming										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Sarah	W	F	38		Wife		1			Keeping House										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— John I	W	M	19		Son	1				Works on farm										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		Bradbury Wm. K.	W	M	15		Son	1				Farm Hand										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		Graves W. J.	W	M	26		Nephew					Farm Hand										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
129	133	Tribble J. J.	W	M	38				1			Farming										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Susan	W	F	36		Wife		1			Keeping House										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Louis	W	M	13		Son	1				Works on farm										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Florence	W	F	10		Daughter	1				At Home										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Lucy	W	F	8		Daughter															Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Ella	W	F	6		Daughter															Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Allen	W	M	4		Son															Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
130	134	Fayhey Patrick	W	M	40				1			Farming										Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
		— Mary	W	F	23		Wife		1			Keeping House										Ky	Ky	Ky
		— William	W	M	34		Son	1				Farm Hand										Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
		— Ellen	W	F	27		Sister in law	1				Keeping House										Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
		— Mary	W	F	7		Niece															Wis	Ireland	Ireland
		— Jakomale	W	F	3		Niece															Wis	Ireland	Ireland
131	135	Yeager John	W	M	43				1			Farming										Hesse	Hesse	Hesse
		— Mary	W	F	30		Wife		1													Bavaria	Bavaria	Bavaria
		— Trekie	W	F	9		D															Ark	Ark	Ark
		— August	W	M	6		Son															"	"	"
		— Flora	W	F	2		Son															Ind	"	"
		Crigon Albert	W	M	30		Servant	1														Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
132	136	Hicks Charles	W	M	25				1			Farming										Miss	Miss	Miss
		— Sallie	W	F	22		Wife		1													Miss	Miss	Miss
		— James	W	M	24		Brother	1														Miss	Miss	Miss
133	137	Roope W. S.	W	M	53				1			Farming										Mo	Va	Tenn
		— Rhoda	W	F	50		Wife		1			Keeping House										Ill	N. C.	Tenn
		— John A.	W	M	18		Son	1				Work on farm										Mo	Mo	Tenn
		— Susan C.	W	F	13		Daughter	1				At Home										Mo	Mo	Tenn
		— Mallisia	W	F	9		"															Mo	Mo	Tenn

Note D. In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used—[illegible] in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.
Note E. Question No. 12 will only be asked in cases where an affirmative answer has been given either to question 10 or to question 11.
Note F. Question No. 14 will only be asked in cases when a gainful occupation has been reported in column 13.
Note G. In column 7 an abbreviation in the name of the month may be used, as Jan., Apr., Dec.

		—	Susan	W	F	34	wife	1	Keeping House				Ten	Ten	Ten			25
		—	Louis	W	M	12	Son	1	Works on farm				Ten	Ten	Ten			26
		—	Florence	W	F	10	Daughter	1	At Home				Ten	Ten	Ten			27
		—	Lucy	W	F	8	Daughter						Ten	Ten	Ten			28
		—	Ella	W	F	6	Daughter						Ten	Ten	Ten			29
		—	Allen	W	M	4	Son						Ten	Ten	Ten			30
130	134	Fagley	Patrick	W	M	40		1	Farming				Ireland	Ireland	Ireland			31
		—	Mary	W	F	25	wife	1	Keeping House				Ky	Ky	Ky			32
		—	William	W	M	34	Son	1	Farm Hand				Ireland	Ireland	Ireland			33
		—	Ellen	W	F	27	Sister in law	1	Keeping House				Ireland	Ireland	Ireland			34
		—	Mary	W	F	7	Niece						Wis	Ireland	Ireland			35
		—	Jakomah	W	F	3	Niece						Wis	Ireland	Ireland			36
131	135	Yeager	John	W	M	69		1	Farming				Hesse	Hesse	Hesse			37
		—	Mary	W	F	50	wife	1					Bavaria	Bavaria	Bavaria			38
		—	Trudie	W	F	9	D						At home	At home	At home			39
		—	August	W	M	6	Son						"	"	"			40
		—	Flora	W	F	2	Son						Sept	"	"			41
		Crigon	Albert	W	M	30	Servant	1					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia			42
132	136	Ritter	Charles	W	M	25		1	Farming				Wiss	Wiss	Wiss			43
		—	Sallie	W	F	22	wife	1					Wiss	Wiss	Wiss			44
		—	James	W	M	24	Brother	1					Wiss	Wiss	Wiss			45
133	137	Korse	N. S	W	M	53		1	Farming				Mo	Va	Tenn			46
		—	Rhoda	W	F	50	wife	1	Keeping House				Ill	N.C.	Tenn			47
		—	John N	W	M	18	Son	1	Work on farm				Mo	Mo	Tenn			48
		—	Susan C.	W	F	13	Daughter	1	At Home				Mo	Mo	Tenn			49
		—	Melissa	W	F	9	"						Mo	Mo	Tenn			50

Note D. In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used— [illegible] in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.
Note E. Question No. 12 will only be asked in cases where an affirmative answer has been given either [illegible] or to question 11.
Note F. Question No. 14 will only be asked in cases when a gainful occupation has been reported in [illegible].
Note G. In column 7 an abbreviation in the name of the month may be used, as Jan., Apr., Dec.

[7—296.]

Page No. 34
Supervisor's Dist. No. 3
Enumeration Dist. No. 97

Note A.—The Census Year begins June 1, 1879, and ends May 31, 1880.
Note B.—All persons will be included in the Enumeration who were living on the 1st day of June, 1880. No others will. Children BORN SINCE June 1, 1880, will be OMITTED. Members of Families who have DIED SINCE June 1, 1880, will be INCLUDED.
Note C.—Questions Nos. 13, 14, 22 and 23 are not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age.

Justice Precinct #6 — Page 8 — T9 Roll 1328 — Clark Arnold Enumerator

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
		Meyers Jeremiah	B	M	16		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓								1	1	Tex	Va	Va
105	107	Hunter John	W	M	30		L		1			Farmer	✓										Ill	Ky	Ky
		— Sarah	W	F	21		Wife		1			Keeping House											Mo	Mo	Mo
		— Cloud	W	M	3		Son																Mo	"	"
		— Mary	W	F	3/12	Mar	Daughter																Tex	"	"
106	110	Beavers T.J.	W	M	33				1			Farming	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Elizabeth	W	F	28		Wife		1			Keeping House											Ill	Ky	Ky
		— William	W	M	9		Son													1			Tex	Ky	Ky
		— John	W	M	7		Son													1			"	"	"
		— Benjamin	W	M	4		Son																"	"	"
107	111	Hillen Charles	W	M	58	✓				T		Farmer	✓										Dromedaddi	Dromedaddi	Dromedaddi
108	112	Hunter W^m B	W	M	51				1			Farmer	✓										Ill	Ky	Ky
		— Hellen	W	F	24		Wife		1			Keeping House											Tex	S.C.	Ky
		— Samuel	W	M	8		Son													1			"	Miss	Tex
		— Frank	W	M	6		Son													1			"	"	"
		— Minnie	W	F	4		Daughter																"	"	"
		— Mary	W	F	2		Daughter																"	"	"
		— William (Jun)	W	M	3/12	Mar	Son																"	"	"
		Hunter Al	W	M	28		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Iowa	Iowa	Iowa
		Wallace Robert	W	M	28		—	1				" "	✓										Ala	S.C.	S.C.
109	113	Hewitt Clark	W	M	57				1			Farming	✓										Kentucky	Ky	Ky
		— Fannie	W	F	48		Wife		1			Keeping House											Pa	Pa	Pa
		— Wallace	W	M	17		Son	1				Farm Hand		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa
		— Reno	W	M	16		Son	1				" "		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa
		— R.S.	W	M	14		Son	1				" "		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa
		— Amanda	W	F	13		Daughter	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa
		— Arabell	W	F	10		Daughter	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Ky
		— Clark	W	M	8		Son	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa
		— Seyler	W	M	6		Son					At Home								1			Ill	Ky	Pa
		— Ella	W	F	1		Adopted D					" "								X			Texas	Ill	Ill
		— Fannie	W	F	6/12	Dec	Daughter					" "											Texas	Ky	Pa
110	114	Simmons Wesley	W	M	33		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		Gardener Fred	W	M	33		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Hesse	Hesse	Hesse
111	115	Robinson Martha	W	F	50					2		Farming	✓										Mo	N.C.	Va
		— Jackson	W	M	23		Son	1				Works on farm	✓										Texas	Ind	Mo
		— Mary F.	W	F	21		Daughter	1				At Home											Tex	Ind	Mo
		Richard M.	W	M	17		Son	1				Works on farm	✓										Tex	Ind	Mo
		— Mary M.	W	F	14																				

		— Susan	W	F	36	wife	1	Keeping House		Ten	Ten	Ten
		— Louis	W	M	12	Son	1	Works on farm		Ten	Ten	Ten
		— Florence	W	F	10	Daughter	1	At Home		Ten	Ten	Ten
		— Lucy	W	F	8	Daughter				Ten	Ten	Ten
		— Ella	W	F	6	Daughter				Ten	Ten	Ten
		— Allen	W	M	4	Son				Ten	Ten	Ten
130	134	Fayhey Patrick	W	M	40		1	Farming		Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
		— Mary	W	F	25	wife	1	Keeping House		Ky	Ky	Ky
		— William	W	M	34	Son	1	Farm Hand		Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
		— Ellen	W	F	27	Sister in law	1	Keeping House		Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
		— Mary	W	F	7	Neice				Wis	Ireland	Ireland
		— Johannah	W	F	3	Neice				Wis	Ireland	Ireland
131	135	Yeager John	W	M	38		1	Farming		Hesse	Hesse	Hesse
		— Mary	W	F	30	wife	1			Byron	Byron	Byron
		— Tressie	W	F	9	D				Ark	Ark	Ark
		— August	W	M	6	Son				"	"	"
		— Flora	W	F	3	Son				Tex	"	"
		Crigon Albert	W	M	30	Servant	1			Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
132	136	Rukes Charles	W	M	25		1	Farming		Miss	Miss	Miss
		— Sallie	W	F	22	wife	1			Miss	Miss	Miss
		— James	W	M	24	Brother	1			Miss	Miss	Miss
133	137	Roupe W. S	W	M	53		1	Farming		Mo	Va	Tenn
		— Rhoda	W	F	50	wife	1	Keeping House		Ill	N.C.	Tenn
		— John N	W	M	18	Son	1	Work on farm		Mo	Mo	Tenn
		— Susan C.	W	F	13	Daughter	1	At Home		Mo	Mo	Tenn
		— Mellisia	W	F	9	"				Mo	Mo	Tenn

NOTE D. In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used—[illegible] in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.
NOTE E. Question No. 12 will only be asked in cases where an affirmative answer has been given either to question 10 or to question 11.
NOTE F. Question No. 14 will only be asked in cases when a gainful occupation has been reported in column 13.
NOTE G. In column 7 an abbreviation in the name of the month may be used, as Jan., Apr., Dec.

[7—296.]

Page No. 34
Supervisor's Dist. No. 3
Enumeration Dist. No. 97

Note A.—The Census Year begins June 1, 1879, and ends May 31, 1880.
Note B.—All persons will be included in the Enumeration who were living on the 1st day of June, 1880. No others will. Children BORN SINCE June 1, 1880, will be OMITTED. Members of Families who have DIED SINCE June 1, 1880, will be INCLUDED.
Note C.—Questions Nos. 13, 14, 22 and 23 are not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age.

TARRANT CO 1880 Census
JUSTICE PRECINCT #6

8 June RG 312 T9 Roll 1328

P. 20 TX TARRANT CO E.D. 97
Clark Arnold Enumerator

Line	Dwelling-house No.	Family No.	3 Name	4 Color	5 Sex	6 Age	7 If born	8 Relation	9 Single	10 Married	11 Widowed	12 Married	13 Occupation	14 Number during	15	16 Blind	17 Deaf and dumb	18 Idiotic	19 Insane	20 Maimed	21 Attended	22 Cannot read	23 Cannot write	24	25	26
1			Meyers Jeremiah	B	M	14		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓								1	1	Tex	Va	Va
2	105	107	Hunter John	W	M	30				1			Farmer	✓										Ill	Ky	Ky
3			— Sarah	W	F	21		Wife		1			Keeping House											Mo	Mo	Mo
4			— Cloud	W	M	9		Son																Mo	"	"
5			— Mary	W	F	3/12	Mar	Daughter																Tex	"	"
6	106	110	Beaures T. J.	W	M	33				1			Farming	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
7			— Elizabeth	W	F	28		Wife		1			Keeping House											Ill	Ky	Ky
8			— William	W	M	9		Son													1			Tex	Ky	Ky
9			— John	W	M	7		Son													1			"	"	"
10			— Benjamin	W	M	4		Son																"	"	"
11	107	111	Stillers Charles	W	M	58	✓			T			Farmer	✓										Dromlodt	Dromlodt	Dromlodt
12	108	112	Hunter W. B.	W	M	51				1			Farmer	✓										Ill	Ky	Ky
13			— Hellen	W	F	24		Wife		1			Keeping House											Tex	S.C.	Ky
14			— Samuel	W	M	8		Son													1			"	Ill	Tex
15			— Frank	W	M	6		Son													1			"	"	"
16			— Minnie	W	F	4		Daughter																"	"	"
17			— Mary	W	F	2		Daughter																"	"	"
18			— William (Jun)	W	M	3/12	Mar	Son																"	"	"
19			Houston Al	W	M	28		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Iowa	Iowa	Iowa
20			Wallace Robert	W	M	28		—	1				" "	✓										Ala	S.C.	S.C.
21	109	113	Hounchill Clark	W	M	57				1			Farming	✓										Kentucky	Ky	Pa
22			— Fannie	W	F	48		Wife		1			Keeping House											Pa	Pa	Pa
23			— Wallace	W	M	17		Son	1				Farm Hand		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa
24			— Reno	W	M	16		Son	1				" "		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa
25			— R. S.	W	M	14		Son	1				" "		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa
26			— Amanda	W	F	13		Daughter	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa
27			— Arabell	W	F	10		Daughter	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa
28			— Clark	W	M	8		Son	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa
29			— Sevylas	W	M	6		Son					At Home								1			Ill	Ky	Pa
30			— Ella	W	F	1		Adopted D					" "								X			Texas	Ill	Ill
31			— Fannie	W	F	6/12	Dec	Daughter					" "											Texas	Ky	Pa
32	110	114	Simmons Wesly	W	M	32		Servant	1				Farm Hand											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
33			Gardner Fred	W	M	23		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Hesse	Hesse	Hesse
34	111	115	Robinson Martha	W	F	50					2		Farming	✓										Mo	N.C.	Va
35			— Jackson	W	M	23		Son	1				Farm Hand	✓										Texas	Ind	Mo
36			— Mary F.	W	F	21		Daughter	1				At Home											Tex	Ind	Mo
37			— Mattie	W	F	19		Daughter	1				" "											Tex	Ind	Mo
38			— Laura	W	F	14		Daughter	1				" "								1			Tex	Ind	Mo
39	1855		Black Thomas	W	M	25		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓								X		Kentucky	Ky	Ky
40	112	116	Robinson William	W	M	28				1			Farming	✓										Texas	Ind	Mo
41			— Fannie	W	F	25		Wife		1			Keeps House											La	S.C.	S.C.
42			— Annie	W	F	2		Daughter																Tex	Mo	La
43			— John	W	M	1		Son																"	"	"
44	113	117	Cole John	W	M	50							Black Smith	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
45			— Sarah	W	F	48		Wife																Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
46			— Eliza J.	W	F	17		Daughter																Tex	Tenn	Tenn
47			— Wm R.	W	M	15		Son																Tex	Tenn	Tenn
48			— Sarah A.	W	F	12		Daughter																"	"	"
49			— Susan H.	W	F	8		Daughter																"	"	"
50			— George	W	M	22		Son																"	"	"

NOTE D. In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used—thus ✓, except in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.

Note C.—Questions Nos. 13, 14, 22 and 23 are not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age.
... persons who have DIED SINCE June 1, 1880, will be INCLUDED.
... children BORN SINCE ...

Dwelling	Family	Name	Color	Sex	Age	Relationship	Single	Married	Occupation	Place of birth	Father's birthplace	Mother's birthplace
		— Mattie	W	F	[illegible]	[illegible]				Tex	[illegible]	[illegible]
		—, Laura	W	F	14	Daughter	1		" "	Kentucky	Ky	Ky
1855		Black — Thomas	W	M	25	Servant	1		Farm Hand	Texas	Ind	Mo.
112	116	Robinson William	W	M	28			1	Farming	La	S.C.	S.C.
		— Fannie	W	F	25	wife		1	Keeps House	Tex	Mo	La
		— Annie	W	F	2	Daughter				"	"	"
		— John	W	M	1	Son				Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
113	117	Cole John	W	M	50				Black Smith	Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Sarah	W	F	48	wife				Tex	Tenn	Tenn
		— Eliza J.	W	F	17	Daughter				Tex	Tenn	Tenn
		— Wm K	W	M	15	Son				"	"	"
		— Sarah A	W	F	12	Daughter				"	"	"
		— Susan H	W	F	8	Daughter				"	"	"
		— George	W	M	22	Son						

Note D.—In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used—thus /, except in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.

THIS THOMAS BLACK LIVES 12 HOUSES FROM DAVID LOWERY BLACK - MAY BE A [illegible]
SON BY [illegible] TROTTER IN KY

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in ...

B.

Page No. 34
Supervisor's Dist. No. 3
Enumeration Dist. No. 97

P208 B. R6 312 uni T9 Roll 1328
1880 Census TARRANT, TAYLOR, Throckmorton
Titu
Tom GREEN
Texas

Note A.—The Census Year begins June 1, 1879, and ends May 31, 1880.
Note B.—All persons will be included in the Enumeration who were living on the 1st day of June, 1880. No others will. Children BORN SINCE June 1, 1880, will be OMITTED. Members of Families who have DIED SINCE June 1, 1880, will be INCLUDED.
Note C.—Questions Nos. 13, 14, 22 and 23 are not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Justices Precinct No. 6, in the County of Tarrant, State of Texas enumerated by me on the 8 day of June, 1880.

Clark Arnold
Enumerator

Line	In Cities: Name of Street	In Cities: House Number	Dwelling houses numbered in order of visitation	Families numbered in order of visitation	The Name of each Person whose place of abode, on 1st day of June, 1880, was in this family	Personal Description: Color—White, W.; Black, B.; Mulatto, Mu.; Chinese, C.; Indian, I.	Personal Description: Sex—Male, M.; Female, F.	Personal Description: Age at last birthday prior to June 1, 1880. If under 1 year, give months in fractions, thus: 1/12	If born within the Census year, give the month	Relationship of each person to the head of this family—whether wife, son, daughter, servant, boarder, or other	Civil Condition: Single	Civil Condition: Married	Civil Condition: Widowed	Civil Condition: Divorced	Civil Condition: Married during Census year	Occupation: Profession, Occupation or Trade of each person, male or female	Number of months this person has been unemployed during the Census year	Health: Is the person [on the day of the Enumerator's visit] sick or temporarily disabled, so as to be unable to attend to ordinary business or duties? If so, what is the sickness or disability?	Health: Blind	Health: Deaf and Dumb	Health: Idiotic	Health: Insane	Health: Maimed, Crippled, Bedridden, or otherwise disabled	Education: Attended school within the Census year	Education: Cannot read	Education: Cannot write	Nativity: Place of Birth of this person, naming State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth	Nativity: Place of Birth of the Father of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth	Nativity: Place of Birth of the Mother of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
1			114	118	Leonard [illegible]	W	M	40							Merchand Grocer	✓										Ky	Ky	Ky
2					— Cicero	W	M	19							Grocery Clerk	✓										Mo	Ky	Ky
3					— Mary E	W	F	15							At Home											Mo	Ky	Ky
4					— Minnie E	W	F	11							At Home								1			Mo	Ky	Ky
5					— Effie E	W	F	7															1			Mo	Ky	Ky
6			115	119	McCollum W C	W	M	33							Grocer	✓										Tenn	N.C.	N.C.
7					— Laura	W	F	30		wife																Ala	Ala	Ga
8					Burt J A	W	M	42							Physician	✓										S.C.	S.C.	S.C.
9			116	120	Thornton T W	W	M	26				1			Farmer Hand	✓										Kentucky	Va	Va
10					— Rachel	W	F	30		wife		1			Keeping House											Ky	Ky	Ky
11					— Mary Jane	W	F	15		Daughter	1															Ky	Ky	Ky
12					— Lucinda	W	F	10		Daughter	1													1		Ky	Ky	Ky
13					— W. L.	W	M	7		Son																Ky	Ky	Ky
14					— John T.	W	M	3		Son																Ky	Ky	Ky
15					Lacey Jane	W	F	29		Sister in law																Texas	Ky	Ky
16			117	121	Warnock E. B.	W	M	40				1			Farming	✓										Ky	Ky	Ky
17					— Sarah P.	W	F	40		wife		1			Keeping House											Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
18					— Richard M.	W	M	17		Son	1				works on farm	✓										Ark	Tenn	Tenn
19					— Mary M.	W	F	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

P 209
neighbor 40
D. L. Black

Logan J H 38 or 35 Boarder School Teacher
Va Va Va

c Arnold Price 41 Farmer Mo Ky Ky
Sarah D 40
Ky Ky Ky
Zweney? Anna 35 Ire
Arnold Margery 3
Dave Mo Ky Ky
(must be error for Price?)

Thomas Black here b. ca 1855 - ~~may be one of the sons of David Lowery Black~~
cannot place
~~+ 2nd of — MANN~~
~~If so, his mother b. Ky - maybe David h. removed in Ky.~~

on left p 34
Supr Dist. 3
ED 94

B.

P208B. R6 312 uni T9 Roll 1328

1880 Census TARRANT, TAYLOR, Hockmorton, Thus, Tom GREEN Texas

Page No. 94
Supervisor's Dist. No. 8
Enumeration Dist. No. 97

Note A.—The Census Year begins June 1, 1879, and ends May 31, 1880.
Note B.—All persons will be included in the Enumeration who were living on the 1st day of June, 1880. No others will. Children BORN SINCE June 1, 1880, will be OMITTED. Members of families who have DIED SINCE June 1, 1880, will be INCLUDED.
Note C.—Questions Nos. 13, 14, 22 and 23 are not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age.

SCHEDULE 1.—Inhabitants in Justices Precinct No. 6, in the County of Tarrant, State of Texas enumerated by me on the 8 day of June, 1880.

Clark Hurrold
Enumerator

In Cities. Name of Street.	Home Number.	Dwelling houses numbered in order of visitation.	Families numbered in order of visitation.	The Name of each Person whose place of abode, on 1st day of June, 1880, was in this family.	Personal Description. Color—White, W.; Black, B.; Mulatto, Mu.; Chinese, C.; Indian, I.	Sex—Male, M.; Female, F.	Age at last birthday prior to June 1, 1880. If under 1 year, give months in fractions, thus: ⅙.	If born within the Census year, give the month.	Relationship of each person to the head of this family—whether wife, son, daughter, servant, boarder, or other.	Civil Condition. Single, /	Married, /	Widowed, /	Divorced, D.	Married during Census year, /	Occupation. Profession, Occupation or Trade of each person, male or female.	Number of months this person has been unemployed during the Census year.	Health. Is the person (on the day of the Enumerator's visit) sick or temporarily disabled, so as to be unable to attend to ordinary business or duties? If so, what is the sickness or disability?	Blind, /	Deaf and Dumb, /	Idiotic, /	Insane, /	Maimed, Crippled, Bedridden, or otherwise disabled, /	Education. Attended school within the Census year, /	Cannot read, /	Cannot write, /	Nativity. Place of Birth of this person, naming State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Place of Birth of the Father of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth.	Place of Birth of the Mother of this person, naming the State or Territory of United States, or the Country, if of foreign birth.
1				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
		114	114	Leonard Elizabeth	W	F	40								Merchant Grocer	✓										Ky	Ky	Ky
				— Cicero	W	M	19								Grocery Clerk	✓										Mo	Ky	Ky
				— Mary E	W	F	15								At Home								✓			Mo	Ky	Ky
				— Minnie E	W	F	11								At Home								✓			Mo	Ky	Ky
				— Effie E	W	F	7																			Mo	Ky	Ky
		115	115	McCollum W. C.	W	M	33								Grocer	✓										Tenn	N.C.	N.C.
				— Laura	W	F	30		Wife																	Ala	Ala	Ga
				Burt J. A.	W	M	40								Physician	✓										S.C.	S.C.	S.C.
		116	116	Thornton T. W.	W	M	46					1			Farmer Hand	✓										Kentucky	Va	Va
				— Rachel	W	F	30		Wife			1			Keeping House											Ky	Ky	Ky
				— Mary Jane	W	F	15		Daughter	1														1		Ky	Ky	Ky
				— Telonia	W	F	10		Daughter	1																Ky	Ky	Ky
				— W. L.	W	M	7		Son																	Ky	Ky	Ky
				— John T.	W	M	3		Son																	Texas	Ky	Ky
				Tracy James	W	F	28		Sister in law																	Ky	Ky	Ky
		117	121	Warnock E. B.	W	M	40					1			Farming	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
				— Sarah P.	W	F	40		Wife			1			Keeping House											Ark	Tenn	Tenn
				— Richard M.	W	M	17		Son	1					Works on farm	✓										Ark	Tenn	Tenn
				— Mary M.	W	F	11		Daughter						At Home	✓							✓			Ark	Tenn	Tenn
		122	122	Hodgkins John	W	M	35	✓				1			Farming	✓										Eng	Eng	Eng
				— Elizabeth	W	F	41		Wife			1			Keeping House											Eng	Eng	Eng
				— John (Jun)	W	M	16		Son	1					Works on farm	✓										N.S.Y.	Eng	Eng
				— James	W	M	14		Son	1					" " "	✓										Pa	Eng	Eng
				— Kate	W	F	12		Daughter	1					At Home											Pa	Eng	Eng
				— Francis E.	W	F	10		Daughter																	Pa	Eng	Eng
				— E. B. D.	W	F	7		Daughter																	Pa	Eng	Eng
				— William	W	M	6		Son																	Pa	Eng	Eng
		119	123	Ward William	W	M	53					1			Farming	✓										Ill	Ky	Ky
				— S. M.	W	F	49		Wife			1			Keeping House											Ind	Ind	Ind
				— Robert	W	M	13		Son	1					Works on farm											Texas	Ill	Ind
				— John	W	M	10		Son																	Tex	Ill	Ind
				+ Ruth	W	F	4		Daughter																	Tex	Ill	Ind
		120	124	Gardner Amanda	W	F	33		Daughter				W		At Home											Tex	Ill	Ind
				— Matter L.	W	M	14		Grand Son																	Tex	Iowa	Tex
				— William S.	W	M	3		Grand Son																	Tex	Iowa	Tex
		121	125	Rose James	W	M	24		Son in law																	Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
				— Martha	W	F	18		Daughter																	Tex	Ill	Indk
				— Mary A.	W	F	1		Grand Daughter																	Tex	Ill	Tex
		122	126	Stephens R. G.	W	M	37	8				1			Farming	✓										Mo	Mo	Mo
				— Mary	W	F	24		Wife			1														Texas	Kentucky	Mo
				Tilthen W. A.	W	M	25		Servant	1					Farm Hand	✓										Ga	Ga	Ga
D		123	127	Black D. L.	W	M	65					1			Farming	✓										Ky	Va	Ill
				— Samuel R.	W	M	30		Son			1														Ky	Ky	Mo
				— Emma B.	W	F	22		Daughter in law	1																Ky	Ky	Ky
				— Fannie B.	W	F	28		Daughter	1																Ky	Ky	Ky
				— Charles T.	W	M	23		Son	1																Ky	Ky	Ky
				— Katina	W	F	20		Daughter	1																Ky	Ky	Ky
D. Davis				— D. A.	W	M	16		Son	1																Ky	Ky	Ky
				— L. S.	W	F	2		Grand Daughter																	Ky	Ky	Ky
				— Chas. F. F.	W	M	1		Grand Son																	Tex	Ky	Ky

Number of Families 120

NOTE D.—In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used—thus /, except in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.
NOTE E.—Question No. 12 will only be asked in cases where an affirmative

D. L. Black (David Lowery – Jacob's Grandfather
D. A. Black (David A.) " Grandfather

Dwelling	Family	Name	Color	Sex	Age	Relationship	Single	Married	Occupation	Birthplace	Father's birthplace	Mother's birthplace
						Daughter			At Home	Ark	Tenn	Tenn
118	123	Hodgkins John	W	M	35			1	Farming	Eng	Eng	Eng
		— Elizabeth	W	F	41	wife		1	Keeping House	Eng	Eng	Eng
		— John (Jun)	W	M	16	Son	1		works on farm	N.Y.	Eng	Eng
		— James	W	M	14	Son	1		" "	Pa	Eng	Eng
		— Kate	W	F	12	Daughter	1		At Home	Pa	Eng	Eng
		— Jessie E.	W	F	10	Daughter				Pa	Eng	Eng
		— E. B. D.	W	F	7	Daughter				Pa	Eng	Eng
		— William	W	M	6	Son				Pa	Eng	Eng
119	122	Ward William	W	M	53			1	Farming	Ill	Ill	Ill
		— S. M.	W	F	49	wife		1	Keeping House	Ind	Ind	Ind
		— Robert	W	M	12	Son	1		works on farm	Texas	Ill	Ind
		— John	W	M	10	Son				Tex	Ill	Ind
		— Ruth	W	F	4	Daughter				Tex	Ill	Ind
120	124	Gardner Amanda	W	F	23	Daughter		Wd	At Home	Tex	Ill	Ind
		— Walter L.	W	M	4	Grand Son				Tex	Iowa	Tex
		— William S.	W	M	3	Grand Son				Tex	Iowa	Tex
121	125	Rose James	W	M	24	Son in Law				Tenn	Tenn	Tenn
		— Martha	W	F	18	Daughter				Tex	Ill	~~Ind~~
		— Mary A.	W	F	1	Grand Daughter				Tex	Ill	Tex
122	126	Stephens H. C.	W	M	27			1	Farming	Mo	Mo	Mo
		— Mary	W	F	24	wife		1		Texas	Kentucky	Mo
		Tillman W. A.	W	M	25	Servant	1		Farm Hand	Ga	Ga	Ga
123	127	Black D. L.	W	M	63			1	Farming	Ky	Va	Ill
		— Samuel R.	W	M	30	Son		1		Ky	Ky	Mo
		— Fannie B.	W	F	22	Daughter in law		1		Ky	Ky	Ky
		— Fannie S.	W	F	28	Daughter	1			Ky	Ky	Ky
		— Charles T.	W	M	23	Son	1			Ky	Ky	Ky
		— Katurah	W	F	22	Daughter	1			Ky	Ky	Ky
		— D. A.	W	M	19	Son	1			Ky	Ky	Ky
		— L. S.	W	F	2	Grand daughter				Ky	Ky	Ky
		— Chas. F. F.	W	M	1	Grand son				Tex	Ky	Ky

(D) → D. L. Black
D. Davis → D. A.
Should be Mo

NOTE D.—In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used—thus /, except in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.
NOTE E.—Question No. 12 will only be asked in cases where ...

D. L. Black (David Lowery – Jackie's gr grandfather
D. A. Black (David A.) " grandfather

Henry Monument Co.

West Kentucky Memorials
1034 West Main Princeton, Ky. 42445
PHONE 502 365-6284

PRICE $ 125

VASES $

OTHER $

TOTAL $

PAYMENT $ 125

BALANCE $ ——

ARTICLE OF AGREEMENT

Henry monument Co., party of the first part, make and enter into this contract on 11 day of SEPT 19 91.
Witnesseth, as follows: That said Henry Monument Co. will make or cause be made a memorial designed and lettered as follows. With such extentions and abbreviations as may be deemed necessary and about the following size.

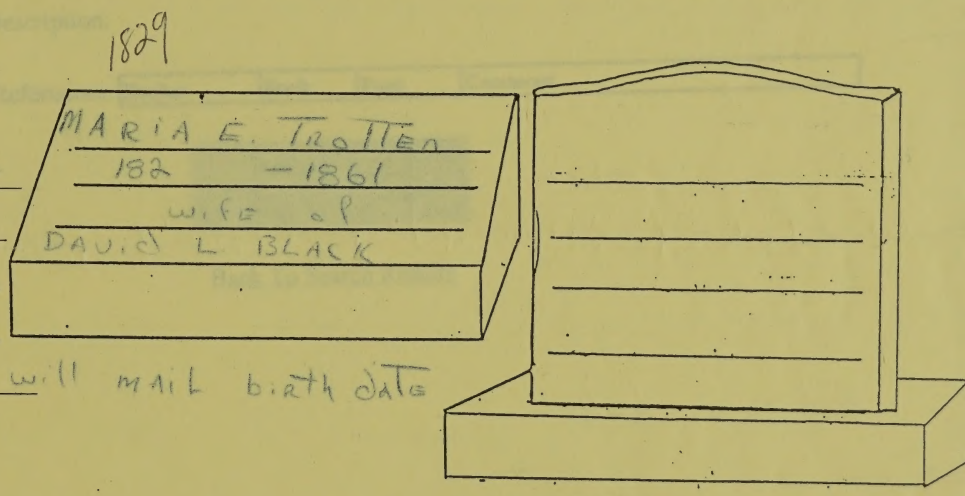
TOP: MARKER: 10 X 20 X 6 SAWED

BASE; OTHER:

STONE: GRAY

FINISH:

DESIGN INFORMATION
PLAIN PANEL



LETTERS will mail birth date

FACES GRAVE

FACES AWAY

Henry Monument Co. agrees to deliver and set said monument in the cemetery as soon as possible unless unforeseen causes prevent.

CEMETERY DIRECTIONS WILDS CEM - SET AT BOTTOM of BROKEN STONE

The above described work shall remain the property of said party of the first part until paid for in full, and this shall be an order unto said party of the first part for the taking down of said monument at any time they see fit while not paid for, and all cemetery rules governing this property are hereby waived by the purchaser in this contract.

THE ABOVE PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE CUTTING DEATH DATES AFTER WORK IS SET IN THE CEMETERY.
I agree to be responsible for above bill and for information given above.

SOLD BY: STEVE HENRY

SIGNED: Jacqueline Humphrey

ADDRESS:

PHONE: 407 796 3177

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
		Meyers Jeremiah	B	M	16		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓								1	1	Tex	Va	Va	1
105	107	Hunter John	W	M	30		—		1			Farmer	✓										Ill	Ky	Ky	2
		— Sarah	W	F	31		Wife		1			Keeping House											Mo	Mo	Mo	3
		— Claud	W	M	9		Son																Mo	"	"	4
		— Mary	W	F	3/12	Mar	Daughter																Tex	"	"	5
106	110	Beavers T. J.	W	M	33				1			Farming	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	6
		— Elizabeth	W	F	28		Wife		1			Keeping House											Ill	Ky	Ky	7
		— William	W	M	9		Son													1			Tex	Ky	Ky	8
		— John	W	M	7		Son													1			"	"	"	9
		— Benjamin	W	M	4		Son																"	"	"	10
107	111	Millen Charles	W	M	58	✓			1			Farmer	✓										Dromedary	Dromedary	Dromedary	11
108	112	Hunter W. A.	W	M	51				1			Farmer	✓										Ill	Ky	Ky	12
		— Hellen	W	F	24		Wife		1			Keeping House											Tex	S.C.	Ky	13
		— Samuel	W	M	8		Son													1			"	Ill	Tex	14
		— Frank	W	M	6		Son													1			"	"	"	15
		— Minnie	W	F	4		Daughter																"	"	"	16
		— Mary	W	F	2		Daughter																"	"	"	17
		— William (Jun)	W	M	2/12	Mar	Son																"	"	"	18
		Hunter Ali	W	M	28		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Iowa	Iowa	Iowa	19
		Wallace Robert	W	M	28		—	1				" "	✓										Ala	S.C.	S.C.	20
109	113	Hewerhill Clark	W	M	57				1			Farming	✓										Kentucky	Ky	Pa	21
		— Fannie	W	F	48		Wife		1			Keeping House											Pa	Pa	Pa	22
		— Wallace	W	M	17		Son	1				Farm Hand		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa	23
		— Reno	W	M	16		Son	1				" "		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa	24
		— R. S.	W	M	14		Son	1				" "		—						1			Ill	Ky	Pa	25
		— Amanda	W	F	13		Daughter	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa	26
		— Arabell	W	F	10		Daughter	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa	27
		— Clark	W	M	8		Son	1				" "								1			Ill	Ky	Pa	28
		— Seybert	W	M	6		Son					At Home								1			Ill	Ky	Pa	29
		— Ella	W	F	1		Daughter					" "								X			Texas	Ill	Ill	30
		— Fannie	W	F	6/12	Dec	Daughter					" "											Texas	Ky	Pa	31
110	114	Simmons Mary	W	F	32		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	32
		Gardener Fred	W	M	33		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Hesse	Hesse	Hesse	33
111	115	Robinson Martha	W	F	50					2		Farming	✓										Mo	N.C.	Va	34
		— Jackson	W	M	23		Son	1				Farm Hand	✓										Texas	Ind	Mo	35
		— Mary F.	W	F	21		Daughter	1				At Home											Tex	Ind	Mo	36
		— Mattie	W	F	19		Daughter	1				" "											Tex	Ind	Mo	37
		— Laura	W	F	14		Daughter	1				" "								1			Tex	Ind	Mo	38
		Black Thomas	W	M	35		Servant	1				Farm Hand	✓										Kentucky	Ky	Ky	39
112	116	Robinson William	W	M	28				1			Farming	✓										Texas	Ind	Mo	40
		— Fannie	W	F	25		Wife		1			Keeps House											La	S.C.	S.C.	41
		— Annie	W	F	2		Daughter																Tex	Mo	La	42
		— John	W	M	1		Son																"	"	"	43
113	117	Cole John	W	M	50							Black Smith	✓										Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	44
		— Sarah	W	F	48		Wife																Tenn	Tenn	Tenn	45
		— Eliza J.	W	F	17		Daughter																Tex	Ten	Ten	46
		— Wm R	W	M	15		Son																Tex	Ten	Ten	47
		— Sarah A	W	F	12		Daughter																"	"	"	48
		— Susan H.	W	F	8		Daughter																"	"	"	49
		— George	W	M	22		Son																"	"	"	50

NOTE D. In making entries in columns 9, 10, 11, 12, 16 to 23, an affirmative mark only will be used—thus ✓, except in the case of divorced persons, column 11, when the letter "D" is to be used.

Clark Arnold Enum. TARRANT Co TX 1880 JUSTICE Precinct #6 E.D. 97 p 208
THIS THOMAS Black Lives 12 houses from DAVID LOWERY Black - may be another
Son by Maren Prather in Ky

PRICE $ 125

VASES $

OTHER $

TOTAL $

PAYMENT $ 125

BALANCE $ ——

Henry Monument Co.

West Kentucky Memorials
1034 West Main Princeton, Ky. 42445
PHONE 502 365-6284

ARTICLE OF AGREEMENT

Henry monument Co., party of the first part, make and enter into this contract on 11 day of SEPT 19 91.
Witnesseth, as follows: That said Henry Monument Co. will make or cause be made a memorial designed and lettered as follows. With such extentions and abbreviations as may be deemed necessary and about the following size.

TOP: MARKER: 10 X 20 X 6 SAWED

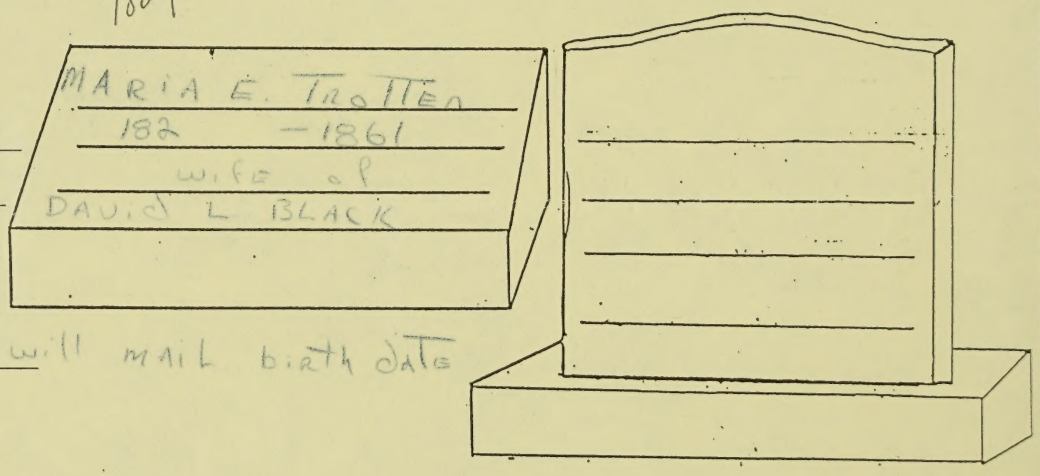
BASE; OTHER:

STONE: GRAY

FINISH:

DESIGN INFORMATION
PLAIN PANEL

1829



LETTERS will mail birth date

FACES GRAVE

FACES AWAY

Henry Monument Co. agrees to deliver and set said monument in the _____ cemetery as soon as possible unless unforeseen causes prevent.

CEMETERY DIRECTIONS WILDS CEM - SET AT BOTTOM of BROKEN STONE

The above described work shall remain the property of said party of the first part until paid for in full, and this shall be an order unto said party of the first part for the taking down of said monument at any time they see fit while not paid for, and all cemetery rules governing this property are hereby waived by the purchaser in this contract.

THE ABOVE PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE CUTTING DEATH DATES AFTER WORK IS SET IN THE CEMETERY.
I agree to be responsible for above bill and for information given above.

SOLD BY: STEVE HENRY

SIGNED: Jacqueline Humphrey

ADDRESS:

PHONE: 407 746 2172

Back To Search Results

Marriage Details

View Image

Type: **MAR**
Book: **2**
Page: **64**
File Num: **C0080182**
Date Filed: **11/24/1845**
Time Filed: **08:00AM**

Groom: **BLACK, DAVID L** owery

Bride: **TROTTER, MARIA E** lizabeth

Description:

Cross References:

Docket	Book	Page	Comment

View Image

Back To Search Results

Caldwell Co Ky

+ Hans Willis

MARRIAGES

1967

Ila Earle Fowler for Ky Soc'y Dar Col. wars

Mr Carter Garage Burger King town left Gardens

Ky Pioneers & their Desc.

p. 328 DAW of Hiram Hawkins 3/29/1847 Robinson Joseph L to Brelsford Mary Jane by Edw Graves

Christian Co Ky Deed BKA

p 34 p 209 Wm x Hugh or Hugh for $300 to David Black DIFFERENT DAVID to Ea. early

(slave)! girl Narcisse bet 5+6, Dec 9 1805

witnesses Allen Bobbitt, Andrew Jamison

my gr gr parents

* 324 Nov 24 1845 Black, David to Trotter, Maria E

Caldwell Co by F.C Usher

✓ DAW Sam #3

303 Dorcas Black ~~Caldwell~~ Maxwell P Phillips. Nov 29 1834

? No know relation 269 Fanny Black - Thos Crabtree Nov 21 1809 Caldwell

others Black.

✓ Brelsford there - Abram H. error for my (Hiram)

No know relation Sept 11 1830 Harrison Blackburn to Mrs Jane E Waters ?? Sept 11, 1830 Widow

Caldwell

✓ 329 (Son of John W) John H Turley to Gomez, Sarah Ann by J W Mansfield should say Young

Dec 13 1847

305 Jany 21 1837 Lacy, James M to Black, Mary Jane

DAW JOHN W Campbell John M to Catherine Turley by Jas Mansfield

323 Crayne, James to Mary Guess by Claiborne Wilson
Sept 8 1845

JW 302 May 12 1834 Conrad Crane to Polly Deboe
Caldwell Co
J W Mansfield

John Cramp 137 1-21-1917 Cemetery Maysville + Mason Co.

No kin relation 298 March 3 1831 Henry Garner to Eliz Short
Caldwell Co

no kin relation 289 Chas Garner March 25 1824 to Bulah Wadlington
Caldwell

no kin relation Caldwell
Garner
Peggy 282 Robert Hooper Apr 24 1820

~~Garner, Chas~~
Thos H 281 ~~Garner~~ Garner Cynthia B Wadlington Oct 20 1819

BK V Primatt et Hour

MARRIAGES CALDWELL Co. Ky

64

Dates	Nos	Parties Names	when return	Return
1845 Decemr 16th	97	Sandford Duncan Jr to Mary Susan Webb	1845 Decemr 16th	Caldwell County Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between the above named parties this 16th day of Novemr 1845. Geo Beckett
17th	98	Harvey Hawton to Mary W. Galloway	1845 Dec 19th	Caldwell Co. Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between the above named parties this 19th day of Jany 1845. Ed S Scott Jpce
Nov 24th	99	David L. Black To Maria E. Trotter	1845 Nov 27th	Caldwell County Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between the above named parties this 27th day of Nov 1845. F. C. Usher
Decemr 22d	100	James N Brown to Margaret Pentegraf	1845 Dec 25th	The rights of Matrimony Celebrated Dec. 25. 1845. John S. Brown Jpce
27th	101	Wiley E Calvert To Mary M. Blackburn	1845 Dec 28th	Caldwell County Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between the above named parties this 28th day of Decemr 1845. Jas. C. Weller Jpce
29th	102	William Jefferson Smith to Jane Davenport	1845 Dec 31st (31st)	Caldwell County Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between the above named parties this 31st day of Dec 1845. H. Cassidy Jpce
"	103	Levin T. Oliver to Lydia G. Oliver	1845 Dec 30	Executed December 30 in the year of our Lord 1845. James Mitchell
"	104	Thomas Cochran to Mrs Lucinda Jones	1845 Decemr 29th	Caldwell County Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between the above named parties this 29th day of Dec 1845. H. Cassidy Jpce
30th	105	Henry Lady to Arrenia Veid	1845 Dec 31st	Caldwell County Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between above named parties this 31st day of Dec 1845. H. Cassidy Jpce
1846 Jany 3th	1	John F Morse Jr. to Zeildah J Asher	1846 Jany 6th	Caldwell Co. Set. This day I solemnized the marriage rites between the above named parties this 6th Jany 1846. F. W. Wrey Jpce

BK 2 P2

Date	No.	Parties Names	When Returned	Return
1839 Febry 18th	11th	William H. Gores To Maria Georges	1839 Febr apl 12th	I do certify that on the 2[illegible] day of Febry 1839 that I did celebrate rites of matrimony between Wm H Gore & Maria George according to law Given under my hand this date & day above mentioned Clement Hatley
23d	12.	James Cook To Elizabeth Patterson	1839 March 11th	The Within Marriage was solemnized this 25th day of February 1839 James H Mansfield
March 11th	13	Thomas Coon To Mary Ann Walker	1839 March 25th	Caldwell County — I Robt L Cobb do hereby certify that I did on the 19 day of March 1839 solemnize the rites of matrimony between the Within named parties (See Licence)
19th	14	John Lamb To Nancy Scott	1839 May 22d	I solemnized the rites of matrimony between the Within named parties March 19th 1839 John O'Hara Pce
20th	15.	Robert A Langley To Margaret E. C. Stafford		
29	16.	James S. Black To Janet D. Peden	1839 Sept 17th	This is to certify that I did on the 4th Instant solemnize the rites of matrimony between the Within named parties agreeably to the rites & ceremonies of the church to which I belong Given under my hand this 5th April 1839 John Barnett
April 1st	17	Greenberry M Greer To Laurene J Bigham		Caldwell County Sc I hereby certify that I solemnized the rites of matrimony between the Within named parties 2d day of April 1839 [illegible]
6th	18	Drury Gresham To Lucinda Barnett	1839 June 11th	This is to certify that I joined together Drury Gresham & Lucinda Barnett in the holy state of matrimony apl 9 1839 Given under my hand this June 13 [illegible] Clement L Clifton
8th	19	Charles F Walls To Margaret M A Snelling		
9th	20.	Francis Hy Dallam To Miss Camilla J. Barbour	apl 16 - 39	I certify that on the 9th day of apl 1839 I [illegible] the rites of matrimony [illegible] Francis H Dallam [illegible] Camilla J Barbour [illegible] the rites [illegible] the Protestant [illegible] Church of [illegible] of which [illegible]

Brother of David L Black

Bicentennial Issue V90 #1

expanding opportunities of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Massey laid the foundations when she wrote that "the Civil War provided a springboard from which they leaped beyond the circumscribed 'woman's sphere' into that heretofore reserved for men."[49]

"Functionally, the patriarchy was dead," argues Scott a bit too optimistically, "though many ideas associated with it lived on for years."[50] White-male notions of southern honor and their own superiority had not been vanquished by military defeat. Indeed, they may have been sanctified by the spilled blood of thousands of rebel soldiers. The war did, in fact, bring an immediate end to slavery, but it did not eradicate the political, economic, and social inequities confronting both blacks and women; the outcome, however, did create gaping holes in the arguments that had buttressed the old social order.

The aftermath of war hardly brought whirlwind changes to Kentucky. Indeed, social transformations came ever so slowly to the Bluegrass. Although no constitutional revisions seemed to have occurred in Kentucky to elevate the status of women during the late nineteenth century, alterations in statutory law suggested the dawning of a new era. Before they obtained unrestricted suffrage, for example, females cast ballots in school board elections. Thirty women were elected school superintendents between 1889 and 1897. The Kentucky General Assembly of 1894 passed legislation pertaining to the rights of married women to own property and to make wills. In 1900, they gained title to their own earnings. A decade later, lawmakers raised the age of consent to sixteen; previously, a twelve-year-old girl could have entered into marrage. In 1910, likewise, a new coguardianship law recognized a woman's right to her own children.[51] All of this suggests an undercurrent of feminine unrest if not outright agitation, for such legislative action from an all-male body did not come easily.

1910

[49]This quotation from Mary Elizabeth Massey, *Bonnet Brigades: American Women and the Civil War* (New York, 1966), 367, is found in Bell Irvin Wiley, *Confederate Women* (Westport, Conn., 1975), 178. See also Anne Firor Scott, *The Southern Lady: From Pedestal to Politics, 1830-1930* (Chicago, 1970), 81, 102.

[50]Scott, *The Southern Lady*, 102.

[51]Carol Crowe-Carraco, "Kentucky's New Women and the Years of Yearning, 1889-1914," in *Corsets, Croquet, and Crusades: Kentucky Women's Lives, 1889-1914* [Kentucky Historical Society exhibit guide] (Frankfort, 1989), 5-8.

In this milieu of gross inequities, a small cadre of Kentuckians began to cut themselves out of a velvet cage. They represented the "new southern woman," identified by Anne Firor Scott — the regional variant of the "new American Woman" of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries — who dared to join a ladies' club or to crusade for suffrage. As members of the first generation of southern female activists, they embraced "domestic politics" as an entree to public life, expanding "their ascribed sphere into community service and care of dependents, areas not fully within men's or women's politics."[52] The tactics of the likes of Laura Clay and Madeline McDowell Breckinridge may seem oblique compared to the more recent ones of Lieutenant Governor Thelma Stovall, patroness of the Equal Rights Amendment in Kentucky, or Sallie Bingham, whose writing strikes its target, "the patriarchy," in a manner not unlike Mrs. Merrill's venerable axe. All the same, they were the spiritual ancestresses of all Kentucky women who have engaged in twentieth-century public life.[53]

The pioneer generation of Kentucky feminists had axes enough to grind, and there was, on their part, no little commitment to women's rights, social service, and civic improvement. All the same, they understood well the public arena into which they had ventured; and Bluegrass blue bloods used the trappings of class, chivalry, and kinship networks to effect their objectives. In Kentucky, the daughters of Cassius Clay, with Laura in the forefront, boosted and directed the suffrage effort. (Laura's biographer claims that she was motivated by her father's ill treatment of her mother.)[54]

According to Sophonisba Breckinridge, her sister-in-law,

when Polly died 1858 Cassius married Mary Jane Warfield

[52]Scott, *The Southern Lady*, 106-84; Lois Banner, *Women in Modern America: A Brief History*, 2d ed. (San Diego, 1984), 1-43; and William Chafe, *The American Woman: Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Role, 1920-1970* (Oxford and New York, 1974), 3-22. See also Paula Baker, "The Domestication of Politics: Women and the American Political Society, 1780-1920," *American Historical Review* 89 (1984): 625.

[53]A general description of Kentucky women activists of this era can be found in Irvin, *Women in Kentucky*, 89-127. Impressions of Stovall are gleaned from vertical file material provided by the Kentucky Historical Society. See also Sallie Bingham, *Passion and Prejudice: A Family Memoir* (New York, 1989); and idem, "Books: (Southern?) Women Writers," *Ms.* (May-June 1991), 68-70. Susan E. Tifft and Alex S. Jones offer an alternate interpretation of Louisville's Binghams in *The Patriarch: The Rise and Fall of the Bingham Dynasty* (New York, 1991).

[54]See Fuller, *Laura Clay*, 17.

In this milieu of gross inequities, a small cadre of Kentuckians began to cut themselves out of a velvet cage. They represented the "new southern woman," identified by Anne Firor Scott — the regional variant of the "new American Woman" of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries — who dared to join a ladies' club or to crusade for suffrage. As members of the first generation of southern female activists, they embraced "domestic politics" as an entree to public life, expanding "their ascribed sphere into community service and out of dependent, mere not fully within man's or women's politics."[1] The tactics of the likes of Laura Clay and Madeline McDowell Breckinridge may seem oblique compared to the more recent ones of Lieutenant Governor Thelma Stovall, partoness of the Equal Rights Amendment in Kentucky, or Sallie Bingham, whose writing strikes its target, "the painfully," in a manner not unlike Mrs. Merrill's versatile axe. All the same, they were the spiritual ancestresses of all Kentucky women who have engaged in twentieth-century public life.[1]

The pioneer generation of Kentucky feminists had axes enough to grind, and there was, on their part, no little commitment to women's rights, social service, and civic improvement. All the same, they understood well the public uses into which they had ventured; and Bingham-like bloods used the trappings of class, chivalry, and kinship networks to effect their objectives. In Kentucky, the daughters of Cassius Clay, with Laura in the forefront, boosted and directed the suffrage effort. (Laura's biographer claims that she was motivated by her father's ill treatment of her mother.[2])

According to Sophonisba Breckinridge, her sister-in-law,

1852 SUTTON LAW → HANDWRITTEN ORIGINAL V.R.

LDS CaldwellCo. #216819 film H 76837

CALDWELL CO. BIRTHS (PARENTHESIS = my Comments) JBH

Keturah Black, Aug.6, 1858, to D.L.(David Lowery) and Mariah Black (TROTTER)

Celestine S. Black, April 19, 1858 to John & Margaret Black

Mary Phrenora Brelsford, APR 13 1856, to Wm.B.Brelsford and J. Satterfield

Finis Lowey Black, Oct.7, 1856, to John T. Black & M gt. Newcom
born Caldwell, res. Bethlehem Church

Charles T.(~~Trotter~~) Black, Sept.23, 1856, to David L. Black & Maria E. Trotter res BETHLEHEM CHURCH

Mary E. Adamson, March 5, 1856, to Elizabeth Brelsford and J.L. ADAMSON

Mary Susan Brelsford (Sulie) Jany 19, 1857, to S.B. (Sam Black) Brelsford and Jane Turley (Denesiah)

MARTIN Satterfield Sarah S.L. Brelsford, Selina May 8 1854 to W.G.B Brelsford Wm BLACK and Martha J. Satterfield

Thomas Johnson Black, Jan. 8, 1855, to John T. Black & Mgt Newcom

Charles Brelsford, to S.B. Brelsford & Jane Turley, Oct.18, 1855
remarks, Mrs. Trotter

(on reel – E) A Eliza E. Dodds, Aug.1, 1855 to F.W. Dodds and D.A.Shaw Francis Wilson & Dorcas Arche
Remarks, Mrs. Trotter

Mrs. Trotter - several slaves born (2nd reel Dec 1 1855 male slave

¢J.L. Holmes, March 24, 1855, par. J.C.HOlmes, Eliz. Hden - remarks, Mrs. Trotter

James T. Brelsford, Oct. 25, OK 1853, par.Wm B. &Martha J. Satterfield
2nd child same name 1 yr later - James t. Brelsford, Oct.26, 1852, same par. 1857?

Mary E. Wing, par. Allen H. & F. Shaw (WING) – ?

William W. Black, July 16, 1853, to D.L. Black &Maria E. Trotter
Reside Livingston Creek

OK Isabella L. Adamson, January 27, 1853, to John L.Adamson & Elizabeth A. Brelsford, Reside Skinframe

1854

Eliza Ann Garner, Aug.19, 1854 - to Daniel Garner & Elizabeth Hale
Res. Tradewater

John Crittendon Garner, March 5, 1854, to James Garner &Meline Nichols
Res. Tradewater

Benjamin C. Adamson, July 6, 1854 to J.L. Adamson&Elizabeth Brelsford

Patrick Henry Black, Dec.14, 1854 to David L. Black & Maria E. Trotter

James Calvin Brelsford, Aug.4, 1854, to S.B. & D.J. Brelsford Says D on reel
res. Livingston Creek

Richard M. Shaw, Dec.4, 1854, to John W. & Polly S. Shaw Philips
~~Philips~~ SHAW Stewart?

1852

OK Dorcas F. (RANCES) Black, May 5, 1852 to David L. Black & Maria E. Trotter
res. Lilvingston

Keturah J. Black, Oct 7, 1852, to John Black &Mgt Newcom, res. Donaldson

OK John H. Brelsford, Dec,4, 1852 to Sam Brelsford & Denesiah Turley

OK George B. Turley, Dec. 24, 1852, to John H. Turley (Lowry) &Sarah A. Youngs
res. Skinframe

Wm T. Crider Sept.1, 1852, to Finis E. Crider & Sarah Lowry, res. Tradewater

OK James T. Brelsford, Oct.26, 1852 to Wm B.Brelsford & Martha J. Satterfield

Mgt Turley, slaves born Finis, Apr.15, 1852, Dorcas, Nov.15, 1852, skinframe

1859

NO DAY LISTED

John W. Brelsford January 1859, born Caldwell, parents W.Brelsford & Martha Satterfield Wm B

Last Yr of Births on Reel is 1861
(then skips to 1903 + 1904 incomplete)

Births cont.

Henry Turley, January 26, 1859, to J.H.Turley & Sarah Young
(Denesiah's brother)

Richard Brelsford, Dec.16, 1859 to S.B.Brelksford & D.J.Turley

Ias (~~Isaih~~) H. Jackson, to Dorcas M. Philips and W.D.Jackson 1858?

David A. Black, Nov.10, 1861, Caldwell to David L. Black & Elizabeth Trott

John William Dodds, born Sept.25, 1858, to F.W.Dodds and Dorcas A. Shaw
Francis Wilson Amelia

OK Celestina Dodds, born Jany 13, 1852, to Gilbert Dodds & Eliz. Smith
Sis Grover + Mary Ann Shaw

Mary E. Martin, March 27, 1852, Livingston, WmC. &Rebecca martin

David & Fanny McDowell Lowry had a child 1852 ~~res~~. (McDowell)

Emaline F.Lowery

Wm. J. Garner, Apr 23, res.Farmerville, to Friend Garner and Pauline P. Keeney

Zachariah D. Garner, June 27, to Thomas Garner &Rebecca Williamson

Washington Shaw Dodds, Sept.11, 1856 - Gilbert Dodds + Eliz Smith

Tenessee Garner, Nov.11, 1855 to Thomas Garner & Rebecca Williamson

Nancy Eliz. Garner, Dec.6, 1855 to Friend Garner &Pauline keeney, near Princeton

A Crider female mar. Mc Dowell
There was a David Lowry mar. Fanny McDowell
Sarah Lowry mar. Finis Crider
Brelsford's buried in Crider cemetery
(related to David ~~Lowery Black~~)??

James Lowry and Minerva McDowell, mar. Res.Ill. (State or local area?)

David McLean Dodds, , parents F.E. & Minerva Washington Dodds
1854, Dec 17 ~~Was this the D.M.Dodds that Jennie Brelsford married~~ NO

Allis Dusthulia Lowery, to David lowery & Fanny E.McDowell
Donaldson Creek

Sarah Turley. Apr 11, 1855 to J.H.Turley &Sarah Young
John Henry

1852 births, reck Maria 1. Trotter, Parmelia Crider, Rachel Crider

Martha C. Dodds Dec23, 1856 to F.E.Dodds &Minerva J. Wadlington
Finis E. Fredonia

Alexander Lafayette lowery, Apr.15, 1857 to David Lowery & Fannie McDowell

Wm Henry lowery to John W. Lowery &Charlotte 1857

Tradewater is 18 miles from Princeton

2nd Reel from FF Not original
Same as

Mgt Turley male alone b. Sept 1 1855
female " b Oct 1 "

DEATHS

Caldwell Co Records LDS Film # 216819 H76837

Handwritten copies from originals- copied end of original year
recopied J. Humphrey March 20, 1985

CALDWELL COUNTY,Ky

1855

Celestina Black Brelsford died Aug. 9, 1855 (recked) @ age 53. Apoplexy
born near Fredonia ,Caldwell Co-
parents- Samuel Black and Keturah Black

Brelsford, age 7 m. 7 months died Apr.4,1855-parents were S.B.(Sam Black Brelsford
J.C.? and Jane (Denesiah Jane) Brelsford) infant cholera

Turley,Mgt - slave , age 5, drowned in well Sept.1, or 15,1855

Polly S. Shaw, age 42, died June 11, 1855,born Crittenden Co.,no
parents given. (wife of J.W.Shaw)

Robert P. Black, age 4, Dec.7,1855,Res.Caldwell,parents Jared
and Mary A. Blaylock ~~(assumption- a Mary Black remarried to a Blaylock)~~

John H. Brelsford, died July 3, 1855-at 18 months, parents
S.B. (Sam Black & D.J. (Dorisha Jane) Brelsford,
born Fredonia,died flux

William Worth Black Aug.29,1855 Diarrhea,age 1 yr,45 days,born
Caldwell-parents,David L. & Mariah Black

1859

Margaret Turley,July 24, 1859, age 62,of congestive chill,R.Farming
born Virginia,par. unknown res. 6 mi.from Princeton

1858 Polly trotter,died Nov.1 ,1858,Pneumonia ,age 68
(Maria's mother)

David Black, died July 1, 1857,age 17, Bowel Congestion,Farmer
parents,J.S. & Jane Black
(James Shaw Black)

Mary E. Garner, died Oct.11, 1857, age 2 yr,born Jefferson Co. ILL.
parents Joshua and Catherine Garner

Richard M. Shaw, died Oct. 30, 1856,age 1 yr,born near Bethlehem Church
parents, J.W. and Polly S. Shaw
(note above that Polly S. died Oct.1855)

Samuel Black,Oct.26,1852, age 80-born Albemarle Co. Virginia, parents
were Samuel & Mary Black Pneumonia

Mary Black,died Aug. 12, 1852,age 72,cold chills, parents James
and Anna Shaw.
(This must be Keturah ~~altho James & Anna had a dau. Mary that married Stephenson~~)

Richard M. Shaw, 1 yr,10 mo.26 days,died Oct.30,1856,bornnear
Bethlehem Church to J.W. & Polly Shaw
(his mother died 1855)

George B. Turley,Oct 27,1854, died, 1 yr,10 mo,30 days Typhoid,
parentsJohn H.Turley & S.A.Turley

Deaths, only 2 pages for 1903 and 1904,prob. not complete
Sarah A. Black, Dec.15,1903, no parents given

##
Maria's parents given as Robert & Polly Trotter
Mariah E. Black,died Dec. 8, 1861,age 32 of consumption,born Missouri,
res. and died Caldwell(confusing pg,previous pg 1861,some this pg

Caldwell Co. Marriages

1859 40 1819

√ Ira Brelsford August 12, 1859, age 40, born & res. Caldwell, to Martha Shahan, age 18, born Tenn. res. Caldwell

√ Samuel Brelsford, Feb.19, 1852, age 22, born Caldwell Co. married Denecia J. Turley, B. Crittendon Co. & resides Crittendon Co. , age 20

1856

√ Isabel Turley, April 24, 1856, age 19, Caldwell to George W. Adamson, age 28, minister T.J.Wilds (note, a Wilds living with either ~~Brelsford~~ or Black in 1850 census.)

Dau of John W. + Mgt Crayne

√ SusanETurley, Oct.30, 1856 to F,W.Glenn -one of these age 23 (J.Grace)

Dau of John W. + Mgt Crayne

Thoo Wilds ~~Thomas~~ Lund Black?

CALDWELL CO KY DEATHS CONT.

Martha Black, died Oct. 3, 1861, Intermittent Fever, age 21 months
parents David L. Black & Mariah Black
(note- her mother Maria died 2 months later of Consumption, which is Tuberculosis. Could be this child also died of TB)

Gilbert
G.C. Dodds, died May 19, 18 Francis Wilson
1854 Mary E. Dodds -Dec.23, 18 par. F.W. (T.?) Dodds Emily Dodds
Elizabeth littlefield, July3.

1857 acc. to Sheridan Wildslem

Donald Amelia show probably

George J. Wilds&, age 3 yr, May 18, 1855, Pneumonia, par. Decatur & Sarah A. Wilds

NOTE:- LAST NAME IS GIVEN NEXT to the child - but not always at name of father.

WORD FARMER OR FARMING - DONT Know it refers to where they lived (MAYBE FARMERSVILLE, FARMINGTON) OR their occupation

BIRTHS

LDS FHL 2 16819 BIRTHS. 1861

Date of Birth	Name of Child	Sex	Alive or Dead	Place of Birth	Name of Father, & name of the Child
Apr 30	Sarah E. Weeks	Female	Alive	Caldwell	[illegible]
May 21	Theodore Hammond				[illegible]
June 11	Ella M. Jones				[illegible]
June 28	Harriet Leach	Male			[illegible]
May 5	Theadora Hotty	Female			[illegible]
August 10	Nancy				[illegible]
24	Malinda				[illegible]
Sept 29	Noah	Male			[illegible]
Oct 14	Nancy	Female			[illegible]
Sept 1	Bee McCullock Moss	Male			[illegible]
Sept 22	John Hugh Cartwright				[illegible]
March 8	William F. Carney				[illegible]
April 10	Joel W. Gagey				[illegible]
May 13	Anna J. Adamson	Female			[illegible]
Jan 3	Martha				[illegible]
July 29	Permelia E. McNeely				[illegible]
	Martha Mason				[illegible]
Sept 1	Pauline Mary Leach				[illegible]
July 12	Lorraine R. Bumpson				[illegible]
27	Harvey Dana Lawler	Male			[illegible]
December	Mary	Female			[illegible]
Oct 19	Charles	Male			[illegible]
Feby 26	Laura E. Brisp	Female			[illegible]
Jan 25	Mary S. Lillis				[illegible]
April 8	Sally Jane				[illegible]
July 24	Marion				[illegible]
Jan 25	Sindey	Male			[illegible]
July 24	James A. Brisp				[illegible]
Sept 13	James				[illegible]
Jan 10	Daniel A. Black				[illegible]
8	Florence Lee M.	Female			[illegible]
April 10	Melissa Hammelsleff				[illegible]
July 22	Thomas Gorsler	Male			[illegible]
March 22	Melissa Adaspe	Female			[illegible]
7	Lily F. Blackburn	Male			[illegible]
Oct 19	John V. Perkins				[illegible]
March 31	C. M. Moss				[illegible]
Sept 12	Mary N. Gretton	Female			[illegible]
Oct 2	William H. Brotner	Male			[illegible]
Sept 2	Jno William Potts				[illegible]
June 4	Mary J. Helmson	Female			[illegible]
12	Diana				[illegible]
14	Mary Hannah Fryer				[illegible]
Oct 7	James F. Shelton	Male			[illegible]
23	Mary A. Lawson				[illegible]
[illegible]	Eliza J. Martin	Female			[illegible]
[illegible]	Martha Jane				[illegible]
[illegible]	William H. Thomas	Male			[illegible]
[illegible]	Jasper				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Female			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Male			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Female			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]

BIRTHS Caldwell Co Ark Ely Grandfather Daniel A. Black
Deaths Caldwell Co Stephen Boyle Brother Mother (maiden) Elizabeth Brother Daniel L. Black

BIRTHS

BIRTHS.

Date of Birth.	Name of Child.	Sex.	Alive or Dead.	Place of Birth.	Name of Father, or owner of the Child.	Maid
Sept 30	Sarah E Weeks	Female	Alive	Caldwell	Zach Weeks	Ellen
May 27	Theodosia Brownmat	"	"	"	John Brownmat	M E
Jany 18	Polly M Parlin	"	"	"	Eli Parlin	Jesus
" 28	David B Leach	Male	"	"	David Leach	Sarah
May 5	Theodosia Dolby	Female	"	"	Mr M Dolby	Susan
August 10	Nancy	"	"	"	James Bumpsap	Ann
" 20	Malinda	"	"	"	" "	Eliz
Sept 29	Noah	Male	"	"	" "	Caro
Oct 14	Nan	Female	"	"	" "	Mari
Sept 1	Ben McCullock Morse	Male	"	"	J T Morse	Polly
Sept 22	Jesse Throw Cartwright	"	"	"	Alexander Cartwright	Sarah
March 2	William H Carney	"	"	"	J Carney	Nancy
April 10	Job W Carey	"	"	"	Friend Carney	Pauli
May 13	Anna J Adamson	Female	"	"	G W Adamson	Isabel
Jan 3	Martha	"	"	"	J G Morse	Susan
July 29	Senecia E McNeely	"	"	"	W T McNeely	Marga
"	Martha Mason	"	"	"	Foster Mason	Clara
Feby 7	Pauline McNary Leach	"	"	"	Jno H Leach	Adel
July 12	Sarah R Bumpsow	"	"	"	J G Bumpsow	Mary
" 27	Harrie Davis Lander	Male	"	"	W C Lander	Sarah
December	Mary	Female	"	"	Jno H Miller	Mary
Oct 17	Travis	Male	"	"		Laur
Feby 26	Laura E Crisp	Female	"	"	John J Crisp	Clarke
Jany 25	Mary P Sills	"	"	"	J C Sills	Mary
April 8	Sally Jones	"	"	"	Henry Jones	Sarah
July 20	Mariah	"	"	"	Jno Glass	Jane
Jany 28	Sinkey	Male	"	"	W Glass	James
July 24	James K Crisp	"	"	"	J J Crisp	Mary
Oct 13	James	"	"	"	J B Stewart	Mark
Nov 10	David A Black	"	"	"	David Stewart	Eliz
" 2	Mariana Scott	Female	"	"	Stanley Scott	Julia
April 11	Melissa Hammelsell	"	"	"	John Hammelsell	Mary
July 22	Thomas Gaston	Male	"	"	W Gaston	Eliza
March 22	Julia Ann Harper	Female	"	"	J W Harper	Mary
" 5	Polly J Blackburn	Male	"	"	C B Blackburn	Mary
Oct 19	Julia V Perlins	"	"	"	James Perlins	Susan
March 21	C M Morse	"	"	"	C Morse	Eliza
Sept 12	Mary N Hickson	Female	"	"	Manuel Hickson	Martha
Oct 2	William M Beckner	Male	"	"	A H Beckner	Amanda
Sept 2	Jno William Roberts	"	"	"	J H Roberts Jr	C J
June 4	Mary J Holeman	Female	"	"	John Holeman	J M
" 12	Diana	"	"	"	George Morse	Sarah
Nov 24	Mary Frances Fryer	"	"	"	W J Fryer	Nancy
Oct 8	James H Shelton	Male	"	"	James A Shelton	Malin
Feby 23	Margaret Lawson	"	"	Caldwell	James Lawson	Sarah
Oct 20	Eliza J Marlow	Female	"	"	W C Marlow	Mary
Feby 14	Rebecca Carney	"	"	"	James Carney	Emile
Oct 30	William L Lockman	Male	"	Caldwell	H W Alexander	Mary
Nov 12	Jasper	"	"	"	James Aymes	Eliza
June 10	Frances P Prescott	Female	"	"	Nathan Prescott	Jane
July	Jno N Glass	Male	"	"	William H Glass	Martha
July 14	—	Female	"	"	C J Patton	Celia
" 21		"	Dead	"	J C Mitchelpin	Margaret
" 1861	Laura	"	Alive	"	J A Hopson	Amanda
Sept	Cordy	Male	"	"		Sylvia
Feb		"	Dead	"	A B Jones	Nancy

DEATHS.

Birth.	Names of Parents or Owners of Slaves.	Place of Death.	Time of Death.	Cause of Death.	Remarks.
County Ky.	William B. Barnett	Caldwell	29th Decr 1852	Hooping Cough	c
			22 "	"	c
	L. B. Simms		20 July	Pneumonia	c
	William Parker		20 June	Typhoid Fever	c
	"		2 July	"	c
	Irvin Hollowell		15 Septr	"	c
	George D. McLean		28 June	Pneumonia	c
...e	Wilson L. Pollard		6 June	Drowned	c
Co. Ky	John Lamb		15 Decr	Bold Hives	c
...ia	Elizabeth Harper		23 May	Breast Complaint	c
...l Co. Ky	James Bumpass		3 May	Pneumonia	c
	Lucinda J. Gassen		20 July	Spinal Disease	c
	Eliza Morse		13 Febry	Pneumonia	c
County	William H. Blue		Oct.	Pneumonia	c
...l Co.	William H. Blue		Augt	Diarrhoea	c

State of Kentucky
County of Caldwell Ss.

I, James C. Weller, clerk of the Caldwell County Court, hereby certify that the foregoing pages contain the registration of deaths in the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky, as returned by the Commissioner of Tax and now on file in my office, for the year 1852. Given under my hand, at office in Princeton, this 24th of August 1853

James C. Weller clk.

Caldwell Co Ky

DEATHS.

1882

Name of Deceased.	Age.	Sex.	Condition.	Occupation.	Residence.	Place of Birth.
Sarah Howard	75	female	Widow		Caldwell	Pennsylvania
Henry Roberts	76	male	Widower	Farmer	"	Tennessee
Franklin Washington	1 mo.		—			Caldwell County
Parthenia N. Davis	17	female				
Riley Carter	29	male	married	Miller	Hopkins County	Caldwell
George W. Scott	44	"	"	Farmer	Caldwell	Virginia
Elizabeth Lamb	31	female	Single			Caldwell County
John P. Lamb	6	male	"			North Carolina
Atha Dunning	78	female	widow			North Carolina
Joby Elison	63	male	married	Farmer		"
Martha Hubbard	41	female	"			Tennessee
Mary A. Towry	28		"			
John McCormick	73	male		Farmer		South Carolina
Abner N. Smith	64					
Layer Pugh	70	female	Single			Tennessee
Sahey L. Crisp	2					Caldwell Co. Ky
Nicholas Hobby	4	male				
William S. McCheney	9					
Elizabeth A. Blackburn	22	female	"			
George J. Wilds	3	male				
John Clift	56		married	Mechanic		Virginia
Martha J. Calvert	6 mo	female	Single			Caldwell Co. Ky
Samuel Crowder	82	male	married	Farmer		Virginia
Emily Edmiston	2	female	Single			Crittenden Co. Ky
Sarah McDonnell	50		married			Virginia
John Stewart	75	male	Widower			North Carolina
Mamay Stevenson	34	female	married	nee Stevenson		Caldwell Co. Ky
Eliza George	63	"	"	nee RANKIN		South Carolina
James M. Morse	40	male	"			Caldwell Co. Ky
Samuel Black	80	"	"			Albemarle Co. Va.
Mary Black	72	female	"	"Return"		Illinois
Charles W. Gibson	1	male	Single		Livingston Creek	Caldwell Co. Ky
Rebecca Storm	67	female	Widow	nee Crow	Caldwell County Ky	South Carolina
Mary Pinaton			Single			Montgomery Co. Tenn
Sarah G. Etheridge	38	"	married			Sumner Co. "
Elijah T. Etheridge	5 mo	male	Single			Caldwell Co. Ky
Elizabeth Floyd	85	female	widow			South Carolina
Nathey E. Lee	1	male	Single			Caldwell Co. Ky
Eliza Keeblow	34	female	married			Washington City
Samuel L. Glenn	1	male	Single			Caldwell Co. Ky
Robert Craig	48		married			Not Known
Margaret Craig	78	female	widow	nee ORR		Caldwell County
James Stone	16 m.	male	Single			"
William W. Miller	8 "					"
Thomas M. Jones	4 "					"
John Moniemaker	63		married			Virginia
Sanford R. Boland	10		Single			Caldwell Co. Ky
George Ann Scott	1	male	Single			
Eliza E. Mitchell	20	female	married			
Charles H. Johnson	14	male	single			
Thomas J. Earley	34		married	Farmer		
Thomas H. Parker	17		Single			
Elizabeth Salyers	14	female	"			
Enoch Oliver	3	male				
John Asbridge	28		married			

(Ex-Lunatic) Mary Black + her husband Samuel Black - Jackie's great great grandparents 2275 F.12 3768 E.C.

RIGHT Side of paper

1852.

DEATHS.

Place of Birth.	Names of Parents or Owners of Slaves.	Place of Death.	Time of Death.	Cause of Death.
Pennsylvania		Piney Creek	29th Nov 1852	Fever and Ague
Tennessee		Donaldson		Old Age
Caldwell County	Franklin & Eliza C. Wadlington	Caldwell Co.	13 April "	Bold Hives
County — Caldwell	Wm R. & Louisa Davis	Tradewater	"	Erysipelas
Virginia	Delila Carter		2 Febry	Breast Complaint
Caldwell County	Hubbard & Charlotte Scott	Flynn's Fork	8 March	Winter Fever
North Carolina	William & Rebecca Lamb		15 Oct.	Inflammation of the Bowels
North Carolina	Elizabeth Lamb		13 Oct.	Croup
"		Muddy Fork	14 Apr	Burned
Tennessee	Jacob & Catharine Eison	Donaldson's Fk	17 Decr	Consumption
South Carolina	James & Penelope Perry	Flynn's Fork	28 July	Billious Fever
	Robert & Margaret Towry	Donaldson's Fork	26 Jany.	Consumption
Tennessee			6 July	Congestive Chill
Caldwell Co. Ky	George & Charity Smith		8 March	Pneumonia
			15 Febry	
	Alfred Z & Mary L. Crisp		21 May	Inflammation of Brain
	William & Nancy J. Hobby		12 Oct.	Flux
	Samuel A & Nancy A. McCheney		31 Decr	Typhoid Fever
	Zebulon & Louisa Blackburn		1 Sept	Dropsy
	Decatur & Sarah L. Wilds		18 May	Pneumonia
Virginia	Joseph & Sarah Clift		26 Feby	Palsey
Caldwell Co. Ky	Wiley & Mary M. Calvert		9 Sept	Inflammation of Brain
Virginia	Frederick & Mary Crowder		2 "	Congestive fever
Crittenden Co. Ky	Robt H & Sar J. Edmuston	Tradewater	7 July	"
Virginia	Jacob & Mary Crider	Donaldson	7 Nov	Strangling
North Carolina	William		20 Nov	Various diseases
Caldwell Co. Ky	William & Hannah Sterman		27 Decr.	Consumption
South Carolina	Robert & Layal Rankin		31 March	"
Caldwell Co. Ky	Jarrett & Eliza Morse		15 Septr	"
Albemarle Co. Va.	Samuel & Mary Black		26 Oct	Pneumonia
Illinois	James & Anna Shaw		13 Augt	Cold Chills
Caldwell Co. Ky	John & Cassandra W. Gibson	Livingston Cr.	14 Sept	Cholera Infantum
South Carolina	William & Mary Crow		23 Febry	Pneumonia
Montgomery Co. Tenn	Wm & Mary Pinkston		10 March	Croup
Sumner Co. "	Robert & E. Holloway	Cumberland Riv	6 Octr	Congestive Chills
Caldwell Co. Ky	Wm & Elizabeth Ethridge		13 June	" "
South Carolina	& Sarah Hamby		15 Sept	" "
Caldwell Co. Ky	William & Happy Lee	Tennessee River	14 Decr	Fits
Washington City	R. P. & Mary Conn	Princeton	19 March	Consumption
Caldwell Co. Ky	David & Lucinda Glenn	Caldwell Co. Ky	1 Augt	
Not Known	John & Margaret Craig	"	22 Sept	Pneumonia
Caldwell County	Alexr. & Martha Orr		12 Decr	"
"	C. W. & Jane Stone		29 Augt	Inflammation of Brain
"	Joseph & Mary Miller		13 July	Pneumonia
"	C. N. & Rachel Jones		5 Augt	Cholera
Virginia	Lewis & Dolley Moneymaker		9 Apr	Pneumonia
Caldwell Co. Ky	Mary Boland		13 Febry	"
	James & Sarah L. Scott		16 Sept	Worm Fever
	Franklin & Martha Howard		27 April	Consumption
	Washington Johnson		8 Augt	Pneumonia
	James & Rebecca Early		28 Decr	"
	William & Abi Parker		13 Jan	"
	James & Orilla Salyers		20 Decr	"
	Leven & Pomeria Oliver		15 Nov.	"
	Martin H & Nancy Asbridge		3 March	"

DEATHS.

Name of Deceased.	Color.	Age.	Sex.	Occupation.	Condition.	Time of Death.	Cause of Death.
	White	3 days	Female			January 24th 1861	
A G Jones	"	30 years	Male	Physician	Married	Oct 3	Abscess
Allice Udora Earley		14 mont	Female			May 16	Croup
Deana	Black	8 m	"			July	Congestion Brain
Nancy	"	5				Sept	Suffocated
Wm Henry Prewitt	White	19 yrs	Male	Farmer	Single	Nov 23	Pleurisy
Jamima	Black	30	Female	House Servant		December 27	Hooping Cough
Florance Prewitt	White	2				September	Brain Fever
Malissa D Jennings		36		House Keeper		December	Female Disease
Jane	Black	14 years		Field Hand		December	Measles
Bettie		2					
Isaac T Hollowell	White	2	Male			Oct 8th	Pleurisy
Field	Black	32		"		April	Dropsy
Charles Lewis	White					July	Typhoid Fever
Lucy Elnora Rice	"	18 month	F			Nov 13	Cold or Croup
		1	Male			April	Not Known
Dan	Black	1					
	"	2				Oct	Croup
	"	1	Female			August	
Thomas Masten Gregory	White	1	Male			Sept 21	Croup
Franklin L Hollowell	"	1				Nov 24	
Caroline	Black	33 years	Female	Cook		Sept 6	Child Birth
	"	2 days				Feby	Not Known
James E Jones	White	3 years	Male			December 22	Pneumonia
Nancy D Gray		14 months				March 12	Measles
Adella	Black	1				July	Suffocated
Emily Chambers	White	30 years	Female	House Keeper		Feby 7	Fever
Sylvesta Evans		1 month	Male			Sept	Croup
	Black		"			April	
George Ann Matlock	White		Female			January 4	Tumors
Aniey	Black	80 years		Cook			Old Age
Jeff Davis Gillas	White	1 m	Male			Oct 10	Croup
Charity Griffith	"	48 years	Female	House Keeper		December 7	Pneumonia
Frederick S Marten	"	23	Male	Carpenter		Nov 22	Congestive Chill
Francis P Griffith	"	5	Female			Oct	Diphtheria
Thomas J Griffith	"	4	Male			Oct	
Levi R Butts		8				July	Eating Red Paint
Jane	Black	30	Female	Cook		May	Pneumonia
Milly	"	1 month	"			June	Croup
Lucy	"	1	"			April	Hives
	White	16	"			April 4	Consumption
Bet	Black	27 years	"	Field Hand		August	
Rosana Rogers	White	13 days				April 5	Came too Soon
Marinda Rogers	"	22				April 19	
Rosanah Lad	"	18 years	"	House Keeper		March 23	Hart Dropsy
Wm J Sigmore	"	31	Male	Farmer		December 26	Pneumonia
George Lucas	"	6				Oct	Diphtheria
Lydia Ann Woodruff	"	7 m	Female			July	Thrush
Mahalia Ann	"	3	"			Oct 13th	Hives
Nancy Young	"	71 years		House Keeper		March 24	Consumption Fever
Samuel Littlefield	"	35	Male	Farmer		December 25	Lungs Disease
Lamb Mary Jane	"	17	Female	House Keeper		" 6	Child Birth
Wm Thomas Medors		10 mon	Male			January	Croup
Mary Wellington		8 years	Female			February	Diphtheria
[illegible] Sigler		49	"			July 9	Dyphoid Fever
[illegible]		19	Male			Nov 16	Measles

Note that
although
registered +
signed June 1862,
many deaths
were 1861
for example
Donna Trotter
previous Dec.

DEATHS. 1861 LDS Film 216819

Name of Deceased	Color	Age	Sex	Occupation	Condition	Time of Death		Cause of Death	Names of Pa
Jean C Barnes	White	27 years	Female		Single	July		Convulsions	Rich Ba
Ellen M Barnes	"	25 "	"	House Keeper	"	March	28	Dropsy of Chest	
Caroline	Black	35 "		Cook		May		Inflammation Worm	Jas
W A Dawson	White	18 Month	Male			"		Croup	B N S
Darkas Ann	"	2 years	—			August		Erysipelas	George
Franklin P Glass	—	6 m	"		—	Dec		Croup	G B
George	Black	1 "				Jan		Diphtheria	Thom
Elizabeth	"	1 "	Female			February		Hives	
	White	1/3 "	"			June	11	Abortion	Henry
	"	1/3 "	Male			"	11	"	
John Lassrad	"	63 "				Nov		Congestive Chill	James
Sally Mayors	"	47 years	Female	House Keeper	Married	—		Child Birth	John
~~Jerry~~	"	1	Male			August	15	Cholera Infantum	David
	Black	1/4 month				March		Premature Birth	W D
Geo Wm Wadlington	White	78 "	"	Farmer		July	16	Cholera Morbus	James
Jenny	Black	2 months	Female			November		Suffocated	Jno
W P Hawthorn	White	21 years	—	Student at College		May	13	Casualty	James
Jack	Black	30 "		Freeman at Mill		June		Dropsy	Thomas
Tom	"	6 months	Male			"			R H
Sezar	"	45 "	"	Field Hand		June		Consumption	James
Harry	"	35 "	"	"		Oct		Pox	
Rodolphus C	White	7 "	"			March		Pneumonia	B R
Mary Bell	"	2 months	Female			April		Hooping Cough	
Augustus Edmund	"	13 years	Male	Student at College		January		Quinzy	W H
Frances Griffith	"	4 "	Female			"			B F
J W Markham	"	70 "	Male	Farmer	Widow	Oct	11	Cancer	
	Black	30	Female	"		August	12	Scrofula	J W
	"	2 months	"			Nov	1		"
Catharine Blackburn	White	29 years	"	Seamstress	Married	Jan	5	Dropsy	Vinn
James T Board	"	11 "	Male			December	6	Diphtheria	James
Joseph A Board	"	12 "	"			"	18	Apoplexy	
Polly M Farlin	"	3 days	Female			Jan	26	Not Known	[illegible]
Mack	Black	9	Male			April	29	Croup	James
	"	2	Female			February	12	Not Known	
	White	2	"			Jan	20		Thos
William Morse	"	96 years	Male	Farmer	Married	Jan	2	Winter Fever	Ebenezer
Daniel A Meek	"	32 "	"	"	Single	July	14	Fleury	James
Thomas B Asher	"	4 m				August	15	Colic	J C
Finis E	"	10 "	"			August	7	Pneumonia	Wm
Martha A Black	"	21	Female			Oct	3	Intermittent Fever	Dav
Henry Robert	"	63 years	Male	Farmer	Married	April	1	Inflammation Bowels	
Mariah E Black	"	32	Female			December	8	Consumption	Rob
Wm H Beckner	"	2 m	Male			November	13	Deformity	A
Jno W Stevens	"	40 years	"	"		April	18	Consumption	Jno
Jones	Black	1 days	"			December	25	Brain Fever	Rac
William Levi	White	3 months	"			March	3	Not Known	H
Margaret E	"	19 "	Female			"	8	Rheumatism	Dav
George	Black	15 "	Male			Sept	18	Not Known	Jan
Becky	"	7 days	"			Oct	17	Hives	John
Becky	"	33 years	Female		Married	July	16	Not Known	John
Sarah	White	31 "	"			January	7	Fever	
Calvin Luther	"	3 "	Male			May	26	Diphtheria	John
Avey	Black	5 "	"			Sept		Not Known	
[illegible] Jane	"					April	21	Croup	
[illegible]	"	3 month	"			May	6	Suffocated	
	"	4 "	Female			Oct	15		

1861

DEATHS.

Names of Parents, or owner of Slaves.	Place of Birth.	Residence.	Place of Death.	Remarks.
Rich Barnes & Mary	Princeton	Princeton	Princeton	
" " "	"	"	"	
Jas A Carr	"	"	"	
B N & E A Dawson	Caldwell	Caldwell	Caldwell	
George & Darkas Merrick	"	"	"	
G B & Rebecca Glass	"	"	"	
Thomas Copeland	"	"	"	
" "	"	"	"	
Henry & Mary J Pemberton	"	"	"	
" "	"	"	"	
Samuel Lasprad & Martha	"	"	"	
John & Sally Lizenby	Tenn	"	"	
David & Elizabeth Nichols	Caldwell	"	"	
W D S Taylor's Heirs	Princeton	Princeton	Princeton	
James & Margaret Washington	North Carolina	"	"	
Jno G Pettit	Caldwell	Caldwell	Caldwell	
James & Jane Eliza Hawthorn	Shelby Ky	Princeton	Princeton	
Thomas Hunter	Not Known	Caldwell	Caldwell	
R H Vander	Caldwell	Caldwell	"	
James Cantrell	"	"	"	
	Ky	"	"	
B F & Elvira Cantrell	Caldwell	"	"	
	"	"	"	
W H & Mary Adminis	North Carolina	"	"	
B F & Frances Griffith	Caldwell	"	"	
	Virginia	"	"	
J W Markham	"	"	"	
	Kentucky	"	"	
Vincent & Catharine Hart	"	"	"	
James & Margaret Board	"	"	"	
" "	"	"	"	
C M Farlin	"	"	"	
James Bumpet	"	"	"	
Thos J Morse	"	"	"	
Ebenezer & Agnes Morse	North Carolina	"	"	
James & Martha Meek	Tenn	"	"	
J C & M J Asher	Caldwell	"	"	
Wm & Mary Nichols	"	"	"	
David F & Mariah Black	"	"	"	
	Tenn	"	"	
Robt & Polly Trotter	Missouri	"	"	
A H & A C Beckner	Caldwell	"	"	
Jno Stevens & Sally	"	"	"	
Rachael Shep	"	"	"	
H W & Mary Freeman	"	"	"	
David & Margaret Freeman	"	"	"	
Jane Hayes	"	"	"	
John & Susan Ladd	"	"	"	
John & Anna Rogers	Cottlemore	"	"	
	Caldwell	"	"	
John & Mariah Kinsolven	Tyrone Cty	"	"	
	Caldwell	"	"	
	"	"	"	
	Christian	"	"	
	Caldwell	"	"	

Parents
Robert & Polly Trotter
b. Missouri

Name [illegible]	Color	Age	Sex	Occupation	Condition	Time of Death		Cause of Death		Names of Parents, or owner of Slaves	Place	Resid
Susan C. Barnes	White	27 years	Female		Widow	July		Mountainous		Richd. Barnes & Mary	Princeton	Prin
William M. Barnes	"	25	"	Steam Sawyer	"	March	28	Dropsy of chest				
Caroline	Black	25	"	Nurse		May		Inflammation Worms				
M. A. Dawson	White	18 Month	Male			"		Croup		Fd. A. Barr		
Darkas Ann	"	2 years	—			August		Erysipelas		B. F. & C. A. Dawson	Caldwell	Cal
Franklin P. Clisp	"	6 m	"			Dec		Croup		George & Darkas Morrish		
Lewis	Black	1	"			Jan		Diptheria		C. W. & Rebecca Clisp		
Elizabeth	"	1	Female			February		Worms		Thomas Copeland		
	White	15	"			June	11	Abortion		Henry & Mary Pambleton		
	"	15	Male			"	11	"				
John Lafferad	"	13	"			Nov		Congestive Chill		Samuel Lafferad & Martha		
Sally Medors	"	47 years	Female	Hence Keeper Mrs.		—		Chronic Bowels		John & Sally Legerty	Fever	
Infty	"	1	Male			August	15	Cholera Infantum		Daniel & Elizabeth Nichols	Caldwell	
	Black	1 Month				March		Premature Birth		W. D. & Fanlots Weir	Princeton	Pr
Gen. Wm. Washington	White	78	"	Farmer		July	16	Cholera Morbus		James & Margaret Washington	North Carolina	
Jenny	Black	2 Month	Female			November		Suffocated		Jas. G. Pettit	Caldwell	
W. B. Hawthorn	White	21 years	—	Student at College		May	12	Casualty		James & Jane Eliza Hawthorn	Shelby Mo.	Pr
Jack	Black	30		Freeman at Mill		June		Dropsy		Thomas Minnis	Ky.	
Tom	"	6 months	Male			Nov				R. H. Snyder	Caldwell	
Sezar	"	45	"	Field Hand		June		Consumption		James Hartsell		
Harry	"	35	"			Oct		Dry				
Rodolphus C.	White	7	"			March		Pneumonia		B. F. & Olivia Cantrell	Caldwell	
Mary Bell	"	2 Month	Female			April		Whooping Cough				
Ignatius Columbus	"	18 years	Male	Student at College		January		Typhoid Fever		W. H. & Mary Columbus	North Carolina	
Frances Griffith	"	4	Female			"		"		B. F. & Frances Griffith	Caldwell	
J. M. Markham	"	70	Male	Farmer	Widow	Oct	11	Cancer			Virginia	
	Black	30	Female	"		August	12	Scrofula		J. M. Markham		
	"	1 Month	"			Nov	1				Alenda Alby	
Catharine Blackburn	White	27 years	—	Domestic	married	Jan	5	Dropsy		Vincent & Catharine Hart		
James T. Boyd	"	10	Male			December	6	Diptheria		James & Margaret Boyd		
Joseph A. Boyd	"	12	"			"	18	Typhoid Fever				
Polly McFarlin	"	3 days	Female			January	26	Not Known		C. D. & Martha McFarlin		
Mack	Black	7	Male			April	22	Croup		James Brimpock		
	"	2	Female			February	2	Not Known				
	White	2	"			January	20	"		J. & J. Morse		
William Moore	"	76 years	Male	Farmer	Dropsy	January	2	Winter Fever		Elias & Lydia Moore	North Carolina	
Daniel A. Mack	"	52	"	"	Dropsy	July	14	Pleurisy		James & Martha Mack	Ky.	
Thomas B. Archer	"	2 m				August	15	Colic		J. C. & M. J. Archer	Caldwell	
Louis C.	"	10				August		Pneumonia		W. C. & M. J. Archer		
Martha A. Black	"	21	Female			Oct	5	Inflammatory Fever		Wm. & M. J. Marion Black	Ky.	
Henry Robert	"	6 years	Male	Farmer	married	April	1	Inflammation of Bowels				
Mariah B. Black	"	32	Female			August	8	Consumption		Robert & Martha Hartley	Mississippi	
W. N. Wechner	"	Since	Female			Sept	3	Determinate		W. N. & A. L. Wechner	Caldwell Co.	

1861 Caldwell Co Ky Film 2165 19 Item

MARIAH Trotter Black

1861 Deaths

Caldwell Co Ky

216819
LDS film

DEATHS.

Name of Deceased	Color.	Age.	Sex.	Occupation.	Condition.	Time of Death	Cause of Death.	Name
Elmina Trotter	White	57	Female		Married	Nov 15	Fever	Inv
E S Hitchinson	"	49	Male	Farmer		March 23	Consumption	Ed
Buhaby Dunaway	"	24 year	Female			August 17	Child Birth	Sam

I W R Gray Assessor for Caldwell County do certify that the foregoing is a true and correct list of the deaths taken in by me and deputy.
Given under my hand this 23d day of June 1861
W R Gray Assessor

Not related

1861 DATE

DEATHS.

Names of Parents, or owner of Slaves.	Place of Birth.	Residence.	Place of Death.

Caldwell Co.
1862

FHQ 216 819

and ordered to be certified to the clerk of the Caldwell County Court for record. Given under my hand this 14 day of April 1859.

E Pent Watkins clk.
Per J C Barnes D.C.

Kentucky Caldwell County Sct
I James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from E P Watkins compr to Cornelius T Stabuey was on the 14th April 1859 filed in my office and on to day was ordered to record whereupon I have truly recorded the same with the testimonial thereon endorsed in my office. Given under my hand this 7th day of July 1859

James C Weller clk.

BK T P 140
21 Apr. 1856

Black
To
Deed
Martin

Tax & fees paid

Exd & Dlod
N Martin

This Indenture made and entered into this 21st day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty six between David L Black and Maria E Black his wife of the first part and Nathaniel Martin of the second part both parties citizens of Caldwell County of Caldwell in the State of Kentucky Witnesseth that the party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars, to be paid at the rate of fifty dollars yearly until the said sum of two hundred and fifty dollars is fully paid have this day and do by these presents bargain sell alienate enfeoff convey and confirm unto said Martin the following described tract piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in the County and State aforesaid on waters of Donaldsons fork of tradewater containing one hundred and fifty two acres bounded as follows Beginning at a double black oak Brelsford corner running S 76 E 68 poles to a white oak N 36 1/4 E 70 poles to two elms, and a dogwood on a branch corner to John P and Naomi Stone with her line N 50 W 26 poles to a black oak on a ridge her corner, with another of her lines N 45 W 34 poles to two hickories and a dogwood corner thereof with another of her lines N 35 W 67 poles to a white oak black oak and dogwood corner thereof N 69 W 80 poles to two white oaks and a hickory S 38 W 51 poles to two post oaks Toshes corner with another of his lines South 26 poles to a white oak and two red oaks, his corner with another of his lines S 40 W 52 poles to a post oak his corner with another of his lines S 26 E 70 poles to a

21 Apr 1856

black oak and Spanish oak his corner in Brelsfords line with said line N89E83 poles to the beginning with its appurtenances to have and to hold the whole of the before described tract piece or parcel of land with its appurtenances to said Nathaniel Martin and to his heirs and assigns forever. And the party of the first part for themselves and their heirs do by these presents, covenant and agree to warrant and forever defend title to the whole of the before described land and premises to said Martin his heirs and assigns against the claim or claims of themselves their heirs and all other persons whomsoever legally claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. In testimony whereof the party of the first part have hereunto set their hands the date first written. —

David L Black (seal)
Maria E Black (seal)

Kentucky Caldwell County Set

I, James C Weller Clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from David L Black & wife to Nathaniel Martin was on the 15th of Sept 1858 filed in my office and acknowledged by David L Black to be his act and deed, and on the 18th of April 1859 was acknowledged by Maria E Black to be her act and deed and on to day was ordered to be recorded, whereupon I have truly recorded the same. Given under my hand this 7th day of July 1859.

James C Weller clk.

Lowrey To Landrum

Taxpaid Ex delord to T J Fralick

101

This Indenture made and entered into this the 24th day May 1859. by and between John Lowrey of the County of Caldwell and State of Ky. of the first part, & James F Landrum of the County & State aforesd of the second part Witnesseth" that the party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Three hundred & sixty dollars in hand paid the recept whereof is hereby acknowledge has bargained sold & by these presents do bargain sell alien transfer & convey unto the sd Landrum his heirs all that tract piece or parcel of land lying and being in the County & State afsd & on the waters of Donaldson creek and bounded as follows viz) beginning at a ~~large~~ black oak mast westwardly corner of P Carman 50 acre survey running ~~Anth~~ with its line S38E75 poles to two post oaks N35E136 poles to a black oak & double white oak N43W74 poles to a large black oak N42W 10 poles to a white oak N40E13P to a hickory S88½W

DAVID Miers Dodds who married Jennie Bretsford

Dodds part

I, as guardian for Wm H & David M. Dodds, minors of David S Dodds, would here report that I have received about the 15th Jany 1859 the sum of thirty three dollars & 33 1/3 cents for rent of land, to James Kinsolving for $100, their being six heirs & their part of said $100, being one sixth each, also recd of E P Watkins as compr to sell the land being the amt of $324.60 this day received & there is still due a balance on said land which will be reported in due time this 12th February 1859.

F W Dodds Gardin

Sworn to before me this 12th Feby 1859.

W. E. Mitchusson D.C.

& with L Black

Caldwell County Sct

I J Newt Turner Sole and Presiding Judge of the Caldwell County Court and ex officio commissioner to settle the accounts of administrators guardians &c of said County this day ~~proceed to settle~~ with David L Black guardian for Charles L Trotter and find as per report, herein made in his hands, the sum of $200.00

Int on the same from the 1st day of May 1851. 90.50

$290.50

I also find said guardian is entitled to the following credits namely.

No 1 fee Bill paid clerk	1.00
for services rendered on trip to Missouri	12.00
Cons fee for settlement	1.50
clerks fee for recording	2.25
	$16.75

showing a balance in the hands of said guardian of two hundred and seventy three Dollars & 75 cents $273.75 all of which is respectfully submitted &c

J Newt Turn P J
& Ex officio Comr

Kentucky Caldwell County Court February Term 1859.

I, James C Weller clerk of the caldwell county court hereby certify that the foregoing settlement with David L Black was at the January term 1859 filed in open court and continued until the present term for objections and on to day the same was again called and there being no objections either made or filed was ordered to be recorded, whereupon I have truly recorded the same

Given under my hand this 21st day of February 1859.

James C Weller clk

David Lowry Black

Was 6 1830 - would have been 29 yr old in 1859. May did Chas Trotter was out of State of Ky in 1858. Chas Trotter was born 1870

Was David L Black Guardian of Chas after Chas Trotter d. by 1846 Chas was date est from 1851? If so maybe Trotter [illegible]

file Dodds

John R Blue Report as Gdn

The Undersigned guardian for Samuel B Ward would make this further report &c Namely

Recd Actr 15th 1858 of Thomas Herney of Ill	f163.33
Recd Janr 1. 1859 for hire of Boy Ben for 1858 of J Dorroh	160.00
Recd Janr 1 1859 for hire of Boy Ellett for 1858 of C Wood	210.00
Recd Janr 1st 1859 for hire of Reuben for year 1858 of J H Leech	80.00
Recd Janr 1 1859 for hire of Margret & children for year 1858. of G Guess.	4.20
which was the amt of taxes charged —	
Recd Janr 1 1859. for hire of Eliza (to guardian) She being unsound, and kept at home the Sum of	35.00
Recd for rent of farm Janr 1. 1859 for the year 1858 of W D Tinsley	26.66

which is respectfully Submitted Feby 10th 1859
Jno R Blue

subscribed & sworn to before me by J R Blue guardian aforesaid this 10th day of February 1859.
J. Newt. Turner P.J.

Bryant Nichols Report

B Nichols report as admr J D Morse Decd for 1859

1 farm rented Thos F Morse	f45.00
Slaves hired	
1 man Jacob to W R Singleton	70.00
1 Boy Tom to David Leech	139.00
1 woman Charlott to Henderson Williamson	44.00
Report of Bryant Nichols guardian of John F Morse junr for the year 1859.	
1 girl to John F Morse Junr	f25.00

sworn to before me by Bryant Nichols
Feby 10th 1859 W. E. Mitchusson. D.C.

James S Black's Report

I. as guardian for Martha Jane & John F Dodds, minors of David S Dodds Decd — would report that I recd the Sum of Thirty three dollars and 33 1/3 cents for rent of land to James Hinsolving on or about the 15th of January 1859 also rep the Sum of Three hundred and twenty four dollars rec of E T Watkins in the sale of the land this day recd — this 12th February 1859. James S Black as Gdn

Sworn to before me this 12th Feby 1859.
J C Weller clk

Princeton KY

Ch. of DAVID S Dodds
MARTHA Jane Dodds
John F Dodds

James Shaw Black
Guardian
1859 Report

GUARDIAN

Francis Wilson
F W Dodds
Guardian for
Wm H Dodds
DAVID M Dodds
Ch of
David S Dodds
1859

Dodds post

I, as guardian for Wm H & David M. Dodds, minors of David S Dodds, would here report that I have received about the 15th Jany 1859 the sum of thirty three dollars, & 33 1/3 cents for rent of land, to James Kinsolving for $100, their being six heirs & their part of said $100, being one sixth each, also recd of E P Watkins as compr to sell the land being the amt of $324.60 this day received & there is still due a balance on said land which will be reported in due time this 12th February 1859.

F W Dodds Gardin

Sworn to before me this 12th Feby 1859.

W. E. Mitchusson D.C.

David L Black

Caldwell County Sct

I J Newt Turner Sole and Presiding Judge of the Caldwell County Court and exofficio commissioner to settle the accounts of administrators guardians &c of said County this day ~~proceed to settle~~ with David L Black guardian for Charles L Trotter and find as per report, herein made in his hands, the sum of $200.00

Int on the same from the 1st day of May 1851. 90.50

$290.50

I also find said guardian is entitled to the following credits namely.

No 1 fee Bill paid clerk	1.00
for services rendered on trip to Missouri	12.00
Cons fee for settlement	1.50
clerks fee for recording	2.25
	$16.75

showing a balance in the hands of said guardian of two hundred and seventy three Dollars & 75 cents $273.75 all of which is respectfully submitted &c

J Newt Turn P J
& Exofficio Comr

Kentucky Caldwell County Court February Term 1859.

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing settlement with David L Black was at the January term 1859 filed in open court and continued until the present term for objections and on to day the same was again called and there being no objections either made or filed was ordered to be recorded, whereupon I have truly recorded the same

Given under my hand this 21st day of February 1859.

James C Weller clk

Guardian of Chas L Trotter

David L Black 1859

Chas L Trotter was out of State of Ky in 1858

Mary Trotter & son Chas L Trotter was b 1830 - would have been 29 yr old in 1859. Mary died 1858. Why did Chas need a Guardian? Chas son Chas was born 1870

David L Black went to Missouri - Prob. Trotter land there.

File Black

State of Kentucky: County of Caldwell Set
I James B Weller Clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby
certify that the foregoing deed from Isabella Maxwell to J B
Maxwell was this day produced and acknowledged by said
Isabella Maxwell to be her free and voluntary act and
deed as required by law, and ordered to be recorded whereupon
I have duly recorded the same Given under my hand
this 22nd day of August 1860,

J B Weller clk:
By W S Johnson D C.

1860

John T Black to J T Adamson Deed

Tax fee paid =

Delivered to J T Adamson Dec 7th 1860

This Indenture made and entered into this first day of February
in the year of Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty between
John T Black of the first part, and John T Adamson of the
second part both parties Citizens of Caldwell County in the State
of Kentucky Witnesseth; That the said John T Black for and
in consideration of the sum of Two thousand five hundred
dollars, to be paid as follows, fifteen hundred dollars in
hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,
and two five hundred dollar notes and two five hundred
dollar notes payable three years after date first written:
hath this day and doth by these presents, bargain sell alien
ate enfeoff convey and confirm unto said John T Adamson
all the interest or claim that he has in and to the following
described tract piece or parcel of land situate lying
and being in the County and State aforesaid on waters of
Donaldsons fork of Tradewater containing one hundred
acres be the same more or less. it being part of three sur
veys viz part of a two hundred acre survey patented in
the name of Samuel Black, and part of an eighteen acre
survey patented in the name of John T Black which part
hereby conveyed is bounded as follows, Beginning on a
white oak corner of S B Brelsford thence N 80 W 42 poles, to a
white oak and Spanish oak, thence S 10 W 18 poles, to a stone
corner of D S Black, thence S 43 1/2 E 124 poles, to a stone
corner in a lane, thence S 33 1/2 W 19 poles to a stone, thence
S 22 1/2 W 53 poles, to a stone, thence S 43 1/2 E 33 1/2 poles, to a stone
in a line of the original survey, with the same: N 49 E 120
poles, to a stone thence N 45 W 20 1/2 poles to a stone thence N 26
91 poles to the mouth of a big spring branch on the Donaldsons
fork of Tradewater making the old Sulphur spring in a
gum in the line thence up the middle of said creek fol
lowing meanderings of the same, to where the line of survey
patented in the name of Samuel Black crosses the creek
thence with same north to the beginning with appur
tenances, to have and to hold the whole of the befor-

John T Black to J T Adamson Deed 1 Feb 1860 Recorded Dec 7 1860

described tract piece or parcel of land with its appurtenances to the said John L Adamson his heirs and assigns against the claim or claims of himself his heirs and all persons whomsoever, legally claiming or to claim the same," or any part thereof. In Testimony whereof the said John T Black, hath hereunto set his hand the date first written

John T Black.
M Jane Black.

Dunning
T. S
Deed
Dunning
Fee paid

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from John T Black, & wife to J L Adamson, was on the 11th of February 1860 filed in my office and acknowledged by said John T Black and M Jane Black to be their free and voluntary act and deed, as required by law, and on to day was ordered to be recorded whereupon I have truly recorded the same Given under my hand this 1st day of October 1860.

James C Weller clk.
pr W E Mitchusson D.C.

Moose
T. S
Deed
Morse

Whereas W G L Mose has agreed to 93 my security in a replevin bond for twenty three dollars and 75 cents for a debt in favour of Blackburn and against myself said Replevin bond is dated on the 8th day of September 1860, and due 3 months after date But said J Blackburn has agreed to wait twelve months on said debt Now in order to secure said W G L Mose and save him harmless from paying said debt interest and cost I have this day mortgaged to said W G L Mose, a certain bay mare about six years old To have and to hold the said Bay mare and her increase (if any) to said Mose & his heirs and assigns until said debt is paid & should I well & truly pay or cause to be paid debt with all interest and cost then this mortgage to be null & void, else remain in full force & virtue. Witness my hand this 21st September 1860.
Test = W E Mitchusson.

J P Moore

Harpending
T. S
Deed
Gray

Kentucky Caldwell County Sct

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing mortgage from J P Moore was on the 21st of September 1860 filed and acknowledged by said Moore and on to day was ordered to record whereupon I have truly recorded the same

Given under my hand this 1st day of October 1860

James C Weller clk
pr W E Mitchusson D.C.

Tax paid
58
Examined & delivered to P. Gray Fe. 19th 1861.
D.C.M.

Oct 1860

BK 7 p 488

State of Illinois
Johnson County

Be it remembered that on the 13th day of October 1859, personally appeared before me the undersigned clerk of the Circuit court, in and for said County, J. B. Scarlet, Susan Scarlet and Lydia C. Short, and severally acknowledged Signing, Sealing and delivering of this assignment for the use and purpose therein contained and expressed. In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my name and affixed the judicial seal of said court, this day and date above written.

(L.S.)

S. Copeland clk.

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Set

I, James C. Weller clerk of the Caldwell County court hereby certify that the foregoing assignment from J. B. Scarlet & others to Baley Baker, was on this day filed in my office and ordered to record; whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate with the testimonial thereon endorsed in my office. Given under my hand this 13th day of May 1861.

James C. Weller clk.
By W. E. Mitchusson D.C.

Norman To Mortgage Black

Tax paid

Wheras I Solman Norman of Caldwell County Kentucky, stand indebted to said David L. Black of the county and State aforsaid By note bearing over date with these presents for the sum of Two hundred and Four dollars and Ten cents due and payable on the first day of January 1862 said note being executed for money this day loaned by said Black, to said Norman, and the said Norman being desirous to secure to the David Black the payment of said sum of Two hundred and four dollars and Ten cents, the said Norman doth hereby bargain sell and put in pledge and mortgage to the said Black a tract of land, lying and being situated in the county of Caldwell, on the waters of Donaldson fork of Tradewater, supposed to contain One hundred and Twenty acres, and being the same tract of land upon which the said Norman now resides. Also the present crop of Tobacco of said Norman supposed to be twenty five hundred pounds. To have and to hold said tract of land and crop of Tobacco to him said David L. Black, and his heirs and assigns forever against the claims of the said Norman and his heirs and assigns forever. However with this condition, If the said Norman

Ld & Dlvd to D L Black
I hereby release this mortgage Sep 21st 1863
D. L. Black
Acknowledged before me this September 21st 1863
C. Ross Bell

shall well and truly pay off and discharge said note above described together with all interest and cost that may accrue thereon by the first day of January 1862, then this deed is to be null and void, and the property hereby deeded to revert back to said Norman, otherwise the same is to remain in full force and virtue, Witness the hand of the said Norman this 8th day of November 1860.

Solomon his X mark Norman

Teste
E. P. Watkins

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I, James C. Weller Clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing Mortgage from Solomon Norman to David L. Black, was on the 9th day of November 1860 filed in my office and acknowledged by said Solomon Norman to be his act and deed, and for to day was ordered to be recorded to be recorded, whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office. Given under my hand this 13th day of May 1861.

James C. Weller CM
By W. E. Mitchusson L.C.

Starling
To
Deed
Carter
Tax paid

This Indenture made and entered into this 14th day of September 1853, between Israel Starling of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky of the one part, and Lewis J Carter of the County and State aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of Twenty five Dollars in hand paid by the said Lewis J Carter to the said Starling the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged he the said Starling has this day bargained and sold, and by these presents he does bargain sell confirm and convey unto the said Lewis J Carter and to his heirs all his right and title, in and to a certain tract or parcel of land situate and being in the County and state aforesaid on Flynns Fork of Tradewater granted to the said Starling and Carter by the Commonwealth of Kentucky by patent dated the day of ---18-- containing 100 acres be the same more or less, and bounded as follows, Beginning at a White oak, and hickory, Jonathan Heeney corner, with his line S75 W 21 poles to two White oaks S42 E 146 poles to two post oaks, and a hickory on the top of a ridge East 94 poles to a Spanish oak, on the side of a path N30 W 190 poles to a Spanish oak and black oak on the north side of a road S70 W 92 poles to a White oak and Sassafras, small saplings in Heeney's line with the same S25 E 20 poles to the beginning To have and to hold the right title and interest in and to said land which

[illegible] to Black

State of Kentucky Caldwell County Sct.
I. W. E. Mitchusson clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from Thomas Beck to Maria Cash was this day produced to me and proven to be the act and deed of said Thos Beck also the hand writing of Demarcus Mallory a subscribing witness thereto by the oath of Ann Mallory the other subscribing witness thereto, and ordered to record. Given under my hand this 4th day of March 1863.

W. E. Mitchusson clk.

D S Black
To
Deed
I H Guill
Tax & fee paid

This Deed between D. L. Black of State of Kentucky and County of Caldwell of the first part & John H. Guill of said County and State of the second part witnesseth that the said party of the first part in consideration of the sum of one Hundred and fifty dollars in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged do hereby sell grant and convey to the party of second part his heirs and assigns the following described property viz a tract or parcel of land situated lying & being in the County of Caldwell and lying on the waters of Donelsons fork of tradewaters and bounded as follows beginning at two white oaks & hickory running S 38 W 51 poles to two post oaks thence W 142 poles to a large hickory thence N 6 E 51 poles to post oak thence E. 168 poles to an elm thence S 3. E. 10 poles to the beginning containing 50 acres more or less, to have and to hold the same with all the appurtenances thereon to the second party his heirs and assigns forever with covenant of General warranty.
In testimony whereof witness my signature this 24th day of March 1863

D S Black

Caldwell County
& State of Kentucky
I. W. E. Mitchusson Clerk of Caldwell County Court hereby certify that foregoing deed from D S Black to John H Guill was this day filed in in my office and acknowledged by said Black to be his act and deed and ordered to be recorded Given under my hand this 24th day of March 1863

W. E. Mitchusson clk
per A C Black D.C.

Dawd L Black ext to Black BK Up 121 26 March 1863 Caldwell Co Ky

J H Guill — Know all men by these presents that John H Guill of Caldwell County Ky have this day borrowed F. E. Dodds of said County the sum one hundred and fifty dollars and wishing to secure him in the same payment of the same have this day and do by these presents bargain sell and put in mortgage to the said Dodds and his heirs forever a certain tract or parcel of land lying in the County of Caldwell on the waters of Donelsons fork of Tradewater containing about fifty acres being the same tract upon which said Guill now resides and this day conveyed to him by Louey Black Now if the said Guill shall pay off said sum of one hundred and fifty for which he has this day executed his promissory note to said Dodds with all accruing interest and cost thereon then this deed of mortgage is to be null & void otherwise to be and remain in full force & virtue

Witness my hand this the 24th day of March 1863

J H Guill

Caldwell County
& State of Kentucky
I W E Mitchupon Clerk of Caldwell County Court hereby certify the forgoing mortgage from J H Guill to F. E. Dodds was this filed in my office and acknd by said Guill to be his act and deed Given under my hand this 24th March 1863

W. E. Mitchupon Clk
per A C Black D.C.

D B Sigler — This Deed between D B Sigler ~~of the County of~~ Caldwell & county State of Ky of first part and Mrs Francis Tribble of said County & State of second part witnepeth that the party of the first part in consideration of sum of one Hundred twelve dollars & fifty cts in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknd do hereby sell grant and convey to the party of the second part her heirs & assigns the following described property viz A tract ~~or parcel~~ of land ~~situated being & lying in of said County & State~~ on the waters of Cave Creek and bounded as follows beginning at white oak S. E. corner of ~~a~~ 400 acre with a line of the same N 10 W 50 poles to a hickory thence N 11 E 80 40 poles to ~~a~~ black gum ~~thence~~ S 58 W 68 poles to a white oak thence S 10 W 15 poles to ~~a~~ beech & small poplar on the bank of a branch and in a line of the original survey thence E with a line of the same to the beginning containing twenty five acres ~~[illegible]~~ being the same land conveyed by John Harris & wife to said Sigler to have and to hold the same with all the appurtenances thereon to the second party

Examined and delivered to F Tribble March 21st 1872

of said Jas Smart Decd and undivided. The amount of land in said tract belonging to said estate of James Smart Decd not now known, but said to be two hundred acres, more or less. to have and to hold unto Thos W. Peek his heirs forever, and the said Saml P. L. Marshall for ever warents the title to said lands from himself, his heirs and all others claiming in any way. In Witness I have hereunto set my hand & seal date above written

Saml P. L. Marshall

The State of Alabama
Cherokee County

I William E. McDaniel Judge of the Court of Probate of Cherokee County and ex-officio clerk of said Court hereby certify that Samuel P. L. Marshall known to me and whose name appears to the foregoing deed appeared before me this day and acknowledged the foregoing to be his voluntary act and deed and that the said Samuel P. L. Marshall acknowledged that being fully advised of the foregoing instrument he executed the same voluntarily on the day the same bears date.

Given under my hand and seal of office at office this 12th day of September A. D. 1859.

William E. McDaniel
Judge of Probate C.C.

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I Owen R. Baker clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing deed from S. P. L. Marshall to Thomas W. Peek was this day filed in my office and ordered to be recorded, and that I have recorded it and these certificates in my office. Given under my hand this 9th day of November 1863.

O. R. Baker clk
By J. C. Barnes D.C.

Black
To
Black
Fenspaid

I Jane D. Black wife of James S. Black hereby relinquish all my right of dower in and to the land conveyed in the foregoing deed from James S. Black and others to David T. Black and John T. Black now of record in Deed Book S page 190 in the clerks office of the Caldwell County Court.

Given under my hand this 9th day of November 1863.

Jane D. Black

James Shore Black w/ Jane Dodds Peder Black David T. Black John T. Black BK U 467311 p 249 Nov 1863

Kentucky Caldwell County

I Owen R. Baker clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing instrument of writing was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by Jane D. Black to be her act and deed, and ordered to be recorded. Given under my hand this 9th day of November 1863

O. R. Baker clk
By J. C. Barnes D.C.

Black
To
Black

I Margaret Jane Black wife of John T. Black do hereby relinquish all my right of dower in and to the tract of land conveyed in the foregoing deed now of record in in the clerks office of the Caldwell County Court in Deed Book I page 553 by John T. Black to D. L. Black. Given under my hand this 9th day of November 1863.

Margaret Jane Black.

Fees paid

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I O. R. Baker clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing instrument of writing was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by Margaret Jane Black to be her act and deed and ordered to be recorded. Given under my hand this 9th day of November 1863.

O. R. Baker clk
By J. C. Barnes D.C.

Black
To
Wilds
Tax paid
Fee paid
3 p
Dlvd to Wilds

This Indenture made and entered into this sixth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty three, between John T. Black of the first part, and Thomas J. Wilds of the second part, the first named party a citizen of Crittenden County and the second named party a citizen of Caldwell County all in the state of Kentucky, witnesseth, that the said John T. Black for and in consideration of the sum of Four Hundred Dollars, to him in hand paid and Two hundred dollars, to be paid on or before the first of March 1864, the receipt of which he doth hereby acknowledge, hath this day and doth by these presents bargain, sell, convey and confirm unto the said Thomas J. Wilds, all the interest or claim that he has in and to the following described tract, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the County of Caldwell and state aforesaid, on the waters of Donaldson's fork of Tradewater, containing seventy five acres be the same more or less, it being part of two surveys

Bryant Nic
To
To
Wm Nichols
Tax paid

Sam Black's 200 acre Parcel + Fee paid

BKU p 250 Caldwell Co Ky 1863 Nov

(viz) part of a two hundred acre survey patented in the name of Isaac Bullard assee of Elisha Baldwin, and part of a two hundred acre survey patented in the name of Samuel Black, which parts hereby conveyed is bounded as follows - Beginning on John T. Adamson's corner in Donoldson's fork of Tradewater in S. B. Brelsford's line just above the mouth of a big spring branch, thence S 2° W (passing a sulphur gum spring in the line) 91 poles to a stone, thence S 45° E 20 1/5 poles to a stone, corner of the aforesaid Adamson, thence N 49° E 54 poles to a stone, thence N 81° E 80 poles to a poplar, thence North 3° W to Donoldson's fork of Tradewater, to a corner of S. B. Brelsford in said creek, thence up said creek with its meanderings to the beginning - with its appurtenances - To have and to hold the whole of the before described tract, piece or parcel of land, with its appertenances to the said Thomas J. Wilds, his heirs and assigns, against the claim or claims of himself, his heirs, and all persons whomsoever legally claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

In Testimony whereof the said John T. Black hath hereunto set his hand, the date first written.

John T. Black
Margaret Jane Black

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I Owen R. Baker clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing deed from John T. Black and wife to Thomas J. Wilds was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by said John T. Black and Margaret Jane Black to be their act and deed, and ordered to be recorded, which is duly stamped as required by an act of Congress, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office.

Given under my hand this 9th day of November 1863.

O. R. Baker clk
By J. C. Barnes D.C.

Bryant Nichols
to
To
Wm Nichols

Tax paid

This Indenture made and entered into this the 20 day of October 1863 between Bryant Nichols, James M. Harper and J. B. Stallins of the first part and William Nichols of the second part, all of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky, witnesseth, that for and in consideration of the sum of seven hundred dollars, payable as follows towit, one hundred and seventy five dollars by note bearing even date herewith and due one day after date

1863

Mrs Thomas Black & Samuel Black & Samuel B Brelsford
& Mgt Jane Newcomb

Friday 4th December 1863

John W. Shaw & others — Plaintiffs
Against — } Equity
Polly Trotter & others — Defendants

This day came the parties aforesaid by attorney and upon motion, it is ordered that the order of continuance be set aside, and the parties filed an agreement herein reading as follows, viz: Whereas a certain suit was instituted several years ago in the Caldwell Circuit Court in relation to certain negroes, by John W. Shaw and others against Polly Trotter and others, and whereas the said Polly Trotter has since died, leaving a last will and testament which has been duly admitted to record by the proper court; and whereas said suit has been revived against James H. Leech the administrator with the will annexed of the said Polly Trotter deceased, and whereas there is a controversy between the children, devisees, heirs, legatees and representatives of the said Polly Trotter deceased respecting the ownership of said negroes, and their hire and respecting the personal and real estate of said decedent. Now for the purpose of settling the matters in controversy in said suit and all of said matters in controversy in relation to said negroes and their hire and all matters in relation to the estate of the said Polly Trotter deceased, we John W. Shaw, F. W. Dodd, M. P. Phillips, Charles L. Trotter, E. S. Swanner, and D. F. Black do hereby agree and covenant, each and every one of us with each and all of the others, and with each other, as follows, to wit: first that said suit shall be dismissed, secondly, that all the debts if any against the estate of said decedent, all the expenses attending the administration of said estate, all the expenses of said suit including costs, and the fees of each and all the lawyers on both sides of said suit, and all the costs that may hereafter arise or accrue in reference to the administration and settlement of said estate and the division of said negroes, and the division of the property belonging to said estate shall be first paid out of said estate. Thirdly that the residue and remainder of said estate of every kind and description both real and personal, including the negroes in controversy and all others and their hire both before and since the death of the said Polly Trotter deceased

Caldwell County Circuit Court Order Book 18

Jas H Leech m Eliz Glenn Oct 5 1850
by Rich Beard

shall be divided into six equal parts or portions, and the said John W. Shaw shall have one of such parts or portions, that the said M. P. Phillips and his wife Eve K. Phillips shall have one of said equal parts or portions, that the said F. W. Dodds and his wife Dorcas A. Dodds shall have another of said parts or portions of said property, that the said E. G. Swanner and his wife M. E. Swanner shall have another of said equal parts or portions, that the said Charles L. Dotter shall have another of said equal parts or portions of said parts and that the heirs of Maria E. Black deceased the former wife of the said D. L. Black shall have the remaining sixth part of said property. The true intent and meaning of this agreement being to produce perfect equality between the children now living the said Polly Dotter deceased and the heirs and representatives of such of the children of the said Polly Dotter deceased as have died. It is understood that the said Polly Dotter deceased executed her said last will and testament in the name of Mary Dotter and it is the intent and meaning of this agreement that the heirs of those children of the said Polly Dotter deceased as have died, shall have the same that such child would have by the terms of this agreement if living, that is that the said heirs of the said Maria Black deceased shall have one of said equal sixth parts of said property, and the said Maria E. Swanner and her husband another part after such deductions as have been made as aforesaid. Given under our hands this 4th day of December, 1863.

Witness
J. Marble
J. H. Leech

F. W. Dodds
John W. Shaw
Charles L. Dotter
M. P. Phillips
D. L. Black
E. G. Swanner

It is therefore ordered that this suit be and the same is hereby dismissed according to said agreement

E. P. Watkins Plaintiff v W. D. Tinsley &c Defts Equity

This day came the defendant W. D. Tinsley by attorney and with leave of the court filed his answer herein.

Guardian's Bond.

THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY.

Whereas, D. L. Black has been appointed by the County Court of Caldwell county, and has qualified as Guardian to Mary J. Black, Saml R. Black over ~~a minor~~, 14 years of age & Dorcas F. Black, P. H. Black, Chas T. Black, Katurah Black & D. S. Black minors **Now,** we, D. L. Black as principal, and F. W. Dodds & J. S. Black

his sureties, do hereby covenant to and with the Commonwealth of Kentucky, that the said D. L. Black will faithfully discharge the trust of Guardian to said minor, in all respects as required by law.

Signed, this 8th day of December 1863.

D. L. Black
F. W. Dodds
J. S. Black

Attest:

J. C. Barnes Deputy Clerk Caldwell County Court.

Witness my hand this 27th day of February 1865.
J. C. Barnes clk

Polly Trotter's Heirs
Agreement or deed of division

This Indenture made and entered into this the 11th day of January 1864 by and between John W. Shaw F. W. Dodds and Dorcas A. Dodds his wife Maxwell P. Phillips and Evelina K. Phillips his wife, E. G. Swanner and Maria C. Swanner his wife, Charles L. Trotter and David L. Black, the said David L. Black acting for himself and in his own right and also as guardian for each and all the children and heirs of his late wife Maria E. Black deceased Witnesseth. that the said parties hereto have divided the negroes formerly held and claimed by Mrs Polly Trotter deceased, into as nearly as practicable, six equal parts, and have allotted to the said John W. Shaw as his share and interest in said negroes, a negro girl named Phereba aged about sixteen years: and have allotted to the said F. W. Dodds and Dorcas A. Dodds as their share and interest in said negroes a negro man named Hilyard aged about twenty eight years, and have allotted to the said Maxwell P. Phillips and Evelina K. Phillips his wife as their share and interest in said negroes a negro woman named Mol aged about fifty two years, and a negro boy named Charles Wilson aged about seven years, and have allotted to the said E. G. Swanner and Maria C. Swanner his wife as their share and interest in said negroes a negro man named Henry aged about twenty six years, and have allotted to the said Charles L. Trotter as his share and interest in said negroes a negro boy named James Alfred aged about thirteen years, and have allotted to the said David L. Black in his own right and to the children and heirs of the said Maria E. Black deceased and to the said David L. Black as guardian for said children and heirs of the said Maria E. Black deceased as the interest of the said children and heirs of the said Maria E. Black deceased and of the said David L. Black in and to said negroes a negro girl named Mary Bell aged about eleven years and a negro boy named Thomas Alpheus aged about five years. The said negroes so allotted are the same that were divided as aforesaid and are the same in and to which the heirs at law of William Shaw claimed an interest. and the said John W. Shaw in consideration of said division and allotment and said premises and his having received the said negro girl Phereba hereby covenants and agrees to and with each and all of the other parties hereto, to not hereafter have or claim any right, title or interest in or to any or either of the other negroes named herein

Polly Trotter heirs and David L. Black V 62 BK V p 62 11 Jany 1864

And the said F. H. Dodds and Dorcas A. Dodds in consideration of said division and allotment, and of said premises, and of their having received the said negro man named Hilyard hereby covenant and agree to and with each and all of the other parties hereto to not hereafter have or claim any right, title or interest in or to any or either of the other negroes named herein. And the said Maxwell T. Phillips and Evelina K. Phillips in consideration of said division and allotment and said premises, and their having received the said negro woman named Mol and the said negro boy named Charles Willeon, hereby agree and covenant to and with each and all of the other parties hereto, to not hereafter have or claim any right, title or interest in or to any or either of the other negroes herein named. And the said E. G. Swanner and Maria E. Swanner having received the said negro named Henry, in consideration thereof and of said division and allotment and said premises hereby agree and covenant to and with the said Parties hereto and each and all of them to not hereafter have or claim any right, title or interest in or to any of the other negroes named herein. And the said Charles L. Trotter having received the negro boy named James Alfred, in consideration thereof and of said division and allotment and of the premises herein named hereby covenants and agrees to and with each and all of the other parties hereto that he the said Charles L. Trotter will not hereafter have or claim any right, title or interest in or to any of the other of the said negroes named herein. And the said David L. Black having in his own right and as guardian of each and all of the children and heirs at law of the said Maria E. Black deceased received the negro girl named Mary Bell and the said negro boy named Thomas Alpheus in consideration thereof and of said division and allotment, and of the premises herein named hereby covenants and agrees to and with each and all of the other parties herein named that he the said David L. Black and the said Children and heirs of the said Maria E. Black deceased or any or either of them shall not hereafter have or claim any right, title or interest in or to any of either of the other negroes named herein.

The true intent and meaning hereof and of the said parties hereto being that said division and allotment of said negroes is and hereafter shall be full, complete permanent and final. Given under the hands of the said parties this 11th day of January 1864.

Attest
J. Hodge

F. H. Dodds
Dorcas A. Dodds per mark
E. G. Swanner
Maria E. Swanner per mark

Test
J. H. Leech
J. S. Black

D. L. Black
D. L. Black
Guar

M. P. Phillips
Evelina K her × mark Phillips
C. L. Trotter
John W. Shaw

State of Kentucky
County of Crittenden
I Berry S. Young clerk of the County Court for said County hereby certify that on this day the foregoing bill of sale or deed of conveyance from E. G. Swanner and Mariah C. his wife M. P. Phillips and Evelina K his wife unto the other heirs of Polly Trotter decd herein named was produced to me in my County by said grantors and by them severally acknowledged to be their voluntary act and deed. All of which is hereby certified to the proper office for record. Given under my hand this 23d day of January 1864

Berry S. Young clk
pr S. Hodge D.C.

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County
I James C. Barnes clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing agreement was on the 30th day of January 1864 produced to me as deputy for O. R. Baker clerk of said Court and proven in due form of law by the oath of J. S. Black a subscribing witness thereto and on the 4th day of February 1864 by the oath of J. H. Leech a subscribing witness thereto to be the act and deed of John W. Shaw, C. L. Trotter F. W. Dodds & wife Dorcas A. Dodds and D. L. Black in his own right and as guardian for the heirs of Maria E. Black Decd: which is duly stamped as required by act of Congress: and that I have recorded it, with the certificate thereon and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 28th day of February 1865.

J. C. Barnes clk

Nichols
To Deed
Jenkins

This Deed between Freeman Nichols and Penelope Nichols his wife of the first part and James J. Jenkins of the second part, Witnesseth, that the party of the first part in consideration of Ten dollars in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever a certain piece or parcel of land lying in Caldwell County Kentucky on the waters of Flynn's fork of Tradewater, supposed to contain twenty acres, be the same more or less, adjoining a tract of land this day conveyed by Bryant Nichols to said Jenkins and part of a tract of land this day conveyed by Bryant Nichols to said

Tax paid examined & delivered to J. J. Jenkins Octo 19/66

with the contents thereof and examined in relation thereto apart from her husband acknowledged her relinquishment of dower freely, voluntarily and without any undue influence on the part of her said husband.

Given under my hand this 30th day of Nov A.D. 1863.

H. P. Gray C.C.J.

State of Missouri }
County of Pettis } I Same A. Towe clerk of the County Court within and for the County of Pettis in the state of Missouri hereby certify that H. P. Gray whose genuine signature appears to the foregoing certificate of acknowledgment is and was at the time of signing the same one of the justices of the County Court for the county & State aforesaid.

L S Given under my hand and seal of said Court affixed at office in Georgetown this 7th day of December 1863.

Same A. Towe clk
By J. W. Christian D.C.

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I Owen R. Baker clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify, that the foregoing deed from Green C. Reese and wife to Peter P. Baker was this day filed in my office and ordered to be recorded; which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress, and that I have recorded it together with the certificates thereon, and this certificate in my office. Given under my hand this 30th day of January 1864

O. R. Baker clk
By J. C. Barnes D.C.

J. W. Shaw & others
To
S. B. Wigginton
Tax & fees paid

This Indenture made and entered into this 11th day of January 1864 by and between John W. Shaw F. W. Dodds and Dorcas A. Dodds his wife Charles L. Trotter David L. Black Maxwell P. Phillips and Evelina K. Phillips his wife E. G. Swanner and Mariah C. Swanner his wife parties of the first part and Seth B. Wigginton of the second part Witnesseth that the said parties of the first part for and in Consideration of the sum of four hundred dollars to them in hand paid by the said Seth B. Wigginton the Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have this day granted bargained sold and conveyed and do by these presents grant bargain sell and convey unto the said Seth B. Wigginton a certain tract and parcel of land lying and being on the waters of the Sinking fork of Livingston Creek in the County of Caldwell

Delv
Wigg
Feb

Extracted to Black 1855

Delivered to Wigginton Feb 20th 1864

in the State of Kentucky, and bounded as follows, To wit, Beginning on a White oak in what is now Wigginton's line formerly Matts line running thence West 22 poles to an Elm thence South 20 poles to a Spanish Oak and Wite oak thence South 62 West 22 poles to a dogwood hickory and Chinkapin oak at a Spring, thence South 12° West 32 poles to a hickory on a branch, thence South 30° East 116 poles to a White oak, thence North 70° East 106 poles to four White oaks, thence North 42 West 156 poles to the Beginning Containing fifty acres more or less. and being part of the land originally Patented in the name of Wm D Miller and M P Phillips. To have and to hold said land with all the buildings and appurtenances thereunto belonging unto him the said Seth B Wigginton his heirs and assigns free from the Claim or Claims of the said parties of the first part their heirs and assigns and all other persons forever. And the said parties of the first part hereby agree and Covenant to and with the said party of the second part that they will warrant the property hereby conveyed and the title thereof unto him the said party of the second part his heirs, assigns executors and administrators and forever defend the same against the Claims or Claims of them the said parties of the first part their heirs and assigns and all other persons. Given under the hands of the said parties of the first part this 11th day of January 1864.

Attest
J. Lodge
Test as to Dea & F W Dodds
J W Shaw C L Trotter & D L Black
J A Leech
J B Bretsford
G W Adamson

E G Swanner
Mariah C Swanner her mark
M P Phillips
Evelina R Phillips her mark
Darcus A Dodds her mark
F W Dodds
John W Shaw
C L Trotter
D L Black

State of Kentucky
County of Crittenden

I Berry S Young Clerk of the Crittenden County Court do hereby Certify that on this day the foregoing Deed of Conveyance from E G Swanner and Mariah C Swanner his wife and M P Phillips and Evelina R Phillips his wife unto Seth B Wigginton was produced to me in my County by said Grantors and by them severally acknowledged to be their Voluntary Act and Deed all of which is hereby Certified to the proper Office for Record. Given under my hand this 23rd day of January 1864.

Berry S Young Clerk
W S Hodge D.C.

Rec'd for Lucas Swanner
Gov'd to Jelly Wakes Spow Proffer

the said Dodds now lives resides and purchased by him from Joel H Hayden, for a more particular description thereof reference is here made to the deed from Joel H Hayden to said Dodds now of record in the clerks office of the Caldwell County Court. To have and to hold said land with all the appurtenances thereon unto him the said Black, his heirs and assigns. But if the said Dodds shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said Black within two years from the date hereof the aforesaid sum of $350 ⅌ with all interest and costs that may accrue thereon, then this Mortgage to be nul and void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue. Witness my signature the day and date first above written

G. C. Dodds

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I O R Baker clerk of the Caldwell County Court do Certify that the foregoing Deed of Mortgage from G C Dodds to D L Black was this day produced to me in my office. And acknowledged by said G C Dodds to be his act and deed for the purposes therein contained. And ordered to be Recorded. Which Deed of Mortgage is is duly Stamped as required by act Congress. And that I have Recorded it and this certificate in my office Given under my hand this this 26th day of March 1864

O R Baker clk

1864 David L. Black

rebated

James Miller
To
Deed
G W Cline

This Indenture made and entered into this 5 day of April 1860 between James Miller and his wife Nancy Miller of the one part and G W Cline of the other part. all Citizens of Caldwell County and State of Kentucky, Witnesseth that for and in Consideration of four hundred dollars to be paid to him said Miller They said Miller and wife have this day bargained and sold and by these presents they do bargain sell confirm and convey unto said G W Cline a certain tract or parcel of land in said County and State and bounded as follows to wit beginning at a Rock in a nearly hesters line thence with the same N 79° E 46 poles to a Steak same Course Contained in all 75½ poles to a black oak thence N 14 W 36 poles to the intersection same course conquined 115 poles (in all 19¼) poles to two hickories thence N 78 E 66 poles to a Rock thence N 15¼° E 35 poles to a post oak

Tax paid
Fees paid
Delivered to
Cline May 1864

P. George to be his act and deed which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office.
Witness my hand this 19th day of January 1865.
J. C. Barnes clk

Jackson
To Deed
James
Tax & fees paid
Delivered to D. L. Black pr verbal order Jany 30th 1865

This Indenture made and entered into this twentieth day of January in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty five between William D. Jackson and Dorcas M. Jackson his wife of the first part of Caldwell County in the State of Kentucky and Bartlett S. James of Crittenden County and State aforesaid of the second part Witnesseth, that the party of the first part for and in consideration of the value of thirteen hundred dollars paid in hand, the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge, have this day and do by these presents bargain, sell alienate, enfoef, convey and confirm unto the party of the second part, the following described tracts, pieces or parcels of land with the conditions herein to each annexed. The first tract consisting of parts of four different surveys one in the name of McMurtry another in the name of Matthew Stevenson assn of Benjamin Simpson, another in the name of Mary Stevenson, the other in the name of Wm D. Miller, which parts when united is estimated to contain One hundred and fifty seven acres (be the same more or less) bounded as follows— Beginning at a stone in a line of McMurtry's survey, running with Brown's line S 54° W 84 poles to a post oak corner thereof, S 46° E 97 poles to an elm on a branch (fallen) with Clifts line N 49° E 33 poles to a stake at a sugar tree (fallen) S 15° E 65 poles to a spanish oak and hickory, S 47° E 34 poles to a white oak on a branch corner to Ray; with his line N 2° E 26 poles to a post oak his corner; N 71° E 22 poles to an overcup on a branch; N 47° E 112 poles to a white oak N 36° E 121 poles to a black oak, two white oaks and a dogwood in a small sink, S 67° W 65 poles to a black walnut and black oak, S 36 poles to a stake, S 45° W 16 poles to a black oak stump in McMurtry's line; with the same N 35° W 59 poles to the beginning. One other tract containing thirty acres be the same more or less patented in the name of said William D. Jackson bounded as follows. Beginning at a poplar corner to McMurtry and Philips, running with Phillips' line S 86° E 96 poles to a stake in Mary Stevenson's line, with her line South 56 poles to a black walnut and black oak

same course 36 poles to a stake in Matthew Stevenson's line with the same S45° W16 poles to a black oak (fallen) in McMurtry's line, with the same N35° W134 poles to the beginning, also one undivided half of fifty seven acres allotted to the heirs of M. M. Stevenson, which fifty seven acres, be the same more or less, is bounded as follows. Beginning at a white oak in the fourth line of Matthew Stevenson's survey, running with said line N47° E32 poles to a sugar tree corner thereof, North 120 poles to an ash, N45° W35 poles to a spanish oak, S45° W97 poles to two white oaks, a black oak and dogwood in a small sink, S36° E121 poles to the beginning - all of which tracts lye adjoining in said County of Caldwell. With their appurtenances to have and to hold the whole of the two first named tracts and one undivided half of the third or last named tract with their appurtenances, to the party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever, and the party of the first part for themselves and their heirs do by these presents covenant and agree to warrant and forever defend title to the whole of the two first named tracts, and the undivided half of the last named against the claim or claims of each and every person or persons whomsoever legally claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. In Testimony whereof the party of the first part have hereunto subscribed their names the date first written.

William D. Jackson (Seal)
Dorcas M. Jackson (Seal)

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I James C. Barnes clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing deed was this day filed in my office and acknowledged by William D. Jackson and Dorcas M. Jackson his wife to be their act and deed, which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress: and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office.

Witness my hand this 21st day of January 1865.

J. C. Barnes clk

Morse
To Deed
Black
Tax & fees paid

This Deed between E. H. Morse and Rose Morse his wife of the first part and William P. Black of the second part. Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of Nine Hundred and seventy five dollars to be paid on the first day of March 1866, per note of even date herewith, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns a certain tract or parcel of land lying in the County of Caldwell

Wm P. & David Black

and state of Kentucky on the waters of Donaldson's fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows, viz: Beginning at a poet oak, black oak and dogwood in a line of Jarrett Morse's survey, thence with same E 131 poles to a rock in said line, thence N 45 poles to a rock, thence S 88° W 113 poles to a rock in the line of said survey, thence with the same S 23 3/4 W 44 poles to the beginning, containing 32 acres 3 roods and 6 poles be the same more or less; said land was conveyed to said Morse by Wright Nichols W. G. L. Morse & D. L. Black Commissioners by deed dated April 16th 1859. To have and to hold the same with all the appurtenances thereon unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever, with covenant of General Warranty. In Testimony whereof witness our signatures this 14th day of January 1865.

Delivered to Wm P. Black April 1st 1865

E. H. Morse
S. R. Morse

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County
I James C. Barnes Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing deed was on the 14th day of January 1865 produced to me in my office and acknowledged by E. H. Morse and S. R. Morse his wife to be their act and deed: which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress: and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 23d day of January 1865.

J. C. Barnes Clk

Comr. To Deed Black

This Deed made and entered into this 27th day of November 1863 Between E. P. Watkins commissioner in chancery of the county of Caldwell and State of Kentucky of the one part and D. L. Black of the county and State aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth: That whereas at the June Term 1863 of the Caldwell Circuit court in a suit by Petition in Equity pending in said Court in the name of Solomon Norman Guardian for Mary Jane and Mariah E. Moore on Petition to sell land in Equity a judgment was Rendered by said Court on said Petition in which it was among others things Ordered and adjudged that the tract of land containing Thirteen and three quarters acres more or less and more fully described in a deed from John P. Stone and wife to Sarah Moore be sold and that the commissioner hereinafter named sell the same on some court day and on the first day of such court at the court-house door in the Town of Princeton Ky at public outcry

Tax & fees paid

Delivered to D. L. Black Feb 24th 1865

to the highest and best bidder on a credit of 12 months &c That he make deed to the purchaser of said land retaining a lien thereon. That E. P. Watkins be and he is hereby appointed Commissioner to carry this judgement into effect. And the said Watkins commissioner as afore said after having first advertised the sale of said tract of land for the time and in the manner that similar sales under execution are required to be advertised and made. Did on Monday the 14th day of August 1863 Being county court day and the first day of the same for Caldwell County Ky. offer said tract of land in the Petition Exhibits and judgment mentioned for sale at the Courthouse door in the Town of Princeton Ky. at public outcry and on a credit of Twelve months and D. L. Black being the highest best and last bidder became the purchaser of the same at the sum and price of. Two Hundred and Five Dollars and 25 cents.

Now this Indenture Witnesseth: That the said Watkins commissioner by virtue of the power and authority vested in him as such commissioner by said judgment and in Consideration of the sum of Two Hundred and Five dollars and Twenty five cent the purchase Money so bid and paid for said tract of land as aforesaid by said D. L. Black the said commissioner doth hereby convey to said Black and his heirs and assigns forever. a tract price or parcel of land lying and being situate in the county of Caldwell on the waters of Donaldsons fork of Tradewater containing thirteen acres and three quarters and Bounded as follows to wit. Beginning at a Spanish Oake and Black Gum. at a dead White Oak beginning corner of his tract of land thence S 11 W 65 poles to a Walnut. Thence S 76 W 20 poles to a Black Oak. Thence S 35 W 30 poles to a Walnut on the North side of a drain N 35° E 18 poles to a white oak Crab apple and Sycamore. S 85° E 26 poles to a large rock in a Branch down the same with its meanders. N 25° E 8 poles to a stake in said Branch. N 61 E 8 poles to a rock in said branch with two sugartrees marked as pointers. down the Branch with its meanders. N 13° E 8 poles. N 21° W 6 poles. N 24° E 6 poles. S 60° E 9 poles. to the mouth of the Branch. thence South 32° W 5 poles to the Beginning. To Have and to hold the above described tract price or parcel of land to him said D. L. Black. and his heirs and assigns forever against the claim or claims of all and every person whomsoever so far as said commissioner can warrant the same by virtue of the power and authority vested in him as such commissioner. But in no wont is said commissioner to become personally or individually liable for the title to the same. In testimony whereof the said commissioner hath hereunto set his hand the day and year above written.

E. P. Watkins
Commissioner

Acknowledged by E. T. Watkins Comr. Examined and approved by the court. Decr 3rd 1863.

R. J. Fetrow. Judge

State of Kentucky. Caldwell Circuit Court.
I. E. T. Watkins clk of the Caldwell Circuit Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from E. T. Watkins. commissioner to D. L. Black. was on the 3rd of December 1863 produced in open court and acknowledged by said Watkins comr as aforesaid to be his act and deed, and ordered to be certified to the clk of the Caldwell County court for record. Given under my hand this 12th day of December 1863. E. T. Watkins. clk. cc

By Frank. W. Dabney. DC

Kentucky Caldwell County
I James C. Barnes clk of Caldwell county court do certify that the foregoing deed was on the 11th of December 1863 filed in my office and on the day was ordered to be recorded which deed is duly stamped as required by act of congress and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office Witness my hand this 30 day of January 1865.

James C. Barnes. clk
By. J. W. Hayden. DC

Cantrell
To
Deed
Harris

This Deed between Bradford T. Cantrell and Mary E. Cantrell his wife of the first part and Sarah A. Harris of the second part. Witnesseth. that the party of the first part in consideration of six thousand six hundred dollars in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell grant bargain and convey into the party of the second part her heirs and assigns. the following described tracts or parcels of land lying in the county of Caldwell and state of Kentucky, on the waters of Muddy Fork of Little River. the first tract was purchased by said Cantrell from E. S. Mitchupson and wife by deed dated October 3rd 1855 bounded as follows. beginning at four small pin oaks. thence S 41½ E 183 poles. passing a post oak R. C. Francis corner at 121 poles to a post oak, thence S 62° W 2 poles to a stake in the edge of a field. thence N 66° W 96 poles to a post oak and hickory corner of a 933 acre survey in the name of the Montgomery Seminary. thence N 81° W 34½ poles to a post oak corner to a tract of 150 acres belonging to B. C. Ford. thence along Woods line N 62° E 30 poles to a hickory and red oak on a path at the intersection of said line with the line as deeded by Mitchupson to Cantrell. thence with said line. N 80°

Examined & delivered to Mr Harris October 27th 1865

W. H. Baley
To } Power of Atty
J. J. McLin

Know all men by these presents that I William H Baley of the town of Princeton Caldwell County Kentucky being about to leave for Idahoe Territory do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint my friend John J. McLin of said town, county and State my true and lawful agent and attorney in fact in my name and for me to transact all of my business, remaining unsettled in said County of Caldwell, both in an individual capacity and as surviving partner of the late firm of Baley & Pearce. And I hereby authorize and empower said McLin in my name and for me to ask demand sue for receipts and receive any and all money due me individually or as survivor of said firm and to pay off with the same any just and lawful debts or demands against me individually or as survivor of said firm and also to attend to any and all suits now pending in the Caldwell circuit court in which I am interested, and to sign my name to any paper or document necessary to be done legally in the transaction of my business hereby ratifying and confirming all of my said attorneys acts in the premises as fully in all respects as if I were myself present attending to the same. Witness my hand this 10th day of April 1865

W H Baley

Fees paid

Delivered to J. C. McLin
Dec 11/66

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I James C Barnes clerk of the Caldwell County court do certify that the foregoing power of attorney from W. H. Baley to John J McLin was this day produced to me in my office and ordered to be recorded which power of attorney is duly stamped as required by act of congress and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 10th day of April 1865

J. C. Barnes clk.
By J. W. Hayden, D.C.

J T Morse
To } Deed
D. L. Black &c

This Deed between James T. Morse of the first part and D L Black Charles L Trotter, J L Adamson and William P Black of the second part. Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of six hundred and fifty dollars to be paid twelve months from the date hereof, per note of even date herewith, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged doth hereby sell, grant and convey unto the parties of the second part theire heirs and assigns a certain tract or parcel of land lying in Caldwell County Kentucky on the waters of Donaldson's fork of Tradewater and bounded

40 cts p.d by C.L. Trotter
40 cts p.d by D.L. Black
40 cts p.d by W.P. Black

as follows. viz. Beginning at a hickory Thomas Perkins corner in Samuel Kinkeads line running thence with said line East 46 poles to a white oak in a line of Said Kinkeads additional survey. thence with said line S12 E72 poles to a stake where said Kinkeads line crosses William Perkins. thence with said Perkins line S75 W18 poles to a Spanish oak and two hickories corner thereof. thence with another line of the same S35 E78 poles to three post oaks his corner. thence with another line of same 54 poles to a post oak in James George's line thence with his line S88 poles to a black oak and hickory in William Perkins line. thence with the same N63 W120 poles to a stake at the beginning corner a fallen post oak in Thomas Perkins line. thence with said line East 74 poles to a black oak corner thereof. thence with another of his lines N172 poles to the beginning, containing Sixty five acres be the same more or less. being the same land conveyed to said Morse by E.P. Watkins commissioner by deed dated November 12th 1860

Examined & delivered to D.L. Black April 29th 1865

Tax & fees paid

Examined & delivered to W.P. Black July 1st 186

To have and to hold the same with all the appurtenances thereon unto the parties of the second part their heirs and assigns forever with covenant of General Warranty.

In Testimony whereof witness my hand this 14th day of January 1865

J T Morse

Morse

To Deed

Black

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I James C. Barnes clerk of the Caldwell County court do certify that the foregoing deed was on the 14th day of January 1865 filed in my office and acknowledged by J T Morse to be his act and deed which deed is duly stamped as required by act of congress and on to day was ordered to be recorded and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 20th day of April 1865

J. C. Barnes clk
By J Will Hayden, D.C.

Tax & fees paid

Examined & delivered to D.L. Black April 29th 1865

James T. Morse
To deed
Wm P. Black

This Deed between James T. Morse of the first part and William P. Black of the second part. Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of One hundred and twenty five dollars in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. doth hereby sell. grant and convey unto the party of the second part his heirs and assigns a certain tract or parcel of land lying in the county of Caldwell and State of Kentucky on the waters of Donaldson's fork of

in my office. Witness my hand this 20th day of April 1865.
J. C. Barnes clk.

Examined & delivered to W. R. Calhoun Feb 14th 1866

Morse
To: S Deed
Trotter

This Deed between James T. Morse of the first part and Charles L. Trotter of the second part, Witnesseth, that the party of the first part in consideration of two hundred and eighty two dollars and 50 cents in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged doth hereby sell, grant and convey unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns a certain tract or parcel of land lying in the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky on the waters of Donaldson's fork of Tradewater, and bounded as follows, Beginning at a stone with a white oak pointer, thence N 88 E 107 poles to a black oak stump, near the house, thence N 42 W 40 poles, thence N 52 W 30 poles, thence S 45 E 76½ poles to the beginning, containing eighteen and a half acres be the same more or less. To have and to hold the same with all the appurtenances thereon unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever, with covenant of General Warranty. In Testimony whereof witness my signature this 14th day of January 1865.

Tax & fees paid

delivered to C L Trotter Octo 8th 1866

J. T. Morse.

Scott
To S Deed
Pickering

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County
I James C. Barnes clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing deed was on the 14th day of January 1865 produced to me in my office and acknowledged by J. T. Morse to be his act and deed, which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 20th day of April 1865.
J. C. Barnes clk

Tax paid

Nichols
To S Deed
Calhoun

This Deed between Joseph Nichols and Sarah Nichols his wife of the County of Caldwell & State of Kentucky of the first part and William R. Calhoun of the second part, Witnesseth; that the said party of the first part in consideration of One Thousand dollars, eight hundred dollars of which is in hand paid, and the balance to be paid twelve months from this date as evidenced by note (a lien is hereby retained for the payment of said note) the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey to the party of the second part his heirs and assigns, the following described property, viz: all of his undivided interest in and to a four hundred acre survey of land patented in the name of Benjamin Noel on the 8th day of June 1816, lying and being in the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky; said interest is two fifths

Tax & fees paid

Donaldson Fork of Tradewater
Bounded Thos Perkins, Sam Kinkead
Wm Perkins, James George

Tradewater and bounded as follows viz. Beginning at a stone thence S 23 W 38 poles & 18 links to a Sassafrace's thence East 118 poles & 18 links to a stone thence N 42 W to the beginning containing five acres and 7½ poles be the same more or less. To have and to hold said land with all the appurtenances thereon unto the party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever with covenant of General Warranty. In Testimony whereof witness my signature this 14th day of January 1865

Tax & fees paid

Examined & delivered to W. P. Black July 1st 1865

J. T. Morse

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I James C. Barnes clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing deed was on the 14th day of January 1865 produced to me in my office and acknowledged by James T. Morse to be his act and deed, which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress; and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 20th day of April 1865.

J. C. Barnes clk

Morse

To & Deed

Black

This Deed between James T. Morse of the first part and D. L. Black of the second part Witnesseth, that the party of the first part in consideration of Nine hundred and seventy five dollars in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant and convey unto the party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever a tract or parcel of land lying in Caldwell County Kentucky on the waters of Donaldson's fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows viz: Beginning at a stone with a white oak as a pointer, thence N 54 W 48 poles to a stone J. L. Adamson's and D. L. Black's corner, thence S 46 W 82 poles to a stone corner to D. L. & J. L. Black thence S 40 E 44 poles to a stone, thence East 68 poles to a stake, thence North 59 poles to the beginning, containing thirty nine and a half acres more or less. To have and to hold said tract or parcel of land unto the party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever, with all the appurtenances thereon, with covenant of General Warranty. In Testimony whereof witness my signature this 14th day of January 1865.

Tax & fees paid

Examined & delivered to D. L. Black April 29th 1865

J. T. Morse

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I James C. Barnes clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing deed was on the 14th day of January 1865 produced to me in my office and acknowledged by James T. Morse to be his act and deed: which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress: and that I have recorded it and this certificate

Black to Fratter Ex Deed Ex Deed to D L Black May 6th 72

This Deed between D L Black of the first part and Mrs M J Fratter of the second part, Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of Seventy five Dollars in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged does hereby sell grant and convey unto the party of the second part her heirs and assigns forever, all of my interest in and to a certain tract or parcel of land lying in Caldwell County Kentucky, on the waters of Dineildsons fork of Rudewater, being the same tract of land Deeded by J T Morse to D L Black, J L Adamson W B Black and D L Fratter and bounded as follows Viz: Beginning on a Mulberry at the cull of the old Hickory, running thence S 4 W poles to a White Oak thence S 12 E 72 poles to a stake, thence S 75 W 18 poles to a stake, thence S 33 E 78 poles to three forks Oaks, thence S 86 W 48 poles to three forks Oaks, thence S 1 W 88 poles to a Black Oak thence N 63 W 122 poles to a Hickory, thence E 72 poles to a Black Oak, thence N 17 E poles to the beginning, containing Sixty Five Acres, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the same with all the appurtenances thereon, unto the party of the second part her heirs and assigns forever, with Covenant of General Warranty

In testimony whereof witness my hand this 6th day of November 1871.

D. L. Black

States of Kentucky }
Caldwell County } Sct

I, R L McGoodwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed, was on the 13th day of November 1871, produced to me in my office and acknowledged by D L Black to be his act and deed, and ordered to record January 19th 1872, which Deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said Office Witness my hand this January 20th 1872.

R L McGoodwin Clk
By T A Pasteur D C

317 Dow Printed

Black to Black for paid to Dilton D R Blac

Contract Ne Carpending and Howard

A. Ne Carpending has employed me and my two sons and such of my female family as may be useful in the crop in time of need, to work and make a crop on his Millville Farmes, I am to have the benefit of the three west rooms of his house for my family and may use it all when he and family are absent, save where he may store some property. I promise to take care of every thing left in my care, and to see no waste of corn in feeding in feeding his Mules, beeves, or hogs. I am to clean up the farm and reset the fence where ever necessary, and to make as many rails not exceeding Three Thousand as will save the crop, if more rails are made than 3000 I aid Ne Carpending will pay the usual

Del to Ne Carpending A Aug 31st 72

Tay pa

price for the same, making and putting up. I also promise to put in from 10 to 12 acres of Tobacco and at least fifty acres in Corn, all on the select portion of the farm, lying north of the big road and east of Eddyleresk, said Hoarpending agrees to leave for work at least three mules or horses, and I am to put in one mule or horse, said Hoarpending is to furnish corn to feed the same, and it is also understood that I am to have the benefit of such cows as may be left to give milk, as compensation for the care and feeding his stock, this agreement to continue for the year 1872, and said Hoarpending agrees for my services rendered that I shall have one equal third part of all the crop raised on the farm by me as aforesaid, whether Tobacco, Hemp, Oats or whatever, A. Hoarpending will furnish me with Fifty Dollars worth of meat pork or Bacon, and Twenty Dollars quarterly as needed from time to time, being Eighty Dollars for store acts, and the Fifty for meat, which must be taken out of my part at harvest or after the Tobacco is stripped, and none to be parted with before this settlement, and it is further understood that what Corn I have on hands is to go into the general stock and fed with said Hoarpending corn, and in consequence of the same, I am to have my bread corn until Corn is ripe again. No corn can be sold or loaned whatever, and no family or additional to the family above named can be admitted or to residence on the farm without the consent of the proprietor.

Andy his X mark Lowran

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County } Sct

I, R L McCoodwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court, do certify that the foregoing Contract was on the 15th day of January 1872, produced to me in my office and acknowledged by Andy Lowran to be his act and deed, and ordered to record, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said office, in Deed Book Y. page 317.

Witness my hand this Jany 23rd 1872.

R L McCoodwin Clk
By F A Pastour D.C.

This Deed between D L Black of the first part and D R Black of the second part, Witnesseth that the party of the first part, in consideration of Three Hundred Dollars, in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant, and convey unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever a tract or parcel of land lying in Caldwell County Ky, on the waters of Donaldsons Fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows, Viz:

Beginning at a State near a Black Oak, thence N 50 W 128 poles to two elms and Dogwood, thence D 36½ W 70 poles to a White Oak of D Dalton and D D Stevensons corner, thence D 45 E 89 poles to two hickories, thence D 5 E 30½ poles to a double White Oak thence to the beginning containing Sixty four acres, more or less, To have and to hold said tract or parcel of land unto the said party of the second part

Black to Black for paid D.R. Black

Tax paid

P 317 DAVIDSON COUNTY BK Y

BK Y P 317

NOV 1871

317

the rivers & accessories, with all the appurtenances

Book Y

Black to Trotter Tax & Fund Ex & Deed to D L Black May 6th 72

This Deed between D L Black of the first part and Mrs M J Trotter of the second part, Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of Seventy five Dollars in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged does hereby sell grant and convey unto the party of the second part her heirs and assigns forever, all of my interest in and to a certain tract or parcel of land lying in Caldwell County Kentucky, on the waters of Donaldsons fork of Tradewater, being the same tract of land Deeded by J T Morse to D L Black, J L Adamson W P Black and C L Trotter and bounded as follows Viz: Beginning on a Mulberry at the call of the old Hickory, running thence E44 poles to a White Oak thence S12 E72 poles to a Stake, thence S75 W18 poles to a Stake, thence S32 E78 poles to three post Oaks, thence S86 W48 poles to three post Oaks, thence S1 W88 poles to a Black Oak thence N63 W122 poles to a Hickory, thence E72 poles to a Black Oak, thence N176 poles to the beginning, containing Sixty Five acres, be the same more or less.

To have, and to hold the same with all the appurtenances thereon, unto the party of the second part her heirs and assigns forever. with Covenant of General Warranty

In testimony whereof witness my hand this 6th day of November 1871.

D. L. Black

6 Nov 1871 BK Y p 316 David Lowery Black

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I, R L McGoodwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed, was on the 13th day of November 1871, produced to me in my office and acknowledged by D L Black to be his act and deed, and ordered to record January 19th 1872, which Deed is duly Stamped as required by act of Congress, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said Office Witness my hand this January 20th 1872,

R L McGoodwin Clk
By F A Pasteur DC

Contract Harpending and Cowan

A. Harpending has employed me and my two sons and such of my female family as may be useful in the crop in time of need, to work and make a crop on his Millville Farmes, I am to have the benefit of the three west rooms of his house for my family and may use it all when he and family are absent, save where he may store some property, I promise to take care of every thing left in my care, and to see no waste of corn in feeding in feeding his Mules, Cattle, or hogs. I am to clean up the farm and reset the fence where ever necessary, and to make as many rails not

Del to Harpending A Aug 31st 72

not exceeding 3000 as will save the crop, if no more rails are made than 3000 said Harpending will pay the usual

with covenant of General Warraty. In testimony whereof witness my signature this 6th day of January 1872.

D L Black

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County } Sct

I, R L McGoodwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed was on the 15th day of January 1872, produced to me in my office and acknowledged by D L Black to be his act and deed, and ordered to record, which Deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said office. Witness my hand this January 24th 1872.

R L McGoodwin Clk
By F A Pasteur DC

DAVID LONCY Black

acre ?

Turner to Gray & Vivian

Examined and Delivered to J. J. Gray Feby 7th 1872

This Deed made this the first day of March 1871, between Walter J Turner of the first part and J J Gray and H M Vivian of the second part, both parties of the town of Princeton Caldwell County Kentucky, Witnesseth that the party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars, paid and to be paid as follows, to wit: Fifteen Hundred Dollars cash money in hand paid, and the balance to be paid in five several payments, as evidenced by their several promissory notes of even date hereof. One for One Thousand Dollars due and payable on the 1st day of March 1872, One for One Thousand Dollars due and payable on the 1st day of March 1873. One other for One Thousand Dollars, due the first day of March 1874, and One other for One Thousand Dollars due the 1st day of March 1875. and an other the last for Four Thousand Dollars due the 1st day of March 1876. with interest on sd five several notes from the date hereof at the rate of 6 per cent per annum until paid. The receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the party of the first part has this day bargained and sold, and do by these presents convey and confirm unto the parties of the second part, their heirs and assigns forever, his entire undevided interest in and to all the property both real and personal Debts and Demands of any kind and description whatever due and to become due in anywise belonging to the firm of Turner Gray & Co including the stock of Dry Goods, Wares and Merchandise now on hand, Mill and Wool Carding Factory with all the machinery goods and material now on hand

Tax paid
Fee paid

Bk Y 421

Recorded May 1872

that the foregoing Deed from J. N. Turner - M. Commr in suit of Caldwell Circuit Court of J. S. Trotter Adm's vs J. S. Trotter Heirs & others to Wm D. Tucker was on the 18th day of Nov 1871 produced in Open Court and acknowledged by said Commr to be his act and deed. Examined, Approved by the Court and ordered to be certified to the Clerk of the Caldwell County Court for record, and the same is hereby certified accordingly. Given under my hand this 12th day of December 1871.

M. Dudley Clk
By Geo. D. Dudley D.C.

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County } Sct

I, R. R. McElwee Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed was filed in my office on the 13th day of December 1871, and ordered to record June 5th 1872, which Deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress, and that I have recorded it and the testimonials thereon indorsed ~~and~~ this certificate in my said office. Witness my hand this 5th day of June 1872.

R. R. McElwee Clk
By Frank Pasteur D.C.

Commr to D. L. Black Dec.

Fee paid Aug 18th 72 to (P) Delinmd

This Deed made this the - day of May 1872, between J. N. Turner Master Commissioner of the County of Caldwell and State of Ky, of the one part and D. L. Black of the same County and State aforesaid of the second part. Witnesseth that whereas at the Nov Term 1871 of the Caldwell Circuit Court in a suit by Petition in Equity pending in said Court between J. S. Trotter Adm. Plaintiff aganist J. S. Trotter Heirs &c Defendants, a Judgment was rendered in said cause in which among other things it was ~~and~~ ordered that the lands embraced in the Dower allotted the Widow M. J. Trotter, or so much as may be necessary to satisfy and pay the balance of the Judgment in said cause, be sold subject to the life estate of said M. J. Trotter therein in pursuance of the provisions of the Judgment rendered in said cause at the November Term 1870, except that the said Commissioner J. N. Turner make said sale on a credit of six months instead of twelve, and that he report so and the said Turner Commissioner aforesaid, after having first duly advertised said land for sale for the time and in the manner as directed in said Judgment aforesaid, did on Monday the 15th day of January 1872, at the Court House Door in Princeton Ky, being County Court day, and the first day of the Term of said Court held in and for said County, offer said land land for sale on a credit of six months, to the highest and best bidder, or so much thereof as would satisfy said Judgment, and D. L. Black being the highest best and last bidder, became the purchaser of said Dower land, at the sum and price of One Hundred and Fifty Eight Dollars, $158.

This Indenture now therefore Witnesseth that the said Turner M. Commissioner aforesaid by virtue of the Power and Authority vested in him as such Commissioner, and in consideration of

Check Trotter land sold at auction to D. L. Black May 1872

Judgment for Nov. 1870

the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Eight Dollars, the purchase money so bid, and paid for said lands, subject to the life Estates of M. J. Trotter, doth hereby sell and convey unto the said D. L. Black, Forty Nine "49" acres off and the same surveyed and allotted to the widow, M. J. Trotter, by lands appointed to allott Dower, as per the report, and bounded thus.

Begin at a hickory tree and Thorn tree in the corner of Williams's field and his corner; with his line S 18 E 54 poles to where stands a pair of draw bars, S 40 E 33 poles to a large White Oak and Sugar tree, N 71 E 30 poles to two White Oaks Walnut and Black Haw, S 72 E 29 poles to a small White Oak fallen down, with a Spanish Oak and two Dogwoods as pointers, N 7 W 128 poles to a Rock by a rail fence, then due West to a Rock on the side of a Deep gully on the branch 52 poles, thence S 5 W 48 poles to the beginning, containing 49 acres, subject to the life Estate of M. J. Trotter therein

To have and to Hold the said tract or parcel of Land him his heirs and assigns forever, free from the claim or claims of all and every person whomsoever, the life Estate of the widow excepted, so far as the said commissioner can warrant the same by virtue of the Power and authority vested in him as such commissioner, but no further, and in no event is said commissioner to become personally or individually liable for the title to said tract of Land: In Testimony whereof the said Comm'r hath hereto set his hand, the day and year first above written.

J. N. Turner
M. Commissioner

Acknowledged by J. N. Turner, commissioner, in open court
Examined and Approved, this 14th day of May 1872.
Jno R. Grace. Judge C.

State of Kentucky
Caldwell Circuit Court

I, M. Dudley Clerk of the Caldwell Circuit Court do certify that the foregoing Deed of conveyance from J. N. Turner M. Commissioner in the suit of in said Court of R. L. Trotter's adm'r against R. L. Trotter's Heirs &c. to D. L. Black, was on this day produced in open court, and acknowledged by said comm'r to be his act and deed, Examined and approved by the Court and ordered to be certified to the Clerk of the Caldwell County Court for record, and the same is certified accordingly. Given under my hand this 14th day of May 1872.

M. Dudley Clk
By Sid. C. Dudley D.C.

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Set.

I, R. L. McClendon Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed was on the 14th day of May 1872 filed in my office, and ordered to record June 5th 1872, which Deed is duly stamped -

recorded, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said Office. Witness my hand this 27th day of October 1872. R. L. McSwordwin, Clerk
By Frank Pasteur D.C.

Black to Stone

This Deed made and entered into by and between D. R. Black of the first part and J. H. Stone of the second part, both parties of Caldwell County Kentucky, Witnesseth that for and in consideration of Three Hundred Dollars which is evidenced by the second parties several promissory notes of even date herewith, bearing Eight per cent interest from date, and made payables as follows. One note for One Hundred and fifty dollars made due and payable on the 4th day of November 1873, and the other note for same amount, made due and payable on the 4th day of November 1874. The receipt of which notes is hereby acknowledged, the party of the first part hath this day bargained, sold and conveyed unto the second party his heirs and assigns the following described property. a certain tract piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in the aforesaid county and State, on the waters of Donaldsons fork of Tradewater, is the same tract of land conveyed to the first party by D. R. Black by Deed dated January 6th 1872. and bounded as follows, Beginning at a Dogwood with two Black Gum pointers. running thence N 30 W 126 poles to two Elms and Dogwood, thence S 36½ W 70 poles to a White Oak J. P. Dallins and D. B. Stevensons corner, thence S 120 E 89 poles to two hickories, thence S 5 E 36½ poles to a double white oak, thence to the beginning.

To have and to hold the said tract of land unto the second party his heirs and assigns forever with covenant of General Warranty. A lien is hereby retained on said land for the full and complete payment of said notes and all cost and interest that may accrue thereon. In testimony whereof witness my hand this 4th day November 1872. D. R. Black.

Tax fee pd
Ex'd del to W. S. Stone
Jany 07/55

States of Kentucky
Caldwell County } Set

I. R. L. McSwordwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed was on to day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by D. R. Black to be his act and deed, and ordered to record, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said office. Witness my hand this 4th day of November 1872.
R. L. McSwordwin Clerk
By Frank Pasteur D.C.

Stegar To Maxwell

This Deed made and entered into by and between J. W. Stegar and Missouri J. Stegar his wife, and Rachel Jackson of Christian County Kentucky, of the first part and W. P. Maxwell of Caldwell County and State aforesaid of the second part.

Witnesseth. That for and in consideration of Twenty One Hundred Dollars cash in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the first parties have this day and do by these presents, Bargain Sell and Convey unto the said Maxwell, a certain tract piece or parcel of Land, situate lying and being in the county and State aforesaid, on the waters of Donaldsons fork of Tradewater River, and is the same tract of land conveyed to the first parties by Zachariah Kennedy by Deed dated January 5th 1860, and now of record in the office of the Clerk of the Caldwell County Court in Deed Book "V" page 386, to which reference is here made for a more particular description of said land. To have and to hold said land together

Tax fee pd
Ex'd del to Maxwell WD

6 Jan 1872

See Bk Y p 317-318

64 acres DL Black to SR Black

$30

Rec 24 Jan 1872

reference is here made for a more particular description.

To have and to hold the above described lot of ground and appurtenances to the party of the second part and his heirs and assigns forever, with covenant of General Warranty.

In Testimony whereof the parties of the first part have hereunto signed their names, the day and year first above written.

A lien is hereby retained on said lot and appurtenances for the payment of the aforesaid note.

B. S. Gardner.
Sarah A. Gardner.

State of Kentucky, Caldwell County. Set

I, R. L. McGowdwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by B. S. Gardner and Sarah A. Gardner his wife to be their act and deed and ordered to record, and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said office. Witness my hand this 15th day of July 1873.

R. L. McGowdwin Clk
By Frank Pasteur D.C.

Stone to McGough

Rec. Book

This Indenture made this 20th day of May 1873, between J. H. Stone of Caldwell County Kentucky, of the first part, and J. B. McGough of the same county and State of the second part. Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of the sum of Four Hundred and Ninty Five Dollars, to be paid as follows, One Hundred and Fifty Dollars to be paid March 1st 1874. One Hundred and Fifty Dollars to be paid March 1st 1875. and One Hundred and Ninty Five Dollars to be paid March 1st 1876. as is evidenced by the three promissory notes of the said party of the second part, of even date herewith and due and payable as above, with interest at the rate of 8 per cent per annum until paid, the receipt of which notes is hereby acknowledged, the said party of the first part has bargained and sold and by these presents do convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever, a certain tract or parcel of land lying in the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky and described as follows. Viz: lying on Donaldsons fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows. Beginning at a Dogwood with two black gum pointers, running thence N 50 W 20 poles to two Elms and Dogwood, thence S 30½ W 70 poles to a White Oak, J. B. Dalton & D. B. Stevenson corner, thence S 45 E 089 poles to two hickories, thence S 5 E 30½ poles to a double White oak, thence to the beginning, being the same land conveyed to the party of the first part by S. R. Black, by Deed now of record in the Caldwell

H. Note for the balance having been paid the lien is released to Jerry Rickard July 10th 1902.
J. H. Stone
Attorney, A.S.

Book 2 p. 92

Lane D. K. Black Jarrel

20 Jan 1873

previously Sam Robt Black sold to J H Stone

B+4 p507

Sam R. Black s/o David L. Black

1873 July May

well County Clerk's Office in Deed Book "Y" page 507. To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances, unto the party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever, and the said party of the first part do further covenant with the said party of the second part that he will warrant and forever defend the title to the foregoing described land and premises from the claim of all persons whomsoever, with clause of General Warranty. A Lien is hereby retained upon the property hereby conveyed, as surety for the payment of the said notes for unpaid purchase money. In Testimony whereof the party of the first part hath hereunto subscribed his names.

J H his x mark Stone.

State of Kentucky County of Caldwell. Set

I. R L McGoodwin Clerk of the County Court for the county and State aforesaid do certify that the foregoing Deed of Conveyance from J H Stone to J B McGough was on this day produced to me in my Office and acknowledged ~~and~~ by the said J H Stone first party thereto to be his act and Deed and this day lodged for record, whereupon the same together with this certificate hath been duly recorded in my office. Given under my hand this 19th day of July 1873.

R L McGoodwin Clk
By Frank Pasteur DC

Wallace to Cameron

Tax paid fee paid Nov 1st 1872

This Deed and entered into the 23d day of July 1873, by and between James W Wallace and his wife Alice F Wallace, of Princeton Caldwell County Kentucky, parties of the first part, and John Cameron of the same town county and State of the second part. Witnesseth that the said parties of the first part for and in Consideration of the sum of Six Hundred and Eighty Dollars paid as follows, (to wit) Three Hundred & Eighty Dollars paid in note on L Mitchell, Fifty Dollars in account on said Wallace, said Cameron of second part promises to pay to T L McNary for said J W Wallace, the note which said McNary holds on said Wallace, for the sum of Two Hundred and fifty Dollars with interest on same have bargained and sold and do by these presents bargain and sell and convey unto said Cameron of second part a certain lot or parcel of Ground lying on the South Side of Second South or Washington Street, in the town of Princeton in the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky, East of and adjoining the lot conveyed to said James W Wallace by Deed dated March 24th 1871, now of record in Deed Book

2 Aug 1873

Polly Tuttle & Jane Hazelwood Summer intended from Polly Tuttle. B&T p. 109 Caldwell Co Ky

Post formerly Polly Tuttle Land

I, R L McGordwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court, do certify that the foregoing Deed from Noah Hollowell to Irwin Hollowell was this day produced to me in my Office and ordered to record, and that I have truly recorded the same together with the testimonials thereon endorsed, and this Certificate in my said Office. Witness my hand this 6th day of September 1873.

R L McGordwin Clk
By Frank Pasteur DC

Swanner to Moore

Tax pd

This Indenture made on the 2nd day of August 1873, by and between E G Swanner and Maria C Swanner his wife of Ripley County in the State of Missouri parties of the first part, and Robert Moore of the County of Caldwell in the State of Kentucky party of the second part. Witnesseth that the said parties of the first part in consideration of the sum of Seven Hundred and Fifty ($750.00) Dollars to them paid, or partly to be paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do by these presents Grant Bargain and Sell and Convey and confirm, unto the said party of the second part their heirs and assigns the following described Lots tracts or parcels of Land, lying being and Situate in the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky, to wit: Beginning at a Rock in Brelsfords line and running with his line North Five Degrees (5°) West One Hundred and Seventy four (174) poles to two hickories, thence North Eighty One (81°) Degrees, East Six (6) poles to two black oaks, thence North four (4) poles to a hickory and post oak, thence North Eighty five (85) Degrees, West One Hundred and Two and one half (102½) poles and a fraction to a hickory in the edge of an old field, thence South Five (5) Degrees, East One Hundred and Eighty (180) poles to a Rock thence South Eighty five (85°) East Ninety Six and one half (96½) poles and a fraction to the beginning, Containing 109 acres of Land. Now whereas the aforesaid Robert Moore has executed his promissory note to the said E G Swanner, in the sum of Three Hundred and Fifty. ($350.00) Dollars, bearing even date with this which said note is for the balance of the payment of the above described land. A Lien for the payment of said note is reserved upon the land hereinbefore mentioned and described, until said note with all legal interest is paid and discharged, then to have and to hold the premises aforesaid with all and singular the rights, privileges, appurtenances and immunities thereto belonging, or in any wise appertaining, unto the said party of the second part, and unto his

1873

heirs and assigns forever, the said parties of the first part hereby Covenanting that they are lawfully seized of an indefeasible estate in fee, in the premises herein Conveyed, that they have good right to convey the same, that the said premises are free and Clear of any encumbrance done or suffered by them or those under whom they Claim, and that they will Warrant and Defend, the title to the said premises unto the said party of the second part and unto his heirs and assigns forever, against the lawful claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

In Witness whereof the said parties of the first part, have hereunto set their hands and seals, the day and year first above written. Interlined before signed. E. G. Swanner. (Seal)

Maria C. Swanner (Seal)

State of Missouri. County of Ripley. SS.

Be it remembered that on this 2nd day of August A D 1873, before the undersigned a Clerk of the Circuit Court within and for the County of Ripley and State of Missouri, personally Came E G Swanner and Maria C Swanner of Ripley County, Mo, who are personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument of writing, as parties thereto, and acknowledged the same to be their act and deed, for the purposes therein mentioned, And the said Mariah C Swanner being by me first made acquainted with the contents of said instrument upon an examination separate and apart from her husband, acknowledged that she executed the same, and relinquishes her Dower in the Real Estate therein mentioned, freely and without fear, compulsion or undue influence of her said husband.

(L.S.)

In Testimony whereof I have hereto set my hand and affixed my official seal, at my Office in Doniphan, the day and year first above written.

G W Hutcherson Clk

By W. H. Rife, Deputy

State of Kentucky, Caldwell County. Set

I. R L McGoodwin Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed from E G Swanner & wife to Robert Moore, was this day produced to me in my office, and ordered to record, and that I have recorded it ~~and~~ this together with the foregoing and this certificate in my said Office. Witness my hand, this 6th day of Septr. 1873.

R L McGoodwin Clk.

Tax & Fee paid.
Delta Eliza
O'Hara
10/3/88

[illegible] Eliza O'Hara & her children colored of the above named County & State of the second part Witness that the ~~parties~~ of the first in consideration of the sum of one Hundred dollars Cash in hand hath bargained & sold & by these presents doth convey & confirm unto the said parties of the second part her heirs & assigns for ever a certain lot or parcel of land in the town of Princeton by & above mention County & bound as follows (to wit) beginning at Jack Edmos corner on Plum Street thence South with said Street 134 ft thence East 112 ft thence North 134 ft thence west 112 ft to the beginning corner. Said Lot W. S. Powell purchased from George Carr or rather it is a part of the lot W. S. Powell purchased from George Carr. To have and to hold the above described lot or parcel of ground and appurtenances, unto the said second parties their heirs and assigns forever with Covenant of General Warranty. Witness our hands this the day and date first above written

W. S. Powell
Mary A. Powell

State of Kentucky
County of Caldwell } Sct

I Frank A. Pasteur Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed from W. S. Powell and Mary A. Powell his wife to Eliza Ohara and her children was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by W. S. Powell and Mary A. Powell his wife to be their act and deed and ordered to record and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said office.

Witness my hand this 4th day of January 1877

Frank A Pasteur Clk

Black
to
Trotter Heirs
Tax & Fee paid.

This Deed made and entered into by and between D. L. Black of the first part of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky and Jennie & Etta & Francis L. and Annie Trotter of the County of Gonzales State of Texas Minors and heirs at law of Charles and Martha J. Trotter dec of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky Witnesseth that the party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of four hundred and seventy four dollars and eleven cents $474.11/100 to to me in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby

acknowledged C Sd amount being paid by W. P. Black as agt in fact for Martha J. Trotter per contract made by her Martha J. Trotter by power of Atty. made by her and to sd W. P. Black on the 28th day of November 1873, reference being made hereto to show by what authority sd W. P. Black has acted in paying the aforesaid nameed amount to sd D. L. Black party of the part for his title in and to the following described parcel of land.) hath bargained sold and conveyed unto sd Jennie and Etta and Francis L and Annie Trotter their Heirs and assigns forever all my right title and interest in and to the following described parcel of Land lying and being situated in Caldwell County and State of Kentucky on the waters of Donaldsons fork of Trade water and bounded as follows Beginning at a Cherry and other trees in the corner of J. W. Williamsons field and his corner with his line S 18 E 54 poles to where stood a pair of draw bars thence S 40 E 83 poles to a large white oak and Sugar tree thence N 71 E 30 poles to two white oaks walnut and Black haw thence S 72 E 29 poles to a small white oak fallen down with with a spanish oak and two dogwoods as pointers thence due West to a rock on the side of a deep gully on the branch 52 poles thence S 5 W 48 poles to the beginning containing 49 acres be the same more or less to have and to hold the sd tract or parcel of land them their heirs and assigns forever free from the claim or claims of all and every person whomsoever In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 6th day of January 1877

D. L. Black

State of Kentucky Caldwell County ⅔ Sct.

I Frank A. Pasteur Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Deed from D. L. Black to Jennie, Etta, Francis L. and Annie Trotter was this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by D. L. Black to be his act and deed, and ordered to record and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my said office. Witness my hand this 6th day of January 1877

Frank A Pasteur clk

Guardian's Bond.

THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY.

Whereas, W. P. Black has been appointed by the County Court of Caldwell County, and qualified as Guardian to D M Dodds, Martha C Dodds, S D Dodds, W S Dodds, R E Dodds & L F Dodds a minor.

Now we W P Black as principal and James S Black

sureties, do hereby covenant to and with the Commonwealth of Kentucky, that the said W P Black faithfully discharge the trust of Guardian to said minor, in all respects as required by law.

Signed this 18th day of November 1875

W P Black

James S. Black

ATTEST: Frank A Partenn

Clerk of Caldwell County Court.

No label Misc. Bk Princeton, Ky

Examined and approved in open Court Novr 1st 1877.

Jno R Grace, Judge

This Bond having been examined and approved by the Court is hereby certified to the Clerk of the Caldwell County Court for record. Feby 11th 1878.

Gid C Dudley Clk
Caldwell Circuit Court

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct.

I, Frank A Pasteur Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Bond from J W Hollingsworth to Martha G Hunter was this day filed in my office and ordered to record, and that I have recorded it and this Certificate in my said office.

Witness my hand this 11th day Feby 1878.

Frank A Pasteur Clk

Black Gdn Dodds

Caldwell Circuit Court.

F E Dodds Heirs. Plffs
vs
F E Dodds Heirs Deft.

Bond of W P Black. Gdn.

James Shaw Black

31 Oct 1877

David Howery Black my gr gr f.

We, W P Black, principal and J S Black and D L Black, sureties bind ourselves to Marth C Dodds, Silas D Dodds, Wm L Dodds, Rosa E Dodds and Lilly F Dodds that the said W P Black as Guardian for said Marth C Dodds, Silas D Dodds, Wm L Dodds, Rosa E Dodds and Lilly F Dodds, will faithfully discharge all his duties as such, and will Comply with the Judgments and orders of the Court in the - and will account for pay and deliver to the said Martha C Dodds, Silas D Dodds, Wm L Dodds, Rosa E Dodds and Lilly F Dodds all money or property belonging to them

Misc

No label
BK
Princeton
Indexed

when required, Witness our hands this 30th day of November 1877. } W. P. Black.
Att. } J. S. Black.
Gid C Dudley, Clk &c. } D. L. Black.

Examined & Approved by the Court, this Oct 31st 1877. Jno R. Grace, Judge.

This Bond having been Examined and approved is hereby Certified to the Clerk of the Caldwell County Court for record Feby 11th 1878. Gid C Dudley Clk
Caldwell Circuit Court

State of Kentucky,
Caldwell County } Sct.
I, Frank A Pasteur Clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing Bond from W P Black &c to F E Dodds heirs, was this day filed in my office and ordered to record, and that I have recorded it, and this certificate in my said office, Witness my hand, this 11th day of Feby 1878. Frank A Pasteur Clk

Rice Gdn Rice. Caldwell Circuit Court.
John W Rice rothers. } Plff.
vs } Bond.
Henry C Rice rothers } Defts
We, John W Rice, principal, and Jas H Leech and Wm C Rice sureties, bind ourselves to Rachael A Rice and Georgia A Rice, that the said John W Rice as Guardian will faithfully discharge all his duties as such, and will Comply with the judgments and orders of the Court in the action and will account for pay and deliver to the said Rachael A Rice

No Label
BK
Primate

Annie was d/o Charles Trotter + Martha Jane Dodds (JH)

file Trotter

Goliad Texas
Feb 5 1911

Dear Annie

I received your letter written me before Christmas in due time and have been so busy that I have neglected all my correspondence.

I am practically alone in my business as Chas. my youngest boy goes to school and Tom the oldest boy has gone to live with his uncle near Dallas he has a fine farm 4 miles from the city and has no children of his own he told Tom if he would come and stay with him that he would set him up with a farm when grown Mary my daughter who is 18. is teaching school at Deer Park a station between Houston and Galveston on the Bay shore road she will be at home with me abou

Copy sent to me from Edsie Trotter in Canada.
JH.

May 1st I would be glad to have you come to see us when she gets home. if you can come let me know soon and I will try to arrange things to that end so that you will enjoy your visit. Goliad is a fine old town good sociable people and very few right poor people here all seem to be in good circumstances The younger set have all sorts of parties and entertainments and the older ones have their clubs of various kinds. The ladies have a D.A.R. and a Mothers club Daughters of the Confederacy & so forth. There are lots of beautiful

(Over page.)

sometime, dont you?

You ask me whether you were entitled to join the Daughters of the American Revolution. I will say you are. your great grand father uncle Frank Dodds was on the staff of Gen Marion and had seven brothers under him also some of whom were killed in battle, I have seen his old army overcoat which was in the possession of uncle Wilson Dodds. if you will notice your uncle Franks name is Francis Marion and his uncle Wilsons name was Francis Marion Wilson Dodds. and I will tell you something else perhaps you dont know most of the fighting of the revolution was done in South Carolina where our people lived according to the records of the war office in Washington there were sixteen times as many men killed from South Carolina as there were from Massachusetts. ye from reading the ordinary history

one would imagine the main fight took place on Bunker hill there were more men killed at the battle of Savannah than there were in the whole north during the war so you can consider yourself sixteen times more entitled to membership in the Daughter of the American Revolution than any one not descended from those old Scotch Irish of South Carolina

Our Great grand father Trotter was known as General Trotter and lived in Kentucky and was a judge of the Supreme court of Ky. in his old age. I had a sketch of his life that was print in the Houston Post a few years ago but have lost it. There is a great grand son of his named Trotter living in Houston I visited them while there and there is no doubt in my mind but what he is on

wrong this was a brother of David Trotter

5

distant relative. our Grand father Robt
Trotter from what I have heard was
a sort of Sport something like Joe
Baily of Tex he dealt in Race
horses and ran races with them
he was killed by a race horse.
he and our grand mother were
divorced before his death.
He had several daughters and
one or two sons older than your
Chas father and my mother marie by a forme
wife they lived at New Madrid Mo.
where their descendents are still
living our Presbyterian pastor here who
is from New Madrid tells me he knew
them their names are Lucas,
Jeffords, Foster, Burns, &c
I have written a long rambling
letter, I hope you will be interested in it and
will come to see us. I am sure
it is much cooler here in the summer
than up there hoping to hear from
you soon I am sincerely yours
C. T. Black

gr son of Robert Trotter + Polly Waters.
Charles T. Black was S/o David Lomery Black + Maria Trotter.
(JH)

DIR Black File CT BL Lette Revised Version

David Trotter | Thos W. Waters / Frances DAVIS

Robert Trotter / Mary Waters

Maria Trotter / DAVID Black | Charles Lucas TROTTER & 1869 / Martha Jane Dodds

Trotter

Jane m Conway | Recover of better Annie m Howard | Frances ~~Chas~~ Leighton / Royster (~~Tch~~) Brain tumor

CHAS T Black Letter writer Goliad TX 1911

DAVID A. Black

Georgia BLACK

Judge girl

Trotter

Beulah 1901 | Leighton 7 ch | Stanhope Roscoe "Bob" 6 ch one of these sons | Chas Dodds

Jackie BAKER

John m Elsie Trotter

James & Anner Shaw

Sam Black III / Keturah Shaw | siblings | Mary Anner Shaw / Frances Dodds b ca 1777/80

Robt Trotter / Polly Waters

David Dodds / Eliz Brown

~~Chas~~ DAVID L Black / Maria Trotter | siblings | Chas L Trotter / Martha J Dodds

David A Black | CHAS T Black | Anne Trotter

uncle (both Chas L Trotter & herself Martha Dodds were Jackie's ~~relative~~ by Blood Martha thru her gr m. Shaw whose blood aunt to DAVID L Black my gr gr f.

Trotter Desc. Phone 3/94

Elsie + John Trotter - 604 499 2205

Mailing address

PO 1328 Oroville, Wash 98844

Reside on
cattle Ranch
RRI Causton
Br. Columbia
V0X1C0

B.T.

Beulah Trotter Ellickson 503-686-9205 Eugene Or. 97401
350 Pearl St Apt 1209

Chas h. + Martha Dodds ch. Francis (1) Annie (2) Jane M (3) Mr Conway (4) Charlie Lizzie female

Her father Francis Leighton Trotter d. (Brain Tumor) (1904)
1906/7 Jamestown N.D.

lived Ky - across line from Mo

Annie M Mr Sher Howard d Brownwood Tx. 1957 - 3 sisters - Annie lived tel 88 or 89 yr
one sister had 2 ch. a boy name Judge + a girl M a soldier
one or 2 D/Y
Charlie Lizzie - female

? Where Chas + Martha Trotter buried?
" name Leighton come from?
Eliz Brown's parents? John probably
Robt Trotter - many wives
Mary Black Hans and letter
Where was Chas Trotter 1858 c father people?
Baby pic - Gonzales (Twins who?)
Send pic Dr. Dodds + Jennie

Is D L Black + Jennie in my Trotter mar.

DIR Black File CT BL Lette

Revised Version 6

c:\adata\black\blackletx

C.T. Black was brother of my grandfather David A Black, CHARLES
So C.T.'s ancestors are exactly the same as mine.

his 1st cousin cousin

Interpretation of C.T. Black letter written at Goliad TX, 5 Feb. 1911 to Annie Trotter Howard. Copy of letter sent to me, Jackie Baker Humphrey, 3/94 by John and Elsie Trotter, desc. of Chas. Lucas Trotter who was father of Annie. Charles L. Trotter was brother of my gr. grmother Mariah Eliz. Trotter who married David Lowery Black, parents of C.T. Black, the letter writer.

Letter writer Charles Thomas Black b. 1856, Caldwell Co. KY, d. 1934 Houston, TX was brother of my grfather David A. Black. Charles T. Black m1 Jewell Mann, m2 or 3 Emma Harlow. In 1900 census he had a wf Sarah.

Lineage of C.T. Black and his 1st cousin Annie Trotter: b ca 1740/50

* Sam Black I/Cath. Shaw | Agnes McMeechen/James Francis Dodds (SR)

* Sam Black II/Mary | (James Shaw f/o)-Mary Shaw/Francis Dodds (JR) b. ca 1778/80

* Sam BlackIII/Keturah Shaw | * Polly Waters/* Robt Trotter | David Dodds/Eliz Brown

* David L. Black/* Maria Trotter (bro.) Chas. L. Trotter/Martha Dodds

* 5 DAVID A Black CHARLES T. BLACK/Jewell Mann-(His 1st cous) ⟶ ANNIE TROTTER

* 6 GEORGIA

* 7 JACKIE

8 Sand./Steve 8

9 EREN, Olivia 9

Note: James Francis Dodds b. ca 1740-50, S.C. crippled in Rev. War. married 2nd Mgt Craig Watson Kirkpatrick who lost a father, 2 brothers and 2 husbands in Rev. War. Dodds husb. crippled in War.
Son Francis Dodds b. ca 1780. Too young for Rev. War.

Letter:
p. 1.
mentions son Charles F. Black, 1896-late 1977 d. Phoenix, AZ.
mentions son Thomas Mann Black. 1894-1964, La Grange TX.
mentions son's Uncle living near Dallas. This is likely a Mann Uncle (C.T. Black married Jewell Mann). Unless Sam Black s/o David L Black was alive in Dallas
mentions dau. Mary Black, teacher - she married Oscar Hansard, wd after 1 yr, no issue. Bur. Houston.

p. 3.
mentions Annie Trotter's great grandfather, who was Uncle FRANK Dodds to Chas. T. Black, the writer of letter. Says he was on staff of Gen. Marion when several brothers served under him, some of whom were killed in battle. Annie's great grandfather was FRANCIS Dodds b. ca 1777/80 who m Mary Ann Shaw. Mary Ann Shaw was d/o James and Anner Shaw. Mary Ann Shaw was great Aunt to Chas. T. Black and her husband Francis Dodds was Gr. Uncle by marriage to CT. Black. Francis Dodds b. 1778/80 was too young for Rev. War. CT Black jumped a generation in his letter. It was Annie's great great grfather James FRANCIS Dodds b. ca 1740/50 who m Agnes McMeechen and Mgt Craig and served in Rev. War. I do not know of any relationship to Black of this earliest known Dodds generation. Black does not mention this generation in his letter. (I do not know maiden name of Anner, wf of James Shaw).

Chas. T. Black was also a great desc of James & Anner Shaw.

- did Sam R Black divorce? did he go by Sam or by David?

Sam R Black b 1849 would be 62 yrs in 1911 CK 1900 1910 census Dallas

mentions Uncle WILSON Dodds was Frances Wilson Dodds who married Dorcas Amelia Shaw and m2 Mrs. Charity Guess. Dorcas Amelia Shaw was d/o Polly Waters and 1st husb. William Shaw who was s/o James and Anner Shaw. Letter indicates that WILSON also had name Marion, ie: FMW Dodds. The initial M. does not appear in census records for FW - Francis WILSON Dodds. Francis WILSON Dodds was blood Uncle to Chas. T. Black. Wilson Dodds´ wf Dorcas Amelia Shaw was blood half Aunt of C.T. Black. Dorcas Amelia´s father William Shaw was brother of C. T. Black´s grandmother Keturah Shaw who m. Sam Black III Thus Wm Shaw was his blood great Uncle also.

mentions Uncle Frank - Francis Marion W. Dodds married his cousin Celestine Brelsford, moved from Ky to Gonzales Co. TX. Frank was s/o David S. Dodds and Eliz. Brown. Celestine was d/o Hiram Hawkins Brelsford and Celestine Logan Black. Her grfather was Sam Black III and Keturah Shaw. Frank Marion Dodds´ Uncle was indeed Francis WILSON Dodds as stated in letter.

Newberry S.C.

mentions S.C. where our people lived. CT Black and Annie Trotter´s people in SC would be Thomas Willoughby Waters and wf Francis Davis. TWW served in Rev. The Shaw family may also have been in the Carolina´s before TN. C.T. Black´s Dodds Uncles were by marriage, not blood. Annie Trotter´s Dodds ancestors were from SC.

p. 4.
mentions gr grfather (error) Trotter who was a general and Judge - this refers to brothers of their gr grf David Trotter who was killed by Indians in MO. (Get Houston Post article written before 1908).
DAVID TROTTER Served as a Capt in Rev War in Augusta Co Va.

p. 5.
mentions grfather Trotter and race horses - Robert Trotter.
mentions grmother Trotter, divorced (from Robert Trotter). She was Polly/Mary Waters (Shaw)(Trotter). Her first husband was William Shaw, s/o James and Anner Shaw, see above lineage.

mentions several daus. and one or two sons of grfather (Robert) Trotter by former wife, ie: Lucas, Jeffords, Foster, Burns. All except Burns were daus. of Robert as known to me. I cannot place Burns, although a dau. of Thos. W. Waters m. Mr. Byrne. Sons must refer to David and Sam or poss. John Trotter.

Note that Wm Shaw was a bro. of Keturah Shaw, Jackie's anc.
His wf. "Polly" Waters was Jackie's anc. by her 2nd husb. Robt Trotter.
mary
thus Polly waters 1st husb. Shaw was 3rd great by blood Uncle to Jackie (blood Uncle to my gr. grf. Dd Black

mentions Uncle WILSON Dodds was Frances Wilson Dodds who married Dorcas Amelia Shaw and m2 Mrs. Charity Dunes. Dorcas Amelia Shaw was d/o Polly Waters and 1st husb. William Shaw who was s/o James and Amber Shaw. Letter indicates that WILSON also had name Marion Ier- WRN Dodds. The initial M. does not appear in census records for FN - Francis WILSON Dodds. Francis WILSON Dodds was blood Uncle to Chas. T. Black. Wilson Dodds m? Dorcas Amelia Shaw was blood half Aunt of C. T. Black. Dorcas Amelia's father William Shaw was brother of C. T. Black's grandmother Veturah Shaw who m. Sam Black,III Thus Wm Shaw was his blood great Uncle also

mentions Uncle Frank - Francis Marion W. Dodds married his cousin Celestine Beatstord, moved from Ky to Gonzales Co. TX. Frank was s/o David S. Dodds and Ella. Brown. Celestine was d/o Hiram Hawkins Beatstord and Celestine Logan Black. Her grfather was Sam Black III and Veturah Shaw Frank Marion Dodds' Uncle was indeed Francis WILSON Dodds as stated in letter.

mentions S.C. where our people lived. C.T Black and Annie Trotter's people in SC would be Thomas Willoughby Waters and m? Francis Davis. TWW arrived in Mex. The Shaw family may also have been in the Georgia's before TX. C.T. Black's Dodds Uncles were by marriage, not blood. Annie Trotter's Dodds ancestors were from SC.

p. 4.

mentions gr grfather Trotter who was a general and Judge - this refers to ancestors of their gr grf David Trotter who was killed by Indians in MO. (Get Houston Post article written before 1908).
David TROTTER, Served as a Capt in the War in Phoenix Co.

p. 5.

mentions grfather Trotter and race horses - Robert Trotter.
mentions grmother Trotter, divorced (from Robert Trotter). She was Polly/Mary Waters (Shaw)(Trotter). Her first husband was William Shaw, s/o James and Amber Shaw, see above lineage.

mentions several dads, and one or two sons of grfather (Robert) Trotter by former wife, ie: Lucas, Jefferson, Foster, Burns. All except Burns were dads. of Robert as known to me. I cannot place Burns, although a dad. of Thos. W. Waters m. Mr. Byrne. Sons must refer to David and Sam or Joss, John Trotter.

Dad. Will Shaw was s/o of Kalmia Shaw, Trotter's son.
Polly Waters was Trotter's one, but a husb. Will Trotter.
Mrs. Polly Waters 1st hus. Shaw was and Hiram Trotter.

Corrected and Updated Jan. 20, 2006

Wilds Cemetery

(Cemetery walked March 13, 2005 by Jimmy Calvert)

Crider Quadrangle
Coleman - Crider Road - end of Wild Cemetery Rd.
Longitude 37.10'35"N Latitude 87.55'57"W

Cemetery information submitted by Jimmy Calvert and Richard Sheridan
Some information from Kyle's OAP Caldwell Co., Ky. Cemetery Book
Some extra death, marriage and birth information from
Caldwell Co., Ky marriage records, Ky. Vital Stats - Deaths and
Caldwell Co., Ky. birth records 1911-1930
and provided by Peggy Gilkey

Wilds Cemetery Photos

(Photos by Frank Morse)

Decatur Wilds
July 7, 1817 - Mar. 28, 1864

Dorcas Amelia (Shaw) Dodds
Jan. 22, 1821 - Feb. 16, 1864
(wife of F. W. (Francis W.) Dodds)
(married Jan. 15, 1840 Caldwell Co., Ky.)

Mary Elizabeth Dodds
Dec. 18, 1844 - Dec. 23, 1857
(dau of F. W. Dodds)

John H. Waters
Feb. 10, 1836 - March 7, 1864

Catherine Jane Waters
Nov. 14, 1840-Jan. 17, 1863
(wife of J. H. Waters)
(stone unearthed and reset by Richard Sheridan)

Mary Elizabeth Black
Oct. 31, 1829-Dec. 8, 1861
(Consort of D. I. Black)

Keturah Black
Nov. 13, 1779 - Aug. 19, 1859
In the 79th year of her age

Martha Alice Black
Jan. 22, 1860 - Oct. 3, 1861

Samuel Black
Aug. 12, 1816
In the 7 th year of his age

W. W. Black
July 16, 1853 - Aug. 29, 1854

Samuel Black
Oct. 11, 1779 - Oct. 26, 1859
In the 81st year of his life

Wm. D. Miller
Feb. 27, 1803 - April 4, 1872

Mary K. Miller
June 6, 1807 - Aug. 7, 1861

J. S. Black
Feb. 24, 1814 - April 23, 1885
71 yrs 2 m 29d
(married March, 29, 1839 Caldwell Co., Ky.)
Jane D. (Peden) Black
Nov. 15, 1819 - Sept. 10, 1878
(wife of J. S. Black)

Wm. W. Black
July 16, 1853 - Aug. 29, 1854

Wm. W. Black

_____ - Dec. 26, 1821
in the 3rd year of his age

Eveline (Brelsford) Black
_____ - July 30, 1865
21 y 9 m 21 d
(wife of William P. Black)
(married Nov. 29, 1864 Caldwell Co., Ky.)

David A. Black
Jan. 14, 1840 - July 1, 1857

David R. Peden
April 13, 1825 - Jan. 23, 1849
Corp Co. G 4 Ky Militia Mexican War

Nancy E. Vinson
June 3, 1847 - June 20, 1884
(wife of G. W. Vinson

Wm. E. Vinson
June 15, 1884 - Nov. 4, 1884
(son of G. W. & N. E. Vinson)

Robert S. Wilds
Feb. 21, 1862 - April 15, 1862
(son of D. & S. L. Wilds)

James L. Carner
1859 - (Jan. 1,)1934

Cordelia Carner
1859 - 1892

Alfred T. Wilds
_____1919 - July 26, 1862
43 y 5 m 20 d

Thomas Carner
_____ - July 14, 1921
Ky Pvt 326 Field Art 84th Div.
(Thomas Carner, age 34, d. Graves County, Ky. July 14, 1921)
(dth vol. 1911 cert.# 14700 Ky. Vitals)

Lewis A. Jackson
Jan. 18, 1872 - Dec. 22, 1939

Annie (Burchard) Sheridan
1862 - (Sept. 7,) 1942
(Annie Sheridan, age 80, cert. # 19480, vol. 1942 Ky. Death rec.)
William J. Sheridan
(Sept. 11,)1913-1916
(mother Nellie (Tosh) Sheridan)
(note: from Caldwell Co., Ky. births)

Mary J. Black
Dec. 4, 1865
aged 18 yrs 8 mos. 5 days

Adam Perkins
Pvt. Continental Line
Revolutionary War
d. April 17, 1824
In the 59th yr. of his life

Mrs. Nacky Perkins
wife of Adam Perkins d. Sept. 18, 1823
In the 56th year of her age

Maria E. Trotter Black
1829-1861
wife of David Black
(Maria E. Trotter md. David L. Black Nov. 24, 1845 Caldwell Co., Ky.)

Pernecy Saxon
d. April 28, 1817
aged 1 yr. 8 mos.16 days

Ulysses Saxon
d. Sept. 28, 1815
In the 23rd yr. of his life

Joshua Saxon
d. Sept. 21, 1814
age 2 months

George Spengler
1849-1901

George W. Jackson
June 23, 1876-July 16, 1877
(son of W. D. & D. M. Jackson)

James W. Black
April 22, 1850-Oct. 30, 1851

James Shaw
d. May 15, 1803
Aged 52 yrs.
N. C. Militia Revolutionary War

Anner Shaw
d. June 11, 1825
Aged 74 yrs

Dorcas S. Phillips
Nov. 10, 1811-Oct. 15, 1835

More Headstone information submitted by Richard Sheridan, trustee & historian, Wilds Cemetery
In 2002 new markers were erected for:

Martha Louisa Norman
1866-1878
dau. of Enoch & Sarah Norman

Mahala Brooks Norman
1805-abt.1879
Widow of William Brooks & Soloman Norman
(Mahala Brooks md. Soloman Norman June 27, 1842 Caldwell Co., Ky.)

Soloman Norman
1804-1873 Born in South Carolina

Infant of Coleman Walker
Died Nov. 24, 1930

James Taylor Shaw Rustin
aged 74
d. Nov. 9, 1944
(no marker)

A stone was placed by David Mitchell, grandson for
John Bell Morse
1894-(Nov. 25,) 1917

By Wm P. Black Son of James Shaw Black Kentucky

Sept. 5, 1968

Crider Community Historical Report

(Eleventh In Series)

This is the week we begin the series concerning the history of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider. If there was ever a religious institution that had a lot to do with the early development of this county, this one fits that category.

Throughout the years there has been a search in progress to find the local copies of the report we will get our information from. It hasn't been found locally. We are thankful to Littleton Groom, formerly of Princeton who now lives in New Jersey. When he was in Memphis September 2, 1967 he went to a library of the Presbyterian Church and found the original copy of the report we will pass along to you. They made a copy of it.

According to the information we have, this history of the church was placed in the association minutes at a meeting in Marion, Kentucky, October 3, 4 and 5, 1905. Moderator for that meeting was the Rev. M. E. Chappell and the Clerk was J. F. Price.

Since the entry into the minutes on this date were written in first party, we will pass them along to you in this manner so we will not in any way take away the meaning of any of the words or lines. It will take several weeks to complete it, but because it contains so much valuable history, we feel you will enjoy it.

"Bethlehem (Church) is situated six miles northwest of Princeton, Caldwell County, Kentucky and one mile north of Crider Station on the Ohio Valley Division of the Illinois Central Railroad.

"In 1810 the first preaching by Cumberland Presbyterian ministers in our neighborhood was at Samuel Smith's residence, afterward known as the Elk Horn Tavern or Inn, a part of which building is yet standing and used as a residence. From this date there was occasional preaching in the neighborhood, the revival spirit spreading from home to home.

"In the spring or early summer months of 1813 the first camp meeting was held in the grove near where the church now stands. The revival spirit became so effective and wide spread that a cry for organization came in from every direction. Several camps and a large shed were erected during the years of 1813 and 1814."

Sept. 12, 1968

Crider Community Historical Report

(Twelfth In Series)

(ED. NOTE:—We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider which was originally written in 1905.)

"In October 1814, at the close of the second camp meeting for that year, Bethlehem Church was organized by the Rev. John Barnett, an ordained minister in the Cumberland Presbyterian Church, and shortly thereafter the name was regularly entered in the list of churches constituting the Anderson Presbytery, which at that date was scattered over a large portion of Western and Southern Kentucky and Southern Indiana.

"Charter members of the church were: Esther Love, Elizabeth Campbell, Mary Ann Kinkead, Edward Robinson, Ions Smith, Axil Perkins, the Rev. John Barnett, Phoebe Kinkead, Samuel Black, John Kelly, Adam Perkins, Thomas Campbell, Elizabeth Kinkead, Polly Barnett, Samuel Smith, Keturah Black and Mrs. John Kelly.

"The Church Elders were Samuel Smith, John Kelly, Thomas Campbell, Samuel Black and Edward Robinson. The last three named ordained the first two named having been previously ordained and held the position of Ruling Elders in the mother church.

"A short time after the organization, the following were added as resident members: Francis Dodds, Caroline Gates, Anner Dodds, Mariah Gates, William Smith, John Holland, Rebecca Smith, Elizabeth Holland, James Maxwell, Clara Dodds, Elizabeth Maxwell, June Dodds, Hugh Orr, James Armstrong, Polly Orr, Nellie Armstrong, Isabel Orr, Elizabeth Armstrong, Isabel Holland, John Armstrong, Elizabeth Dodds, Nancy Armstrong, Donas Shaw, Alexander Adamson, Dolly Gates, Sr., Isabelle Anderson, Nathan Gates, Sr., Nathan Gates, Jr., and Dolly Gates.

"Your historian has made this lengthy insertion here for the purpose of showing the importance of a compact organization. Here is the record of solid membership from Princeton to Livingston Creek, from Cumberland River to Donaldson's Fork of the Tradewater River.

"Thus, this nestor of the Cumberland Presbyterian, was enabled by inherent strength, with continuous heavenly benedictions coming upon her, to send out several groups in nearby communities of active daughters."

(More Next Week)

Dis James Shaw

Dorcas?

Crider Community Historical Report

(Serveth in Series)

This is the week we begin the series concerning the history of the Bethlehem Church located in Crider. It seems that every a religious institution that has a lot to do with the early development of this county, this one fits that category.

Throughout the years there has been a search in progress to find the local origins of the church we will get our information from. It has been found locally. We are thankful to Lakeman Grove, formerly of Stonington, who now lives in New Jersey, from he was in Alnophis September 2, 1901 he went to a library of the Presbyterian Church and found the original copy of the report we will pass along to you. They made a copy of it.

According to the information we have, this history of the church was placed in the cornerstone ceremony as a meeting in Sparta, Saturday, October 4, 4 and 5, 1906. Scripture for that meeting was the Rev. M. R. Chappell and the Clerk was E. F. [illegible]

Since the early days the members on this date were written in that party, we will pass them along to you in this manner.

Aged 57 yrs.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sept. 18 1968

Crider Community Historical Report

(Thirteenth In Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider which was originally written in 1905.)

"The spirit of missions and education, so pronounced in our denomination in later years, appears to have been born in Bethlehem; as witnesses this statement Old Cumberland College, our first denominational school was located nearby, largely fostered and directed for a long time by the combined efforts of this spartan band.

"Then within another decade, we find them adding another institute of education, Bethlehem Academy, which for many years was largely patronized, and more than locally noted as an education leader. From these pioneer institutions our missionaries and educators went out in various directions, with burning desires for the betterment of their variously chosen localities. Missions, education and church erection in our denomination may well and truly refer to Bethlehem as their alma mater.

"In 1816 a log church house was erected, though it was not fully completed until 1820, a stricking example of perserverance and determination on the part of these primitive settlers, building this house with their own hands, as they could spare the time from their necessary labors in support of their families. For nearly 30 years the congregation worshipped in this log building, having three services each month, a practice that has been continued to the present time. During this decade and a half we find that more than two hundred and fifty names were added to the roll of church members.

"The plot of ground upon which the church and camps and sheds were erected, consisting of four acres, was donated to the trustees of Bethlehem Church by Adam Perkins, one of the charter members. In the year 1846 the log house was removed and a neat brick church was erected. The building was 36 by 46 feet and 14 feet high at the eaves. In the year 1847 an additional plot of ground, adjoining the first, was purchased and a two story brick academy erected thereon. At the next session of the State Legislature a charter of incorporation was granted to the church session. The absence of taxation to support this school stands unsurpassed as a monument to individual self reliance, self support, self education, that the later day systems have never succeeded in equaling."

(More Next Week)

Crider Community Historical Report

(Thirteenth in Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider which was originally written in 1909.)

"The spirit of missions and education, so pronounced in our denomination in later years, appears to have been born in Bethlehem; as witnesses this statement Old Cumberland College, our first denominational school was located nearby, largely fostered and directed for a long time by the combined efforts of this spartan band.

"Then within another decade, we find them adding another institute of education, Bethlehem Academy, which for many years was largely patronized, and more than locally noted as an education leader. From these pioneer institutions our missionaries and educators went out in various directions, with burning desires for the betterment of their variously chosen localities. Missions, education and church erection in our denomination may well and truly refer to Bethlehem as their alma mater.

"In 1818 a log chosen house was erected, though it was not fully completed until 1820, a striking example of perseverance and determination on the part of these primitive settlers, building this house with their own hands, as they could spare the time from their necessary labors in support of their families. For nearly 50 years the congregation worshipped in this log building, having three services each month, a practice that has been continued to the present time. During this decade and a half we find that more than two hundred and fifty names were added to the roll of church members.

"The plot of ground upon which the church and camp and sheds were erected, consisting of four acres, was donated to the trustees of Bethlehem Church by Adam Perkins, one of the charter members. In the year 1846 the log house was removed and a neat brick church was erected. The building was 38 by 48 feet and 14 feet high at the eaves. In the year 1897 an additional plot of ground, adjoining the first, was purchased and a two story brick academy erected thereon. At the next session of the State Legislature a charter of incorporation was granted to the church session. The absence of taxation to support this school stands unsurpassed as a monument to individual self reliance, self support, self education, that the later day systems have never succeeded in equaling."

(More Next Week)

Crider Community Historical Report

(Fourteenth In Series)

(ED. NOTE:—We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider which was originally written in 1905.)

"From the first camp meeting in 1813 until they were discontinued in 1860 there were about fifty, the record showing that occasionally two were held in the same year. During this periiod more than 1,500 conversions are reported as having occurred at these meetings. Some of these made useful ministers.

"From Bethlehem other churches organized were: Old Providence with 14 members which was destroyed by fire; Fredonia, organized October 18, 1845 with 34 members; Flat Rock in 1866 with 12 members and Good Spring, organized April 22, 1893.

"From the organization in 1814, the Rev. John Barnett was Bethlehem pastor for more than twenty years. For the following three years, 1835-36 and 37, the pulpit was regularly supplied by ministers from the Cumberland College.

"In 1838 the Rev. W. C. Love was called and he continued until 1846. In that year the Rev. L. C. Philips became the pastor and continued until 1851.

"The Rev. George D. McLean was then called to the pastorate and he continued until his death in August 1854.

"The Rev. Milton Bird was next called to the church and he began his labors as such with the new year of 1855. He continued until July 1858 when he moved to St. Louis to edit the St. Louis Observer. In the fall of that year the Rev. R. T. Marlow was called and he continued as pastor until the summer of 1863.

"The Rev. Milton Bird was again called to become pastor and in the fall of that year began his second and last pastorate with the church. He was regularly installed as pastor on May 8, 1864 and he continued his faithful work with the church until his death July 26, 1871.

"Ole Father Love, still living near Crider, though enfeebled with age, came over and preached for the church until his death in April, 1872. Thus the record shows that three of the churches strong men were called home in so short a time while serving as pastor—McClean, Bird and Love.

"During these last twenty years we find that more than two-hundred and fifty names were added to the membership of Bethlehem Church."

(More Next Week)

9-26-68

Oct. 3, 1968

DAMAGING WIND STORM HITS—

Crider Community Historical Report

(Fifteenth In Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1905.)

"In June 1872 the Rev. I. B. Self was called to the pastorate, but owing to the continued illness of his wife he was compelled to resign the following year. He was immediately succeeded by the Rev. J. E. McShan of Mississippi, who on account of failing health remained with the church for only one year. The Rev. I. B. Self was again called to the pastorate, which position he held until the later part of 1877.

"Before completing the story of the pastors the historian notes that on the night of April 18, 1877 a severe wind storm swept over the Crider portion of the county. The church house and the academy were utterly demolished, both of them being substantial brick buildings. The ruin was complete, but in four months and three days time the congregation, with some assistance of friends in the surrounding county, erected and completed a new church house on the old foundation.

"On August 26, 1877 the new house was dedicated to Almighty God and His service by the Rev. J. M. Gill of Elkton, Kentucky. In the meantime a district school house was being erected on a part of the foundation of the academy which was completed in due time for the fall term.

"As previously stated, Brother Self resigned in the fall of 1877. The Rev. L. McWhirter was next chosen as the pastor and he remained with the church three years, when on account of failing voice and health, he was compelled to resign the pastorate. The Rev. J. M. Halsell was next called and he started in October of 1881. He served the congregation faithfully and acceptably for four years, closing out his pastorate the fourth Sabbath in September of 1885.

"The next pastor was the Rev. J. H. Miller who was attending Lebanon Theological School and at the close of the term came and took up the pastor's work regularly on the second Sabbath in June of 1886. In April 1887 he was ordered by the Presbytery and regularly installed as pastor for Bethlehem and Fredonia congregations. Early in 1888 the Board of Ministerial Relief solicited Brother Miller to become its general secretary; pressing the call to such a degree that he finally yielded, and by consent of the Presbytery at the spring meeting, the relationship then existing was shortly thereafter dissolved by Brother Miller's accepting the Board's work and removing to Evansville, Indiana."

DAMAGING WIND STORM HITS—

Crider Community Historical Report

(Continued in Series)

(ED. NOTE—We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1955.)

"From the time mentioned in 1877 until they were discontinued in the early years about fifty, the record showing 1881 evangelistic fun was held in the same year. During this period more than 1,000 conversions are recorded as having occurred as their result. Some of these made successful ministers.

"From Hawkins's other preaching engagement came Old Providence with 14 members which was discovered by Grier Presbytery, organized October 14, 1884 with 19 members; Flat Rock in 1889 with 12 members and Good Spring, organized April 22, 1894.

"From the organization in 1884, the Rev. John Barnett was Hawkins's pastor for more than twenty years. For the following three years, 1883-85 and 87, the pulpit was regularly supplied by most men from the Cumberland Church.

"In 1886 the Rev. W. C. Lowe was called and he continued until 1887, in that year the Rev. C. Fullen became the pastor and continued until 1890.

"The Rev. George G. McLean was then called to the pastorate and he continued until his death in August 1894.

"The Rev. Milton Bird was next called to the church and he began his labors as such with the new year of 1895. He continued until July 1899 when he moved to St. Louis to edit the St. Louis Observer. In the fall of that year the Rev. N. T. Hawkins was called and he continued as pastor until the autumn of 1902.

"The Rev. Milton Bird was again called to become pastor and in the fall of that year began his second and last pastorate with the church. He was regularly installed as pastor on Nov. 2, 1902 and he continued his faithful work with the church until his death July 22, 1907.

"The Father Lowe, still living near Crider, though antedated the Hawkins pastorate, in the meantime, a district school house was built and the worship was held on a part of the foundation of the academy which was completed in the fall of 1877.

"As previously stated, Hawkins's Sell resigned in the fall of 1877. The Rev. L. Newbright was next chosen as the pastor and he remained with the church three years, when on account of failing voice and health, he was compelled to give the pastorate. The Rev. J. M. Russell was next called and he started in October of 1881. He served the congregation for four years, during which time faithfully and acceptably pastorate the church. He died in September of 1885.

"The next pastor was the Rev. J. H. Miller who was teaching Lebanon Theological School and at the close of the term came and took up the church work regularly on the second Sabbath in June 1886. He served by the Presbytery as regularly installed as pastor for Bethlehem and Freedom congregations. Early in 1890 the Board of Ministerial Relief solicited Brother Miller to become its agent of secretary possessing the call to work a great field but he (Rev. Miller) yielding and by consent of the Presbytery at the spring meeting, relinquishing then existing work, shortly thereafter dissolved Brother Miller's acceptance of Beard's work and removing Evansville, Indiana."

(Towns in Series)

(ED. NOTE—We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1955.)

"In June 1874 the Rev. J. R. Sell was called to the pastorate, but owing to the continued illness of his wife he was compelled to resign the following year. He was immediately succeeded by the Rev. J. B. Hawkins of Mississippi, who on account of failing health resigned with the church for only one year. The Rev. I. H. Doty was again called to the pastorate, which position he held until the later part of 1877.

"Before completing the story of the pastors the historian notes that on the night of April 16, 1877 a severe wind storm swept over the Crider portion of the county. The church home and the academy were wholly demolished, both of them being substantial brick buildings. The force was concentrated in Ayres and Trenton, but in Ohio township and three days time the congregation, with some assistance of friends in the surrounding county, erected and completed a new church home on the old foundation.

"On August 22, 1877 the new house was dedicated to Almighty God and His service by the Rev. J. M. Gill of Kenton, assisting for the church with the church in April, 1877. From the record above, that three of the churches were called home in so short a time while serving as pastor—Sellers, Hall and Love.

"During these last twenty years we find that more than two hundred and fifty names were added to the membership of Bethlehem Church."

(More Next Week)

(16th in series)

10-10-68

Crider Community Historical Report

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1905.)

"The Rev. M. E. Chappell of Indiana was called to the pastorate and began the work the first of June, 1888. He continued to serve faithfully and acceptably until the first of November, 1893 when he resigned and moved to Paducah, Ky.

"The Rev. J. N. McDonald of Bell Buckle, Tennessee, was next called. He commenced his pastorate January 7, 1894 and served faithfully for three years.

"The Rev. J. P. Halsell of Danville, Kentucky was called to the pastorate and he started work January 1, 1897 and continued to serve as such profitably and acceptably until May 1, 1903.

"The Rev. J. L. Dickens of Dyer, Tennessee, was next called and he started his work November 1, 1903. He continued to serve faithfully and ably until the close of 1904, when on account of his children needing better school advantages, he moved to Starkville, Mississippi.

"The Rev. E. R. Overby of Mayfield Presbytery was next called to the pastorate on April 1, 1905.

"The summary of 91 years of activity at the Bethlehem Church showed they had 15 regular pastors with more than 2000 conversions.

"In 1860 the church session set apart a portion of the original four acres for burial purposes. This sacred spot became a central cemetery for the congregation. It was first enclosed with a substantial plank fence.

"In 1898, during the Rev. J P. Halsell's pastorate, the congregation and other interested friends erected a handsome iron picket fence around the church and along two sides of the cemetery, completing the enclosure with smooth steel wire.

"In addition to these itemized improvements, the church building was repainted, newly papered, and the floor fully carpeted, making a total expenditure at one time of nine-hundred dollars, thereby adding materials to the beauty and attractiveness of this lovely and consecrated spot."

(More Next Week)

PRINCETON PRESBYTERY FORMED—

Crider Community Historical Report

10-17-68

(Seventeenth In Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1905.)

"There are other records at Bethlehem Church that your historian wishes to insert here. Frances Dodds, an elder at Bethlehem Church, attended the meeting of the Anderson Presbytery at Princeton, Indiana October 4, 1825.

"Anderson Presbytery met at Bethlehem Church the second Tuesday in October, 1826. Hiram McDaniel was moderator, and F. R. Cossitt was clerk. Thomas Reynolds was licensed and Wyatt Rucker, William Gardner, John Barbour and Eli S. Jones were received as candidates. A call meeting of the Anderson Presbytery was held at Bethlehem July 17, 1827.

"Anderson Presbytery met in the regular annual session at Bethlehem April 1, 1828. Rev. David Lowry preached the opening sermon. Rev. W. T. Hutchinson was moderator and David Lowry, clerk. William Gardner and Thomas H. Hunter were then licensed and Matthew H. Bone was ordained. Rev. John Barnett preached the sermon and David Lowry presided and gave the charge. It appears from the records before us that a petition was formulated at this last named session of the Presbytery, asking the General Synod (which at that date was our highest judiciary) to permit the forming of a new Presbytery to be known as Princeton Presbytery.

"This petition was favorably acted upon by the Synod, and accordingly a commission consisting of David Lowry, F. R. Crossitt, John W. Ogden and James Johnson were appointed to organize the new Presbytery, which was in the fall of that year (1828) accomplished. Therefore from this named date Bethlehem's name appears in the list of churches composing Princeton Presbytery, which embraced the territory known as Crittenden, Caldwell, Lyon, Marshall and Livingston Counties and possibly a portion of Trigg County.

"Much might be written of this formative period concerning Bethlehem, her pastor and the wonderful revival and educational spirit prevailing her membership. The records are scant about this time. Everybody, it appears, that did not have his shoulder to the wheel, was on his knees praying with all his might that our Zion might be built up, that ignorance, infidelity and superstition might be driven from our borders, that their sons and daughters might be moulded into workers."

(More Next Week)

David Lowry Black b. 1816

PRINCETON PRESBYTERY FORMED—

Crider Community Historical Report

10-17-46

(Seventeenth In Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1903.)

"There are other records at Bethlehem Church that your historian wishes to insert here. Frances Dodds, an elder at Bethlehem Church, attended the meeting of the Anderson Presbytery at Princeton, Indiana October 4, 1820.

"Anderson Presbytery met at Bethlehem Church the second Tuesday in October, 1822. Hiram McDaniel was moderator, and F. R. Cossitt was clerk. Thomas Nicholson was licensed and Wyatt Rucker, William Gardner, John Barber and Eli S. Jones were received as candidates. A call meeting of the Anderson Presbytery was held at Bethlehem July 17, 1827.

"Anderson Presbytery met in the regular annual session at Bethlehem April 1, 1828 Rev. David Lowry preached the opening sermon. Rev. W. T. Hutchinson was moderator and David Lowry, cl William Gardner and Tho H. Bunker were then licen and Matthew H. Bone ordained. Rev. John Bar preached the sermon and vid Lowry presided and g the charge. It appears f the records before us th petition was formulated at last named session of Presbytery, asking the G and Synod (which at that was our highest judiciary permit the forming of a Presbytery to be known Princeton Presbytery.

"This petition was favor acted upon by the Synod, accordingly a commission sisting of David Lowry, F. Cossitt, John W. Ogden James Johnson were appo ed to organize the new P bytery, which was in the of that year (1828) acc plished. Therefore, from named date Bethlehem's na appears in the list of churc composing Princeton Pre tery, which embraced the ritory known as Crittend Caldwell, Lyon, Marshall,

Livingston Counties and ably a portion of T County.

"Much might be written this formative period conc ing Bethlehem; her pastor the wonderful revival and earnest spirit prevailing membership. The records scant about this time. Ev body, it appears, that did have his shoulder to wheel, was on his knees p ing with all his might that Zion might be built up, ignorance, infidelity and su stition might be driven our borders, that their and daughters might be tu ed into workers."

(More Next Week)

10—10—46

Crider Community Historical Report

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1903.)

"The Rev. M. E. Chappell of Indiana was called to the pastorate and began the work the first of June, 1883. He continued to serve faithfully and acceptably until the first of November, 1887 when he resigned and moved to Paducah, Ky.

"The Rev. J. N. McDonald of Bell Buckle, Tennessee, was next called. He commenced his pastorate January 7, 1894 and served faithfully for three years.

"The Rev. J. P. Halsell of Danville, Kentucky was called to the pastorate and he started work January 1, 1897 and continued to serve as such profitably and acceptably until May 1, 1900.

"The Rev. J. L. Dickens of Dyer, Tennessee, was next called and he started his work November 1, 1900. He continued to serve faithfully and ably until the close of 1904, when on account of his children needing better school advantages, he moved to Starkville, Mississippi.

"The Rev. E. B. Overby of Mayfield Presbytery was next called to the pastorate on April 3, 1905.

"The summary of 21 years of activity at the Bethlehem Church showed they had 10 regular pastors with more than 2000 conversions.

"In 1880 the church session set apart a portion of the original four acres for burial purposes. This sacred spot became a central cemetery for the congregation. It was first enclosed with a substantial plank fence.

"In 1888, during the Rev. J. P. Halsell's pastorate, the congregation and other interested friends erected a handsome iron picket fence around the church and along two sides of the cemetery, completing the enclosure with smooth steel wire.

"In addition to these itemized improvements, the church building was repainted, newly papered, and the floor fully carpeted, making a total expenditure at one time of nine-hundred dollars, thereby adding materially to the beauty and attractiveness of this lovely and consecrated spot."

(More Next Week)

10-24-68

Crider Community Historical Report

(Eighteenth In Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1905.)

"Look at Bethlehem's pastors leading everyone in their heroic effort, try to accomplish a task that proved to be impractical, if not impossible, the building, equipping, manning and maintaining a college for higher education, from a manual labor revenue upon a farm of the institution.

"The heroic struggle of Barnett, Beard, Cossitt and others has never yet been fully told, or had it equal reproduced. Bethlehem, seeing her pastor sacrificed, his large fortune being consumed, Cumberland College staggering, waning, doomed; her highest anticipations for the education of her sons at home blasted, did the heroic useful next best deed, began to plan for a school upon her own soil.

"Thus as the college went down the academy went up. It flourished and prospered and panted for breath because of its overcrowded condition for some years. Many of her alumni can be traced to this day by a path of light and usefulness, good citizenship and educated descendants.

"As before stated one of Bethlehem's church registers was burned in Father Love's home, but from records of Princeton Presbytery we again take up the history of some of its meetings at Bethlehem.

"Princeton Presbytery met at Bethlehem on Friday before the second Sunday in April, 1852. Again October 7, 1864 when the Rev. M. A. Marlow was moderator, W. C. McGehee, clerk. This was the year that Dr. Bird was installed as our pastor. Again in April 1869, it held the spring meeting with our church. M. A. Marlow preached the opening sermon from First Timothy, 4:16. W. C. Love was chosen moderator. Dr. Darby was received as a candidate for the ministry the same year, and at another called meeting, January 28, 1871, he was licensed to preach the Gospel.

"The Princeton Presbytery held the spring session at Bethlehem in April, 1873. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. L. Hughey. The Rev. W. B. Crowell was moderator. I. B Self was the clerk."

(More Next Week)

10-31-68

Crider Community Historical Report

(Nineteenth In Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1905.)

"Princeton Presbytery met at Bethlehem Church March 31, 1877. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. L. Hughey from 2nd Cor. 8:20. The Rev. R. P. Mitchell was elected moderator and Colonel George W. Bain made a fine temperance lecture. C. R. Cain and James F. Price were then received as candidates for the ministry.

"Again in November 1877, a called meeting of the Presbytery was held at Bethlehem with another one called in October 1880. At the 1880 meeting the opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. B. Lowery from Matt. 6:24. J. M. Halsell was elected moderator. Eddie Bird and W. C. M. Travis were then ordained to the full work of the ministry.

"Again in 1887 the spring meeting of the Presbytery was at Bethlehem. The Rev. B. D. Cockrell of Louisville preached the sermon and the Rev. B. T. Watson was chosen moderator. Again in March 1893 the Presbytery met at Bethlehem and the Rev. J. B. Garrett preached the opening sermon from Psalms 4:3. B. T. Vinson was moderator. The Rev. G. L. Woodruff was ordained to the full work of the ministry. The Rev. J. B. Hail was present and delivered a fine sermon on missions.

"In April 1898, the then enlarged Princeton Presbytery held the spring meeting at Bethlehem. The Rev. W. A. Boone, the retiring moderator of the Anderson Presbytery by special order of the Synod of Kentucky, preached the opening sermon. Our retiring moderator, the Rev. G. L. Woodruff, peacefully yielded the honor, and assisting with all his might in the organization of the new Presbytery.

"Thus this mother in our Zion has often welcomed our Judicatures to her hospitable homes and sacred portals. Her loyalty to these and hospitality are well known characteristics of her people.

"May her present and future membership be like mended and these noble characteristics continued from generation to generation, till all churches shall be transformed into the great Church Triumphant."

(Ends Next Week)

Crider Community Historical Report

(Continued in Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1968.)

"Church at Bethlehem's parsonage services in their beyond school, try to secure which a task that proved to be impossible, it not impossible, this building, equipping, managing and maintaining a college for higher education from a natural labor revenue upon a farm of the institution.

"The Lutheran struggle of Martin, Conrad, Cecil and others has never yet been fully told, or, had it equal recognized. Bethlehem, among her pastor institutions, the large Lutheran convention, Cumberland College at Lenoir, Newton, Jonesboro, Sec Hickory industries, Lutheran of the making of her sons at home located, did the people in 100 years last dead, begun to plan for a school upon her own soil.

"Then at the college work down the academy went up. It Conducted and cooperated and provided for twenty lessons of its overcrowded condition for some years. Many of her alumni can be traced to this day by a path of light and usefulness, good citizenship and educated descendants.

"As nature stated one of Bethlehem's church leaders was opened in Father Lowe's home, his from records of Friendship Church we again take up the history of some of its meetings at Bethlehem.

"Presbyterian Presbytery met at Bethlehem on Friday before the second Sunday in April, 1822. August October 7, 1866 when the Rev. M. A. Marion was moderator, W. C. McCipher, clerk. This was the year that Dr. Bird was installed as our pastor. Again in April 1869, it held the spring meeting with our church. M. A. Marion presided the opening sermon from First Timothy, 1:19. W. C. Love was chosen moderator. Dr. Darby was received as a candidate for the ministry the same year, and at another called meeting, January 22, 1871, he was licensed to preach the Gospel.

"The Princeton Presbytery held the spring session at Bethlehem in April, 1873. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. Ed Hughey. The Rev. W. B. Crowell was moderator. T. S. Sell was the clerk."

(More Next Week)

Crider Community Historical Report

(Continued in Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1968.)

"Princeton Presbytery met at Bethlehem Church March 31, 1871. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. L. Hughey from 2nd Cor. 5:20. The Rev. R. P. Mitchell was elected moderator and Colonel Geneve W. Bain made a fine temperance lecture. C. E. Cain and James F. Price were then received as candidates for the ministry.

"Again in November 1871, a called meeting of the Presbytery was held at Bethlehem with another one called in October 1880. At the 1880 meeting the opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. R. Hughey from Mark 8:34. J. M. Hallett was elected moderator. Eddie Bird and W. C. McCraig were then ordained to the full work of the ministry.

"Again in 1887 the spring meeting of the Presbytery was at Bethlehem. The Rev. R. D. Cockrell of Louisville preached the sermon and the Rev. B. T. Watson was chosen moderator.

Again in March 1891 the Presbytery met at Bethlehem and the Rev. J. R. Garrett preached the opening sermon from Psalms 42. R. T. Vinson was moderator. The Rev. G. L. Woodruff was ordained to the full work of the ministry. The Rev. J. B. Hall was present and delivered a fine sermon on missions.

"In April 1896, the then organized Princeton Presbytery

Crider Community Historical Report

(Continued in Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1968.)

"Princeton Presbytery met at Bethlehem Church on Friday, April 31, 1871. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. L. Hughey from 2nd Cor. 5:20. The Rev. R. P. Mitchell was elected moderator and Colonel Geneve W. Bain made a fine temperance lecture. C. E. Cain and James F. Price were then received as candidates for the ministry.

"Again in November 1871, a called meeting of the Presbytery was held at Bethlehem with another one called in October 1880. At the 1880 meeting the opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. R. Hughey from Mark 8:34. J. M. Hallett was elected moderator. Eddie Bird and W. C. McCraig were then ordained to the full work of the ministry.

"Again in 1887 the spring meeting of the Presbytery was at Bethlehem. The Rev. R. D. Cockrell of Louisville preached the sermon and the Rev. B. T. Watson was chosen moderator.

Again in March 1891 the Presbytery met at Bethlehem and the Rev. J. R. Garrett preached the opening sermon from Psalms 42. R. T. Vinson was moderator. The Rev. G. L. Woodruff was ordained to the full work of the ministry. The Rev. J. B. Hall was present and delivered a fine sermon on missions.

"In April 1896, the then organized Princeton Presbytery

Nov. 7, 1968

Crider Community Historical Report

(Twentieth In Series)

(ED. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1905.)

"The complete list of Elders and Deacons for the Bethlehem Church is: Samuel Smith, Samuel Black, John Holland, David B. Green, Robert Smith, James Wilson, James H. Leech, Alexander Wilson, W. G. Glenn, Thomas Campbell, William Johnson, Seth B. Wiggington, G. W. Adamson, John Kelly, Edward Robinson, William Smith, Housand Parr, Joseph H. Mott, Francis Machen, Gilbert C. Dodds, G. J. Guess, G. W. Adamson, Jr., Francis Dodds, John J. Hillyard, William R. Mott, J. B. Greer and J. W. Hughes.

"In 1905 the members of the Church Board were W. B. Blue, W. P. Black, C. A. Wilson, E. J. Crider, J. D. Leech, H. C. Turley and J. B. Hewlett.

"Deacons listed with length of service were: James Shaw Black, 1860-1885; Samuel B. Brelsford, 1866-1871; G. J. Guess, 1866-1872; J. L. Adamson, 1871-1901; M. F. Bird, 1873-1899; W. P. Black, 1886-1890. Also listed as present board are: R. B. Baker, George W. Glenn and Fred E. Guess.

(ED. NOTE: The writer of this history closed with a Horoscopic View, and it is listed below.)

"In the foregoing imperfect sketch of the 91 years of church life and work of Bethlehem Church, your historian has omitted many matters which the decendants of the charter members would be interested in reading, but the general public might not care to read, so she is fast approaching the centennial work.

"At that time her heros and heroines may more fittingly receive due memorials from generation to generation this organization has been held intact. An itemized amount of its work would fill a large volume with interesting matters and statistics. These matters we leave to future historians, whose limits may not be so exacting as ours.

"Long yet may her influence for Zion be felt and may many souls yet be born within her Sacred portals. Long live Thou Bethlehem, my spirited mother.

Signed: "W. P. Black, submitted for approval by the church session August 26, 1905. E. R. Overby, Moderator."

(The End)

S/o James Shaw Black who was S/o Jean Black III + Keturah Shaw

- Hiram?

Black - He moved to TX in 1871 Brelsford

- John Lindsley? in Brelsford

Joseph Wm Hughes Sr m Mgt Elvretta Black 2nd Husb 1889

Crider Community Historical Report

(Continued in Special)

(EDS. NOTE: We are continuing the historical report of the Bethlehem Church located at Crider, which was originally written in 1923.)

"The complete list of Elders and Deacons for the Bethlehem Church is: Sammy Smith, Samuel Tyler, John Holland, David R. Tyler, Robert Smith, James Wilson, James H. Leach, Alexander W. Wilson, W. C. Tyler, Thomas Campbell, William Johnson, Jack R. Wilkinson, C. V. Adamson, John Kirby, Samuel Robinson, William Smith, Samuel Parr, Joseph H. Mock, Francis Meeker, Oliver C. Smith, C. L. Oates, C. W. Adamson, J. L. Frazier, Jesse Z. Hilliard, William A. Mock, J. R. Oliver and J. W. Hughes.

In 1900 the members of the Church Board were W. H. Tyler, W. P. Mock, C. A. Wilson, E. L. Oates, J. C. Leach, C. C. Tucker and J. S. Hewlett.

Deacons listed with length of service were: Jerry Shaw, Elder, 1900-1920; Samuel H. Simpson, 1900-1917; C. L. Oates, 1900-1920; J. L. Adamson, 1901-1920; M. P. Mock, 1902-1909; W. P. Tyler, 1900-1920; Alex Jones, 1900-1920; Samuel H. R. Smith; George W. Grant and Fred E. Oates.

(EDS. NOTE: The writer of this history stated with a Mr. [illegible] Tyler, who is listed below.)

"In the burying department stands at the 91 years of age, who has been at Bethlehem Church, very interesting and [illegible] history. Matters which the descendants of the church members would be interested in reading, but the present space might not care to read, so she is just omitting the ancestral work.

"At that time our boys and laymen may more fittingly receive due memorials from generation to generation this organization has been held in fact. An literated amount of its work would fill a large volume with interesting matters and statistics. These matters we leave to future historians, whose limits may not be so exacting as ours.

"Long yet may her influence for Zion be felt and may many souls yet be born within her sacred portals. Long live Thou Bethlehem, my spirited mother.

Signed: "R. P. Mock, submitted for approval by the church session August 24, 1906. E. R. Overby, Moderator.

(The End)

Know all Men by these presents that We William Shaw and Samuel Black have held and firmly bound unto James Garrard Esqr. Governor of the state of Kentucky and his successors in the penal sum of fifty pounds to the payment of which we bind ourselves our heirs Exec.rs the Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas Samuel Black and Rebecca Shaw both of this County now fit fit shall always appear that there is no true cause to obstruct said Marriage then the above obligation to be void otherwise to remain in full force [illegible] Day of March 1801

Saml. Black
Wm. Shaw

12

P 141 1799-1808 Livingston Co
Ky. Smithland Court House

12th day of March 1804

Marriage Bond
Samuel Black / Rebecca Shaw

Smithland Livingston Co Ky
Marriage Bond

Wm Shaw asas ~~[illegible]~~ Broth
of Keturah Shaw
Her father deceased

Know all men by these presents that we William Shaw & Samuel Black are held and firmly bound unto James Gordon Governor of State of Kentucky & his successors in the legal sum of fifty pounds to the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, Executors. The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas Samuel - Black and Keturah Shaw ~~late~~ both of this County now shall always appear that there is no true cause to obstruct said Marriage then the above obligation to be void otherwise to remain in full force and virtue 12th Day of March 1804

Saml Black (Seal)
William Shaw (Seal)

William Shaw was Keturah's brother
Her father was deceased.

Know all Men by these presents that We William Shaw and Samuel Black have held and firmly bound unto James Garrard Esqr Governor of the state of Kentucky and his successors in the penal sum of fifty pounds to the payment of which we bind ourselves our heirs Ecc.rs The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas Samuel P. Black and Rebecca Shaw both of this County now fit lit shall always appear that there is no true cause to obstruct said Marriage then the above obligation to be void otherwise to remain in full force and virtue

Day of March 1801

Samuel P. Black.
Wm Shaw

Ky. Smithland Court House
12th day of March 1804

Marriage Bond
Samuel Black / Rebecca Shaw

both

12

Sample Marriage Bond

KNOW all Men by these Presents, that we Benjamin Simpson and John C Dodds are held and firmly bound unto CHRISTOPHER GREENUP, Esquire, Governor of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, and his Successors in Office, for the use of the Commonwealth, in the just and full Sum of Fifty Pounds, current Money, to the Payment of which, we bind ourselves, our Heirs, Executors, &c.

The Condition of the above Obligation is such, that where as there is a Marriage shortly to be had and solemnized between Benjamin Simpson & Polly Robison Now if it shall always hereafter appear that there is no just or lawful Cause to obstruct the said Marriage, then the above Obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full Force and Virtue.——This 5th March Day of March 1808.

Benjamin Simpson

John C Dodds

18

Printed Sample Same words as on marr. bond of Sam Block III & Keturah Shaw which was hard to write & hard to read

1840 Caldwell Co Ky

0019

(No. 4.) **SCHEDULE** of the whole number of persons within the division allotted to Thos J. Stowers

Caldwell County

Name of Township, Hundred, Ward, Town, Township, Parish, or Place.	NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES.	FREE WHITE PERSONS, INCLUDING HEADS OF FAMILIES. MALES. Under 5	5 under 10	10 under 15	15 under 20	20 under 30	30 under 40	40 under 50	50 under 60	60 under 70	70 under 80	80 under 90	90 under 100	100 and upwards.	FEMALES. Under 5	5 under 10	10 under 15	15 under 20	20 under 30	30 under 40	40 under 50	50 under 60	60 under 70	70 under 80	80 under 90	90 under 100	100 and upwards.	FREE COLORED PERSONS. MALES. Under 10	10 under 24	24 under 36	36 under 55	55 under 100	100 and upwards.	FEMALES. Under 10	10 under 24	24 under 36	36 under 55	55 under 100	100 and upwards.	Under 10	10 and under 24
	Roberts David	1	1				1								1				1																						
	Crowder Saml					1				1									1			1																			
	Searry H. W.	1		1	1			1		1					1	1	2			1																					
	Smallie Geo S.					1									1				1																						
	Beach Joseph			1		1				1									1		1																				
	Jarrett David					1					1							1	2				1																2	1
	Downs Henry			1		2			1						1	2	1	1	1		1																				2
	Wilson James	2		1		2	1									1				1													1								1
	Black David	1			1	2				1					1		1		1				1										1								
	Mattoon Sr. J.					1									2	2				1																					
	Boling Jesse					1									1				1																						
	McAuley John W.	1				1									1	1			1																						
	Crow Moses				2	1			1								1					1																	1	
	Sisk Larkin		2					1							2		1	1			1																				
	Morris Jeff. G	1	2	1			1								1		1	1		1																					3
	Caldwell W. P. L.	1	1			1									1	1				1																				1	
	Pleasher J. M.					1																	1																	4	3
	Stevens Peter	2	2				1								1					1																					
	Bond Wm B	2	2	1	3			1													1												1							3	2
	Singleton Alex		1		1		2								3	1	1	1		1			1																		1
	Perry James W.					1										2						1																		1	
	Hinton James	2		1	1			1									1	1		1																					
	Perkins Wm T.	2			1	1													1																					1	
	Miller John		1		2	1			1							1	2			1																					
	Speckman Wm		2	2	2				1												1			1																	
	Cannon Wm	1	1	1			1									2				1																					1
	Pucket Cameron W.	2		3	1			1								1				1																					
	Beck George					2					1				2				2				1																		
	Walker James	1				1									1				1																						
	Parry Alex	1					2								2	2			1				1																		
		21	15	13	15	22	5	5	4	3	3				22	17	11	6	15	11	5	3	6	1									3							13	14

1840 Caldwell Co Ky p 35

all next each other

Dan'l Black 000011 | 00000001
Jas 10001 | 10001
John 10001 | 0001
Same p
Robertus Love

proofs - Sam Black III death in 1852 lists parents as Sam & Mary & his birth Albemarle Co. Va

Sam Black Jr had son Sam who was exec of estate M. Mary (?) & died Albemarle Co VA 1815

Sam Black Jr was also exec of mother Catherine's estate 1798 Albemarle Co. Sam Jr named in father Sam's will.

Believed of Rev. Sam Black

Inventory of Cath Black's estate 1798 included 2 negroes Dinah & India, which had been sold by John Black 1797 to Catherine & Wm Black.

Because Cath was named before Wm, it is believed Wm was not husband of Cath - more likely son.

John may also have been Cath son who had known son John - from will of Rev Sam Black 1770.

Did Sam Black Jr's of Mary have a will or inventory or estate?

CALDWELL CO KY
DISTRICT 1

12 August 1850 P 295

[illegible] in the County of [illegible] State of Kentucky, enumerated by me, on the 12th day of August 1850. [illegible] Ass't Marshal

Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation.	Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The Name of every Person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1850, was in this family.	Age	Sex	Color, white, black, or mulatto.	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each Male Person over 15 years of age.	Value of Real Estate owned.	Place of Birth, naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended School within the year.	Persons over 20 yrs of age who can not read & write.	Whether deaf & dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, pauper, convict.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		Wm E.B. Hines Jr	14	M				Caldwell Co Ky		1		
		Elizabeth "	13	M				"		1		
230	230	Samuel Black	77	M			1450	Virginia				
		Rebecah "	70	F				Kaskaskia				
		John T. "	27	M		Farmer	200	Caldwell Co Ky				
		Margaret J. "	23	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Mary A. "	2	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Samuel D. "	1	M				"				
		Dorcas M. Phillips	14	F				"				
231	231	James S. Black	36	M		Farmer	350	"				
		Jane D. "	30	F				Va. Caldwell				
		David A. "	10	M				Caldwell Co Ky				
		William "	9	M				"				
		M. C. Bradford	23	M		Laborer		"				
Thomas		Thomas J. Wilds	24	M		Wid		Tennessee				
		Virginia Martin	15	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Orsan Elam	10	M			350	Logan Co Ky				
232	232	David T. Black	23	M		Farmer	800	Caldwell Co Ky				
		Mary E. "	21	F				Stephens				
		Mary J. "	2	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
		Samuel R. "	1	M								
		James H. "	8	M				"				
		Elizabeth Lister	20	F								

230-230 Samuel Black 77 b. Virginia Real Estate $1450
wf Rebecah (SHAW) 70 b. Kaskaskia Ill
John Thomas 27 Farmer b. Caldwell Co Ky R.E. $200
his wf Margaret Jane (newcom) 23 yr b. Crittenden Co Ky
Mary A. 2 yr b. Caldwell Co Ky } ch. of John T.
Samuel D 1 yr b. Caldwell Co Ky
Dorcas M. Phillips gr-dau of Samuel, b. Caldwell Co Ky, d/o Maxwell Phillips + Dorcas Patrick Black

231-231 James Shaw Black s/o Samuel 36 b Caldwell Co Ky R.E. 350 Farmer
wf Jane (Dodd Peden) 30 yr b S.C.
son David A. 10 b. Caldwell Co Ky
William 9 b " "
Marjoram Calvin Bradford 23 yr b Caldwell Co Ky laborer
Thomas J. Wilds 24 b Tennessee
Virginia Martin 15 yr b. Caldwell Co Ky
(over)

Continued James Shaw Block

231 231

Aunt Dorcas Shaw 60 b. ?½ year Co. Ky Real Estate $350
spinster ? Logan
d/o James Shaw

232-232 David Lowery Black 5/o Samuel + Keturah
farmer (Shaw) Black
33 b. Caldwell Co Ky Real Estate $600
w/ Maria Elizabeth (Trotter) 21 yr b. Missouri
ch. Mary J 3 yr b Caldwell Co Ky
Samuel R 1 yr
James W. 3/12 months
bro in law Charles L. Trotter 20 Laborer b. Missouri

202

Caldwell County Set

As clerk of the county court of said county I certify that the within Deed of conveyance from Reuben Rowland as Sheriff of Caldwell County to Daniel W. Pound was on this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by the said Rowland to be his act and Deed In testimony that I have recorded the same together with this certificate I hereunto set my hand this 13th of May 1816

J M O H Phelps

McRacken to Lyon Exam. & Filed C. Lyon 28 Aug 1820.

Know all men by these Presents that I Hugh McRacken late of Eddyville Caldwell county and State of Kentucky for and in consideration of fifty Dollars paid to my full satisfaction the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have bargained and sold and do by these presents Bargain sell alien & compound unto Chittenden Lyon all my right Title Interest & claim of and to one lot in the Town of eddyville known and designated by number thirty four in the Original plat of said Town hereby Relinquishing unto the said Chittenden Lyon the right title Interest or claim I have to said lot No 34 unto Chittenden Lyon hereby engaging to warrant and Defend the same from the claims of any person claiming under or Through me to have and to hold the aforesaid bargained & Granted premises unto Chittenden Lyon his heirs and assigns for ever in witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand seal this 30th day of may 1816

H. McRacken

Caldwell County Set

As clerk of the county court of said county I certify that the within Deed of Conveyance from Hugh McRacken to Chittenden Lyon was on this day produced to me in office and acknowledged by the said McRacken to be his act and Deed In testimony that I have Recorded the same together with this certificate I hereunto set my hand this 30th day of May 1816

J M O H Phelps

E Black to S Dodds Exam. and deliv.

This Indenture Made this tenth of January in the year 1816 between Samuel Black & Francis Dodds of the county of caldwell and State of Kentucky of the one part and Thom Roberts of the Missouri Territory and County of New Madrid of the other part Witnesseth the said Samuel

203 Black and Francis Dodds for and in consideration of the sum of six hundred Dollars to them in hand Paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted bargained & sold and by these Presents doth grant bargain and sell into the aforesaid Thomas Roberts a certain tract or parcel of land situated lying and being in the county of Caldwell on the Summary branch of Cadwatter and contained within the following mets and bounds to wit beginning at a post oak and hickory and running thence N 7 W 246 poles to a white oak thence S 26 W 200 poles to the Summary line thence with the same E 134 poles to the Summary corner on two watter oaks thence S 18 E 75 poles to two gums corner to the Military thence N 70 E 60 poles to two white oaks thence N 26 E 194 poles to the begining thence begining on the post and hickory thence N 65 E 100 poles to and ash thence N 30 W 100 poles to a gum and shoagar tree thence N 76 W 133 poles to a stake thence South 27 W 135 poles to a stake in the former line thence to the begining containing four hundred and fifteen acres be the same More or less together with all and singular the the appertinances thereunto belonging to have and to hold the aforsaid tract or parcel of land with the appertinances unto the said Thomas Roberts his heirs and assigns forever to his own proper use and behoof and the sd Samuel Black and Francis Dodds for themselves their heirs and doth covenant to and with the said Thomas Roberts and his heirs to warrant & forever Ever defend the aforsaid tract or parcel of land with the appertinances unto the said Thomas Roberts his heirs and assigns forever against the claim or claims of all and every person or persons whatsoever in testimony whereof the said Samuel Black & Francis Dodds hath hereunto set there hands and seals day and year aforsaid Signed sealed and delivered in the Presents of

Adam Perkins
William Perkins

Saml Black (Seal)
Frs Dodds (Seal)

204 Caldwell County Sec. As clerk of the county court of said county Certify that the within deed of conveyance from Samuel Black & Frances Dodds to Thomas Roberts was on this day Produced to me in my office and proven to be the act and Deed of the said Samuel Black and Frances Dodds by the oaths of Adam Perkins & William Perkins two Subscribing witnesses thereto — In testimony that I have recorded the Same together with this certificate I hereunto set my hand this 25th day of March 1816

J Nott Phelps

Berry to Mr Elroy Exam.d and Detn.d

This Indenture made the 1st day of April Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and Sixteen Between James Berry of the State of Kentucky and County of Christian of the One part and Isaac B. McElroy of the county of Caldwell and State of of the other part — Witnesseth thereas the said James Berry for and in consideration of the sum of Three hundred dollars to him in hand Paid by the said Isaac B McElroy the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have by these Presents bargained sold conveyed and confirmed unto the said Isaac B McElroy his heirs and assigns all that tract or panel of land situate lying and being in said county of Caldwell on the waters of Sinfranne Creek Butting and bounding as follows (to wit) Adjoining Samuel Clinn on the west said J. Berry on the East And George Brown on the north and Joe Reed on the south begining at a poplar and bunch of Dogwoods Joe Reeds Westerly corner Thence N 62° E 120 poles to a black oak thence N 25° W with Berry's line 160 poles to a black oak thence N 62° E 90 poles to a hickory thence N 25° W 62 poles to a black oak thence N 62° W 210 poles to a black oak thence N 25° E with the begining containing two hundred acres by survey together with all singular the right title interest; claim and Demand of the above tract or panel of land and premises with the hereditaments

630.

their and each of their right of dower to the land named in this Indenture and the within named James Bell) the same having been first shewn and explained to them, and the same was requested to be recorded. In Testimony whereof as Clerk of the County Court in and for the County aforesaid do certify that I have recorded the same, and this Certificate I hereunto set my hand and affix the seal of said County this 13th of June 1822.

W. W. Phelps

Jennings to Stone Exam.d 76 acres and deed

This indenture made this twenty third day of may, in the year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred & Eighteen, between Rollin Jennings of the One part and Richard Stone of the other part, Witnesseth that the said Rolling for and in Consideration of the sum of One hundred & Seven dollars to him in hand paid by the said Stone, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the said Jennings, and he the the said Stone therefrom acquitted, hath bargained sold & by these presents, doth bargain sell & Confirm unto the said Richard Stone a Certain tract or parcel of land situate in the State of Kentucky Caldwell County and bounded as followeth Forest, Beginning at a small Black Oak, Joseph Ratliffs Corner thence in a West direction with said Ratliffs line to a Post Oak Sapling in said Ratliffs line thence in a North direction to two Post Oaks, Elizabeth Jones Corner and in Simpsons line, thence with his line in an East direction to three Post Oaks in Simpsons line, thence with his line to the beginning, Containing Seventy six acres, it being part of a Survey made for the Franklin Academy, With its appertenances to have and to hold, the said tract or parcel of land to the said Richard Stone and his heirs forever, and 2d Rolling Jennings doth for himself & his heirs Warrant and & forever defend the said premises unto the said Richard Stone against the lawful Claim or claims of all persons whatsoever, In Testimony whereof the said Rolling Jennings hath hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal the day and year first above written

In the presence of, John Carlen, E. Cates,

Rolling his R. Jennings E.S. mark

Caldwell County set. As Clerk of the County Court for the said County, do hereby certify that on the 28th September 1818. the with deed of Conveyance from Rolling Jennings to Richard Stone was presented to me in my office & proven to be the act & deed of the said Jennings by the Oath of E. Cates a Subscribing Witness thereto, and on the 17th day of June 1822 was fully proven by the Oath of John Carlen another Subscribing Witness thereto, And the same was ordered to be recorded. In Testimony that I have recorded the same in my said Office, together with this Certificate, I hereto set my hand this 22d day of June 1822.

[illegible]

Deed of Jones & Stone Returned & Sam Black BK Cp 6 30 13 June 1822

William Montgomery his heirs to the above described land and premises with
the appurtenances the said Dobbins his heirs &c unto the said Montgomery his
heirs against the lawful claim or claims of him the said Dobbins his heirs &c
or any person lawfully claiming by, from or under him them or any of them
shall and will warrant and forever defend by these presents. In Testimony
whereof I hereunto set my hand and seal this first day of September 1820.

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of us — Wm Dobbins (Seal)

John Roberts
James Dobbins

Commonwealth of Kentucky, Trigg County Court }
The within Deed from William Dobbins to William Montgomery was on this
day produced to me William Cannon Clerk of the County court for the County aforesaid
and acknowledged by said Dobbins the grantor therein named, to be his act and deed
hand and seal for the purposes therein and desired that the same might be certified
which is hereby accordingly done for record. In Testimony whereof I have
hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of office of said County this 11th
day of August in the year One thousand eight hundred and twenty one
and in the XXX th year of the Commonwealth

Wm Cannon Clk

Trigg County Court. I Abram Boyd, presiding magistrate in and for the County
aforesaid, do hereby certify that William Cannon who subscribes the foregoing certi-
cate is Clerk of said County Court — and that his said certificate and
attestation are in due form of Law. Given under my hand and seal this 13th
day of August 1821.

Abm Boyd J.P. (Seal)

State of Kentucky, Caldwell County set. } Clerk's Office 14th May 1822
I the Clerk of the County Court in and for the County aforesaid do Certify that the foregoing
and within Indenture of Bargain and Sale (with the official certificate thereon
endorsed) was on this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged
by William Dobbins the grantor therein named — to be his act and Deed for
the purposes therein named — I further Certify that the said Wm Dobbins the
grantor aforesaid is a citizen of this County to whom the same was required
to be recorded. In Testimony thereof I have recorded the same and
the certificate thereunto set my hand and affix the seal of said
County the date above. Thos A Reeves (Seal)

Plaintiff to Book [illegible] date Mar. 13 June 1822

State of Kentucky, Caldwell County Set. Clerk's Office 13th June 1822
The foregoing Written Indenture of Bargain & Sale was on this day produced to me in my office
and duly acknowledged by the within named Nathan Black & wife of Sam'l Black and
Elinor Dodds wife of Thos Dodds, parties to the within Indenture, to be their act and deed for
the purposes therein named. They the said Nathan Black & Elinor Dodds having been
first examined privately and apart from their husbands freely & voluntarily relinquish

Liberty to stand Comm. 7th Aug. mid delivd

William Montgomery his heirs to the above described land and premises with its appertenances the said Dobbins his heirs &c unto the said Montgomery his heirs against the lawful claims or claims of him the said Dobbins his heirs or any person lawfully claiming by from or under him them or any of them shall and will warrant and forever defend by this presents. In Testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand and seal this first day of Septemr 1820.

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of us

Wm Dobbins (Seal)

John Roberts

James Dobbins

Commonwealth of Kentucky. Trigg County Court

The within Deed from William Dobbins to William Montgomery was on this day produced to me William Cannon Clerk of the County Court for the County aforesaid and acknowledged by said Dobbins the grantor therein named, to be his act and Deed hand and seal for the purposes therein and desired that the same might be certified which is hereby accordingly done, for record. In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of office of said County this 11th day of August in the year One thousand eight hundred and twenty one and in the XXX th year of the Commonwealth

Wm Cannon Clk

Trigg County Court. I Abram Boyd, presiding magistrate in and for the County aforesaid, do hereby certify that William Cannon who subscribes the foregoing certificate is Clerk of our said County Court - and that his said certificate and attestation are in due form of Law. Given under my hand and seal this 15th day of August 1821.

Abm Boyd P.M. (Seal)

State of Kentucky Caldwell County sct. Clerks Office 11th May 1822

I Clerk of the County Court in and for the County aforesaid do certify that the foregoing and within Indenture of Bargain and Sale (with the official certificate thereon endorsed) was on this day produced to me in my office and acknowledged by William Dobbins the grantor therein named - to be his act and Deed for the purposes therein named - I further certify that the said Wm Dobbins the Grantor aforesaid is a citizen of this County whereupon the same was requested to be recorded. In Testimony that I have recorded the same and the certificate I hereunto set my hand and affix the seal of said County the date above

Thos T Phelps

Black & wife to Ball examd & delivd Bar. 13. June 1822

State of Kentucky Caldwell County sct. Clerks office 13th June 1822.

The foregoing within Indenture of Bargain & Sale was on this day produced to me in my office and duly acknowledged before me by the within named Natural Black wife of Saml Black and Elmira Dodds wife of Thomas Dodds, parties to the within Indenture, to be their act and Deed for the purposes therein named (they the said Natural Black & Elmira Dodds having been first examined privily and in part from their husbands freely & voluntarily relinquish

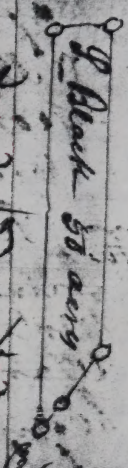
Dominy to Stars Exmd. Thacker, mid delivd

1827 poles to a postoaks said Grubbs corner of his former survey thence with a line of the same S 20° W 105 poles to the Beginning —

April 27th 1827 — Johnson Laughlin Ch for William Mercer S.C.C

George W. Grubbs } Cellers
Baylis I. Grubbs }

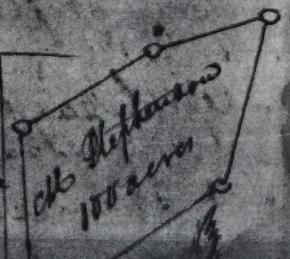
Eli Nichols Marker
G. W. Grubbs } H. K.
Eli Nichols }



Nov 17th Surveyed fifty acres of land for Samuel Black lying in Caldwell County on the waters of Donaldsons fork of Tradewater by virtue of Kentucky land office warrant No. 12,497. ap.ce of James Robinson — Beginning on 4 postoaks in a drain in Black's line thence N 44 W 20 poles to a blackoak corner to Mary Lacys survey N 50 W with Penningtons line 43 poles to a stake in said line N 85 W 13 poles to a stake in William Rheas line thence S 2 E 40 poles to a hickories & a blackoak said Rheas corner S 84 E 258 poles to the Beginning. Given under my hand the 19th January 1825 — Wm Mercer S.C.C

Wm Stewart } H. K.
Hiram H. Brelsford }
Samuel Black mkr

Nov 17th By virtue of Part of Kentucky land office warrant No 12,497 I have surveyed one hundred acres of land



Hiram H Brelsford
Saml Black

Land 50 acres 4 June 1829 Same land 50 acres Warrant 12497
19 Jany January 1825 Sam Black assignee of James Robinson
Princeton Plat BK 1 & 3
KY Land Office

1 lot of Tools J W Shaw

427

State of Kentucky Caldwell County Court

December Term 1852

I James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing Inventory & appraisement Bill of the estate of Samuel Black deceased, was at the December Term 1852 filed in open court and being examined was ordered to Record whereupon I have truly recorded the same & this certificate in my office Given under my hand this 20th day of December 1852

James C Weller clk

1	Walkers dictionary	Hyram Brelsford	1 55
1	Colins histra of Kentucky	J S Black	1 60
1	Cowpers & Thompsons poems	J M Pearce	95
1	Gibbons Surveying work	W D Miller	25
1	McChinseys 5000 receipts	J B Serceane	85
1	McGrudiss Sermons	Hyram Brelsford	50
1	Furgasons Lectures	D L Black	60
1	Brecks Theological dictionary	Hyram Brelsford	1 00
1	Other Cut & Ivens	D L Black	25
1	Jones Medical work	Hyram Brelsford	1 20
1	Mastuchey to popery	" "	60
1	Riley's narrative	" "	50
1	lot of Book	D L Black	30
2	Volumes of Josephus work	Hyram Brelsford	2 50
2	Books	Jo S Black	50
1	Rapahans Histra	J M Pearce	35
1	Cummins geography & atlas	W D Miller	30
2	Lithmaticks & others	J M Pearce	25
1	Smawl Bible	J S Black	25
1	large "	" "	1 00
1	Discors on the Sperrett	D L Black	55
1	Walnut Bureau	W D Miller	7 50
1	Breakfast Table	J C Dodds	55
1	Stan Table	J S Black	1 80
1	Clock	William Brelsford	5 50
1	lot of Shaving implements	J S Black	25
1	Bed & furniture	William Brelsford	7 55
1	Hone	W D Miller	60
1	Mad Stoan	J A Mott	30
1	Trimmall Stead	Samuel Brelsford	50
1	Bedstead	John T Black	50
1	Old Trunk & Scissors	J S Black	10
2	Sleys	E D Townsend	1 15
1	Old Chest	Hyram Brelsford	1 50
			$43 65

ESTATE OF SAMUEL BLACK 1772-1852

1849-1883 BOOK G P. 427

State of Kentucky Caldwell County Court

December Term 1852

I James B. Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing Inventory & appraisement Bill of the estate of Samuel Black deceased, was at the december Term 1852 filed in open court and being examined was ordered to Record whereupon I have duly recorded the same & this certificate in my office given under my hand this 20th day of December 1852

James B. Weller clk.

1	Walkers dictionary	Hyram Brelsford	1 55
1	Collins history of Kentucky	J. S. Black	1 60
1	Cowper & Thompsons poems	J. M. Pearce	95
1	Gibbons Surveying work	W. D. Miller	20
1	McElhinneys 5000 receipts	J. B. Sereane	80
1	McCrudiss Sermons	Hyram Brelsford	50
1	Fingersons Lectures	D. L. Black	60
1	Brooks Theological Dictionary	Hyram Brelsford	1 00
1	Tree Cut & Sons	D. L. Black	25
1	Jones Medical work	Hyram Brelsford	1 20
1	Matrimony & property	" "	60
1	Riley's Narrative	" "	50
1	lot of Book	D. L. Black	30
3	Volumes of Josephus work	Hyram Brelsford	2 50
2	Books	Jo. S. Black	50
1	Arpahans History	J. M. Pearce	35
1	Common geography & atlas	W. D. Miller	30
2	Lithmaticks & others	J. M. Pearce	25
1	Samuel Bible	J. S. Black	25
1	large "	" "	1 00
1	Essays on the Spirit	D. L. Black	55
1	walnut Bureau	W. D. Miller	7 50
1	Breakfast Table	J. B. Dodds	55
1	Stand Table	J. S. Black	1 80
1	Clock	William Brelsford	5 50
1 lot	of Shaving implements	J. S. Black	25
1	Bed & furniture	William Brelsford	7 55
1	Axe	W. D. Miller	60
1	Mad Stone	J. A. Mott	30
1	Tomahawk Stone	Samuel Brelsford	60
1	Bedstead	John T. Black	50
1	old Sword & Scissors	J. S. Black	10
2	Slings	E. D. Townsend	1 15
1	old Chest	Hyram Brelsford	1 50
			$43 65
	Brought over from page 1		43 65
1	Flax wheel	D. L. Black	1 00

1 00	429	1 lot of Tools	J W Shaw	5
9 00		1 iron Square & gougue	" "	5
10		3 Drawing knives	J S Black	3
10		1 lot of Tools	J A Mott	6
62½		5 plains	J M Pearce	8
1 00		1 Pair of match plains	W D Miller	1 0
1 00		1 Tenant saw	David Leech	1 0
1 05		1 hogshead & lot of barrels	John Black	1
25		2 Barrels & soap	J Bruce	2 3
1 45		1 lard Stan & 1 brass cettle	John Black	0
25		1 log chain	J S Black	2 0
1 50		1 " "	Alfred Dixon	1 0
10		1 ax wagon	J T Robison	12 0
1 00		1 Harrow	J M Pearce	3 6
55		1 Pot Travell	" " "	6
25		1 set of blacksmiths tools	J S Black	20 1
25		1 Brace & betts	D L Black	1 0
15		1 lot of old irons	J S Black	1
25				$128 7
30			Brought from page 3.	128 7
12½		1 lot of old Tools	J A Mott	2
10		1 grinstone & bench	D B Glenn	1 6
1 45		1 Bryer Sythe	Wm Laughlin	9
45		1 Coal Basket	J S Black	2
1 00		3 plains	John Black	1 9
15		1 handsaw	Cyras Beavers	5
20		1 foot adds	J A Mott	7
60		1 auger & 1 mortising ax	J T Robison	7
20		1 jointer	E D Townsend	5
30		1 Jack & Compaces	J A Mott	3
25		1 crose & 3 barrells	D B Glenn	0
$69 45		1 hogshead	F W Dodds	9
69 45		1 lot of old barrels & gums	J A Mott	1 2
2 25		1 half bush toal dish when Sive	J S Black	1 0
2 40		1 ax 1 Spaid & 1 Shovel	J L Adamson	3
60		1 pair of old gear	Samuel (Brelsford)	8
40		1 " " " "	J A Mott	7
55		1 " " " "	J M Pearce	8
10		1 Pair of Streachers chains	Wm Laughlin	7
05		1 hoss Mill	Wesley Fraley	49 0
3 00		1 wash bench	F W Dodds	8
35		5 Barrow & 1 Spaid saw	Jessy Cooksey	25 2
05		1 white saw	J T Guess	3 7
30		1 Black "	J C Cole	4 0
25		1 Black "	W W Campbell	3 5
80		1 white " with black Spotts	J C Cole	2 6
55		1 Spotted saw SOW	J T Guess	3 2

430 1 Black Sow Short tale J. M. Pearce 1 60 431.
5 first choice of Shoats John Lewis 8 25
430 5 Second " " " J. A. Mott 6 50
7 Third " " " J. T. Guess 5 50
6 fourth " " " W. W. Campbell 3 25
10 geas John Black 55
1 Crobar Wm Bretsford 35
$259 32½
I Bruce Exp clerk of Sale 19 25
260 57½

Caldwell County Set
I James S Black Administrator of Samuel Black deceased hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct and true Sale Bill of said Decedents property that has as yet come to my hands Given under my hand this 26th day of November 1852
James S Black
admr of Saml Black decd

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Court
December Term 1852.
I James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing Sale Bill of the estate of Samuel Black deceased was this day filed in open Court, examined, and ordered to be recorded whereupon I have truly recorded the same & this certificate in my office, Given under my hand this 20th day of December 1852
James C Weller clk.

Apr 1st of Thos Simpson decd
The following is a true & just Inventory & appraisement of all the personal estate of Thomas Simpson decd, which was produced to us by Robert Barr, his Administrator
1 Cash on hand 46 40
2 note vs S. M. Calvert and Harrison Blackburn for Ten Dollars & 86 cents due June 25th 1848, credit by five dollars January 28th 1850
3 1 note vs J Blackburn for Twenty Dollars due augst 22, 1850
4 1 Receipt on J. H. Roberts C.C.C. the note which said receipt was given calls for Twenty Nine Dollars & 12 cts due May 16, 1851.
5 1 note vs W E Calvert & S. A McChesney due Nov the 16th 1847, for Eighteen Dollars & 18 cts.
6 1 note vs J C Asher & B S Fox for Fifteen Dollars due June 26th 1850 credit by nine dollars & 75 cts June 14, 1852
7 1 note vs W A McChesney & S. A McChesney for Twenty Dollars & 60 cts due Nov 9th 1851.
8 1 note vs John Gray for Fifty three Dollars due March 17th 1850 credit by Cash March 5th 1850, Six Dollars credit

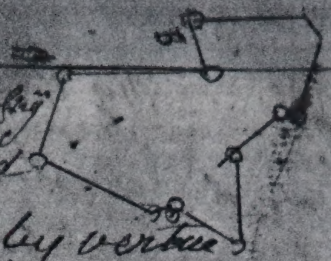
Some Black III Prob. of Research Show

from Rich Sheridan

Inv. BK

~~Some pp missing!~~

~~43V missing~~



Nov 24 1818

Surveyed for Samuel Black a Sig of James Black Three hundred and seventy acres of Land by vertue of a certificate No. 1665 granted by the County court of Livingston on the fifth of Febry 1806 lying in the County of Caldwell on donaldsons fork of trade Water & bounded as follows (viz)

Beginning on a black oak on the East side of Crocky Branch thence E 190 Poles to a W-O-N 17 W 74 poles to a black oak & W-O-corner to William Morse with his line East 156 poles to a stake on the east side of donaldsons fork S 29 E 30 poles to an Elm ash & sugar tree S 20 W 108 to a sugar tree & W-O in a line of a survey belonging to James Morse with the same N 80 W 24 poles to an Elm corner thereof standing standing in the fork of Donaldsons fork and Kennedys Run and with another line of the same S 50 W 82 Poles to a Black walnut & 2 white oaks corner thereof thence S 40 E 152 Poles to a white oak & Post oak thence west 88 Poles to a hickory Spanish oak and Post oak thence N 67 W 88 Poles to white oak on the top of a Ridge thence N 13 W 10 Poles to a white oak thence S 81 W 26 poles to a white oak corner to Saml Black in Saml Kinkades line thence N 63 W 170 Poles to a white oak on the South side of Donaldsons fork thence N 20 E 122 poles passing one of Mary Lacy corner at 8 poles another at 90 poles to the beginning

Wm. Morse } Corner
Saml Morse }

Oct 24th 1818
Johnson Laughlin Sr
for [illegible]

Survey of Samuel Black adjoined Joseph Morse 370 acres certif # 1665 granted 1806 Oct 1818 must forever recorded Nov 24 1818 Plat BK 1+3 1809-1828 1858- 1806 Survey Sam Black p 118

Wm MORSE Jane Kinkade Mary Lacy

Caldwell was formed from Livingston Co 1809.

Jane Kinkade

Maybe Plat Book

the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky of the other part
Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of one
hundred and seventy dollars to the said Justices in hand paid by
said Story the Receipt of which has been duly acknowledged they
have this day, given, granted, bargained sold, aliened, infeoffed
and conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents do give
grant, bargain, sell, alien, convey, and confirm unto said
Story his heirs and assigns forever, that certain lot or parcel of
land, situate in the County and State aforesaid in the Town of
Princeton and known and designated in the plan of said town
by lot No. 19 To Have and To Hold the above bargained
lot or parcel of land and premises with the appurtenances unto
the said John Story his heirs and assigns forever, and the said
Justices for themselves and their successors in Office forever doth
covenant and agree with said Story the said lot or parcel
of land and premises with the appurtenances from the claim
of themselves and their successors in Office forever and from
the claim of all persons claiming by through or under them will
by these presents will warrant and forever defend—
[L.S.] In testimony whereof the said Rowland hath hereunto set his
hand and affixed his seal and also affixed the seal of said County the
date first written.
Witness, Rob. Bigham, James Hamilton, Jn. H. Phelps, Reuben Rowland (Seal)
Caldwell County Sct. October Term 1820
The within Indenture of bargain and sale from the Justices
of this Court by Reuben Rowland their Commissioner to John
Story was this day produced in open Court and acknowledged
by said Rowland to be his act and deed, and the same having been
examined and approved of by the Court was under their seal ordered
to be recorded. In Testimony whereof and that I have recorded the same
in my Office together with this Certificate, I have hereunto set my hand
as Clerk of said Court this 23d day of October 1820
Jn. H. Phelps

Rowland to Samuel Black and Sam'l Black

This Indenture made and entered into this 26th day of August
1820 between Reuben Rowland of the County of Caldwell and State
of Kentucky commissioner appointed by the Circuit Court of Caldwell
County of the one part and Samuel Black of the County and
State aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that whereas at the

1820

for the use of the said County of the one part and John Story of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and seventy dollars to the said Justices in hand paid by said Story the Receipt of which has been duly acknowledged they have this day, given, granted, bargained sold, aliened, infeoffed and conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents do give grant, bargain, sell, alien, convey, and confirm unto said Story his heirs and assigns forever, that certain lot or parcel of land situate in the County and State aforesaid in the town of Princeton and Known and designated in the plan of said town by lot No 19 To Have and To Hold the above bargained lot or parcel of land and premises with the appurtenances unto the said John Story his heirs and assigns forever, and the said Justices for themselves and their successors in office forever doth covenant and agree with said Story the said lot or parcel of land and premises with the appurtenances from the claim of themselves and their successors in office forever and from the claim of all persons claiming by through or under them will by these presents will warrant and forever defend—

[SL] In testimony whereof the said Rowland hath hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal and also affixed the seal of said County the date first written.

Witness, Rob Bigham, James Hamilton, M. H. Phelps

Reuben Rowland (Seal)

Caldwell County Sct October Term 1820

The within Indenture of bargain and sale from the Justices of this Court by Reuben Rowland their Commissioner to John Story was this day produced in open Court and acknowledged by said Rowland to be his act and deed and the same having been examined and approved of by the Court was under their seal ordered to be recorded. In Testimony whereof and that I have recorded the same in my office together with his Certificate, I have hereunto set my hand as Clerk of said Court this 23d day of October 1820

D. V. F. Phelps

Rowland to Black Land Bond

This Indenture made and entered into this 25th day of August 1820 between Reuben Rowland of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky Commissioner appointed by the Circuit Court of Caldwell County of the one part and Samuel Black of the County and State aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that whereas at

1820 26 Aug

Reuben Rowland / Sam Black &

Bk C p 380

P

last June term of the Caldwell Circuit Court in a suit in Chancery pending in said Court between Samuel Black Complainant and Joseph Bullard Christopher Bullard and the unknown heirs of Isaac Bullard deceased defendants a decree was made and pronounced that the said Samuel Black recover of the defendants the tract of land in the bill mentioned (containing by pallent 200 acres) and that the said defts convey to the Complainant the aforesaid tract of land on or before the 15th day of July then next ensuing the date of the rendition of said decree by deed of General Warrantty and upon their failure to convey that the aforesaid Reubin Rowland be appointed a Commissioner to make the aforesaid Conveyance according to the metes and bounds of the pallent exhibited in said bill and make report thereof. Wherefore in consideration of the premises aforesaid the said Rowland as Commissioner aforesaid has this day given granted, bargained, sold, aliened enfeoffed, conveyed, and confirmed, and by these presents do give grant, bargain sell alien convey, and confirm unto said Black, his heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of land situated lying and being in the County and State aforesaid on Donaldson fork of tradewater containing by pallent two hundred acres, be the same more or less, and bounded as follows Towit, Begining at a sugartree and dogwood running thence S. 63 E 120 poles to a white oak near a Buffalo path, thence with said path, S 45 W. 78 poles to a white oak thence S. 70. W 20 poles to a black oak, thence N 40. W 40 poles to a post oak, thence N. 40 E 140 poles to a hickory, thence to the Begining, To Have And To Hold the above bargained land and premises with its appurtenances unto the said Samuel Black his heirs and assigns forever, and the said Rowland by virtue of the power in him vested by the aforesaid decree doth hereby convey unto the said Samuel Black his heirs &c forever all the right & title that the said Joseph Bullard Christopher Bullard and the unknown heirs of Isaac Bullard deed have in and to the above described premises

In testimony whereof the said Rowland as Commissioner aforesaid hath hereunto set his hand & seal the date first written —

Reubin Rowland Seal

Not in Crown to Bk Bk c p. 381 Caldwell Co Ky 200 acres Sam Black 26 Aug 1820 15 July next Recorded 9 Nov 1820

382 Caldwell County Set I John H Phelps Clerk of the County Court of said County do Certify that the within Indenture of bargain and sale from Reuben Rowland Commissioner appointed by the Circuit Court of Caldwell County to Samuel Black was on this day produced to me in my Office and acknowledged by said Rowland to be his act and Deed and the same was requested to be recorded. In Testimony that I have recorded the same and this Certificate, I hereunto set my hand this 9th day of November 1820

Jno H Phelps

Mott to Grove

Exd & delivd to Mr Grove

This Indenture made and entered into this 25 day of October 1820 Between John Mott of the one part and Stephen Grove of the other part, both of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky, Witnesseth that for and in Consideration of the sum of One hundred dollars to said Mott in hand paid by said Grove, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged he said Mott has this day given, granted bargained sold, aliened enfeoffed, Conveyed, and Confirmed and by these presents do give grant bargain sell alien enfeoff, Convey and Confirm, unto the said Stephen Grove his heirs and assigns forever all that Certain half lot or parcel of land situate lying and being in the County and State aforesd in the Town of Princeton being one half of the lot or parcel of land known and designated on the plan of said Town by lot No 42 and bounded as follows Towit. Beginning at a stake on Main South Street, running with the same one hundred and sixty six & ½ feet, and running back tighly seven and one half feet at right angles with said Street To Have and To Hold the above bargained half lot or parcel of land and premises, with all and singular the appurtenances unto the said Stephen Grove his heirs and assigns forever, and the said Mott for himself his heirs &c doth Covenant and agree with said Grove his heirs &c the above bargained lot or parcel of land and premises with the appurtenances from the Claim or Claims of all persons whatsoever, will by these presents forever warrant and defend by these presents, In testimony whereof the said John Mott has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal the date above written.

John Mott Seal

383

Mott to Rhea

Trained & delivered to Rhea 14 Decr 1820

1858 We proceeded with said Surveyor along an antient marked line S 48 E 124 poles to a white oak (varying from the course of the patent 2 degrees and overrunning the distance three poles) here the said Adam Perkins Commissioner and deponent deposeth and saith that the said white oak which we have now cut down was made for the first Station in good order & the second corner made for the Sd Survey we here marked and designated to white oaks to stand in addition thereto from thence we proceeded with Sd Surveyor on the most course called for in the patent S 45 W but finding no marked line and missing the corner we returned to the white oaks last mentioned and said Surveyor varied his course four degrees (course S 49 E) We marked a line 350 poles to two hickories (varying 6 degrees from the course called for in the patent) and overrunning the distance three poles here the said deponent saith that the said two hickories which we are now at were made for the third corner of Sd Survey we here marked and designated two hickories a post oak plumb and have in addition to the former corner, from thence we proceeded with said Surveyor along an antient marked line N 20 W (the course called for in the patent 50 poles to a white oak (overrunning the distance called for in the patent 3 poles) here the said deponent deposeth and saith that the Sd white oak which we are now at was made for the fourth corner of said Survey to which we added a white oak, hickory and blackoak, from thence we proceeded with the said Surveyor with the most course called for in the patent S 70 W 22 poles to a blackoak (overrunning the distance called for in the patent 2 poles) here the Sd deponent deposeth and saith that the Sd Blackoak which we are now at was made for the fifth of said Survey, we here marked and designated a dogwood and hickory to stand in addition thereto from thence we proceeded with said Surveyor along an antient marked line N 20 W 47 poles to a post oak, (varying from the course called for in the patent 3 degrees and overrunning the distance 2 poles) here the said deponent deposeth and saith that the Sd post oak which we are now at was made for the sixth corner of Sd Survey here we marked and designated three white post oaks to stand in addition thereto from thence we proceeded with Sd Surveyor along an antient marked line of 40 E the course called for in the patent 152 poles to a hickory (overrunning the distance called for in the patent 17 poles) here the said deponent deposeth and saith that the said hickory which we are now at was made for the seventh and last corner of said Survey here we added two blackoaks to stand in addition thereto thence to the Beginning — March 31st 1801.

James Morris
Adam Perkins Comrs

Baldwin County Sc April Term 1801

At a Court of the County Court of said County & County that the foregoing Commissioners Report was this day produced in Court and ordered to be recorded. In Testimony that I have recorded the same and the Corporate Seal hereunto set my hand this 23d day of April 1801

Wm Hodge

All whom it may concern — Notice — That on the last Saturday in the month of January and the Surveyor of said County or his deputy at the Beginning Corner of a 200 acre tract of land lying in said County of Baldwin County

Attest

200 acre Tract

in the Name of Elisha Baldwin and patented to Isaac Bullard and bounded as follows. Beginning at a Sugartree and dogwood Running thence South 65 East 84 Poles to a white oak or buffalo path thence with said path South 65 West 151 poles to a hickory thence N 40 W 78 poles to a white oak, thence S 70 West 28 poles to a black oak, thence N 20 W 60 poles to a post oak, thence N 10 West 18 poles to a hickory, thence to the Beginning, Said Commissioners did adjourn from day to day of necessary until the Business is completed

Samuel Black

Printer Certificate

I D S Patton Editor of the Kentucky Republican a Weekly newspaper printed in the town of Hopkinsville Kentucky hereby Certify that the annexed advertisement over the Signature of Samuel Black for procuring lands has been three Weeks Successive published in the aforesaid paper, Since the 3d day of March 1821 March 24th 1821

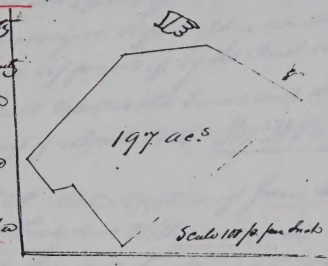
D S Patton

Sworn to before me this 24th March 1821

Arthur H Davis Ex

Surveyor's Report of Black's land.

Surveyed for Samuel Black one hundred and ninety seven acres of land by virtue of an order of the County Court of Caldwell County passed at their February term last past appointing Commissioners to procure and perpetuate testimony of the lines Corners and Special Calls of the same which tract of land was entered and surveyed in the name of Elisha Baldwin and patented to Isaac Bullard for Two hundred acres and conveyed by deed to the said Samuel Black for the same lying in the County of Caldwell aforesaid on the Waters of Donaldson, fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows (Towit) Beginning at a Sugartree the dogwood called for in the patent fell down the adjoining Commissioners, towit, James Morse and Adam Perkins marked and designated a hickory and Sugartree to stand in addition to the former Sugartree, thence we proceeded with an ancient marked line S 86 E 133 poles to a white oak marked as a Corner tree varying from the course called for in the patent 3 degrees and overrunning the distance 3 poles) the white oak standing in good order the Commissioners marked the same and marked two other white oaks, in addition thereto, we then proceeded S 49 W 253 poles to 3 hickorys (varying from the course called for in the patent 1 degree and overrunning the distance 3 poles) the last mentioned two Hickorys marked as corner trees, we found standing in good order here the said Commissioners marked and designated two other hickorys and one black gum and Hazel, to stand in addition to the former corners, we then proceeded with an ancient marked line N 40 W (the course called for in the patent 5 poles to a white oak (overrunning the distance called for in the patent 7 poles) the white oak we found standing in good order and the Commissioners marked and designated, a white oak hickory and black oak in addition thereto we then proceeded with the said course called for in the patent and an ancient marked line S 70 W 23 poles to a black oak marked as a Corner (overrunning the distance called for in the patent 3 poles) the black oak we found standing in good order and the Commissioners marked



Mr Morse's land Proceeding Court Order

J Morse land Artied

Printer Certificate

and designated and hickory to stand in addition thereto, I did then proceed along an antient marked line at 42 N. 43 poles to a post oak marked as a corner (varying from the course called for in the patent 2 degrees and over running the distance 3 poles) the post oak standing in good order 5 Commissioners marked and designated three other post oaks to stand in addition to the former and I do then proceed with the next course called for in the patent and an antient marked line at 40 W. 152 poles to a hickory marked as a corner (overrunning the distance called for in the patent 18 poles) the hickory standing in good order 5 Commissioners marked and designated two black oaks to stand in addition thereto this being the last course the patent calls for neither crossed nor distant to the Beginning, but I do found it to be 40 W. 8 & 62 poles to the Beginning — March 31st 1821.

Johnson Coughlin Jr.
John Mercer Jun. SCC

Francis Doddy, William Johnson & C Ale

James Morse Adam Perkins, Const & markers

see Sheriff

Caldwell County Sc April Term 1821. — I the Clerk of the County Court of said County & Certify that the foregoing Surveyors Report. I did on this day produce in open Court and examined and approved of, by the Court, and ordered to be recorded — In Testimony that I have recorded the same and this Certificate I hereunto set my hand this 23d day of April 1821. Wm. H. Phelps

Caldwell County Sc April County Court 1821. On Motion of James Morse

Mr Lord's land Procession Court's Order

say It is ordered that John C. Doddy, Robert Lord, and William Morse or any two of whom being first sworn, do and they are hereby appointed Commissioners to procession and perpetuate Testimony respecting the special Calls, Boundries &c of a certain tract of land lying on the Caney fork of Bluewater, as for of Bluewater entered Surveyed and patented in the name of Mr Lord for two hundred acres and report &c

Attest Wm. H. Phelps Clk

Caldwell County Sc I the Clerk of the County Court of said County & Certify that the within Order appointing Commissioners to procession and perpetuate Testimony of the Land herein mentioned, was on this day exhibited into my office, and requested to be recorded In Testimony that I have recorded the same and this Certificate I hereunto set my hand this 1st day of May 1821. Wm. H. Phelps

J. Morse land Notice

All whom it may concern will take notice that on the fourth Thursday in March next I will meet with the Surveyor of Caldwell County & his deputy together with the Commissioners appointed by the County Court of Caldwell County at the dwelling house of Robert Lord in said County, from thence proceed to the Beginning Corner of 200 Acre Tract of Land, lying on the Waters of Caney fork of Bluewater Creek, entered, surveyed and patented in the name of Mr Lord, for the purpose of processioning the same and perpetuating testimony thereof. Said Commissioners will adjourn from day to day, until the business is completed

Wm. Morse

J. D. Patton Editor of the Kentucky Republican a weekly newspaper printed in the town of Hopkinsville Kentucky Certify that the annexed advertisement of James Morse for the purpose of processioning land has been twice duly and regularly published in the aforesaid paper, viz the 28th November 1821 & March 28 1821

Printers Certificate

Loose Papers
Office of the County Court Clerk Caldwell County, Kentucky

Know all men by these presents, that we, Hiram H Brelsford & Samuel Black

ARE held and firmly bound unto the Commonwealth of Kentucky, in the penal sum of £50, to the payment whereof well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, each of our heirs, executors and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed and dated the 6th day of December 1824

The condition of the above obligation is such, that whereas there is a licence about to issue for a marriage shortly intended to be solemnized between the above bounden Hiram H Brelsford and Celestine L. Black

NOW, if it shall always hereafter appear that there is no lawful cause to obstruct said marriage, then this obligation to be void, else to remain in full force and virtue.

Teste
J. W. A. Phelps Co.

Hiram H. Brelsford Seal.
Samuel Black Seal.

Marriage Bond

Reverse of marriage bond

274 This Indenture made and entered into this 13th day July 1830
Between Samuel Black and Katura Black late Katura
Shard of the part and Morton A Rucker of the other part.
Black To Rucker Tax & Fees Witnesseth the said Black for and in consideration of the
sum of Forty Dollars [illegible] hand the receipt of which is
hereby acknowledged hath this day & does by these presents
bargain sell alien and convey unto the said Rucker a
certain Tract or parcel of Land lying & being in Caldwell
on the waters of the Eddy Creek & bounded as follows, to wit
Beginning on a large post Oak corner to John Lamb
it being his South East Cor. Thence, South 36 W. with
his line 220 poles to a post Oak said Lamb South West
cor next to Robt H. Cashes survey. Thence with Cashes line
South 65 East 150 poles to a black Oak James Ruckers Geo
Boyds & C H Webbs corner. Thence North 220 poles to the
Beginning. To have [illegible] to hold to him the said
Rucker with its appertenances him his heirs &c forever
Samuel Black & Keturah Black late Keturah Shard
for our selves heirs &c doth covenant to warrant & defend
the title to said Land to him said Rucker his heirs &c
from our selves our heirs &c but from the claim of
no other person or persons whatsoever. In Testimony
whereof the said Blacks hath hereunto set their
hands & seals the day and year aforesaid
Witness, William D Miller Samuel Black (Seal)
Mary H Miller Keturah Black (Seal)

Son's sister & brother

Kentucky Caldwell County Sct
I Nathan T Dallam Clerk of the Court for the County and
State aforesaid Do hereby Certify. That the foregoing Indenture
of Bargain & Sale from Samuel Black & Wife To Morton A
Rucker was on this day produced to me in my office and
acknowledged by the said Black (Samuel) to be his act
and Deed hand & seal for the purposes therein mentioned
whereupon I have truly Recorded the same together with
this certificate in my said Office Given under my hand
this 17th day of January 1831. N T Dallam Clk

This Indenture made & entered into this 7th day of
Ball To Ball Tax & Fees March 1831. Between John G Ball & Caroline his wife
of the County of Sangamon State of Illinois of the
one part & Japhet A Ball of the County & State aforesaid
of the other part of the County & State aforesaid of the other
part [illegible] That the said John G Ball [illegible]

Seals the day and year first written.

Willis L. Hobby (Seal)
Esther his mark Hobby (Seal)

Commonwealth of Kentucky
County of Caldwell } Sct.

I Charles W. Williams, Clerk of the County Court for the County aforesaid, do Certify that this Deed from Willis L. Hobby and Mrs Esther Hobby his wife to William M. Holeman, was this day produced to me in my office by said Grantors, and acknowledged by the said Willis L. Hobby to be his act and deed; and the said Mrs Esther Hobby Wife of said W. L. Hobby, being examined by me privily and apart from her husband, declared that she did freely and willingly Seal and deliver the said Writing, and wishes not to retract it, and acknowledged the said Writing again shown and explained to her to be her act and deed, and Consents that the same may be recorded. Whereupon the said Deed together with the foregoing Certificate has been duly admitted to Record in my office. Given under my hand this 13th day of October 1846.

Ch. W. Williams Clk

Clerk to Baker

Tax & fee paid

Examined & delivered

Black to Black

Tax & fee paid

Examined & delivered

This Indenture, made and entered into this 24th day of October in the year of our Lord 1846. Between Samuel Black of the one part, and David L. Black of the other part, both parties of Caldwell County and State of Kentucky: Witnesseth: That for and in Consideration of the sum of Two Hundred Dollars by the said David to the said Samuel Black in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged he, the said Samuel hath this day bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, convey and confirm unto the said David L. Black and his heirs and assigns forever a certain tract, piece or parcel of land situate and lying in the County and State aforesaid on the waters of Donaldson's fork of Sandwater, and being part of the Survey whereon said Samuel Black now lives, patented in the name of Isaac Butler and the part of said Survey hereby sold and conveyed is bounded as follows: Beginning at a stake on or near a Buffalo road in Pace's line; thence S. 45. W. 84 poles to a stone Sam'l Black's corner; thence N. 40. W. 78 poles to a white oak another of said Black's corners; thence S. 70. W. 20 poles to a dogwood in a field; thence S. 40. W. 40 poles to a black walnut and post oak, corner of Darcas Shaw; thence N. 40. E. 108 poles with the original line to a stake; thence S. 40. East 148 poles to the Beginning. Containing about Seventy two acres, be the same more or less. To Have and to Hold said tenement of land together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining unto the said David L. Black and his heirs and assigns forever. And the said Sam'l Black doth hereby covenant to warrant & defend a good & sufficient fee simple title to said land and premises, to said D. L. Black and his heirs against all claims or persons whatever, forever by these presents, as this conveyance is not made by way of advancement

Urey to Bond Deed

This Indenture made and entered into this 18th Jan 1853, between F. M. Urey of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky, of the one part and Francis M Bond of the same County and State of the other part, witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of Five Hundred Dollars in hand paid to William Henry by the said Bond the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the following described land was given to Alex Henry the Father of Wm, he has this day bargained & sold and do by these presents grant bargain sell alien convey and confirm unto the said Bond and his heirs and assigns forever a certain tract of land situate in the said County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky on the waters of the Dry fork of Eddy creek being part of lots 6 in the division of the land belonging to the estate of Wm B Bond deceased among his heirs and the part thereof conveyed by Wm Y Harris and wife to said Urey is bounded as follows: Biginning at a white in Wiggins Bonds line thence S 28 1/4 W 200 poles to a black, and post oak, thence N 63 1/2 W 88 poles to a Stake in Wiggins line thence N 30 W 200 poles to a Stake thence S 64 E 88 poles to the Biginning Containing One Hundred acres more or less, To have and to hold the same together with all and singular its appurtenances to the said Bond, and his heirs forever, and the said Urey do hereby covenant to warrant and defend, the said bombary of land & premises free from the claim or claims of himself and all other persons whatever, Given under my hand this the day and date above written

F M Urey (Seal)
Pernecy Urey (Seal)

State of Kentucky,
Caldwell County, S.t.

I James Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that this deed from F M Urey wife to F M Bond was on the 18th January 1853, produced to me in my office and acknowledged by said Urey to be his act and deed, and on the day the said Pernecy Urey being then and there examined by me privily and apart from her husband declared that she did freely and voluntarily sign seal and deliver said deed and wished not to retract it and acknowledged said writing again shown and explained to her to be her act and deed and consented that the same may be recorded, whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office Given under my hand this 12th day of February 1853.

James G Weller clk

Ed & Bond
J Black
Recorded
Sept 1857

Black to Eldridge Miller

This Indenture made and entered into this thirteenth day of August in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight Hundred & fifty two between Samuel Black of the one part and William Miller & Mary Ann Miller his wife all the parties citizens of the County of

Balance part Barns, and or pa aforesaid Begin Stand with tree 16 145 N also part thence 126 to the Well the grove & pro claim legal w he and sign in the Thos

Caldwell and State of Kentucky witnesseth that the party of the first part for and in consideration of the natural love and affection he bears to them hath this day and doth by these presents convey and confirm unto the parties of the second part a certain tract pieces or parcel of land situate lying and being in the County and State aforesaid on Tonaldsons fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows viz Beginning at a beech and white oak Sylvia Johnsons corner standing on the bank of a Sleep in John Drayers line thence with said Johnsons line S 25 W 160 poles to two white oaks and a sug ar tree corner thereof in Mathew Stevensons line thence with his line 16 poles to an ash corner thereof thence with another of his lines 145 W 34 poles to a Spanish oak post oak & white oak corner thereof also Mary Stevensons corner, thence with her line 122 E. 110 to a sugar tree and two hickory on the Bank of Tonaldsons fork, corner thereof thence with another of her lines. 174 N 76 poles to two white oaks & two hickorys corner thereof also John Draylers corner thence with his line 126 poles to the Beginning with its appurtenances, To have and to hold all of the before described land to the said William A Miller & Mary K. Miller his wife and to their heirs forever, and the said Black by these presents doth covenant to warrant and prever defend title to the whole of the before described land & premises to the said Miller & Mary K his wife against the claim or claims of himself his heirs and each and every person legally claiming the same or any part thereof In Testimony whereof the said Samuel Black hath hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal this day and year first written

signed sealed and delivered — Samuel Black (Seal)

in presence of us

Thos M McLoughlin — A. J. Wilds

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Set.

I James G Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that this deed from Samuel Black to William A. Miller & Mary K his wife was this 3rd day of February 1853 produced to me in my Office and proven by the oaths of T M McLough Subscribing witness thereto to be the act and deed of said Black and on to day the same was, further proven in the oath of A J Wilds to be the act & deed of said Black & ordered to record whereupon I have duly recorded the same & this certificate in my Office Given under my hand this 16th day of February 1853

James G Weller clk.

1853, between
interest of the
ty, and State
ration of the
n Henry by
ledged, the
the Father
these presents
the said, and
land situate
ch, on the
lots 6 in
of Wm B
of Pennyed
as follows:
N 20 poles to
in Henry line
the Beginning
and to hold
tenances to
Henry de
Dombary of
himself, and
this the day
(Seal)
Henry (Seal)

by certify that
18th January
said Henry to
me, my Henry being
me her husband
and deliver
acknowledged said
her act and
wherein show
my Office

ller clk.

day of August
and fifty two
Miller & Wife
of the County of

extra
Block
MSS

BK S DEEDS - 26 Aug 1853

Eex'd and Delivd to J. H. Hartigan Augt 7th 1857.

interest from date, they the said John N White have this day bargained and sold and by these presents, they do bargain sell convey and confirm unto the said P T Robertson and J H Hartigan and to their heirs a certain tract or parcel of land in the County of Caldwell on the waters of the muddy fork, conveyed to the said John N White by J. B. Groom and his wife, as per deed now of record in the clerks office of the Caldwell County Court in Deed Book 2. page 229. and bounded as follows beginning at three black oaks, thence South 162 poles to a Stone marked W. C. H. 1829. thence with said Haydons line S84½ E. 325 poles to a honey locust on the bank of a branch, thence N125 poles to two black Oaks thence N85 W244 poles to a Stone thence North 100 poles to a stone, thence S51½ W102 poles to the beginning:- agree to warrant and forever defend the right and title of said land and premises to them the said party of the second part and their heirs free from the claim of any and all persons whomsoever, claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. In testimony whereof the party of the first part hereto set their names, the day and year first written

Hiram H Brelsford

Book S 5 p190

John N White
Sarah F her X mark White

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from John N White & wife to P T Robertson and J H Hartigan was this day produced to me and acknowledged by said John N White and Sarah F White his wife to be their act and deed for the purposes therein contained and ordered to be recorded, whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office Given under my hand this 29th day of December 1856.

29 Dec 1856

26 Aug 1853

James C Weller clk.

1853

Brelsford & others To Deed Black &c Tax & fees paid

This Indenture made and entered into this 26th day of August 1853 between Hiram H Brelsford and his wife, Celestina Brelsford whose maiden name was Celestina Black William O Miller and his wife Mary Miller whose maiden name was Mary Black, James T Black and his wife Jane Black of the one part and David L Black and John T Black

BKS lake in (5)TUV

Sam Block's property at his death.

Deed of Sale
John W S
Black
Sept 1857

Delivered

Hiram Parker
Breckford

of the other part, all citizens of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky witnesseth, that for and in consideration of the sum of five hundred and thirty three dollars and thirty three cents & one third to be paid in the following manner, to said Breckford & wife $333.33⅓ to the said Miller and wife $300. to the said James S Black the sum of $300. as heirs at law of Samuel Black, deceased, by the said David L Black, and John T Black, they the said Breckford & wife, Miller and wife and James S Black & wife have this day bargained and sold and by these presents, they do bargain sell confirm and convey unto the said David L Black, and John T Black, and to their heirs, all their right, title and interest in and to the lands of which said Samuel Black died seized and possessed in said County to wit, one tract of two hundred acres, more or less, with the exception of what said decedent sold to his son David L Black as per deed of Record, the whole being conveyed to said Samuel Black, By Reuben Rowland commissioner in chancery by deed dated 26th August 1820, and of record now in clerks office of said County situate on Doubedsais fork of tradewater and bounded as follows, Beginning at a dogwood and sugar tree, running thence S63 E. 120 poles to a post oak, near a buffalo path, thence with said path S45 W 250 poles to a hickory, thence S40 W 78 poles to a white oak, thence S70 W 20 poles to a black oak thence N20 W 40 poles to a post oak, thence S40 E 140 poles to a hickory, thence to the beginning. one other tract, granted to the said Samuel Black, by patent dated 15th June 1838, from the Commonwealth of Kentucky, adjoining the other containing 50 acres more or less and bounded as follows viz. beginning at a black walnut and 3 post oaks, corner to said Black and George Kirkead's Survey, running thence with said Kirkeads line West 20 poles to a hickory and two post oaks thence N56 W 120 poles to a post oak and two black oaks on top of a ridge thence N74 W 60 poles to two hickories corner to Breckford's and Blacks 50 acre Survey, then with Blacks line S84 E 268 poles to 4 post oaks, beginning corner of said 50 acre Survey, standing on a drain in a line of said Blacks 200 acre Survey, thence S40 W 97 poles to the Beginning. also one other tract of 50 acre Survey granted to said Samuel Black, by patent from the Commonwealth of Kentucky dated 4th June 1829 and bounded as follows, beginning on four post oaks, standing on a drain in Blacks line, thence N44 W 20 poles to a black oak corner to Mary Lacey's Survey, thence N60 W with Pennington's line 43 poles to a stake in said line, N85 W 213 poles to a stake in William Rhea's line, thence S28 E 40 poles to two black oaks and a post oak

[illegible] and Privileges thereto belonging and [illegible]

26 Aug 1853

S 84 E 25.8 poles to the Beginning To have and to hold the right title and interest of the said Brelsford & wife Miller & wife and James S Black to them the said D L Black and John T Black their heirs &c with all and singular the appurtenances and priviliges thereto belonging and they the said Brelsford and wife Miller & wife and J S Black hereby covenant and agree to warrant and defend the right title and interest in and to the lands of which said Samuel Black Deed died seized and possessed as above forth and described with the reservation and exception above named free from the claim of themselves their heirs &c and from the claim or claims of any and all persons whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof In Testimony Whereof the said parties heirs Samuel Black Deed hereto set their names and seals the day and year first above written

Hiram H Brelsford (Seal)
Celestina her x mark Brelsford (Seal)
W D Miller (Seal)
M R Miller (Seal)
James S Black (Seal)

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Set

I James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County court hereby certify that the foregoing Deed from Hiram H Brelsford & others to D L & J T Black was on the 5th Septr 1853 acknowledged by H H Brelsford & his wife Celestina Brelsford to be their act and deed and on the 16th Septr 1853 acknowledged by Wm D Miller and his wife Mary Miller to be their act and deed and on to day was acknowledged by James S Black to be his act and deed and ordered to be [illegible] Whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office Given under my hand this 29th day of [illegible]ber 1856 James C Weller clk

1856 Dorp Black

Phillips [illegible] Black

This Indenture made and entered into this 29th day [illegible] in the year of our Lord 1856 Between [illegible] the one part and said L Black [illegible]

[illegible] and privileges thereto belonging and they the said Brelsford and wife, Miller & wife, and J S Black hereby covenant and agree to warrant, and defend the right title and interest in and to the lands, of which said Samuel Black Decd, died seized and possessed as above set forth and described with the reservation and exception above named, free from the claim of themselves their heirs &c and from the claim or claims of any and all persons whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. In Testimony Whereof the said parties, heirs of Samuel Black Decd hereto set their names and seals the day and year first above written

Hiram H Brelsford (Seal)
Celestina her x mark Brelsford (Seal)
W D Miller (Seal)
M R Miller (Seal)
James S Black (Seal)

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County court hereby certify that the foregoing Deed from Hiram H Brelsford & others to D L & J T Black, was on the 5th Septr 1853, acknowledged by H H Brelsford & his wife Celestina Brelsford to be their act and deed, and on the 16th Septr 1853, acknowledged by Wm D Miller and his wife Mary Miller to be their act and deed, and on to day was acknowledged by James S Black to be his act and deed and ordered to be recorded whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my Office. Given under my hand this 29th day of December 1856.

James C Weller clk

1856
D. & D. L. Black

Phillips To Deed Black

This Indenture made and entered into this 29th day of December in the year of our Lord 1856. Between Dorcas M Phillips of the one part, and David L Black of the other part both parties of the state of Kentucky witnesseth that [illegible] in consideration of the sum of three hundred and thirty three dollars together with interest [illegible] [illegible] of January [illegible] by the said D L Black to the said [illegible] Phillips [illegible] [illegible] whereof is hereby [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] day [illegible]

+ sold & by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell

p192

BK 5

BK 5 Hiram H. Brelsford

S84 E258 poles to the Beginning To have and to hold the right title and interest of the said Brelsford & wife Miller & wife and James S Black to them the said D L Black and John T Black their heirs &c with all and singular the appurtenances and priviliges thereto belonging and they the said Brelsford and wife Miller & wife and J S Black hereby covenant and agree to warrant and defend the right title and interest in and to the lands of which said Samuel Black Decd died seized and possessed as above set forth and described with the reservation and exception above named free from the claim of themselves their heirs &c and from the claim or claims of any and all persons whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. In Testimony Whereof the said parties heirs of Samuel Black Decd hereto set their names and seals the day and year first above written

26 Aug 1853

Hiram H Brelsford (Seal)
Celestina her x mark Brelsford (Seal)
W D Miller (Seal)
M R Miller (Seal)
James S Black (Seal)

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County court hereby certify that the foregoing Deed from Hiram H Brelsford & others to D L & J T Black was on the 5th Septr 1853 acknowledged by H H Brelsford & his wife Celestina Brelsford to be their act and deed and on the 16th Septr 1853 acknowledged by Wm D Miller and his wife Mary Miller to be their act and deed and on to day was acknowledged by James S Black to be his act and deed and ordered to be recorded Whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my Office. Given under my hand this 29th day of December 1856.

James C Weller clk.

BKS p192

29 Dec 1856

D J W D L Black

Phillips To Deed Black =

This Indenture made and entered into this 29th day of December in the year of our Lord 1856 Between Dorcas M Phillips of the one part and David L Black of the other part both parties of the State of Kentucky witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred and thirty three dollars together with interest from the first day of January 1853 by the said D L Black to the said D L Phillips in hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged. She the said Dorcas M Phillips hath this day bargained [illegible]

Tax & fee paid

Dorcas M Phillips was niece of David A Blocker,
from his sister Dorcas Patrick Block

Ex d & D Lvd D L Black Feby 1859

alien. convey and confirm unto the said D L Black and his heirs and assigns forever, all her right title and interest in and to the following tracts or parcels of land situate and lying in the County of Caldwell and State aforesaid on the waters of Donaldsons fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows, Beginning on a sugar tree and dogwood running thence S63 E. 120 poles to a white oak near a Bufflow path thence S45 W 169 to a stake thence N40 W 145 poles to a stake, thence N40 E. 40 poles to a hickory, thence to the Beginning also one other tract or parcel of land adjoining the above and bounded as followeth to wit — Beginning on 4 post oaks, standing in a drain in Blacks line thence N44 West 20 poles, to a black oak. corner to Mary Lacy's Survey N50 West with Pennington's line. 43 poles to a stake in said line N85 W 213 poles, to a stake in William Rhea's line thence S2 East 40 poles to two hickories and a black oak said Rhea's corner. S84 East 258 poles to the beginning also one other 50 acre survey adjoining the above Beginning on a black walnut and three post oaks corner to S Black, and George Kinkeads Survey running thence with with said Kinkeads line West 20 poles to a hickory and two post oaks N56 W 120 poles to a post oak. and two black oaks on top of a ridge N74 West 60 poles to two hickories corner to Brelsford and said Blacks 50 acre survey, thence with Blacks line S84 E 258 poles to four post oaks. beginning corner of said Blacks 50 acre survey in a line of said Black 200 acre survey thence with the same S40 W 97 poles to the Begining. To have and to hold her part or interest to said boundrys of land, Together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appurtaining unto the said David L Black and his heirs and assigns forever, and the said Dorcas M Phillips doth hereby covenant to warrant and defend a good and sufficient fee, simple title to said land and premises to said D L Black and his heirs against all claims or persons whatever forever by these presents, Witness my hand and seal the date above written

Dorcas M Phillips =

29 Dec 1856

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from Dorcas M Phillips to D L Black was this day filed in my office, and acknowledged by said Dorcas M Phillips to be their act and deed for the purposes therein contained and ordered to be recorded. Whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office. Given under my hand this 29th day of December 1856. James C Weller clk.

Dorcas M. Phillips gr dau of Sam Black III, d/o Dorcas Patrick (Black) Phillips.

Extr to Black

p193 29 Dec 1859

aldsons fork of Tradewater and bounded as follows, Beginning on a sugar tree and dogwood running thence S63 E.120 poles to a white oak near a Bufflow path thence S45 W169 to a stake thence N40 W145 poles to a stake, thence N40 E. 40 poles to a hickory, thence to the Beginning also one other tract or parcel of land adjoining the above and bounded as follows to wit — Beginning on 4 post oaks, standing in a drain in Black line thence N44 West 20 poles, to a black oak, corner to Mary Lacy's Survey N50 West with Pennington's line, 43 poles to a stake in said line N85 W213 poles, to a stake in William Rhea's line thence S2 East 40 poles to two hickories and a black oak said Rhea's corner, S84 East 258 poles to the beginning also one other 50 acre survey adjoining the above Beginning on a black walnut and three post oaks corner to S Black, and George Kinkeads Survey running thence with with said Kinkeads line West 20 poles to a hickory and two post oaks N56 W120 poles to a post oak, and two black oaks on top of a ridge N74 West 60 poles to two hickories corner to Brelsford and said Blacks 50 acre survey, thence with Black's line S4 E258 poles to four post oaks, beginning corner of said Blacks 50 acre survey in a line of said Black 200 acre survey thence with the same S40 W97 poles to the Beginning. To have and to hold her part or interest to said bounds of land, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appurtaining unto the said David L Black and his heirs and assigns forever, and the said Dorcas M Phillips doth hereby covenant to warrant and defend a good and sufficient fee, simple title to said land and premises to said D L Black and his heirs against all claims or persons whatever forever by these presents, Witness my hand and seal the date above written

Dorcas M Phillips =

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Sct

29 Dec 1856

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from Dorcas M Phillips to D L Black was this day filed in my office, and acknowledged by said Dorcas M Phillips to be their act and deed for the purposes therein contained and ordered to be recorded. Whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office. Given under my hand this 29th day of December 1856. James C Weller clk.

[illegible] set their hands and seals this day of February 1853.

Wm Shanks (Seal)
Susan her X mark Shanks (Seal)

State of Kentucky
Caldrell County Sct

I James C Weller clerk of the Caldrell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing Deed from William Shanks & wife to C S Hoffman was on the 4th of March 1853 filed in my Office and acknowledged by said William Shanks and Susan Shanks his wife to be their act and deed and on to day was ordered to be recorded whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my Office Given under my hand this 17th day of May 1858.

James C Weller clk

DAVID L. Black & bro John T 86 acre,

This Indenture made and entered into this twenty fifth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and fifty eight between David L Black of the first part and John T Black of the second part, both parties citizens of Caldrell County in the State of Kentucky witnesseth that the said David L Black, for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred dollars to him in hand paid the receipt of which he doth hereby acknowledge, hath this day and doth by these presents bargain sell alienate enfeoff convey and confirm unto said John T Black all the interest or claim that he has in and to the following described tract piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in the County & State aforesaid on waters of Donaldsons fork of tradewater containing Eighty Six acres it being part of a two hundred acre Survey patented in the name of Isaac Bullard assee of Elisha Baldwin which part hereby conveyed is bounded as follows Beginning at a Sugartree, beginning corner of the Original Survey running with a line of the same S 73 W 69 1/2 poles to a stake in the road leading from Princeton to Flynns old ferry thence with said road S 43 1/2 E 83 1/3 poles to a stone in said road S 33 1/2 W 19 poles to a stone S 22 W 53 poles to a stone S 43 1/2 E 33 1/2 poles to a stone in a line of the Original Survey with the same N 49 E 174 poles to a stone corner thereof with another line of the same N 64 1/2 W 125 poles to the beginning with its appurtenances To have and to hold the whole of the before described tract piece or parcel of land with its appurtenances to

Black
Deed
Black
[illegible]paid
[illegible]
T Black
[illegible] 1859

Book 5
p 552

[illegible] of the said William Shanks
[illegible] his wife who hereby relinquishes her
right of dower in and to the land conveyed in this deed
[illegible] set their hands and seals this _ day of Febr-
ary 1853.

Wm Shanks (Seal)
Susan her X mark Shanks (Seal)

State of Kentucky
Caldrell County Sct

I James C Weller clerk of the Caldrell County
Court hereby certify that the foregoing Deed from William
Shanks & wife to C S Hoffman was on the 4th of March
1853. filed in my office and acknowledged by said William
Shanks, and Susan Shanks his wife to be their act and
deed and on to day was ordered to be recorded whereupon
I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in
my office Given under my hand this 17th day of May
1858.

James C Weller clk

Sam Black
Bk 5
#552
25 March 1858

DAVID L. Black & bro John T 86 acre,

Black
Deed
Black
Taxpaid
[illegible] Black
[illegible] 1859

This Indenture made and entered into this twenty fifth
day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight
hundred and fifty eight between David L Black of the first
part and John T Black of the second part, both parties citizens
of Caldrell County in the State of Kentucky witnesseth
that the said David L Black, for and in consideration
of the sum of three hundred dollars to him in hand paid
the receipt of which he doth hereby acknowledge, hath this
day and doth by these presents bargain sell alienate
enfeoff convey and confirm unto said John T Black all
the interest or claim that he has in and to the following
described tract piece or parcel of land situate lying and
being in the County & State aforesaid on waters of Donald
sons fork of tradewater containing Eighty Six acres it
being part of a two hundred acre Survey patented
in the name of Isaac Bullard assee of Elisha Baldwin
which part hereby conveyed is bounded as follows Begin-
ning at a Sugartree, beginning corner of the Original Survey
running with a line of the same S 73 W 69½ poles to a
stake in the road leading from Princeton to Flynns old ferry
thence with said road S 43½ E. 83⅓ poles to a stone in said
road S 33½ W. 19 poles to a stone S 22 W 53 poles to a stone S 43½
E 33½ poles to a stone in a line of the Original Survey with
the same N 49 E 174 poles to a stone corner thereof with another
line of the same N 64½ W 125 poles to the beginning with its ap-
purtenances To have and to hold the whole of the before des-
cribed tract piece or parcel of land with its appurtenances to

Book 5
#552

BKS p552

and the said David L Black for himself and his heirs doth by these presents covenant and agree to warrant and forever defend title to the whole of the before described land and premises to said John T Black his heirs and assigns against the claim or claims of himself his heirs and all persons whomsoever legally claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof In testimony whereof the said David L Black hath hereunto set his hand the date first written.

David L Black

State of Kentucky Caldwell County Set

I James C Weller Clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from David L Black to John T Black was this day filed in my office and acknowledged by said D L Black to be his act and deed and ordered to be recorded whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office Given under my hand this 17 day of May 1858.

James C Weller clk

BKS A 553 David L Black

This Indenture made and entered into this twenty fifth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty eight between John T Black of the first part and David L Black of the second part both parties citizens of Caldwell County in the State of Kentucky witnesseth that the said John T Black in consideration of the sum of three hundred dollars to him in hand paid the receipt of which he doth hereby acknowledge hath this day and doth by these presents bargain sell alienate enfeoff convey and confirm unto said David L Black all the title interest and claim that he has in and to the following described tracts pieces or parcels of land situate lying and being in the County and State aforesaid on waters of Donaldsons fork of trade water the first being part of two hundred acre survey patented in the name of Isaac Bullard also of Elijah Baldwin which part hereby conveyed contains forty two and a half acres, also seven and one fourth acres part of a survey of eighteen acres patented in the name of said John T Black which parts when united is bounded as follows, Beginning at three post oaks corner of said eighteen acre survey in a line of the two hundred acre survey aforesaid running with a line of the former N 45 W 21 poles to a black oak corner thereof with another line of the same N 76 E 19 1/2 poles to a black walnut with another line of the same N 11 E 46 poles

BK 5 p 553

BK S Sam Black property

to a Stone S 43½ E 124 poles to a Stone in a lane S 33½ W 19 poles to a Stone S 22 W 53 poles to a Stone N 43½ W 110¾ poles to a Stake in a line of said Survey of Bullard with said line N 40 E 13 poles to the beginning also one other tract containing fifty acres by original Survey, entered surveyed and patented in the name of Samuel Black, Beginning on four post oaks, standing in a drain in said S Blacks line running N 44 W 20 poles to a black oak, corner to Mary Lacey's Survey N 50 W with Pennington line 43 poles to a Stake in said line N 85 W 213 poles to a Stake in Willie Rhea's line S 2 E 40 poles to two hickories and a black oak said Rhea's corner, S 84 E 258 poles to the beginning. also one other tract entered surveyed and patented in the name of said Samuel Black, adjoining the two former beginning at a black walnut and three post oaks, corner to said S Black, and George Hincaid running with said Hincaid's line West 20 poles to a hickory and two post oaks, N 56 W 120 poles to a post oak, and two black oaks, on top of a ridge N 74 W 60 poles to two hickories. corner to said Bretsford and S Blacks 50 acre Survey with Blacks line S 84 E 258 poles to four post oaks, beginning corner of said 50 acre Survey standing on a drain in a line of said Blacks 200 acre Survey with the same S 40 W 97 poles to the beginning with their appurtenances to have and to hold the whole of each of the before mentioned tracts and parts of tracts as before described with their appurtenances to said David L Black, and to his heirs and assigns forever. And the said John T Black, for himself and his heirs doth by these presents covenant and agree to warrant and forever defend title to the whole of the before described land and premises to said David L Black his heirs and assigns against the claim or claim of himself his heirs and all persons whomsoever legally claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof. In testimony whereof the said John T Black hath hereunto set his hand the date first written

Eraced & interlined before signed

John T Black

17 May 1858

State of Kentucky }
Caldwell County Sct } I James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing deed from John T Black to David L Black, was this day filed in my office and acknowledged by said John T Black to be his act and deed and ordered to be recorded whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office Given under my hand this 17th day of May 1858

first made acquainted with the contents thereof and examined separately and apart from her husband whether she executed the said deed and relinquishes her dower to the lands and tenements therein mentioned voluntarily, freely without compulsion or undue influence of her said husband acknowledged and declared that she executed the said deed and relinquishes her dower in the said lands and tenements therein mentioned voluntarily freely and without compulsion or undue influence of her said husband. Taken and certified the day and year aforesaid In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court

C G Stouts clerk

(Seal) Recorded & Examined by C G Stouts Recorder.

Fees — Tax on deed $1.00
Recording 792 words — — 79
Taking acknowledgement with relinquishment of dower 1.00
Certificate of Record — — 25
$3.04

3rd January 1829 Received for record and Recorded the following deed. This Indenture made and entered into this third day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty nine by and between Robert Trotter and Polly his wife of the County of Scott and State of Missouri of the one part and William Taylor of the County and state aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that the said Robert Trotter and Polly his wife for and in consideration of the sum of twenty eight dollars and nine cents to them in hand paid by the said William Taylor the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged they the said Robert Trotter and Polly his wife have this day granted bargained and sold and by these presents do grant bargain sell release convey and confirm unto the said William Taylor his heirs and assigns a certain

tract or parcel of land situate lying and being in the County of Scott and State of Missouri it being a part of the north East quarter of Section seven Township 29 Range 14 E buted and bounded as follows towit begining at the said quarter sition post thence south (22.50) twenty two chains and fifty links to a post from which an ash eight inches in diameter bears N 74 E 18 links and another 10 inches in diameter bears S 58 W 48 links thence N 41 E (30) thirty chains to sectional line between sec=tions six and seven to a post from which from which a gum 5 inches diameter bears N 75 E 15 links and a poplar 8 inches in diameter bears S 19 W 35 links thence West (19.75) nineteen chains and seventy five links to the begining containing the quantity of twenty two acres fifty seven and a half rods. To have and to hold to the said William Taylor his heirs and assigns forever. And the said Robert Trotter and Polly his wife for themselves and their heirs covenants and agrees to the said William Taylor and his heirs that they are lawfully seized and possessed of the above described land and that they will forever warrant and defend to the said William Taylor and his heirs the title to the said tract of land with all and singular the rights previledges and appurtenances to the same belonging or in any wise apper=taining free from the claim of them the said Robert Trotter and Polly his wife and from their heirs and from the claim or claims of any person or persons whomsoever. In testimony whereof the said Robert Trotter and Polly his wife have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and date afonsaid

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of us Robert Trotter (seal)
Polly Trotter (seal)

C. G. Hoots G. B. Grimes

State of Missouri } Ss. Be it remembered that on this third day
County of Scott } of January in the year of our Lord
one thousand eight hundred and twenty nine before me Clerk

3 Jany 1829

Polly (Waters) (Ed of Wm Shaw) & her 2nd hunst
Robt Trotter -
His 2nd or 3rd wf -

his wife, David Black and Maria
Black his wife, Jane Trotter and
Samuel Trotter
by
Charles Trotter

On petition for partition

This day came the said petitioners by their attorney and file their petition, and it appearing to the satisfaction of the court that the said defendant Charles Trotter is a minor under the age of twenty one years, and on motion the court appoint William Waller guardian ad litem of the said minor who accepts of said appointment and being present in court enters his appearance herein, and this cause is submitted to the court, who after hearing the allegations of the parties, doth find that the said Martha Jeffords, Eliza Porter David Trotter, Mary Jane Miller, Maria Black, Jane Trotter, Samuel Trotter and Charles Trotter, own and have title in fee simple to, as tenants in common in the following discribed real estate, lying in this County, to wit the South West quarter of the North East quarter of Section eight in Township No twenty nine North of range No fourteen east containing forty acres, and that they are entitled each to one undivided eighth part of said real estate, and that they are entitled to have partition of said real property according to their respective rights therein as aforesaid. It is therefore ordered by the court that partition of said real estate be made among said parties according to their respective rights as aforesaid, and it further appearing to the satisfaction of the court that partition of the said real estate cannot be made in kind without great prejudice to the rights of the said owners. It is therefore ordered by the court that said real estate be sold by the Sheriff of this County on a credit of twelve months at public auction to the highest bidder according to law, for the purpose of making partition among the said owners according to their respective interest therein as aforesaid.

And having previously to the day of sale hereinafter mentioned given at least twenty days notice of the time and place of sale, and of the real estate to be sold, and where situated, as the law directs, by six written advertisements signed by me and put up in six of the most public places in said County of Scott, which said advertisements are in the words and figures following, viz:

"Sheriffs Sale to make partition"

"In pursuance of an order of the Circuit Court of Scott County Missouri, made at the April Term 1849. and to me delivered I will sell to the highest bidder at public sale, on a credit of twelve months at the Court House door in the town of Benton in said County on Tuesday the 9th day of October next being the 2nd day of October Term 1849 of said Court; the following described tract of land lying in said County of Scott to wit the South West quarter of the North West quarter of

Med p 182

who purchased?

Extracted

against Harrison D Hovers, which acknowledgment is ordered to be certified on said deed.

I Felix Gallion clerk of the circuit court of the County of Scott in the State of Missouri, do certify that the within and foregoing is a full true and perfect copy of the acknowledgment of the within deed, as the same remains of Record in my office. Given under my hand and seal of said court at office this 19th day of April AD 1857 Felix Gallion clerk

April 19th 1857 Then received for Record and recorded the foregoing deed and certificate of acknowledgment. Felix Gallion clerk & ex officio Recorder

1851

Know all men by these presents that We Martha Jeffords, late Martha Trotter, Asa Foster and Eliza Foster late Eliza Trotter, William Howell and Jane Howell, late Jane Trotter, James E Miller and Mary Jane Miller, late Mary Jane Trotter, David Trotter all heirs and legal representatives of Robert Trotter late of Scott County Missouri for and in consideration of the sum of seven hundred and seventy two dollars to us in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold, quit claimed and released, and by these presents do hereby grant, bargain, sell, quit claim and release unto Mrs Polly Trotter all our right & title claim and interest in and to the following real estate situate lying and being in the County of Scott in the State of Missouri, To Wit, part of the north east quarter of Section seven in Township Twenty nine north of range fourteen East containing One hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre; and also the north east quarter of the south east quarter of Section seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing forty acres; in all containing one hundred and seventy seven acres and fifty hundredths being the farm whereon said Robert Trotter resided in his life and whereon he died; To have and to hold the said quit claimed and released premises together with

Ned p 182

who purchased?

Extracted

Scott County Record Book No 9

north of range fourteen east containing One hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre, and also the north east quarter of the south east quarter of section seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing forty acres, sold by said Sheriff on an Execution issued from the office of the clerk of the circuit court of this County in favor of Henry D. Spear, Sheriff of Scott County and against Harrison D Flowers, which acknowledgement is ordered to be certified on said deed.

I Felix G Allen clerk of the circuit court of the County of Scott in the State of Missouri, do certify that the within and foregoing is a full true and perfect copy of the acknowledgement of the within deed, as the same remains of Record in my office. Given under my hand and seal of said court at office the 19th day of April AD 1857 Felix G Allen clerk

April 19th 1857 Then received for Record and recorded the foregoing deed and certificate of acknowledgement. Felix G Allen clerk & Ex officio Recorder

1851

Know all men by these presents that Ulc Martha Jeffords, late Martha Trotter, Asa Foster and Eliza Foster late Eliza Trotter, William Howell and Jane Howell, late Jane Trotter, James E Miller and Mary Jane Miller, late Mary Jane Trotter, David Trotter all hins and legal representatives of Robert Trotter late of Scott County Missouri for and in consideration of the sum of seven hundred and seventy two dollars to us in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted bargained, sold, quit claimed and released, and by these presents do hereby grant, bargain, sell, quit claim and release unto Mrs Polly Trotter all our right, title claim and interest in and to the following real estate situate lying and being in the county of Scott in the State of Missouri, To Wit, part of the north east quarter of Section seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen East containing One hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre; and also the north east quarter of the south east quarter of section seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing forty acres; in all containing one hundred and seventy seven acres and fifty hundredths being the farm whereon said Robert Trotter resided in his life and whereon he died; To have and to hold the [illegible] quit claimed and released premises together [illegible]

Line 5 annexed

BK 9 p 478

Med p 182

Who purchased?

all and singular the appurtenances and improvements thereunto belonging to her said Mrs Polly Trotter her heirs and assigns forever, said grantors, intending to convey hereby such right only as they possess and therein but not intending to guarantee the title thereto, except so far as the title may come in and through said grantors.

In Testimony Whereof We have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed our seals this 16th day of April AD 1851

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of Felix Gallen

James E Miller (Seal)
Mary Jane Miller (Seal)
David Trotter (Seal)
Caroline Trotter (Seal)
Asa Foster (Seal)
Eliza Foster (Seal)
William H Howell (Seal)
Jane Howell (Seal)
Martha Jefferds (Seal)

State of Missouri County of Scott ss.

Be it remembered that on the Nineteenth day of April in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and fifty one personally appeared before me the Undersigned clerk of the circuit Court of the County aforesaid James E. Miller and Mary Jane Miller his Wife, David Trotter and Caroline Trotter his Wife, Asa Foster and Eliza Foster his Wife, William H. Howell and Jane Howell his Wife, and Martha Jefferds, all known to me to be the same persons whose names are signed to the within deed as grantors, and severally acknowledged the same to be their act and deed for the purposes therein mentioned; The said Mary Jane Miller, Caroline Trotter, Eliza Foster and Jane Howell being by me first made acquainted with the contents of said deed and examined separately and apart from their said husbands acknowledged and declared that they executed the said deed freely and voluntarily and relinquishes their dower to the property therein mentioned without compulsion or undue influence of their said husbands.

In Testimony Whereof I Felix Gallen clerk of our said Court have hereunto signed my name and affixed the seal of said Court at office the day and year last aforesaid

Felix Gallen Clerk

April 19th AD 1851 Then received and recorded the foregoing deed & certificate of acknowledgement. Felix Gallen clerk & Ex officio Recorder

Note by the recorder in the foregoing deed the words "not" in the 29th line was interlined, and the words "David & Black and Maria Black late Maria Trotter" after the word Mary Jane Trotter in the 5th line and the words "Charles Trotter and Samuel R Trotter" after the words David Trotter in the 5th line were omitted. Felix Gallen Clerk & Ex officio.

Scott County Record Book No 9

State of Missouri }
County of Scott } S.S.

Be it remembered that on this 29th day of March AD 1851 personally appeared before me George Pettit a justice of the peace within and for the county and State aforesaid William Gracey who is personally known to me as being the person whose name appears to the above deed of conveyance and acknowledged the same to be his act and deed for the uses and purposes therein contained.

Taken and certified this day and date above written

George Pettit justice of the peace

April 15th 1851 Then received for Record and recorded the foregoing deed & certificate of acknowledgement. Felix G Allen clerk & Ex officio Recorder

---

To all to whom these presents may come greeting; Know ye that Henry D Spear late Sheriff of Scott County in the State of Missouri by his deputy Albian Crow as such Sheriff, sold the following described real estate, under an order of the circuit court of said County of Scott in the State aforesaid for the purpose of making partition among the heirs of Robert Trotter deceased according to law, To wit part of the North East quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine, north of range fourteen east containing one hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre; and also the North East quarter of of the South east quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen East containing forty acres, all situate in said County and State, and that at such sale one Harrison D Flowers became the purchaser of said tracts of land, and executed to said Henry D Spear as such Sheriff aforesaid his obligation in writing, in the sum of seven hundred dollars, payable twelve months after date in compliance with the terms of said sale, as the purchase money for said lands; and whereas said Harrison D Flowers, failing to pay said obligation at maturity and becoming a non resident of the State of Missouri, said Henry D Spear sued said Harrison D Flowers in the circuit court of said County of Scott on said obligation by attachment in which said lands, were attached, and judgement obtained in said court against said Harrison D Flowers in said action; and whereas execution by special Fiere Facias issued on said judgement from the office of the clerk of the circuit court of said County to the undersigned Sheriff of said County requiring said Sheriff to sell said lands and make the debt, damages and costs of said judgement, and whereas in pursuance

Estate of Robert Trotter BK 9 16 April 1851 $476

1851

Scott County Record Book No 9

of said Execution the undersigned Such Sheriff aforesaid levied upon said lands as the property of said Harrison D Flowers, and that after having given due and timely notice of the time and place of sale, according to the statute in such case made and provided, the undersigned Such Sheriff aforesaid, did offer said lands for sale at public vendue and loud outcry at the Court House door in the Town of Benton in said county and state on Monday the fourteenth day of April during the session of the circuit court for said County, at the April Term Year eighteen hundred and fifty one; and that said sale was adjourned over until the next day the fifteenth day of said month and that on said fifteenth day of April year aforesaid, at said place, and during the session of said court, the undersigned Such Sheriff then and there offered said lands for sale, as aforesaid; and that at said sale Mrs Polly Trotter bid for said lands the sum of seven hundred and eighty dollars, and no one bidding higher the said lands were struck off to said Mrs Polly Trotter at said sum, that being the highest bid that could be had therefor, for cash; and the said Mrs Polly Trotter having fully paid the undersigned the said sum of money the purchase of said lands, therefore, for and in consideration of the said sum of seven hundred and eighty dollars, to me in hand paid by said Mrs Polly Trotter the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned Such Sheriff aforesaid, hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant bargain and sell unto said Mrs Polly Trotter all the right title claim and interest of the said Harrison D Flowers in and to said lands and real estate; To have and to hold said granted and bargained premises together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging to her said Mrs Polly Trotter heirs and assigns forever by as full and perfect a title as the said Harrison F Flowers had in and to the same. In Testimony whereof the undersigned Sheriff of the county of Scott in the State of Missouri hath hereunto subscribed his name and affixed his seal this 16th day of April AD 1857

Signed Sealed & delivered in the presence of Witness } Henderson Winchester Sheriff of Scott Co. Missouri (Seal)

Thos B English
Edwin A Buckner

Scott Circuit Court April Term 1857
Wednesday the 16th day of the month.

And now at this time comes in open court Henderson Winchester Sheriff of this county, and acknowledges as his act and deed a deed of conveyance as Sheriff aforesaid to Polly Trotter For the following described real estate To wit part of the north east quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine

Scott County Record Book No 9

1851

appeared before me George Pettit a justice of the peace within and for the County and State aforesaid William P Darnes and Mary J Darnes they both being personally known to me to be the persons whose names appears to the within deed of conveyance as grantors and acknowledged the same to be their act and deed for the uses and purposes therein contained, and she the said Mary J Darnes being by me first made acquainted with the nature of said deed and examined by me seperate and apart from her said deed whether she executed the same of her own free will and accord acknowledged that she executed the same and relinquishes her right of dower to the lands and tenements therein contained of her own free will and accord and without any fear restraint compulsion or any undue influence of her said husband. Taken and certifyed the day and year first above written. George Pettit justice of the peace May 8th 1857 then received & Recorded the foregoing deed and certificate of acknowledgment. Felix G Allen clerk & Ex officio Recorder

Scott Co Mo BK 9 p 520

1851

p.520

Know all men by these presents that we David S Black and Maria E Black his wife of the County of Caldwell and State of Kentucky, part of the hins and legal representatives of Robert Trotter late of Scott County Missouri, for and in consideration of the sum of two hundred dollars to us in hand paid the Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged by Polly Trotter of the County of Caldwell aforesaid, have granted, bargained, sold, quit claimed and released and by these presents do hereby grant, bargain sell quit claim and release unto the said Polly Trotter all our right title, claim and interest in and to the following real estate, situate lying and being in the County of Scott in the State of Missouri + To wit part of the north east quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing one hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre; + and also the north east quarter of the south east quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing forty acres; (containing in all one hundred and seventy seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre, being the farm whereon said Robert Trotter resided in his life, and whereon he died.) To have and to hold the said quit claimed and released premises, together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging to her the said Polly Trotter her hins and assigns forever said grantors

intending to convey hereby such right only as they possessed therein, but not intending to guarantee the title thereto, except as far as title may come in and through said grantors

In Testimony Whereof We have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals the 24th day of April AD 1857

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of } David E Black (Seal) Maria E Black (Seal)

State of Kentucky County of Caldwell SS.

Be it remembered that on the 24th day of April in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and fifty one personally appeared before me the undersigned Clerk of the Caldwell Court within and for the County aforesaid David E Black and Maria E Black his Wife personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are signed to the within deed as grantors, and severally acknowledged the same, to be their act and deed for the purposes therein mentioned; She the said Maria Black being by me first made acquainted with the contents thereof and examined seperately and apart from her said husband, acknowledged and declared, She executed the same freely and voluntarily, and relinquishes her dower to the property therein mentioned without compulsion or undue influence of her said husband.

In Testimony Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court at office in the town of the day and year last aforesaid

(C B)

James C Weller Clerk

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County SCt

I Francis W Wray the Senior and presiding Justice of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that James C Weller whose name appears to the above and foregoing certificate, is now and was at the time of signing the same Clerk of the Caldwell County Court, that as such, due faith and credit are to be given to all his official acts that said certificate is in due form of law, and the signature purporting to be his, is genuine. Given under my hand, this 24th day of April 1857

F W Wray

Scott County Court October Term 1852
Monday the 25th day of the month.

Guardianship of Sally Ann Hale
The Court being satisfied that the amount of the bond in this case is too small, It is ordered by the court that John Hale guardian of said ward file another bond with security in the sum of two hundred and twenty four dollars, and thereupon the said John Hale guardian as aforesaid files his bond with security which is by the court approved of.

Estate of Robert Foster and
David Foster administrator of said estate comes and completes his final settlement and he is charged with the sum of six hundred fifty six dollars and sixty eight cents amount in his hands on his partial final settlement, and he is credited as per vouchers No. One and two filed the sum of twenty six dollars and ninety eight cents leaving a balance in hands of said administrator the sum of six hundred and thirty nine dollars and seventy cents which is examined and approved of by the court, and it is ordered by the court that said administrator pay said balance to the heirs of said deceased as follows to wit to Martha Jeffords, to Eliza Foster and Asa Foster her husband, to Jane Howell and William H Howell her husband, to Mary Jane Miller and James E Miller her husband, to Samuel Foster, to Maria E Black and David S Black her husband, to Charles Foster, and to David Foster, each the sum of seventy eight dollars seventy one and one fourth cents

Ordered that court adjourn to nine o'clock to morrow morning.

A Waugh Jr
Clerk

1852 MISSOURI

Scott County Record Book No 10

This quit claim deed made and entered into this 30th day of March in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and fifty two between Samuel R Trotter of the first part of the county of Scott and State of Missouri and Polly Trotter of the county of Caldwell and State of Kentucky of the second part Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of the sum of eighty two dollars to him in hand paid by the party of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged do by these presents remise, release, and forever quit claim unto the said party of the second part, and to her heirs and assigns forever the following described real estate in the county of Scott and State of Missouri, to wit part of the north east quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing One hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre; and also the north east quarter of the south east quarter of Section Seven in Township No twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing forty acres, being the tract of land on which Robert Trotter resided in his life time.

In Testimony whereof the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year last aforesaid

Samuel R Trotter Seal

State of Missouri County of Scott ss.

Be it remembered that on the thirtieth day of March A D eighteen hundred and fifty two personally appeared before me the undersigned clerk of the circuit court of the county aforesaid Samuel R Trotter known to me to be the same person whose name is signed to the within deed as grantor and acknowledged the same to be his act and deed for the purposes therein mentioned

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto signed my name and affixed the seal of said court at office the day and year last aforesaid

(S S)

Felix G Allen Clerk

March 30th A D 1852 Then received and recorded the foregoing deed & certificate of acknowledgment. Felix G Allen clerk & Ex officio Recorder.

Scott County Record Book No 10

This quit claim deed made and entered into this 30th day of March in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and fifty two between Samuel R Trotter of the first part of the county of Scott and State of Missouri and Polly Trotter of the county of Caldwell and State of Kentucky of the second part Witnesseth that the party of the first part in consideration of the sum of eighty two dollars to him in hand paid by the party of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged do by these presents remise, release, and forever quit claim unto the said party of the second part, and to her heirs and assigns forever the following described real estate in the county of Scott and State of Missouri, to wit part of the north east quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing One hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre; and also the north east quarter of the south east quarter of Section Seven in Township No twenty nine north of range fourteen east containing forty acres, being the tract of land on which Robert Trotter resided in his life time.

In Testimony whereof the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year last aforesaid

Samuel R Trotter Seal

State of Missouri County of Scott ss.

Be it remembered that on the thirtieth day of March A D eighteen hundred and fifty two personally appeared before me the undersigned clerk of the circuit court of the county aforesaid Samuel R Trotter known to me to be the same person whose name is signed to the within deed as grantor and acknowledged the same to be his act and deed for the purposes therein mentioned

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto signed my name and affixed the seal of said court at office the day and year last aforesaid

Felix G Allen clerk

(S S)

March 30th A D 1852 Then received and recorded the foregoing deed & certificate of acknowledgment. Felix G Allen clerk & Ex officio Recorder.

Missouri 1852

Missouri

Scott County Record Book No 11.

To all men to whom these presents shall come, I Hartwell Brock Sheriff of the County of Scott in the State of Missouri send Greeting:— Whereas on the 18th day of May 1848 an order was made in and by the Circuit Court of Scott County and State aforesaid by an entry of Record that the then Sheriff of said County sell at public sale to the highest bidder on a credit of twelve months the purchaser giving bond with approved security the following described Real Estate situate in said County of Scott, Towit; the North East quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine North of Range fourteen East containing one hundred and thirty seven acres and fifty hundredths of an acre; also the North East quarter of the South East quarter of same Section Township and range containing forty acres, sold to make partition among the heirs and legal representatives of Robert Trotter deceased. And Henry D. Spear then Sheriff of said County of Scott having previously to the day of sale hereinafter mentioned given at least twenty days notice of the time, terms and place of sale and of the real Estate to be sold being the same as above described and where situate as the law directs by six hand bills signed by him said Spear, then Sheriff as aforesaid of said County, and put up at six public places in said County and in different parts thereof; by virtue of which said order and advertisement, said Henry D. Spear then Sheriff as aforesaid did on the 12th day of October in the year 1848 between the hours of nine in the forenoon and five of the afternoon of that day agreeably to said notices or hand bills at the Court house door in said County of Scott and during the session of the Circuit Court for said County at the October term thereof in the year 1848 expose to sale at public auction on a credit of twelve months all the right, title interest and Estate which the heirs and legal Representatives of Robert Trotter deceased had of in and to the above described real Estate. And David Trotter being the highest and last bidder for the North West quarter of the South East quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine North of Range fourteen East containing Forty acres at the price and sum of Fifty Dollars the said last above described Real Estate was stricken off and sold to said David Trotter for that sum

And whereas at the april Term of said Circuit Court for the year 1849 the said Henry D. Spear, then Sheriff of said County of Scott made to said Court a report of said sale as the law directs of his proceedings touching said sale including the manner, time, terms and place of sale and to whom sold of said real Estate all as heretofore set forth and which report was thereupon approved by said Circuit Court and so entered of Record— And whereas on the Eighteen day of April in the year 1857 at a term of the said Circuit Court for said County of Scott it appearing to the satisfaction of said Court that the above facts as set forth were true, and that no deed had been made said David Trotter to said last described real Estate, of which he became the purchaser as above set forth, that the said Henry D. Spear's Term of office as Sheriff had expired it was ordered by said Court by an entry of Record, that Hartwell Brock Sheriff of said County of Scott execute and deliver to (to) said David Trotter a deed to said North west quarter of the South East quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine North of Range fourteen East containing forty acres as aforesaid

Now therefore in consideration of the premises and of the said sum of fifty Dollars to me Hartwell Brock the said Sheriff, in hand paid by the said David Trotter, the receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge and by virtue of the authority, in me vested by law of said last mentioned order I, Hartwell Brock Sheriff as aforesaid do hereby grant sell and convey to the said David Trotter all the right title and interest and Estate which the heirs and legal Representatives of said Robert Trotter deceased had, of, in and to the said North West quarter of the South East quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine North of Range fourteen East at the time of said sale, that I might sell as Sheriff as

aforesaid by virtue of the aforesaid orders and notices — To have and to hold the same with all rights, title, interest and Estate hereby conveyed unto the said David Trotter his heirs and assigns, forever with all the rights and appurtenances thereto belonging — In witness whereof I Hartwell Brock Sheriff of Scott County in the State of Missouri have hereto set my hand and affixed my seal this 23rd day of May in the year 1857.

H. Brock (Seal) Sheriff
Scott County, Missouri.

Scott Circuit Court April Term A.D. 1857

Saturday the 23rd day of May, and seventh day of the Term.

And now at this time comes Hartwell Brock Sheriff of this county into open Court, and acknowledges as his act and deed, a deed of conveyance, as sheriff aforesaid, to David Trotter for the following described Real Estate, Towit, the North West quarter of the South East quarter of Section Seven in Township twenty nine North of Range fourteen East containing forty acres, sold in pursuance of an order of this Court to make partition among the heirs and legal representatives of Robert Trotter deceased which acknowledgment is ordered to be certified on said deed.

I Charles D. Cook, Clerk of the Circuit Court within and for the County of Scott in the State of Missouri, do certify that the foregoing is a full, true and perfect copy of the acknowledgment of the within deed as the same now remains of Record in my office

In Witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the Seal of said Court at office, in the town of Benton this 29th day of May A.D. 1857

(Seal) May 29th 1857

Charles D. Cook Clerk

Received and Recorded the foregoing deed and acknowledgment.

Charles D. Cook Clerk & Ex Officio Recorder.

To all men to whom these presents shall come I Hartwell Brock Sheriff of the County of Scott in the State of Missouri send Greeting — Whereas on the 9th day of October in the year of our Lord 1855. an order was made in the Circuit Court of said County by an Entry of record that I as sheriff as aforesaid, sell at public sale, to the highest bidder, one tenth of the purchase money to be paid down at sale, the residue on a credit of twelve with bond and approved, the following described property or real Estate, situate in said County of Scott, Towit, the west half of the South West fractional quarter of fractional section number five in township twenty seven North of Range sixteen East containing seventy five and Eighty nine hundredths of an acre — said real Estate sold to make partition among John H. Boatman and James P. Boatman heirs and legal representatives of Daniel Boatman deceased — And having previously to the day of sale herein after mentioned given at least twenty days notice of the time terms and place of sale, and of the real Estate to be sold and where situate as the law directs, by six hand bills signed by me the said sheriff as such, and put up at six public places in said County and in different parts thereof, by virtue of which said order and advertisements I did on the fourteenth day of April in the year 1856. between the hours of Nine in the forenoon and five of the afternoon of that day, agreeably to said notice notices or hand bills, at the Court House door in said County of Scott and during the session of the Circuit Court of said County at the April term, thereof in the year 1856, expose to sale at public auction, one tenth of the purchase money, to be cash in hand the residue on a credit of twelve months, with bond and approved security, all the right, title, interest and Estate which the said John H. Boatman and James P. Boatman heirs and legal Representatives of Daniel Boatman, deceased had of in and to the above

Will Bk B p 185 Caldwell Co Ky Oct 29 1858

In the name of God Amen

I Mary Trotter being of sound & disposing mind and memory but weak and frail in body & impressed with the uncertainty of life & the certainty of death do make constitute & ordain this as my last will and testament viz. 1st I will and bequeath unto my son John W Shaw a negro boy named Killyard to have & to hold as his own or his heirs forever, 2ndly, I will & bequeath unto my daughter R A Dodds. a negro woman named Mary Ann, (& called Mollie) her self or her heirs, to have & to hold forever

3rdly I will & bequeath unto my daughter E W Phillips a negro boy named Washington Henry. as her & her heirs forever

4thly I will and bequeath unto my Granddaughter M E Swanner a negro girl named Phereby to have & to hold for herself or her heirs. 5thly I will and bequeath unto my daughter M E Black a negro woman named Ellen & her child Thomas Alpheus & also a girl named Belle,

6thly I will and bequeath that all my just debts be well & truly paid, and whatever may remain after this, that is not devised heretofore & may not be devised hereafter to be given to my daughter M E Black

7thly I will and bequeath unto my son Charles Trotter a negro boy named James Alfred to have

8thly I will and bequeath unto my
Charles Trotter a Negro boy named Charles Wilson
have & to hold &c.

9thly I will that should Charles
tter never return to Kentucky the boy James Alfred
e given to my daughter Mrs Black & also the boy —

Dr. Thos. B. Johnson

Witness James Shaw Black
Bro. of Dawn Lowery Black

Dawn Lowery Black exec.
husband of her dam Marie E. Trotter

Copied by
Jackie Humphrey
Princeton, Caldwell
Co. Ky Courthouse

Catherine Jane Dodd witness of John Pickens
Dodd & Dorcas Shaw
Wilson
Stephen G. Pa

Caldwell Co. Ky
p. 185 —
Princeton Ky

[illegible] Caldwell County [illegible]
mes C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify
that the foregoing last will and testament of Elizabeth
s Deceased was this day filed in open court and pro
in due form of Law by the oath of Jula A Simpson
Nancy L Higgins, the two subscribing witnesses thereto and
d to be recorded whereupon I have truly recorded
same and this certificate in my Office Given under
hand this 14th day of October 1858.

James C Weller clk.

186

Charles Wilson to be given to Catharine I Waters, or their bodily heirs, 10thly I hereby do appoint constitute &c D L Black executor of this my last will & testament hereby revoking all former wills made by me at any time, I testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand in presence of — and Thomas B Johnson this Oct 29th 1858.

signed & delivered in presence of us, — this Oct 29th 1858.

Mary Trotter

T B Johnson
James S Black,

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County Court
November term 1858,

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing last will and testament of Mary Trotter deceased was this day filed in open Court, & proven in due form of law by the oath of Dr Thos B Johnson and James S Black, the two subscribing witnesses thereto and ordered to be recorded, whereupon I have truly recorded the same, this 16th November 1858

James C Weller clk

BKB p 186
WMBKB p185 Will of Polly Waters Jesse Trotter

Generation

5 Jackie Baker

4 Georgia Black

3 David A Black

2 David L. Black / Maria Trotter

1

1 Mary Waters 1858 Shaw Will Trotter

Back To Search Results View Image

Will Details

Type: **WILL**
Book: **B**
Page: **185**
File Num: **C0023751**
Date Filed: **11/16/1858**
Time Filed: **08:00AM**

Name: **TROTTER, MARY**

nee WATS

Description:

Cross References:

Docket	Book	Page	Comment

View Image

Back To Search Results

Caldwell Co Ky

MARY (WATERS) (SHAW) TROTTER D/o thos Willoughby Waters
AKA Polly

Inventory of Mary Trotter Decd-

Appraisement Bill of the estate of Mary Trotter Decd which come to the hands of James H Leech her administrator with the will annexed- made 18th day of November 1858

	Property Appraised-	f — cts
	1 Speckled Cow & yearling	12-00
	1 " " "	15-00
fees drawn off	1 Red Sided Cow	10.00
	1 Sorrel Horse	30.00
	1 axe & hoe	75
	2 Beds. Bedsteads & Bedding	25.00
	1 Small table	2.00
	1 looking glass	1.25
	1 Lounge & Bedding	10.00
	1 Pen Lincey	1.00
	2 quilts	3.00
	1 Walnut Bureau	10.00
	1 lot Books	1.50
	Brass Candle Stick Canteen 1c	75
	Small map	25
	Umbrella & parasol	2.00
	large Chest	1.00
	1 Lot bottles & medicines	10.00
	2 picture frames	60
	10 Silver Spoons	10.00
	1 Sewing Bird	1.00
	lot Buttons 1c	1.50
	1 Sugar Bowl	50
	2 pr window Curtains 1c	6.00
	Window Curtains & Socks	1.00
	about 15 yards Brown Domestick	2.00
	Lot pictures	75
	1 Britianna Ladle	75
	1 cupboard & ware	20.00
		f179.60
	Tub jar and Sautern	2.00
	1 lot pot vessels	3.00
	3 jars Lifter 1c	60
	Old Keg & 3 Sacks	1.00
	1 Old Saddle & Blanket	1.00
	1/2 bbl Soap & Keg	5.00
	Keg & Pickles	75
	Tallow	50
	Saddle & Bridle	10.00
	Small Stilyards	1.00
	1 lot tin ware	1.50
	2 Cheese Boxes	1.00
		180

Mary Trotter nee Waters
Inventory of Personal Property
to be sold 18 Nov 1858

Princeton Ky Ctrhse
Caldwell County KY

Inv. Mary Trotter Estate

Basket jug + pitcher	50
Ladies Basket	50
2 Carpet Sacks & Book	1.00
1/2 dozen Corn Chairs	2.50
1 Rocking Chair	75
1 lot Bed clothing	38.00
1 new clock	10.00
Bed curtains	1.00
1 carpet	5.00
Bed bedding & Stead	6.00
old Box &c	1.00
1 lot Towels sheets spread &c	10.00
Old Box & book	75
clock & brush	5.00
Counter pin & quilts in frame	5.00
2 Trunks	4.00
2 Counter pins	10.00
2 Boxes	1.50
Dried Peaches & jar	1.00
1 hand saw	50
	$310.95
1 Box old books	1.00
1 Box & pills	2.00
Shovel & tongs	1.00
1 lot Calico in trunk	4.00
1 plow & s geering on farm	3.00
1 lot corn at 25 cts per Bu 55 Bu	15.00
1 " oats " $1.50 pr hundred	10.10
1 lot Bed clothing (in house on her farm)	5.00
1 Tin Box	60
looking glass & Slate	50
	$353.15

following Statement of Cash & notes on hand at Decease of said Decedent —

Cash on hand	501.20
1 note on J J Crider due 1st Jany 1859.	135.00
1 note on Jas A & Thomas J Greer due 1st Jany 1859.	45.00
1 note on John W. Shaw — due 29 Jan 1857	50.00
1 " " John W Shaw due 1st March 1858	100.00
Cr on Same Jany 8th 1857. $20.00	
1 note on W D Tinsley due 8th Jany 1858	200.00
1 note on W H Blue due 1st Jany 1859.	150.00
	1534.35
Cr Shaws note	20.00
	1514.35

credit

I do certify that the foregoing Inventory contains all the

He borrowed from his mother.

personal estate of Mary Trotter Deceased which hath come to my hands. the most of the Slaves having been hired out not to be returned until 23th Decr next, consequently could not have them appraised — this 18th day of November 1858.

Jas H Leech administrator with the will annexed of Mary Trotter Decd —

We do certify that the foregoing appraisement was truly and justly made of the personal property of Mary Trotter Decd which was produced to us, by her administrator J H Leech with the will annexed to the best of our judgment all of which we respectfully report, to the Caldwell County Court, this 18 day of November 1858.

D B Glenn
Thos M McGough
Joseph A Matt

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court in the State of Kentucky hereby certify that the foregoing Inventory of Mary Trotter Deceased was this day filed in my office and ordered to be recorded. Whereupon I have truly recorded the same Given under my hand this 17th day of January 1859.

James C Weller clk

Sale Bill of Mary Trotter Decd —

Sale Bill of the estate of Mary Trotter Deceased by J H Leech her administrator with the will annexed began and made at the house of D L Black where her effects was — on the 30th day of November 1858. as follows.

Property Sold	$	cts	Purchasers —
1 Axe & hoe		30.	W D Jackson
1 Bed & Bedding	16	00	R B Dalton
1 Small Table	1	95	J W Shaw
1 looking glass	1	10	W D Jackson
1 Picture frame		50	D L Black
1 Lounge & furniture	7	75	Same
6 yds White Lincy 36	2	16	J H Leech
3 quilts	3	25	George Tash
1 Blanket	1	75	Zach Williamson
1 quilt	7	50	D L Black
1 Blanket		75	Zach Williamson
1 Coverlid	7	10	J H Leech
1 Blanket	1	50	Thomas M McGough

fees drawn off

Caldwell Co. Ky
Inv. Estate Mary Trotter
+ Sale

David Lowry Black was son-in-law of Mary (Waters) (Shaw) Trotter
I married to dau Mary Elizabeth Trotter

1 quilt	75	George Tosh
1 Cotton Blanket	65	~~Sengcum~~ W G Glenn
1 fine quilt	6 75	G M Morgan
1 " "	1 65	J C Asher
1 do do	1.00	W G Glenn
1 do do	3 90	D L Black
1 do do	2 05	John Sheridan
1 do do	1 00	Joseph Mott
1 do do	2 15	J C Asher
1 do	2 25	J A Greer
1 do	10 50	D L Black
1 fine counterpin	1 00	Thos M McGough
1 Blanket	85	Jos Mott
1 Prairie Linsey	2 45	J A Greer
1 quilt	3.23	Jos A Mott
8 1/2 yds col Lindsy 36c	75	D L Black
lot James	1.10	Jos A Mott
7 yds negro cotton	55	John Sheridan
5 " domestick	60	Same
4 " cotton goods	1 65	Zach Williamson
1 Blanket	1 10	Jos A Mott
1 Counterpin	1 25	D L Black
do	4 00	W D Miller
1 fine table cloth	1 40	Jeff Asher
1 Counter pin & Sheet	70	D L Black
1 lot trinkets	$104.89	
1 Carpet	7 80	W D Jackson
1 Bed spread	2 10	D L Black
1 Bed ruffles	35	W W Johnson
1 Sponge "	35	Jos A Mott
1 lot Spun cotton	35	S B Breckford
1 Bed spread	1 05	John Sheridan
" Curtains	45	Jos A Mott
" "	50	J S Black
" spread	60	S B Breckford
" Curtains &c	55	J C Asher
" spread	45	Same
Table Cloth & Sundries	60	J N Shaw
2 towels Slips &c	1.10	H Parr
2 Sheets & Sock &c	1 20	Same
2 Window Curtains	65	D S Stevenson
2 do	1 00	Jas Mott
1 1/2 gallon measure	25	Zach Williamson
1 table cloth	55	F N Dodds
1 " "	1 10	W D Miller
1 set Window Curtains	30	F N Dodds
1 Basket	45	W W Johnson

482 Sale bill estate of Mary Trotter - Caldwell Co Ky

3 sheets.	1 00	Thos M McGough
1 set candle molds,	45	S B Brelsford
1 Ladle	40	George Tash
16 yds calico	1 30	W D Jackson
1 lot Lace	75	F W Dodds.
Window Curtains	45	J C Asher
1 Tin bucket	60	W G Glenn
1 lot Jackonet	70.	F W Dodds.
1 " Domestic Blch^d	60.	same
1 pr yarn Socks,	30	Zach Williamson
1 " " Do	35	same
1 " " Do	25	same
1 " " Do	25	J W Shaw
1 Toy Hammer & Do	30	Zach Williamson
Toy Hammer & gimblet	25	J A Greer
5 yds cotton	65	J W Shaw
pepper Box	15	J A Mott
Sewing bird	50	D L Black
Buttons &c	20	A Asher
Do	25	George Tash
1 clock	5 00	Thos Brooks.
	$36.45	
Buttons & Stamps	10	W G Glenn
Box & hair pins	20	S B Brelsford
Hooks eyes & needle	50	G Tash
Spools &c	15	same
1 Grop Prices Pills	1.50	Dr J A King
1 piece Box &c	1 30	D S Stevenson
1 lot spools,	15	G Tash
Comb^s Pins &c	50	same
1 Box & contents	15	W D Johnson
1 lot tin war	25	J W Shaw
Stone pitcher &c	25	W G Glenn
cheese Whoop & contents	10	J W Shaw
1 lot tin war	50	S B Wiggington
1 Box & contents	25	W R Groves
1 Strauer & books.	30	W G Glenn
1 Box Garden Seeds &c	25	H Parr
Starch	10	G W Brooks,
1 lot of Books.	60	Same (chgd to John Black)
1 jar & peaches	85	J H Leech
2 Carpet Sacks &c	50	J W Shaw
1 Work Basket	65	Jos Mott
1 Trunk	75	R B Grove
1 set Silver Spoons	12 55	F W Dodds
Tin Box	65	J W Shaw

SALE Bill - Estate of Mary Trotter - Caldwell Co KY

16 yards of Calico	1 45	John T Black.
4 " " "	60	Same
8 Do	1 05	J N Shaw -
1 Table cover	2 00	J R Blue (Glenn's note)
Remnant Calico	70	Jos Mott
Box	10	A T Wilds
1 Trunk.	3 75	Zach Williamson
Bridal & Martingalis	1 75	Tom Dalton
1 Ladies Saddle	13 25	Thos Dalton
2 goods boxes	1 00	J N Shaw -
2 Do Do	85	J P Stone
Brush	20	W G Glenn
1 cotton Wheel	2 50	Jno T Black
1 churn	1 05	H Parr -
Check reel	25	J T Black.
Rocking	65	Same
6 chairs	2 50	H Parr -
	$56.75	
1 cow	13 25	G C Dodds.
1 cow	8 25	John Sheridan
1 " White sided	10 25	J A Greer
2 calves	5 10	D L Black
1 Sorrel horse	35 75	J P Moore
1 Plow & gear	1 50	George Lash
1 set andirons	1 20	J P Stone
Tin Kettle & pot	95	J W Shaw
1 pot	40	A Guill
1 Oven	25	G C Dodds.
1 Skillet do	30	Same
Crocks & jug	35	J A Greer
Oven & jar	70	F N Dodds.
1 Bureau	11 40	J P Stone
1 chest	2 30	F N Dodds.
1 hand Saw	30	A Asher
Table cloth do	25	J N Shaw
Towell & Sheet	50	N N Johnson
Domestick do	15	G C Asher
Old Saddles	75	N D Jackson
1 pr cotton Cards.	25	Thos Brooks.
1 lot Books.	05	J N Shaw -
1 " "	05	Thos Brooks
Hymn Books & Novels	10	J N Shaw
— — —	05	G C Asher
1 lot Books.	05	Allen Asher
Do	05	N N Johnson
Do	05	Enoch Norman

Beans & Books	10	J N Shaw
1 Bed Rapper	25	J A Mott
1 Drawing knife	50	J N Shaw
Chisel &c	20	J H Leech
Steraps & Wedge	40	G Tash
Box old irons	40	D L Black
Box & Rice	10	J S Black
55 Bu corn @ 32c	17.60	J N Shaw
1260 Bundles oats 80c	11.10	same
Periodical	50	W D Jackson
Testament	30	Joseph Board
1 Lot Books	30	D L Black
	$125.35	
1 lot Liv Ware	35	J S Black
1 " Books	10	D B Stevenson
1 Small jar	20	J N Shaw
1 picture & frame	15	W D Jackson
6 Pictures	50	H L Travis
8 Glass Lights	35	F F N Dodds
1 Parasol & Umbrella	60	D L Black
1 Small Map	15	J T Black
1 lot Weights	50	J S Black
1 Bot Yellow dock	25	J N Shaw
1 Liv Box	40	D L Black
1 jar Lard	50	J N Shaw
1 " Honey	65	H Parr
1 glass bottle	10	W D Jackson
Paragoric & Whiskey	55	J N Shaw
3 Bottles	10	Joseph Board
Lehamffor &c	25	John Sheridan
2 Bot & contents	20	J T Black
1 Basket &c	10	J N Shaw
1 cigar box	25	J T Black
1 Lot hooks & eyes	10	J N Shaw
1 " Box &c	10	J S Black
Castor Beef oil	20	J N Shaw
3 Bottles & contents	10	same
Peppermint &c	10	J H Leech
1 lot Spools &c	40	same
1 " " Thd	10	J N Shaw
1 " " "	50	J H Leech
1 Lot Box & contents	15	A Asher
Bottles & cork Screw	30	J T Black
1 flax thd &c	10	J T Black
3 Bottles &c	05	Jno Sheridan
3 —	05	J N Shaw

SALE Bill - Est. Mary Trotter Caldwell Co. Ky

485

3 —	15	J S Black.
1 lot Vials & Rosin	20.	D L Black.
1 " " do	15	F N Dodds.
1 Bed Stead & bedding	10.25	D L Black.
1 quilt & Counter pane	7 00	Thos N Linsley
1 pr small Steelyards	50	J S Black.
Cupboard Wax	20	F N Dodds.
	$27.05	
Cupboard Wax	10	George Tash
1 Cupboard	4 60	D L Black.
1 glass jar	30	J T Black.
1 lot plates & Bowl	1 25	same
1 set China	4 75	D L Black.
Glass Pitcher & mug	60	J S Black.
Sugar Bowl & Glass	65	N N Johnson
1 China Bowl	35	D L Black.
3 Bowls	25	Thos N Brooks.
1 Pitcher	70	J T Black.
1 dish	50	D L Black.
3 Bowles do	50	N D Jackson
1 lot Tumblers	75	J T Black.
Salt cellar & pepper box	30	J N Shaw
1 tin pot	20	S B Higginson
1 " Canister	10	J Shaw Black
1 lot dishes	50	N D Jackson
1 " Knives & Sugarbowl	75	J T Black.
jars do	10	J N Shaw
do do	70	George Tash
Coffee Mill	25	F N Dodds
1 lot tin do	25	J S Black.
1 jar butter	15	N D Jackson
1 Table	30	J N Shaw
1 Tin lantern	55	J H Leech
1 Keg pickles	40	N D Jackson
1 Box flour	1 00	Thos Dalton
old Barrel	15	N D Jackson
1 do	35	same
1 meal Sacks	45	Thos Brooks.
2 do	45	Nuel Jackson
1 lot Tallow	55	J T Black.
1 Barrel Soap	1.00	Thos M McGough
1 Keg do	40	J N Shaw
Shovel & tongs	1 25	J S Black
Slate & Shelf	25	Thos Brooks.
	$25 80	

Samuel Black Brelsford purchasing items here, was nephew of David Lowry Black who m. Maria Trotter, d/o Mary Trotter, the deceased.

Caldwell Co Ky - Mary Trotter estate

Amount on 1st Page		104 89
Amt on 2 page		36 45
Amt on 3 "		56 75
Amt on 4 "		125 35
Amt on 5 "		27 05
Amt on 6		25 80
Total amt Sale Bill		$376 29

I do certify that the foregoing Sale Bill as exhibited contains the true result of a Sale Bill and made of all the personal property of Mary Trotter which hath come to my hands, said property was sold upon a credit of twelve months from 30th day of Novr 1858, after duly advertising the same Given under my hand this 30th day of Novr 1858,

James H Leech admr
With the Will annexed of
Mary Trotter Deceased =

Kentucky Caldwell County Sct

I, James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing Sale Bill of Mary Trotter Decd was this day filed in my Office and ordered to be recorded Whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my Office Given under my hand this 17th day of January 1859.

James C Weller clk.

Additional Inventory of Mary

Appraisement of the Slaves of Mary Trotter Deceased devised by her last will and testament now of record in the Caldwell County Court clerks, office, the reason of their not having been appraised at the time of the foregoing Nov 18. 1858. most of them was hired out, one of them in Lyon County this Decr 29 day 1858.

fees drawn off

1 negro man named Hill aged about 22 years old -		$1550 00
1 negro man named Henry " " "	21	1550 00
1 " woman " Molly " " "	49	500.00
1 " woman named Ellen " "	29	
and two children the oldest a boy named Charles Wilson aged 3 years the youngest a boy named Thos Alphus aged 10 mo		2000.00
1 negro girl named Phereby aged 11 years		1000 00
1 " " " Mary Bell " 6 "		600 00
1 " " " James Alford 8 "		800 00
		$8000 00

I do certify that the foregoing inventory and appraisement contains all the Slaves as devised by the last will and testament of Mary Totter Deceased which hath come to my hands, as her administrator with the will annexed - there being a suit now pending for title in the Caldwell Circuit Court for said

Caldwell Coty Prometer Court pouse

Slaves. given under my hand this 29th day of December 1858.
James H Leech admr
with the will annexed of
Mary Trotter Deceased

We do certify that the foregoing appraisement was truly and justly made of the Slaves (as devised by the last and testament of Mary Trotter Decd which was produced to us, by her administrator with the will annexed to the best of our judgment. all of which we respectfully report to the Caldwell County Court given under our hand this 29 day of December 1858. said Slaves now in controversy suit pending in the Caldwell Circuit Court for title
Joseph A Mott Appro of
D B Glenn Mary Trotter Decd

Kentucky Caldwell County Sct
I. James C Weller clerk of the Caldwell County Court hereby certify that the foregoing Inventory of Mary Trotter Deceased was this day filed in my office and ordered to be recorded Whereupon I have truly recorded the same and this certificate in my office Given under my hand this 17th day of January 1859.
James C Weller clk.

Set with mr I N Wilcox as admr of I N Wilcox Decd

Caldwell County Sct
I. J Newt Turner, Sole and Presiding Judge of the Caldwell Court and exofficio commissioner to settle the accounts of administrators guardians &c of said County this day proceed to settle the accounts of Isaac N Wilcox who was guardian for Winfrey E. Wilcox and find as per reports and settlements now of record in the Caldwell County Court clerks Office the following sums viz

Balance due on Settlement in Inventory Book I page 426,	$89 06
The further sum recd 28 day of July 1855 and looked over in former settlement for sale of negro boy Jack the sum of	799.02
Interest to date	143 82
	$1031.90

I also find said guardian is entitled to the following Cr viz

Coms fee for this settlement	$3.00
Clks fee " recording same	2.25
five per cent coms and allowance made	56.59
	$61.84

showing the balance due said ward of $970.06 cents all of which is respectfully submitted Nov 2 1858
J. Newt Turner P J
" Exofficio Com

Friday 4th December 1863

John W. Shaw & others — Plaintiffs
Against — Equity
Polly Trotter's admr & others — Defendants

This day came the parties aforesaid by attorney and upon motion, it is ordered that the order of continuance be set aside, and the parties filed an agreement herein reading as follows, viz: Whereas a certain suit was instituted several years ago in the Caldwell Circuit Court in relation to certain negroes, by John W. Shaw and others against Polly Trotter and others, and whereas the said Polly Trotter has since died, leaving a last will and testament which has been duly admitted to record by the proper court; and whereas said suit has been revived against James H. Leech, the administrator with the will annexed of the said Polly Trotter, deceased, and whereas there is a controversy between the children, devisees, heirs, legatees and representatives of the said Polly Trotter deceased respecting the ownership of said negroes, and their hire and respecting the personal and real estate of said decedent. Now for the purpose of settling the matters in controversy in said suit and all of said matters in controversy in relation to said negroes and their hire and all matters in relation to the estate of the said Polly Trotter deceased, we John W. Shaw, F. W. Dodd, M. P. Phillips, Charles L. Trotter, E. C. Swanner, and D. S. Black do hereby agree and covenant, each and every one of us with each and all of the others, and with each other, as follows, to wit: first that said suit shall be discharged; secondly, that all the debts if any against the estate of said decedent, all the expenses attending the administration of said estate, all the expenses of said suit including costs, and the fees of each and all the lawyers on both sides of said suit, and all the costs that may hereafter arise or accrue in reference to the administration and settlement of said estate and the division of said negroes, and the division of the property belonging to said estate shall be first paid out of said estate. Thirdly that the residue and remainder of said estate of every kind and description both real and personal, including the negroes in controversy and all others and their hire both before and since the death of the said Polly Trotter ~~deceased~~ deceased

Will annexed

Suit dismissed

Caldwell County Circuit Court Order Book 18

conflict between the
children of Polly Trotter
by her ch. 1st marr to
Wm Shaw & her ch. of
2nd marr to Robert Trotter
after Polly's death

Mary Trotter Estate Caldwell Co Ky

shall be divided into six equal parts or portions, and the said John W. Shaw shall have one of such parts or portions, that the said M. P. Phillips and his wife Eve K. Phillips shall have one of said equal parts or portions, that the said J. W. Dodds and his wife Dorcas A. Dodds shall have another of said parts or portions of said property, that the said E. G. Swanner and his wife M. E. Swanner shall have another of said equal parts or portions, that the said Charles L. Dietter shall have another of said equal parts or portions of said property and that the heirs of Maria E. Black deceased the former wife of the said D. L. Black shall have the remaining sixth part of said property. The true intent and meaning of this agreement being to produce perfect equality between the children now living the said Polly Trotter deceased and the heirs and representatives of such of the children of the said Polly Trotter deceased as have died. It is understood that the said Polly Trotter deceased executed her said last will and testament in the name of Mary Trotter and it is the intent and meaning of this agreement that the heirs of those children of the said Polly Trotter deceased as have died, shall have the same that such child would have by the terms of this agreement if living, that is that the said heirs of the said Maria Black deceased shall have one of said equal sixth part of said property, and the said Maria E. Swanner and her husband another part after such deductions as have been made as aforesaid. Given under our hands this 4th day of December 1863.

Witness
J. Marble
J. H. Leech

J. W. Dodds
John W. Shaw
Charles L. Trotter
M. P. Phillips
D. L. Black
E. G. Swanner

It is therefore ordered that this suit be and the same is hereby dismissed according to said agreement

E. P. Watkins Plaintiff v W. D. Tinsley &c Defts Equity

This day came the defendant W. D. Tinsley by attorney and with leave of the Court filed his answer herein.

Polly (Waters) (Shaw) Trotter's children by 2 husband

previous lawsuit over ownership of her slaves.
Now agreement that reps of all six of her children
to have equal shares of real & personal property incl
the slaves

1 Charles L. Trotter

2 + David Lowery Black, husband widowers of Mariah Trotter dec'd
were by 2nd husb. Robt Trotter

3 Francis Wilson Dodds, husb of Dorcas Emilia Shaw

4 John W Shaw

5 Maxwell Pope Phillips, husb. of Evelina Keturah Shaw

6 Enoch Grey Swanner, husb. of grand daughter Mariah Catherine Lusc
d/o Frances Gm Shaw

represented the ch. of Polly by husband William
Shaw (who was s/o James + Omer Shaw)

shall be divided into six equal parts or portions, and the said John W. Shaw shall have one of such parts or portions, that the said M. P. Phillips and his wife Eve K. Phillips shall have one of said equal parts or portions that the said J. W. Dodds and his wife Dorcas A. Dodds shall have another of said parts or portions of said property, that the said E. G. Swanner and his wife M. E. Swanner shall have another of said equal parts or portions, that the said Charles L. Trotter shall have another of said equal parts or portions of said property and that the heirs of Maria E. Black deceased the former wife of the said D. L. Black shall have the remaining sixth part of said property. The true intent and meaning of this agreement being to produce perfect equality between the children now living of the said Polly Trotter deceased and the heirs and representatives of such of the children of the said Polly Trotter deceased as have died. It is understood that the said Polly Trotter deceased executed her said last will and testament in the name of Mary Trotter and it is the intent and meaning of this agreement that the heirs of those children of the said Polly Trotter deceased as have died, shall have the same that such child would have by the terms of this agreement if living, that is that the said heirs of the said Maria Black deceased shall have one of said equal sixth parts of said property, and the said Maria E. Swanner and her husband another part after such deductions shall have been made as aforesaid. Given under our hands this 4th day of December 1863.

Witness
J. Marble
J. H. Leech

J. W. Dodds
John W. Shaw
Charles L. Trotter
M. P. Phillips
D. L. Black
E. G. Swanner

It is therefore ordered that this suit be and the same is hereby dismissed according to said agreement.

E. P. Watkins Plaintiff v W. D. Tinsley &c Defts Equity

This day came the defendant W. D. Tinsley by his attorney and with leave of the court filed his answer herein.

8/96

ALBEMARLE CO VA DEEDS

Bk 12, p. 307/8. 8 Apr 1797
JOHN BLACK and wf ELIZABETH. sold 208 acres land to Thos. Surret/Sunet of Aug. Co. for 200 lbs pd and receipted. Land South Fork Mitcham River Alb. Co. John and Eliz. sign. Witn. Nicholas Woods, Goodman Barksdale, Thos. Alexander. Rec. Sept. Ct 1797.

Note: there was a Durrett family in Alb. Co. Goodman Barksdale had wf Milly.

Bk 12, P. 317, 2 Sep 1797.
Wm Ramsey and wf Margret sold 30 acres land to SAMUEL BLACK for 30 lbs pd and receipted. Land Alb. Co. bounded Black and Ramsey, Isaac Harden (some I cant read) signed Wm, Mgt by X. Witn. James Hayes, Chas. Yancey, Chas. Patrick.
P. 318, Sep 1797, presented in CT by oaths of Yancey and Patrick and recorded.

this was Sam Jr s/o Rev Sam Black

Note: Wm Ramsey's wf was Mgt Wallace, (d/o Andrew Wallace and grd. of Michael Woods).

Bk 12 p. 333/4. 12 Apr 1797.
JOHN BLACK sold negroes DINAH 22 yrs, Stephen 9 yrs, INDIA 4 yrs, Jane 20 yrs to CATHERINE BLACK and WILLIAM BLACK for 150 lbs. Witn. Wm Ramsey, Chas. Yancey.

Note: Unusual to mention woman first - ~~was~~ suggests Cath. his mother and Wm ~~his~~ John's bro? ~~or possibly Cath. his sister married a cousin Wm Black?~~
CATHERINE BLACK estate 1798 had negroes DINAH age 27 and INDIA 6 + Stephen yrs, and exec. Sam BLACK. Did Wm Black keep negroes Stephen and Jane? (These tie Cath., Sam and Wm together). + John
Since Wm Ramsey lived next to Rev. Sam, I assume this was our family.

Bk 21 p 32. 7 Dec 1807, recorded 6m Dec 1809. Samuel Black gave consent to Chas. Yancey to cut a ditch in his land to direct water where he is about to build a water gristmill, in consideration of same being advantageous to myself and neighbors. Witn. Presley Dollin, Jechemiah Yancey, Jeremiah Yancey.

Bk 21, p 144. 19 Jun 1810. Negro woman Lucy and her child Mary, now in my possession (John Ramsey) sent to me by SAMUEL BLACK in consideration of a marriage between myself and his daughter Mary, this deed is to certify that he __, part of Samuel Black did then and now hereby reserve/renew the ?ulto of said negores to himself, his heirs forever which is fully ___ and ackn. by all the parties. Rec. July Term 1810. Witn. Chas. Yancey, Joseph or James Hays.

mary previously married

Note:
This ~~apparently~~ was Mary, dau of Sam Black II, who m. Ramsey 1807.

ALBEMARLE CO VA DEEDS

Bk 12, p. 307/6, 8 Apr 1797
JOHN BLACK and wf ELIZABETH. sold 208 acres land to Thos. Surret/Sunet of Aug. Co. for 200 lbs pd and receipted. Land South Fork Mitcham River Alb. Co. John and Elis. sign. Witn. Nicholas Woods, Goodman Barksdale, Thos. Alexander. Rec. Sept. Ct 1797.

Note: there was a Durrett family in Alb. Co. Goodman Barksdale had wf Milly.

Bk 12, P. 317, 2 Sep 1797.
Wm Ramsey and wf Margret sold 30 acres land to SAMUEL BLACK for 30 lbs pd and receipted. Land Alb. Co. bounded Black and Ramsey, Isaac Harden (some I cant read) signed Wm, Mgt by X.
Witn. James Hayes, Chas. Yancey, Chas. Patrick.
P. 318, Sep 1797, presented in CT by oaths of Yancey and Patrick and recorded.

Note: Wm Ramsey's wf was Mgt Wallace, (d/o Andrew Wallace and grd. of Michael Woods).

Bk 12 p. 333/4, 12 Apr 1797.
JOHN BLACK sold negroes DINAH 22 yrs, Stephen 9 yrs, INDIA 4 yrs, Jane 20 yrs to CATHERINE BLACK and WILLIAM BLACK for 150 lbs.
Witn. Wm Ramsey, Chas. Yancey.

Note: Unusual to mention woman first - was Cath. his mother and Wm his bro? or possibly Cath. his sister married a cousin Wm Black?
CATHERINE BLACK estate 1798 had negroes DINAH age 27 and INDIA 6 yrs, and exec. Sam BLACK. Did Wm Black keep negroes Stephen and Jane? (These tie Cath., Sam and Wm together).
Since Wm Ramsey lived next to Rev. Sam, I assume this was our family.

Bk 21 p 32, 7 Dec 1807, recorded 6m Dec 1809. Samuel Black gave consent to Chas. Yancey to cut a ditch in his land to direct water where he is about to build a water gristmill, in consideration of same being advantageous to myself and neighbors.
Witn. Presley Dollin, Jechemiah Yancey, Jeremiah Yancey.

Bk 21, p 144, 19 Jun 1810. Negro woman Lucy and her child Mary, now in my possession (John Ramsey) sent to me by SAMUEL BLACK in consideration of a marriage between myself and his daughter Mary, this deed is to certify that he ___, part of Samuel Black did then and now hereby reserve/renew the ?ulto of said negores to himself, his heirs forever which is fully ___ and ackn. by all the parties. Rec. July Term 1810. Witn. Chas. Yancey, Joseph or James Hays.

Note:
This apparently was Mary, dau of Sam Black II, who m. Ramsey 1807.

(2) Albemarle Co Va Deeds

Bk 20 p. 154. 7 Aug 1816.
Heirs of John Alexander dec'd (Thos A., Mary Foster, Wm Foster, Wm A., Mgt Dollins, Rich. Dollins, Sam A. and wf Sally, Sally A., James A., Andrew Alexander) sold to WILLIAM BLACK, land bounded Black's line, Nicholas Mort, Sam Alexander. Chas and ?Ichomias Yancey J.P.
Note: there was a Dobbins family in Alb. Co. Deed appears to ~~bereau~~ Dollins.

Bk 20, p. 269. 23 Sep 1816. James Logan of Lincoln Co. KY certif.

Bk 20 p 269. 8 Oct 1816. Samuel Cooper to JOHN BLACK for $100, Cooper's title to all his property consisting of coopers tools, furniture etc. and to pay Chas. Yancey $100 etc. Black gave Notice to Sell at auction the above property.
On left margin of doc. it says Cooper to D.L. Black for Yancey.

Yancey suggests this may be John Black 2

Note: who was this D.L. Black alive (before my David Lowery Black, b. 1816)
in Alb Co Va + adult Caldwell Ky

Bk 20, p 353. 10 Oct 1816. JOHN BLACK and Rowland H. Bates divided land adjacent Sam Woods, and Major Wm Wood, Ralph H. Field, Benj. Frickland which today Black and Bates bought from Jn Fields "as partners". Witn. Jeremiah Yancey and ___.

Note: ~~Prob.~~ perhaps same John Black who had wf Eliz.

Bk 20, p. 332, 8 Jany 1817. John Field and wf Sally sold 100 plus acres land on White's Crk for $2000 to JOHN BLACK and Rowlind H. Bates. Land bounded Sam Woods, Benj. Frickland, Ralph H. Field, Jesse Woods, Cull V. May.

Note: was Bates related?

Bk 20, p. 368. 9 June 1817. Lancelott B. Lee of 1st part and other part JOHN BLACK and Ralph Yancey and Joel Yancey of the 3rd part for $1000 conveyed 233 acres land to JOHN BLACK Alb. Co., waters of Micham's River of James Dunett/Duvet bounded ?Durcell Piper. Witn. Abr. Evesole, Wm McCord Jr., Robt Allin. Chas. and Jachiniah Yancey JP.

+ Yancey Micham's River suggest link to Rev Sam Black

Note:
Was Surrett/Duret same name as Dunett/Duvet? See 1797 deed.
p 370 Alex. McClure and wf Nancy (prev. m. to James Foster) sold to Ralph Yancey.

Bk 20 p 514. 6 oct 1817. Wm Simpson 1 acre to WILLIAM BLACK for 200 lbs "which Simpson purch. of Rich. Woods", gristmill, bounded ___, Tom Sheldon, Rich. Woods. Diff. to read.

Bk 20 p. 154. 7 Aug 1816.
Heirs of John Alexander dec'd (Thos A., Mary Foster, Wm Foster, Wm A., Mgt Dollins, Rich. Dollins, Sam A. and wf Sally, Sally A., James A., Andrew Alexander) sold to WILLIAM BLACK, land bounded Black's line, Nicholas Mort, Sam Alexander. Chas and ?Ichomias Yancey J.P.
Note: there was a Dobbins family in Alb. Co. Deed appears to be Dollins.

Bk 20, p. 269. 23 Sep 1816. James Logan of Lincoln Co. KY certif.

Bk 20 p 269. 8 Oct 1816. Samuel Cooper to JOHN BLACK for $100. Cooper's title to all his property consisting of coopers tools, furniture etc. and to pay Chas. Yancey $100 etc. Black gave Notice to Sell at auction the above property.
On left margin of doc. it says Cooper to D.L. Black for Yancey.

Note: who was this D.L. Black alive before my David Lowery Black.

Bk 20, p 353. 10 Oct 1816. JOHN BLACK and Rowland H. Bates divided land adjacent Sam Woods, and Major Wm Wood, Ralph H. Field, Benj. Frickland which today Black and Bates bought from Jn Fields "as partners". Witn. Jeremiah Yancey and ____

Note: prob. same John Black who had wf Eliz.

Bk 20, p. 332, 8 Jany 1817. John Field and wf Sally sold 100 plus acres land on White's Crk for $2000 to JOHN BLACK and Rowlind H. Bates. Land bounded Sam Woods, Benj. Frickland, Ralph H. Field, Jesse Woods, Cull V. May.

Note: was Bates related?

Bk 20, p. 368, 9 June 1817. Lancelott B. Lee of 1st part and other part JOHN BLACK and Ralph Yancey and Joel Yancey of the 3rd part for $1000 conveyed 233 acres land to JOHN BLACK Alb. Co., waters of Micham's River of James Dunett/Duvet bounded ?Durcell Piper. Witn. Abr. Evesole, Wm McCord Jr., Robt Allin. Chas. and Jachiniah Yancey JP.

Note:
Was Surrett/Duret same name as Dunett/Duvet? See 1797 deed. p 370 Alex. McClure and wf Nancy (prev. m. to James Foster) sold to Ralph Yancey.

Bk 20 p 514. 6 oct 1817. Wm Simpson 1 acre to WILLIAM BLACK for 200 lbs "which Simpson purch. of Rich. Woods", gristmill, bounded ____ Tom Sheldon, Rich. Woods. Diff. to read.

Albemarle Co Va Deeds 3.

by 1804

Sam III was in Livingston + Caldwell Co Ky

~~maybe Sam III s/o Sam Jr~~

which Sam maybe s/o Wm 2

Bk 21, p. 83. 22 Nov 1817.
SAMUEL BLACK of Alb. Co. bought 133 acres Land for $890 (pd and ackn. and a lien on Sam Black's land) from heirs of Susan or Jason Bowcock decd (Achilles and Nancy Douglas, Douglas and Mildred Bowcock, Achilles Bowcock, ?Tondy Bowcock and wf Judith, John Bowcock of Alb. Co.). Land on N. fork of Meacham's River, adjacent Wm Black, Thos. Shelton, George H. or W. Kinsolving, John Alexander, Andrew Ramsey, John Alexander. Signed John Douglas Jr. Mildred Douglas, John Bowcock. Witn. John Goss, N. ?Burnbey, James Pritchett, ?Eliha Smith.

Note that James Kinsolving and Mary Kinsolving, (Mrs. James W. Leigh) also moved to Caldwell co. KY later. One James Leigh is there on 1830 census.

note: Rev Sam Black' 1700 - 1770 } albemarle co Va
Sam Jr 1743 - ca 1815 }
Sam III b 1772 alb. co Va - to Caldwell co Ky beh. 1804

Must get better date for Sam Jr death than just 1815
Get his will: Natalie Black had only abstract.
Wf Mary's will + death 1819
Get it.

Ramsey here prob parents of John Ramsey who m
Sam H dover Mary

Margret nee Wallace

REEL 30224 (3)

[illegible] the law directs and ordered to be recorded

Teste John Carr D.Cl.

Ramsey to Jno Black 30 [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] 30 Mar '26 [illegible]

This Indenture made this 2nd day of September in the year of our lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety seven Between William Ramsey and Margret his wife of the one part and Samuel Black of the other part Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of thirty pounds to him the said Ramsey in hand paid the Recd of which he doth hereby acknowledge, hath granted Bargained and sold and doth by these presence grant bargain and sell unto the said Samuel Black his heirs or assings forever a certain tract or parcell of land lying and being in the County of Albemarle containing by Estimation thirty acres and Bounded as followeth to wit) Beginning at a pine in the lines of the said Black and Ramsey Running thence due South 15 [illegible] poles to a pine corner in Isaac Hardins line thence with Hardins line south 62 E 5 [illegible] to a red oak saplin Corner to said Ramsey thence south 20 W 88 poles to [illegible] thence south 30 [illegible] W 5 [illegible] poles to the Beginning, To have and to hold the said Tract or parcel of land with all and singular the premises thereunto belonging to him the said Samuel Black his heirs &c and the said William Ramsey for himself his heirs &c doth covenant and forever Defend the right and title of the aforesaid land unto him the said Samuel Black his or Assings forever against the lawful Claim or claims of any person or persons whatsoever In [illegible]

and date above Written

Wm Ramsey

Margret her X mark Ramsey

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of
James Hayes
Charles Yancy
Charles Patrick

estate right title interest Claim and demand whatsoever of him the said
John McGinney of in and to the same To have and to hold the said
Land and Premises above mentioned with the Appurtenances to the said
Henry Rogers his heirs and Assigns against him the said John
McGinney and his heirs and all other persons will Warrant and
forever Defend by these presents In Witness whereof the said John
McGinney hath hereunto set his hand and Seal the day
and date above written

Signed sealed &c in presence of — John McGinney [seal]

Geo Divers
Shelton Crosthwait
Thomas Langford Jnr
E. Garth

At Albemarle [illegible] Court 1797

This Indenture was acknowledged into Court and proved by the oaths of Geo Divers Shelton Crosthwait and Elijah Garth three of the Witnesses thereto and ordered to be recorded

Teste John Carr

Black to Deed Black

Know all men by these presents that I John Black of Albemarle County for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds to me in hand paid have bargained and sold unto Catherine Black & William Black of said County the following Negroes to wit Dinah aged twenty two years Stephen aged about nine years Judea aged four years and Jane aged Twenty years to them fully to be enjoyed and possessed forever them and their Increase and the said John Black doth further agree to forever Relinquish and quit any claim [illegible] or any part of them that by these presents [illegible]

was this vol Cath of Sam I Rev
Ohio d 1798 ?

7 Dec 1807 recorded 6 Dec 1809

32 Black with Agrt Gancey Exd

To the Worshipfull Court of Albemarle this certifies that I Samuel Black have given my consent to Charles Gancey for him to run and begin to cut a ditch in my Land to direct the water to where he is now about to build a Watergriff Mill in consideration of the same being advantageous to myself and neighbours Witness my hand and seal this 7th day of December 1807

Samuel Black

Teste
Presley Dollins
Jeremias Gancey
Jeremiah Gancey

At a Court held for Albemarle County the 6th November 1809

This Agreement Between Samuel Black and Charles Gancey was produced into Court and proved by the oaths of Presley Dollins & Jeremias Gancey Witnesses thereto and ordered to be recorded

Teste

John Nicholas Cl

Carr Deed to Carr 100 Exd del to D Mann 25 March 1808 Mr N

This Indenture made this 19th day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred twenty Between Gedian Carr and Anne his Wife of the one part and Peter Carr of the other part Witnesseth that the said Gedian Carr for and in Consideration of the Sum of One hundred and forty pounds in hand paid by the said Peter Carr the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hath granted bargained and sold and by these presents doth grant bargain and sell unto the said Peter Carr a Certain tract or parcel of Land lying and being in the County of Albemarle containing by estimation One hundred Acres more or Less and bounded as follows

17

albemarle Co Va Samuel Black gives BK 21 - p 32 consent to Charles Gancey to direct water to a grist mill

Sam Black gives consent to Chas Yancey to cut a ditch in his land to direct H_2O where he is abt to build a water grist mill in consideration of same being advantageous to myself & neighbors 7 Dec 1807

Sam Black

Witn
Presley Dollins
Jeremiah Yancey
Jeremiah Yancey

Recorded 6 Dec 1809

(6)

334 [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and William Black
Given under my hand and seal this twelfth day of April one thousand
seven hundred and ninety seven

Attest
Charles Yancey
William Ramsey

John Black seal

At Albemarle September Court 1797
This Bill of sale was produced into Court and proved by the oath
of Charles Yancey one of the witnesses thereto and ordered to be recorded

Teste John Carr Cl. Ct

Virginia Ss

This Indenture made this Eleventh day of August
one thousand seven hundred and ninety seven Between Joseph Williams
of Calvert County and state of Maryland of the one part and Richard
Durrett of the County of Albemarle and state of Virginia of the other
part Witnesseth that the said Joseph Williams for and in consi-
deration of the sum of three hundred and seventy five pounds Current
Money of Virginia to him in hand paid by the said Richard
Durrett before the Executing and Delivery of these presents the
Rec.t whereof the said Joseph Williams doth Acknowledge and Comply
himself fully satisfied and paid and thereof do Charley Acquit
Exonerate and discharge the said Richard Durrett his Heirs
Executors Administrators and every of them forever and by these
presents have given granted Bargained and sold unpossed and
Confirmed and by these presents do fully clearly and absolutely
bargain sell enfeof and Confirm unto the said Richard Durrett his heirs
and Assigns forever one Certain tract or parcel of Land Containing four
hundred Acres lying and being in the County of Albemarle be the same
more or less and Bounded as follows to wit [illegible] Black
[illegible] Edmonson

Williams
to Deed
Durrett
400
del C. Dunn
Durrett the
Exor

Bankfield Signature

19 June 1810

144

Ramsey to Sam B. Sole Black

Know all persons whom it may concern that the negro woman Lucy and her Child Mary now in my possession sent to me by Samuel Black in consideration of a marriage between myself and his Daughter Mary that this deed is to certify that he the said Saml Black did then and now doth hereby reserve the title of said Negroes to himself his heirs or assigns forever which is fully understood and acknowledged by all the parties herein concerned. Witness my hand and seal this nineteenth of June One thousand Eight hundred and ten.

John Ramsey (Seal)

Teste
C Ramsey
Jas Hays jr

At a Court held for Albemarle County the Second July 1810

This Release from John Ramsey to Samuel Black was produced into Court and acknowledged by John Ramsey party thereto and by the Court ordered to be recorded. Teste John Nicholas C.M.C.

Maury & Hughes to Sam B. Sole Hughes — Consideration

This Indenture made this day of in the Year 1810 Between Reuben Maury and Elizabeth his wife On the One Part and Stephen Hughes of the County of Albemarle on the other Part Witnesseth that the said Reuben Maury and Elizabeth his wife in Consideration of fifteen pounds Lawful money of this Commonwealth to them in hand paid by the said Stephen Hughes at or before the ensealing and Delivery of these presents the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged have bargained and sold and by these presents do bargain and sell unto the said Stephen Hughes his heirs or assigns one Certain tract or parcel of Land Quantity not known But supposed to Contain between eight and twelve acres Be the same more or less and Bounded as follows to wit Begining at a Locust post at an old Stable on John Smiths Line thence an East wardly Course Crossing the Creek to a pine on a Ridge thence Same Course to a white oak near a Branch on Reuben Maury's Land thence a Southwardly Course Crossing a Branch to a white oak on the Line between Bell and Maury marked R M and L H thence with the said Line a Westwardly Course Crossing the Creek to a Corner Between Bell and the Land where Samuel Craig resides on thence on said Craigs Line opposite a Stump Corner to John Smiths thence a Northwardly Course to the Begining Also all the Land that the Water may Cover flowing back

Know all persons whom it may concern

that the negro woman Lucy + her child Mary now in my possession, sent to me by Samuel Black in consideration of a marriage between myself + his daughter Mary that this ? deed is to certify that he the (? part) of Saml Black did then and now with hereby (? reserve ? renew ? remand resume) their ~~Title~~ Title of said negroes to himself, his heirs or assigns forever which is fully understood and acknowledged by all the parties herein concerned Witness my hand and seal the 19th of June 1810 1810 ~~and ten?~~

~~Title~~ TITLE

Renew ? reserve renew remand resume return

Wtn

C. Yancey

Joseph James ~~Davis~~ Jas. Hays Jr

John Ramsay ey?

Signature seal

July Term 1810

Recorded by John Nicholas CMC (? clerk)

In a court - alt co Va second July 1810 held release

This ~~return~~ from John Ramsey to Samuel Black was produced into court + ackn. by John Ramsey

___ ___ + by the court ordered to be recorded.

Sam Black seems to be protecting his title to the negroes while Ramsey uses them. Perhaps necessary for legal purposes.

~~was this reserving progeny of the negroes~~ ?

was this a dowry

~~Did Ramsay renege?~~

Sam Black II M Mary
1743 - ca 1815

ch. Mary Black 3 m John Ramsey 1807 17 Nov

Ramsey to Z B Sale (Black)

Know all persons whom it may concern that the negro woman Lucy and her Child Mary now in my possession sent to me by Samuel Black in consideration of a marriage between myself and his Daughter Mary that this deed is to certify that he the said Saml Black did then and now doth hereby reserve the title of said Negroes to himself his heirs or assigns forever which is fully understood and acknowledged by all the parties herein concerned Witness my hand and seal this nineteenth of June One thousand Eight hundred and ten

John Ramsey (Seal)

Teste
Clancy
Jas Bays Jr

At a Court held for Albemarle County the Second July 1810

This Release from John Ramsey to Samuel Black was produced into Court and acknowledged by John Ramsey party thereto and by the Court ordered to be recorded

Teste John Nicholas C.A.C.

Mann Hughes to Z B Sale Bugher — a amount

This Indenture made this day of in the year 1810 Between Reuben Maury and Elizabeth his wife on the One Part and Stephen Bugher of the County of Albemarle on the other part Witnesseth that the said Reuben Maury and Elizabeth his wife in consideration of fifteen Pound Lawful money of this Commonwealth to them in hand paid by the said Stephen Bugher at or before the insealing and Delivery of these presents the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged have bargained and sold and by these presents do bargain and sell unto the said Stephen Bugher his heirs or assigns one certain tract or parcel of Land Quantity not known but supposing to contain betwixt eight and twelve acres Be the same more or less and Bounded as follows to wit Begining at a Locust post at an old Stable on John Smiths Line thence an East wardly Course Crossing the Creek to a pine on a Ridge thence same Course to a White Oak near a Branch on Reuben Maury's Land thence a Southwardly Course Crossing a Branch to a white oak on the Line between Bell and Maury marked R M and L H thence with the said Line a Westwardly Course Crossing the Creek to a Corner Between Beets and the Land where Samuel Craig resides on thence on said Craigs Line opposite a Stump Corner to John Smiths thence a Northwardly Course to the Begining Also all the Land that the Water may cover flowing back

1797, 2 Sept. Bk 12, p. 317.
Sam Black purchased 30 acres land in Albemarle Co. VA from William and Margaret Ramsey for 30 pounds.
Witnessed by Charles Patrick, James Hays, Chas. Yancey. ← this was Rev. Sam Black

1807, Nov. 17, Mary[2] Black married John Ramsey in Albemarle Co. VA, (Alb. VA marraiges). About that time Mary's father Rev. Sam Black permitted John Ramsey the possession of an adult negro woman and her child Mary in consideration of the marriage.
However, Sam Black had retained the title to the two negroes, as seen in the 19th of June 1810 deed below, listed as a release by John Ramsey.

1810, June 19, Albemarle Co. VA , Deed Bk 2, p. 144.
Know all persons whom it may concern that the negro woman Lucy and her child Mary now in my possession Sent to me by Samuel Black in consideration of a marriage between myself and his Daughter Mary that this deed is to certify that he the __ Sam'l BLack did then and now doth hereby retain the title of said negroes to himself his heirs or assigns forever which is fully understood and acknowledged by all the parties herein concerned.
Witness my hand and Seal the nineteenth of June one thousand eighteen hundred and ten.
Signed by John Ramsey, Seal. Witnessed by C. Yancey, Jas. Hays Jr.
At a court held for Albemarle County the second July 1810.
The Release from John Ramsey tgo Samuel Black was produced into court and acknowledged by John Ramsey
(?openly) ____ and by the court ordered to be recorded. Teste John Nicholas CMC or CWC, (probably the clerk).

Note the names of the witnesses in 1797 + in 1810, Hays + Yancey.

Sam Black 1510 Rev Sam Black made will Nov 1814. ~~Believed~~ No death date but maybe 1815

22 Nov 1817

Ira Harris
Thomas Harris Junior
William Harris

At a Court held for Albemarle County the fifth day of January 1818

This Indenture was produced in to Court and proven by the oaths of Nicholas Burnley Thomas Harris Junior and William Harris witnesses thereto and ordered to be recorded. Teste Alex Garrett CACC

This Indenture made this the 22nd day of Nov in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventeen between Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Mildred his wife Achilles Bowcock Tandy Bowcock and Judith his wife and John Bowcock of the County of Albemarle and state of Virginia of the one part and Samuel Black of the same County and state of the other part Witnesseth that that the said Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Mildred his wife Achilles Bowcock Tandy Bowcock and Judith his wife John Douglass jr and Mildred his wife and John Bowcock for and in consideration of the sum of eight hundred and ninety dollars to them in hand paid by the said Samuel Black the receipt whereof they do severally hereby acknowledge hath this day sold and by these presents do hereby sell in off and alien unto the said Samuel Black his heirs and assigns forever all that tract or parcel of land lying and being in the County of Albemarle and state of Virginia on the north fork of Mechams river late the property of Jason Bowcock deceased and adjoining the lands of Thomas Shelton William Black and others beginning at pointers corner to George W Kinsolvings corner and running thence N 34° W 10 poles to a pine thence N 22° W 8 poles to a pine thence N 17° W 34 poles to a pine thence due north 26 poles to the north fork of Mechamsriver thence up the same with its meanders 181 poles to pointers on the south of the river corner on Andrew Ramseys line and with this line S 5° W 120 poles to two chestnuts thence W 24 poles to a small red oak in the line of John Alexanders estate thence with the line of the said estate S 82° E 196 poles to a pine thence north N 40 E 40 poles to pointers thence N 39° W 52 poles to pointers thence North 65° E 32 poles to the beginning containing by the above survey one hundred and thirty three

Sam Black Neuse 133 acres Meachem's River from Lewis Jason Bowcock by W M Black the said Jason George Kinsolving John Alexander

22 Nov 1817 Achilles + Nancy Douglas, ...
Douglas + Mildred Bowcock, Achille Bowcock,
? Tondy Bowcock + wf Judith, John Bowcock,
of Albemarle + Sam Black of Albemarle
$890 pd by Sam Black receipt Ackl.
This day sold on — + a ? lien unto Sam Black
land in Alb Co N. Fork of Meachams
River late the property of ? Susan Bowcock
dec'd adj lands of Thos Shelton, Wm Black + others
beginning at Pointers corner to Geo W H. Kinsolvings
corner — — — — to the N.
fork of Meachams river
to Andrew Ramsay's line — —
line of John Alexander containing
by survey 133 acres etc

John Douglas jun
Mildred "
John Bowcock

Wtn
I Goss
N. ? Burnbey
James Pritchet
? Glake Smith
? Eliha

This is not Sam III who was living in Ky
+ Sam II his father believed to die 1815
so which Sam Black was this?

J P's
John Goss + Frank Carr Gentlemen Justices Alb Co
above sellers date — 1817 sold to Saml
Black 133 acres land Alb Co bounded as in
annexed indenture

Alexander
~~Alan~~ Garrett C. Able

5 Jany 1818
Relinquish dowry of Nancy + Mildred
Bowcock
Alex Garrett C. Able

Sam Black, (S/o Rev Sam Black) made his will
Nov 1814 Albemarle Co Va where he resided since
childhood. Sam² was believed to have died
ca 1815 & his wf May 1n 1819.

So this indenture may or not have been
Sam Jr, whose son Sam³ moved to Caldwell
Co Ky ca 1804.

Sam of this indenture may have been another
desendant of Rev Sam Black, perhaps a grandson,
Son of Samuel or John² or William².

d. _____

p.d. _____

(Spouse of No. 1)

6 _____

b. _____

p.b. _____

m. _____

p.m. _____

d. _____

p.d. _____

3

b. _____ (Moth

p.b. _____

d. _____

p.d. _____

7 _____

b. _____

p.b. _____

d. _____

p.d. _____

COMPILED BY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

and one half acre to have and to hold the aforesaid tract or parcel of land of one hundred and thirty three and one half acres with all and singular the appurtenances and hereditaments thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining unto the said Samuel Black his heirs and assigns forever and the said Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Meldred his wife Achilles Bowcock Samuel Bowcock and Judith his wife John Douglass Jr and Meldred his wife and John Bowcock for themselves their heirs executors & administrators the said tract or parcel of land as abovementioned and described unto the said Samuel Black his heirs executors or administrators will forever warrant & defend the same free from the claims of themselves their heirs exor or administrators also free from the claims of claims of any other person or persons whatsoever In Witness whereof the said Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Meldred his wife Achilles Bowcock Tandy Bowcock and Judith his wife John Douglass Jr and Meldred his wife and John Bowcock have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above written:

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In Presence of us
Frank Carr as to all except
Achilles Bowcock & Tandy Bowcock
J Goss
M Guenty
James Pritchet
Elisha Smith

A Douglass Seal
Nancy Douglass Seal
M Bowcock Seal
Meldred Bowcock Seal

John Douglass jun Seal
Meldred Douglass Seal
John Bowcock Seal

The Commonwealth of Virginia to John Goss and Frank Carr Gentlemen Justices of Albemarle County Greeting whereas Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Meldred his wife Achilles Bowcock Tandy Bowcock and Judith his wife John Douglass Jr and Meldred his wife and John Bowcock by their certain Indenture of bargain and sale bearing date the day of 1817 have sold and conveyed unto Samuel Black one hundred and thirty three and one half acres of land lying in Albemarle County and bounded as expressed in the annexed indenture and whereas the said Nancy Douglass [illegible]

p84

the said Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Mildred his wife Achilles Bowcock Samuel Bowcock and Judith his wife John Douglass Jun and Mildred his wife and John Bowcock for themselves their heirs executors & administrators the said tract or parcel of land as above mentioned and described unto the said Samuel Black his heirs executors or administrators will forever warrant & defend the same free from the claims of themselves their heirs exor or administrators also free from the claims of claims of any other person or persons whatsoever In Witness whereof the said Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Mildred his wife Achilles Bowcock Tandy Bowcock and Judith his wife John Douglass Jun and Mildred his wife and John Bowcock have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above written:

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In Presence of us
Frank Carr as to all except
Achilles Bowcock & Tandy Bowcock
J Goss
M Guenley
James Pritchet
Cleba Smith

A Douglass Seal
Nancy Douglass Seal
W Bowcock Seal
Mildred Bowcock Seal

John Douglass jun Seal
Mildred Douglass Seal
John Bowcock Seal

The Commonwealth of Virginia to John Goss and Frank Carr Gentleman Justices of Albemarle County Greeting whereas Achilles Douglass and Nancy his wife Douglass Bowcock and Mildred his wife Achilles Bowcock Tandy Bowcock and Judith his wife John Douglass Jun and Mildred his wife and John Bowcock by their certain Indenture of bargain and sale bearing date the day of 1817 have sold and conveyed unto Samuel Black one hundred and thirty three and one half acres of land lying in Albemarle County and bounded as expressed in the annexed indenture and whereas the said Nancy Douglass Mildred Bowcock Judith Bowcock and Mildred Douglass cannot conveniently travel to our County Court of Albemarle to make acknowledgments of the said conveyance therefore we do give unto you or any two or more of you power

annexed and do therefore command you that you do personally go to the said Nancy Douglass Mildred Bowcock Judith Bowcock and Mildred Douglass and receive the acknowledgments of the same and examine them privately and apart from the said Achilles Douglass Douglass Bowcock, Jandy Bowcock and John Douglass Sure their husbands whether they do the same freely and voluntarily without the persuasions or threats of their said husbands and whether they be willing that the same shall be recorded in our said County Court, and where you have received their acknowledgments and examined them as aforesaid that you distinctly openly certify us thereof in our said Court under your seals sending there there the said indenture and this writ. Witness Alexander Garrett, Clerk of our said Court at the Courthouse this day of 1817 and in the 42 year of the Commonwealth

Alex Garrett C A C

Albemarle County (to wit)

We John Goss & Francis Carr Justices of the peace for the County aforesaid in the State of Virginia do hereby certify that Nancy Douglass the wife of Achilles Douglass Mildred Bowcock the wife of Douglass Bowcock the wife of Jandy Bowcock and Mildred Douglass the wife of John Douglass parties to the annexed deed for the conveyance of their estate to Samuel Black bearing date the 22 day of November 1817 and herein annexed personally appeared before us in our County aforesaid and being severally examined by us privately and apart from their said husbands and having the deed aforesaid fully explained to them they the said Nancy Douglass Mildred Bowcock and Mildred Douglass acknowledged the same to be their acts and deeds and declared that they had willingly signed sealed and delivered the same and that they wished not to retract. Given under our hand and seals

J Goss (Seal)

Frank Carr (Seal)

At a Court held for Albemarle County the fifth day of January 1818

This Indenture was produced into Court and proved by the oaths of Francis Carr John Goss and Elisha Smith witnesses thereto and the examination and certificate of the relinquishment of dower of Mrs Nancy and Mrs Mildred Bowcock returned into Court and ordered to be recorded.

Teste

Alex Garrett C A C

to receive the acknowledgement which the said Nancy Douglas Mildred Bowcock Judith Bowcock and Mildred Douglas shall be willing to make before you of the conveyance aforesaid contained in the said Indenture which is hereunto annexed and do therefore command you that you do personally go to the said Nancy Douglas Mildred Bowcock Judith Bowcock and Mildred Douglas and receive the acknowledgements of the same and examine them privately and apart from the said Achilles Douglas Douglas Bowcock, Tandy Bowcock and John Douglas their husbands whether they do the same freely and voluntarily without the persuasions or threats of their said husbands and whether they be willing that the same shall be recorded in our said County Court, and where you have received their acknowledgements and examined them as aforesaid that you distinctly & openly certify us thereof in our said Court under your seals sending there the said indenture and this writ. Witness Alexander Garrett Clerk of our said Court at the Courthouse this day of 1817 and in the 42d year of the Commonwealth

Alex Garrett C A C

Albemarle County (to wit)

We John Goff & Frank Carr Justices of the peace for the County aforesaid in the State of Virginia do hereby certify that Nancy Douglas the wife of Achilles Douglas Mildred Bowcock the wife of Douglas Bowcock the wife of Tandy Bowcock and Mildred Douglas the wife of John Douglas parties to the annexed deed for the conveyance of her estate to Samuel Black bearing date the 22 day of November 1817 and hereunto annexed personally appeared before us in our County aforesaid and being severally examined by us privately and apart from their said husbands and having the deed aforesaid fully explained to them they the said Nancy Douglas Mildred Bowcock and Mildred Douglas acknowledged the same to be their act and deed and declared that they had willingly signed sealed and delivered the same and that they wished not to retract it. Given under our hands and seals

J Goff (Seal)

Frank Carr (Seal)

At a Court held for Albemarle County the fifth day of January 1818

This Indenture was produced into Court and proved by the oaths of Frank Carr John Goff and Elisha Smith witnesses thereto and the

This Sixth day of October 1798
The above Property Lot up and Sold at Public Auction To the highest Bidder for Three Months Credit for £ 145 11 0 11 0 :
By me Saml Black administrator. ——

At Albemarle December Court 1798
This Inventory and Appraisement of the Estate of Catharine Black Decd was ~~Produced~~ Returned to Court and Ordered to be Recorded
Teste
Isaac Nicholas Clk. ——

[illegible] appraisement of the Estate of William Spradlin Deceased was Returned to Court and Ordered to be Recorded

Teste

John Nicholas C.A.C.

Book 4 pg 16

4/16

in Obedience to an order made at a Court held for Albemarle County in September 1798 we the Subscribers being first Sworn have proceeded to appraise the estate of the late Catharine Black deceased being Shewn to us by Saml Black Esqrs administrator & do make the following Return to Wit;

Dinah Aged About 27 Years	£ 70 " 0 " 0
Judea aged about Six Years	40 " 0 " 0
Roger aged about 18 Months	25 " 0 " 0
	135 " 0 " 0
" Also to Cash	20 " 0 " 0

Certified under our hands this Sixth day of October one thousand Seven hundred & ninety eight

William Ramsay
Francis Davis
Joseph Alexander ×
William Davis

John Ramsay s/o Wm related m. Sam II's Dau.

Return of Appraisal

16

VA

Pursuant to an order of the Worshipful Court of Albemarle County, the following is the Estate of William Spradlin deceased to us produced, with the appraised Value thereof —

Viz.

	£	S	D
1 Horse Saddle and Bridle 20 £	20	0	0
10 lb Iron @ 1 Hammer 1/	0	1	0
2 Sows and 5 Sheals 6 £	6	0	0
2 Barrels of Corn at 18/ P. Barrel	1	16	0
1 Flax Wheel 20/ one Small Cask 5/	1	5	0
4 Quart Bottles at 9 d. P. piece	0	3	0
1 Plow Hoe & bottles 8/ 1 Milling & 1 Weeding Hoe 9/	0	17	0
4 Pewter Plates 8 / 6 Pewter Spoons	0	2	6
1 Narrow ax 9/ Two otis			
5 plat Bottomed Chairs 4/	0	13	0
A Brass Set of Shoe tools 4/			
one Pot & hooks 6/	0	10	0
2 Old Barrels 4/ Half a Dozen Knives & Forks 7/6	0	11	6
1 Dutch Blanket 5/ one set Pan Cart Wheels 25/	1	10	11
Total Amount	33	15	0

Richard Harrison
Dabney Minor
Anselm Clarkson

At Albemarle October Court 1798

This Inventory and appraisement of the Estate of William Spradlin Deceased was Returned to Court and Ordered to be Recorded.

Teste

John Nicholas C.C.

Book 4 pg 16

4/16

In Obedience to an order made at a Court held for Albemarle County in September 1798 we the Subscribers being first Sworn have proceeded to appraise the estate of the late Catharine Black deceased being Shewn to us by Saml Black Esqr administrator & do make the following Return to Wit;

Dinah Aged About 27 Years	£ 70 " 0 " 0
Judea aged about Six Years	40 " 0 " 0
Roger aged about 18 Months	25 " 0 " 0
	135 " 0 " 0
" Also to Cash	20 " 0 " 0

Certified under our hands this Sixth day of October one Thousand Seven hundred & ninety eight

William Ramsay
Francis Davis
Joseph Alexander x
William Davis

John Ramsay Executor in Sam'l's Dan'l

prob. Catharine Shaw Black widow & Ex. Samuel Black I. Inventory Appraisal Return of Estate

16

VA

Pursuant to an order of the Worshipful Court of Albemarle County, the following is the Estate of William Spracelin deceased to us produced, with the appraised Value thereof.

Vizt.

	£	s	d
1 Horse Saddle and Bridle 20 £	20	0	0
1 Old loom 6/. 1 Hammer 1/.	0	7	0
2 Sows and 5 Shoats 6 £	6	0	0
2 Barrels of Corn, at 18/. Pr Barrel	1	16	0
1 Flax Wheel 20/. One Small Cask 5/.	1	5	0
4 Quart Bottles at 9d Pr piece	0	3	0
1 Plow Hoe & Coolter 8/. 1 Hilling & 1 Weeding Hoe 9/.	0	17	0

	£	s	d
4 Queens ware plates & 6 Pewter Spoons	0	2	6
1 Narrow ax 9/. Two old Split Bottomed Chairs 4/.	0	13	0
A Broken Set of Shoetools 4/. one Pot & hooks 6/.	0	10	0
2 Old Barrels 4/. Half a Dozen Knives & Forks 7/6	0	11	6
1 Dutch Blanket 5/. one old Pan Cart Wheels 25/.	1	10	11
Total Amount	33	15	0

Richard Harrison
Dabney Minor
Anselm Clarkson

At Albemarle October Court 1798

This Inventory [illegible]

Date April 12 1797 John Black sold negree Dinah, Stephen Indian to Catherine Black & Wm Black Albemarle Co

Catherine being named first is unusual, prob mother Jum.
a woman

History of the Univ. of Va 1819-1919 Phillip Alexander Bruce

u. of Va 1819

Church was disestablished, created an important fund for the promotion of public education. The glebe of Fredericksville, which seems to have embraced four hundred acres, was purchased for four hundred pounds in colonial currency. On the other hand, the glebe of St. Anne's, which lay not far from the Green Mountains, was, perhaps, not so extensive or so profitable.

IV. *Origin of Albemarle Academy*

The most famous school situated nearest to Charlottesville previous to the Revolution was the one conducted by the Rev. James Maury, who had been the rector of Fredericksville parish at the time that it took in also the county of Louisa. Dying in 1770, he was succeeded by his son, Matthew Maury, as the clergyman of Trinity parish,— the new parish created in the first division of Fredericksville,— and as the headmaster of his school. It was here that Jefferson received his earliest tuition after leaving home. This school enjoyed a high reputation for thoroughness many years before Albemarle Academy was incorporated, and was, no doubt, patronized, before and after the Revolution, by many families in Albemarle county, although more or less inconvenient to them on account of its remoteness. Another clergyman, Rev. Samuel Black, had established a school near the foot of the Blue Ridge; and about 1760, James Forbes was teaching in the neighborhood of Ivy.

But the need of a school in the immediate vicinity of Charlottesville became so pressing by 1783, that the first practical step was taken to establish an academy there. There is no evidence that Jefferson suggested this project, but there is proof that he felt so deep an interest in it that he exacted of a friend in the county

Digitized by Google

1819 - 1919

population alone, but as the seat of justice, the site of several general stores and the foremost lawyers' offices, and the scene of popular assemblages when the court was in session, or a political rally was holding, it formed the central point in the civic life of the community. Apart from the court-house itself, the two principal houses in the little town were the Swann and the Old Stone taverns. It was here that the promiscuous concourse of citizens dined on court days; it was here that travellers, passing through to the Valley or the West, stopped to bait their horses or to spend a night; and it was here also that the rather liberal taste for strong waters prevailing in those times could always find indulgence. The lawyers probably met some of their clients here; and here certainly many important conferences of all kinds were held. The most animated spot within the limits of the village outside of the court-house square itself was, on court days at least, the porch of the Old Stone tavern, for this ordinary was kept by one of the most popular citizens of the county, Triplett Estes, the condition of whose affairs, as we shall soon see, threatened, at one time, to have some connection with the origin of the University of Virginia.

Albemarle county, before the Revolution, was divided between Fredericksville and St. Anne's parishes; and of the two, Fredericksville, which had been extended from Louisa county, was laid off first. St. Anne's was formed in 1762 by drawing its eastern boundary line along the Rivanna to a point opposite Charlottesville; and thence the line ran through the town westward to the Blue Ridge. The parish itself was situated south of this line. The history of these parishes is pertinent to our subject, for the clergymen who filled their pulpits were, in several instances, well known teachers before and after the Revolution, and the sales of the glebes, when the

Digitized by Google

The life + times of Judge Caleb Wallace
Justice of Court of Appeals of Ky

by Wm H Whitsett
1886

CHAPTER II.

THE CALDWELL COLONY.

The situation of the Woods and Wallace Colony, on the western edge of Albemarle, was lonely in many ways; the lack of religious privileges and opportunities was especially deplored. Their condition was brought to the attention of Hanover Presbytery at its initial session on the 3d of December, 1755, and the following entry with reference to it was recorded in the minutes:

"A petition directed to Mr. Davies and Mr. Todd from people living near the mountain in Albemarle, near Woods' Gap, was referred by them to the Presbytery, representing their destitute circumstances in the want of gospel ordinances, and requesting some supplies from us: The Presbytery therefore appoint the Rev. Samuel Davies to preach there on the second Sabbath in March next; and that Mr. Brown desire some of the people to appoint the place of meeting, to be out of the bounds of Mr. Black's congregation, at some convenient place." (Foote, 2, 44.)

The reason why the people of the community at Woods' Gap hesitated to attend upon the ministrations of the Rev. Samuel Black, who about the year 1739 had come to Virginia to be the pastor of a colony composed to a large extent of the Reids and their family connections, at Rockfish Gap, in Albemarle (now Nelson) County, may be sought in the circumstance that Mr. Black and the colony at Rockfish belonged to the so-called "Old Side," who adhered to the Synod of Philadelphia after the division that occurred in 1741, while the Woods and Wallace families adhered to the "New Side" Synod of New York. It was not until a series of years had passed by, after the organization of Hanover Presbytery, that this breach was healed, and Mr. Black ventured to ask for a seat among his brethren of the Hanover fraternity. At the time when the above minute was set down Hanover Presbytery and its constituents had no dealings with him. By consequence, the colonists at Woods' Gap, as far as possible, avoided intercourse with their neighbors at Rockfish Gap.

The influence of John McDowell, of Augusta, in attracting his nephews of the Wallace name from their place in Albemarle to the western side of the Blue Ridge, may have been decided and possibly active; but it failed to operate in the case of Samuel Wallace, the third of the sons of Peter Wallace. On the contrary, he turned his steps due southward a distance of nearly a hundred miles from his father's house, and cast in his fortunes with the Caldwell Colony on Cub Creek, in Lunenburg (now Charlotte) County.

The Cub Creek community was established by John Caldwell, a Scotch Irishman, who, like the Wallaces, is believed to have tarried a more or less lengthy period of time at Lancaster in Pennsylvania. It was composed of two sections, the one residing on Cub Creek and the other residing on Buffalo Creek, in Amelia (now Prince Edward) County. (Foote, 1, 102.) This colony was shortly followed by two others, which settled themselves at Concord and Hat Creek, in Campbell, and are supposed to have been more or less under the leadership of John Caldwell. The date of the Cub Creek and Buffalo planta-

Digitized by Google

Hist Albemarle Co in Va p 130
by Edgar Woods

Rev Sam Black
Church of Mtn Plains
+ Ivy Creek D-S-Church

1751 purch 400 acres from Richard Stockton
both sides Stockton's Creek - resided there
tel 1770 Deeth

The Constitutional Hist of the Presb Ch in US by Chas Hodge 183

Rev Sam Black, Forks of Brandywine, 1737,
rec'd as Probationer from Ireland
See minutes of Donegal Presbytery p 117

P 225

Pennsylvania Genealogies by William Henry Egle
Eleanor Rutherford b Jany 16 1733 Donegal Lancaster Co PA
Donegal Lancaster Co PA d Dec 1799 Pextang
m Tucker m1 Wm Wilson m2 Jos Dawson
our son Thomas b 12 Feb 1743 Bpt by Rev Sam Black
our 2 dauss Tracy + Eleg d aged 8 mo Bpt " "
??
Strange if b. 1733 + 1st ch b 1734

The Centennial Memorial of the Presbytery of Carlisle PA
V. 2 Biographical
1899 Harrisburg

stood to accomplish its saving results," and that those who could not relish the savor of his piety were still drawn to him as an amiable, and revered him, as a great and good man. He was an intelligent and sincere believer in that system of doctrine set forth in the Westminster standards and approved the Presbyterian form of church government and regarded them as most favorable to the promotion of true religion and the peace and prosperity of the church of Christ.

Mr. Blair married the daughter of Mr. John Durburrow, of Philadelphia. The Rev. Dr. John Durburrow Blair, of Richmond, Virginia, was his son. His daughter was married to the Rev. Dr. William Linn, one of his successors in the church of Big Spring. The Rev. Dr. John Blair Linn, pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Philadelphia, was his grandson. Dr. John Blair Smith and Dr. John Blair Hoge, were relatives of his and named after him. Dr. Robert Smith, of Pequea, the father of Dr. John Blair Smith and Dr. Samuel Stanhope Smith, was married to his niece, a daughter of Rev. Samuel Blair. Francis P. Blair, of the "Globe" at Washington and Montgomery Blair his son, were of this same family of Blair's.

His published writings are, Animadversions on "Thoughts on the Examination and Trials of Candidates." "The Synods of New York and Philadelphia Vindicated," "A Treatise on Regeneration," "A Treatise on the Nature and Use of the Means of Grace."

Rev. Samuel Black.

He came a student of theology from Ireland, and was licensed by Presbytery of New Castle, and was ordained pastor of Forks of Brandywine, November 18, 1735. He was tried on the charge of drunkenness and some less heinous offenses in 1740. The Presbytery found him guilty of the first offence and rebuked him for it, and also for slighting his work; afterwards he was suspended and then again, after more particular investigation, restored again and released from that charge.

In October, 1740, he was called to the New Congregation of Conewago, now Dauphin county, Pa., and installed the second Wednesday in the following May. Difficulties arose in this

Digitized by Google

church and they asked to have Rev. John Steel sent to them. Black was called by the people of North and South—six miles west of Staunton, Virginia, March 6, 1745. He was dismissed from Conewago in April, but in the fall they sought to recall him. A division ensued, and those who were opposed to him obtained one-fifth of the time of Rev. Mr. Roan, pastor of the New Side churches of Paxton and Derry. In 1747 he with Thompson and Craig were directed to take the oversight of the vacancies in Virginia. He was at Synod in 1751 and was directed to supply Buffalo settlement and adjacent places four Sabbaths and the congregations of Rockfish and Mountain Plain, before 1752. He was dismissed from this charge by Hanover Presbytery, July 18, 1759. He died August 9, 1770, Presbytery styling him "an aged minister."

Rev. John Roan.

John Roan came from Ireland, was brought up a weaver, was a student at Log College, Neshaminy, and taught in Neshaminy, probably while pursuing his theological studies under the Tennents. Dr. Rogers, the first Moderator of the General Assembly, was one of his pupils. He was licensed by the New Side Presbytery of New Castle and was sent on a missionary tour to Virginia in 1744. His preaching was very effective in Hanover and the adjoining counties in Virginia. Many are alleged to have been awakened in different places and to have been converted under his ministry. He was bold and fearless in his denunciations of those he regarded as delinquent in duty and inveighed against the clergy of the established church, charging them not only with the neglect of their ministerial functions, but also of gross moral delinquencies. His offensive statements and scathing satire brought upon him the indignation of the parish clergy and their friends and led to prosecutions against him for damaging reflections upon the established ministers and for villifying the established religion. These charges, although the occasion of not a little feeling and trouble, were not sustained and the indictment was dismissed, the chief accuser having fled the country.

In 1745, Mr. Roan was settled over the united New Side

Digitized by Google

by Will T. Hales (publ. 1913
+ Dixon L. Merritt Vol. 6
a History

was admitted to the bar of the state and federal courts in the same year.

JAMES ANDERSON WHITESIDE. The Whiteside family traced back through Ireland to their Scottish home appear to have been a sept of the Bell clan of Annandale, and Mr. Hanna, in his important work, entitled, "The Scotch-Irish; or the Scot in North Britain, North Ireland and North America," supplies two lists of border clans for the years 1547 and 1597, in both of which the Bell clan appears (Vol. II, p. 438).

In the year 1685 John Bell of *Whiteside* appears to have been at the head of this clan, and Mr. Hanna gives (Vol. II, p. 258) the following account of his death, among other "Scottish martyrs who were killed in the open fields without trial, conviction or any process of law."

"Sir Robert Grierson of Lagg, having the command of a party of Claverhouse's troop and Strachan's Dragoons, surprised John Bell of Whiteside; David Halliday, portioner of Mayfield; Andrew McCrabit, James Clement and Robert Lenox of Irlington and barbarously killed them after quarter given without time allowed to pray. When John Bell of Whiteside begged a little time to pray, Lagg answered: 'What the devil have ye been doing? Have ye not prayed enough these many years in the hills?' and so shot him presently in the Parish of Tongland in Galloway, February, 1685." (Indebted for this and some other items to Wm. H. Whitsett's "Annals of a Scotch-Irish Family.")

Fourteen years later, in 1699, was born William Whiteside, the great-grandfather of the subject of this sketch and the founder of his family in America.

This William Whiteside married to Elizabeth Stockton about 1735, emigrated from Ireland in the year 1738 or 1740 to Virginia via Pennsylvania, joining the Scotch-Irish settlement in what is now Albemarle County, whither Davis Stockton, the kinsman of his mother and of his wife, had preceded him. His first entry of land was for "four hundred acres on both sides the south fork of Mechum's river," and one memorial of his twenty-six years' residence here is the fact that this "South Fork" running through his plantation has ever since been known as Whiteside Creek. An old building called "The Battle Church" still stands on the bank of Whiteside Creek just above Batesville; there is a tradition in the family that the Rev. George Whitefield once preached in the tobacco barn of William Whiteside, and it is more than probable that this old building, which in 1904 was still doing service as a barn, may have acquired the name of Battle Church from being used by the neighbors as a place of worship when the journey to Mountain Plain Church was too dangerous, and used also as a block house during that long and painful struggle of the colonists with the French and Indians that raged from 1754 to 1763.

Note that Rev. Sam Black also emigrated from Ireland abt 1734 - to PA, then moves to Albemarle Co Va before 1751 + purchased land from Richard Stockton. this was near Mecham's River

this may be a clue that the Black family + the Stockton family knew each other in Ireland

Digitized by Google

by Will T. Hale + Dixon L. Merritt V6 1913

A History of

The Virginia regiment organized 1754 under Col. Joshua Fry of Albemarle county, with George Washington second in command, must have included the Albemarle militia of which William Whiteside was a member. (Hening Statutes at Large VII. 203.)

Rev Sam Black at 54 yrs prob too old for militia + his ch. too young

The religious faith of the community which included William Whiteside and his family is fairly indicated by the following call to the Rev. Samuel Black. "Ivy Creek, March 29, 1747. Whereas, it is agreed or proposed that ye inhabitants of Ivy Creek and ye Mountain Plain Congregation joyn together with ye congregation of Rockfish to call and invite ye Rev. Samuel Black, now residing in ye bounds of ye Rev. Mr. John Craig's congregation, to administer ye ordinances of ye Gospel among us: All we whose names are hereunto affixed, do promise and oblige ourselves to pay yearly and every year ye several sums annexed to our names, for ye outward support and incouragement of ye said Mr. Samuel Black during his abode and continuance among us, for ye one half of his labor in ye administration of Gospel Ordinances to us in an orderly way, according to ye rules and practice of our Orthodox Reformed Presbyterian Church: As witness our hands." Signed by Michael and Archibald Woods, Davis Stockton, William Whiteside and fifty-five others—Woods, Stocktons, Whitesides and others with such unmistakable Scotch names as Lockhart, Greer, William and Andrew Wallace, Robert Stuart, etc. The sums affixed ranging from £1 10s. 0d. to 5s. 0d.

A few years before the Revolutionary war the patriarchal head of this family with his wife, nine sons and four daughters (Davis, Robert, James, John, Margaret, William, Thomas, Samuel, Adam, Ann, Elizabeth, Sarah and Francis), removed southward to a place in Tryon, now Rutherford county, North Carolina, still known as Whiteside Settlement, and there he died. His last will and testament, dated October 24, 1777, is a model of terseness and clearness, though with an antiquated preamble which is practically a confession of faith.

The whole clan were Whigs and active patriots throughout the war for independence of the colonies, the older brothers, Davis and James, representing Rutherford county for years in the North Carolina House of Commons and Senate, as did Ann's husband, Major Richard Singleton, also serve in both houses. (Wheeler's History of N. C.)

Margaret married William Monroe, a cousin of President James Monroe. Elizabeth married her own cousin, Davis Stockton.

Robert, the grandfather of James A. Whiteside, though a farmer, was one of the volunteers who fought with six of his brothers, three brothers-in-law and many other relatives in that avalanche of intrepid mountaineers that turned the tide of invasion at the memorable battle of Kings Mountain. Mrs. Robert Whiteside was first cousin, and apparently double first cousin, to Col. Ben Cleveland, one of the heroes of Kings Mountain.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL

OF THE

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

VOL. V

1909—1910

PHILADELPHIA
THE PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY
WITHERSPOON BUILDING
1910

Digitized by Google

county, till 1753; *Anson* till 1788; *Rowan*, too, had a set of names Davidson, Templeton, McPherson, Givens, etc.; Next north, Fourth Creek (now Statesville) had different names—Simonton, Allison, Stevenson, Hall, Mordah, etc. Bethany is a branch of Fourth Creek. I am located ten miles from Statesville, and letters reach me either at S. or here, at Cool Springs.

"Since the above was written I notice that Dr. Wm. H. Foster[1] in Sketches North Carolina states that Dr. James Hall was from Carlisle, Pa., I see in Minutes Genl. Ass. Pres. Carlisle, a church Great Conawago, Rev. Joseph Henderson pastor till 1795, when he is W. C., and the church vacant. Do. 1800. But after 1801 Rev. David McConaughy pastor. Whether the same I am inquiring for or not I have no means of knowing."

It could hardly have happened to fall into more competent hands than those of Dr. West. He enlisted others, such as Hon. John Blair Linn, of Bellefonte; Hon. Joseph Nisley, of Middletown, and Dr. William H. Egle, of Harrisburg. The result of their diligent inquiries was embodied by A. Boyd Hamilton, Esq., of Harrisburg, in an appendix to a pamphlet, entitled *Historical Sketch of Old Hanover Church,* by Rev. Thomas H. Robinson, D. D., and published by the Dauphin County Historical Society, 1878. For this now rare pamphlet I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. Luther R. Kelker, State Archivist of Pennsylvania. The history of the defunct church of Conewago, as far as rescued from oblivion is this:

Dr. West had little trouble in verifying the statement of Rev. W. S. Van Cleve that it was distinct from the well-known church of Great Conewago. It was only by inserting a communication in the *Journal,* of Middletown, Dauphin County, in February, 1877, that the site was discovered through the answers, first of Samuel Evans, Esq., of Columbia, and Dr. J. Ringland, of Middletown. By means of the latter, especially, it was located about three quarters of a mile east from Geinburg, a small village on the Lancaster, Middletown and Harrisburg Turnpike, formerly named Franklin, on the farm of Mr. J. Alwine.

[1] This name should be Foote.

Londonderry Twp

Digitized by Google

Here was found a dilapidated graveyard, measuring nineteen by twenty perches, surrounded by a crumbling wall. It contained about two acres, and within the enclosure was a wall surrounding, apparently, the burial ground of several important families. It was situated about three miles from Middletown, seven miles from Paxtang Church, four miles from Derry and about six from Donegal, all well-known Presbyterian centers. The ground was partly under cultivation for corn, and surrounded by the well-tilled farms of prosperous Pennsylvania Germans. The church building had entirely disappeared already in 1796, and there were only a few Scotch-Irish names found in the neighborhood.

The next information was found in the minutes of the old Donegal Presbytery, and was included in the following items:

June 28, 1738. The people of Conewago ask to be erected into a congregation by themselves. Pp. 237.

August 31, 1738. Terms of separation between the churches of Conewago and Derry. Pp. 244.

October 8, 1741. George Davidson from Conewago presents to Presbytery a supplication and call for Mr. Black.

April 5, 1743, May 26, 1743, and September 6, 1743. The name of John M'Quown is found in the lists of ruling elders. The name of the church represented is not mentioned.

April 4, 1745. Presbytery released Rev. Samuel Black from the charge at Conewago in order to send him to Virginia to labor.

September 4, 1745. Hugh Hall, commissioner from Conewago, appeared and asked that the relation between them and Mr. Black might be renewed.

September 25, 1745. The above request was granted.

As early as 1718 there was a considerable population above the mouth of the *Conoy* Creek in Chester County, separated as Lancaster County in 1729. Between 1720 and 1725 many of the settlers pushed further into the wilderness. They were largely Ulster men. In 1735 those who had fixed their homes in the fertile spot, almost overshadowed by the Round Top on the north and west toward the Susquehanna, on the east by the beautiful Cornwall Hills, and at a greater distance

Digitized by Google

to the south the broken ridges of the South Mountains, found themselves strong enough to want a separate organization in their isolation. They began by erecting a building on the present graveyard plot. This they had secured before Clark and McKee secured a warrant in 1737 for a large body of land, for the lot is excepted in their title given in 1742. In 1785 the land was patented to Robert Spear, and became known as Spear's choice. This patent is entered in the Roll's Office, Patent Book No. 4, p. 99, etc. From 1735 they were furnished with supplies by the Presbyteries of New Castle and Donegal, and in 1741 they secured as pastor—the only one known to have been settled among them—the Rev. Samuel Black. In the graveyard are a large number of stones, some still standing. They are slabs of the red sandstone of the neighboring hills, without a single inscription of name, date or sculpture (probably because there was no mechanic of sufficient skill among them). Before the Revolution, and even before Braddock's defeat, these enterprising settlers were moving to North Carolina, to the Cumberland Valley and northward in Pennsylvania. The Revolution enlisted many of them. After this they had been so diminished that they had entirely ceased to worship here by 1790. And the very existence of the church was forgotten by the prosperous German successors, only to be revived by the diligent search of genealogists and antiquarians.

Of the only pastor of this flock, Rev. Samuel Black, we derive the following information from Webster's *History of the Presbyterian Church* (pp. 438-440):

Webster says he was a student of theology from Ireland licensed by New Castle Presbytery. In September, 1735, Donegal Presbytery gave him leave to preach as a candidate for settlement; he was called to the Forks of the Brandywine (erected into a separate congregation) October 7, and ordained November 18, 1735. On September 2, 1740, a portion of his people preferred complaints against him, and on November 4 he was put on trial on seven charges, all of which evidently grew out of the excitement occasioned by Whitefield's preaching, save that of drunkenness. The Presbytery of

Digitized by Google

Donegal rebuked him for drunkenness and slighting his work, and in the following May suspended him temporarily, his accusers charging that much of the evidence had been kept back on the trial. Very soon after, after inquiry on the spot, Presbytery restored him.

It is evident that this trial was a part of the struggle between the Old and New Sides. The Presbytery of Donegal, which belonged to the Old Side, had refused to receive as correspondents on the trial, Charles Tennent and Samuel Blair, though willing to receive any others from the New Castle Presbytery.

Soon after, in October, 1741, he was called to the new congregation in Conewago, and was installed on the second Wednesday of May. He continued until April, 1745. He had before visited Virginia as a missionary, and was called to the congregations of North and South Mountain. Here he continued in the ministry until 1759, when he retired and died August, 1770, "an aged minister."

In almost all of his congregations, were divisions between the Old and New Sides. He was an adherent of the Old Side. He presided at the installation of Rev. John Elder at Paxtang in 1738. At his departure from Conewago a small part of the Conewago Church separated and secured Rev. John Roan for one fifth of his time. Roan was at Derry, a representative of the New Side. Webster confounds the Conewago Church, with the Great Conewago of Adams County. Black's reputation suffered from these New Side troubles without great cause.

Of Rev. James Hall, D. D., whose career in North Carolina led to the rescue of this defunct church, there is a sketch in Sprague's *Annals,* Vol. III, pp. 381, taken from Foote's *Sketches of North Carolina* and Missionary Journals, which starts with the mistake that he was born in Carlisle, where neither he nor his parents were ever known to have resided.

These mistakes are probably due to confounding Carlisle, with what, in 1765, became Carlisle Presbytery, to which the Conewago Church became attached. It is no part of our purpose to give the history of this distinguished minister.

Digitized by Google

We gladly bear witness to his long-continued career in the South—almost unsurpassed by any minister of his generation. His struggle to enter the ministry, his patriotism during the Revolution, his piety, his zeal in the pulpit, in educating young men for the ministry and his widespread evangelistic labors, extending as far as Natchez, are full of interest and permanent value.

The indefatigable inquiries of those above named as interested in the history of the Conewago Church give us the following results in addition:

By a search of all the early assessments of that portion of Dauphin County they have gathered the following list as probably containing most, if not all, the heads of families of this congregation from 1745-1755—many of the names are found twenty years earlier.

Alexander Bence	Richard Grice	Robert M'Kee
Thomas Bowman	Hugh Hall	John M'Queen
John Bowman	Widow Hall	Joseph M'Queen
Abraham Bridjot	John Hall	James M'Queen
Thomas Breese	Thomas Hall	Edward Queen
Hugh Black	Jebel Hall	Cornelius Queen
Peter Corby	James Hall	James Rea
James Crouch	John Kerr	John Rea (or Wray)
James Clarke	Thomas Kar	William Rea
Hugh Clark	Malcolm Karr	Thomas Rutherford
Rowland Chambers	Thomas Lenox	William Shaw
Arthur Chambers	Thomas Mitchell	Robert Spear
Robert Chambers	Peter Murdoch	Adam Thomas
Joseph Candor	Robert Murdoch	Tho. Wallace
Thomas Clark	James Murdoch	William White
John Combe	John Murdoch	Archibald Walker
George Davidson	Neil McAllister	James Walker
John Doakes	John McAllister	William Work
Arch'd Elliott	John McNair	
George Gray	Thomas M'Kee	

From this they infer that in the most flourishing period the population in the bounds of the congregation was about two hundred.

The following notes of individuals by A. Boyd Hamilton

Digitized by Google

28 History of the Presb Ch of the State of Ky with a Preliminary Sketch of the Churches in the Valley of Va Rev Robt Davidson DD

swept away the objections of infidelity with a torrent of scornful argument; now, he portrayed the scenes of sacred story with such vividness and delicacy of touch, that everything seemed, by a startling illusion, to be taking place that very moment; now, he dwelt on the passion of our Lord with such melting pathos, and faltering voice, that his hearers and himself were carried away by an irrepressible gush of feeling; and groans, sobs and shrieks burst from the whole congregation.

Governor Barbour was his enthusiastic admirer, and declared that he surpassed all orators whom he had ever known. Patrick Henry himself pronounced Davies and Waddel the greatest orators of the age. But the most memorable tribute to his genius was that paid by Wirt, in the description of "THE BLIND PREACHER," in his British Spy,* which is so familiar to every one, as to require but a bare allusion in this place. In regard to this admirable portraiture, Mr. Wirt was afterwards known to say, that so far from heightening its colors, he had rather fallen below the truth. He hesitated not to express his persuasion that, in a different species of oratory, Waddel was fully equal to Patrick Henry. In him were blended "the poet's hand and prophet's fire."

The next congregation, in time, of which we have any intimation is the neighboring one of ROCKFISH, at the gap and river of the same name. About 1744, the Rev. SAMUEL BLACK was settled here. He had been ordained by the Presbytery of Donegal eight years before, and had been employed in preaching in Pennsylvania. Having sustained the pastoral relation at Rockfish for the long period of twenty-seven years, he died in 1771.†

In 1750, a supplication appears on the Minutes of the Synod of Philadelphia, from BROWN MEETING-HOUSE, in Augusta, under the North Mountain; and a committee was appointed to visit

---

* Letters of a British Spy, Lett. VII. Mr. Wirt allowed himself some license in grouping together circumstantials of time, place and manner, which he had noticed on various occasions, being well acquainted with Dr. W. and his family. For example, he represented him as preaching in a white linen cap. This was, indeed, a part of his costume at home, but when he went abroad he always wore a full-bottomed white wig. Neither was the name of Dr. Waddel so unknown in Virginia, as the "Spy" intimated. Among a particular class, indeed—the extreme High Church party—who make it a point to know nothing out of their own contracted circle, such ignorance is very conceivable. Memoir, No. III.

† Min. Syn. Phil. pp. 129, 411. Hodge, vol. ii. p. 258. Rockfish was not, indeed, in the Valley, properly speaking, but was on its edge, and settled by the overflow of its population.

Digitized by Google

Historical Sketch of Old Harrover Church by Rev. Thomas H. Robinson D.D. with a notice of the Church at Conewago by A. Boyd Hamilton 1878

Dauphin Co. Historical Soc.

The call of Rev. Samuel Black was in 1741. He probably had preached to this congregation previously, as he was in the neighborhood, preached at Carlisle, in 1736–37, and presided at the installation of Rev. John Elder at Derry and Paxtang churches in 1738. Upon inquiry it was found that Mr. Black never preached at "Great Conewago."

The question of locality was set at rest, by a communication signed "J. R." in a subsequent issue of the "Journal," in which he truly fixed the site of the church, *or its grave-yard*, about three-fourths of a mile in an eastern direction from GEINBURG—not "Gainesburg," as on the maps—formerly the village of Franklin. The exact location is upon the farm of Mr. J. Alwine, in Londonderry township.

"J. R," (Dr. Ringland, of Middletown,) shows conclusively the ownership of the spot belonging to this extinct organization. He says:

"The piece of ground belonging to the church was a portion of a larger tract, which was taken on a warrant bearing date the first day of August, 1743, granted to Samuel Clark by the Land Office. The land was afterwards patented to Robert Spear, by patent deed, November 8, 1785, and was called "Spear's Choice," and called for 202⅝ acres and the usual allowance. The patent was enrolled in Rolls Office, in Patent Book No. 4, page 99, &c. The following memorandum, accompanying a draft, will explain itself:

'Re-surveyed for Robert Spear, August 18, 1785, the above tract of land, containing two hundred and two acres and five-eighths and allowances, situate in Derry township, Dauphin county, late Lancaster, by warrant granted to James Clark, 28th of July, 1743.

'Signed BARTRAM GALBRAITH.

'N. B. The above square piece of nineteen by twenty perches is a Presbyterian meeting house and burying-grounds.

'To JOHN LUKENS, S. G.

'Returned into the Land Office the third November, 1785, for John Lukens, Esq., S. G.

EDWARD LYNCH.'

"The piece of ground designated as the burying-ground contained somewhat more than two acres. A number of stones, placed to mark the graves of those buried there, are still standing, but many have been carried away and put to other uses. The stones are all undressed red sand stone, without date or any other inscription. The foundation walls of the building still remain, though in a some-

Digitized by Google

what dilapidated condition. There is nothing on our county records to show when, by whom, or to whom the title for this piece was made.

"The church must have been a very small affair, as the foundation is only about twelve feet by sixteen. A portion of the ground was during the last summer planted in corn. 'Black-haw' and other trees are growing within the area of the church wall. Tradition has it, that the carpenter who built the church fell from the roof and was killed, and was the first person buried on the ground."

A personal examination of the site of the grave-yard was made in May, 1877, in company of Hon. John Blair Linn, of Bellefonte, Hon. Joseph H. Nisley, of Middletown, and Dr. William H. Egle, of Harrisburg. The enclosure which Dr. R. supposes to have been a church foundation is a dilapidated wall, enclosing the burial-place of some important families. There is no inscriptive stone to tell what it really was. It is about ten by twelve feet. Clearly there is no mark of a church at this spot. What is very remarkable, there is not a tomb-stone, or part of one, with any inscription in the mass of fragments of such memorials which surround the family enclosure spoken of. The stones are of the red sand stone of the neighboring hills—many of them buried in the earth as taken from the quarry, free from all evidence of manual adornment—weather-beaten as well as rough.

The small space set off for the congregation was part of the lands of Clark & M'Kee. This reservation was as early as 1737, before either of these members of the church had any legal claim to the land, but there was no adverse title, and the gift was a good one.

A warrant was granted 1742—a survey returned, excluding these two acres, in 1743. In 1785 it was again surveyed, and described as follows:

North 34″ west 19 perches.
South 56″ west 20 perches.
South 34″ east 19 perches.
North 56″ east 20 perches.

A great part of this plot was prepared for corn when our company examined it.

After searching all the early assessments of that portion of Dauphin county, from 1725 to 1790, we are inclined to think the following list comprises most, if not all, the heads of families of this congregation from 1745–55. All the names are on the tax list from

Digitized by Google

1750 to 1766; many for twenty years previously. After the Revolution they disappear year by year, and names of other nationalities take their places:

descendants
No family in
male line

Alexander Bence,	Richard Grice,	Thomas M'Kee,
Thomas Bowman,	Hugh Hall,	Robert M'Kee,
John Bowman,	Widow Hall,	John M'Queen,
Abraham Bridgot,	John Hall,	Joseph M'Queen,
Thomas Breese,	Thomas Hall,	James M'Queen,
Hugh Black,	Jebel Hall,	Edward Queen,
Peter Corby,	James Hall,	Cornelius Queen,
James Crouch,	John Kerr,	James Rea,
James Clarke,	Thomas Kar,	John Rea, [or Wray,]
Hugh Clark,	Malcolm Karr,	William Rea,
Rowland Chambers,	Thomas Lenox,	Thomas Rutherford,
Arthur Chambers,	Tho. Mitchell,	William Shaw,
Robert Chambers,	Peter Murdoch,	Robert Spear,
Joseph Candor,	Robert Murdoch,	Adam Thomas,
Thomas Clark,	James Murdoch,	Tho. Wallace,
John Combe,	John Murdoch,	William White,
George Davidson,	Neil M'Allister,	Archibald Walker,
John Doakes,	John M'Allister,	James Walker,
Arch'd Elliott,	John M'Nair,	William Work.
George Gray,		

The foregoing list of names would show a population of about two hundred in 1740.

That part of Dauphin county we are writing of was originally the township of Derry, in Lancaster county, and "set off" at the first court in 1729. In 1768 a part of Derry was "set off" and called Londonderry, "commencing by a road leading from Conewago creek by the Widow *Hall's*, &c. In 1826 rectification of lines was ordered, when finally, in 1850, Conewago township was "set off" from the east end of Londonderry, leaving the site we have been endeavoring to describe, in Londonderry, a short mile north-east of Geinburg, three miles from Middletown, seven miles from Paxtang church, four miles from Derry Spring, and about six miles from Donegal, all noted Presbyterian settlements.

Another, a family burial-place, is about half a mile west of the one belonging to the Conewago congregation. The inscriptions on the stones scattered about are in German, and all bear the name of "Gein." This spot, as well as its neighbor, is in a disgraceful state of neglect.

The surroundings of the Conewago place of burial are charming and romantic. Almost under the shadow of the frowning "Round Top," on the north and west—the Cornwall Hills on the east—and in the more distant south the South mountain shows its broken front. The farms are kept in very handsome condition, a generous soil is carefully cultivated, the improvements and enclosures substantial,

Digitized by Google

and at present inhabited almost entirely by persons of German descent. There are not half a dozen families of Scotch-Irish descent in the neighborhood.

Many admirers of the sturdy race who first formed congregations and conquered the virgin soil of this part of Pennsylvania think that the Presbytery of Carlisle should take order on the subject of vacant burial-grounds within its bounds. There are four such plots in Dauphin county, and soon a fifth will be added, if historic "Derry" is allowed to be pulled to pieces to satisfy the curiosity or vandalism of those who use its venerated soil for pic-nics and frolics not quite so reputable.

NOTES.

A perusal of these brief notes will awaken interest in many quarters touching early family records or tradition, and may be the means of establishing the correctness of the narrative, and perhaps of recovering papers whose contents will further elucidate the early history of the settlements along the Susquehanna "above Conewago"—a field of inquiry almost untrodden.

Mr. Black, the only pastor we have been enabled to name, was from Ulster; was licensed by the Newcastle Presbytery in 1735, when he was chosen pastor of the "Forks of Brandywine." In 1738 he presided at the installation of Rev. John Elder, at Paxtang. In October, 1741, he came to "Conewago." In 1743 he appears to have gone "missionary to South Mountain," in Virginia. He died there in 1770 "an aged minister."

Hugh Hall's wife was a daughter of James Roddy, who was on the first grand jury held in Lancaster county, and whose name ap-

HISTORICAL DISCOURSE

DELIVERED ON THE OCCASION OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

Upper Octorara Presbyterian Church,

CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA,

SEPTEMBER 14, 1870,

BY J. SMITH FUTHEY, ESQ.

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE CELEBRATION AND AN APPENDIX.

PHILADELPHIA:
HENRY B. ASHMEAD, BOOK AND JOB PRINTER,
NOS. 1102 AND 1104 SANSOM STREET.
1870.

Digitized by Google

Jochee's Rev. Samuel Black 1708-1770
immigrant

HISTORY

OF

UPPER OCTORARA CHURCH.

1720—1870.

Digitized by Google

hood of what is usually called Brandywine Manor, then called, and ever since officially known as the "Forks of Brandywine." Those people formed a part of the congregation of Upper Octorara, and came to this place to worship, some of them coming a distance of over ten miles.

At a meeting of the Presbytery of Donegal, held at Octorara Church June 5th, 1734, they make this record:

"The people on the Forks of Brandywine, being a part of Mr. Boyd's congregation, put in a supplication to the Presbytery for liberty of erecting a meeting house for Mr. Boyd to preach in, when sometimes he comes to them, which was granted."

Again, when the Presbytery of Donegal met, on the 4th day of April, 1735, they say:

"A supplication from the people on the Forks of Brandywine was presented and read; wherein they suppose themselves to be a distinct erected congregation of people by Presbyterial authority, and desiring supplies accordingly." "And also, another from the elders of the congregation of Octorara, desiring the subscription of those persons belonging to said people, may be continued to Mr. Boyd's support."

The Presbytery, having these contending applications, were no little perplexed. But they eventually came to the conclusion, "that the people on the Forks of Brandywine committed an error in supposing that they were already recognized as an independent congregation; expressing at the same time their conviction that such a measure would soon be expedient, if

Digitized by Google

not indispensable, as leave had already been given them to build a house for their more convenient enjoying the visits of Mr. Boyd."

At the next meeting of Presbytery, a supplication from the people of the Forks of Brandywine was presented and read, the substance of which was, that they might be erected into a distinct congregation, and that Presbytery would concur with them in endeavoring to obtain a visit from some of those young gentlemen lately from Ireland, and who have joined the Presbytery of New Castle, in order to their consulting about giving such minister a call."

The Presbytery, after some hesitation, granted their request; and, on the 18th of September, 1735, erected them into a separate congregation, and they accordingly, at that date, ceased to be an integral part of Octorara. They called as their pastor the Rev. Samuel Black, who was ordained and installed November 10th, 1736. Mr. Black continued in that connection for a few years, when he was either suspended or deposed from the gospel ministry.

About this period, differences arose in the Presbyterian Church, which culminated in what was called "the great schism," by which the church was rent in twain, and remained thus divided from 1741 to 1758, a period of seventeen years. This division was not the result of any difference between the parties on doctrinal sentiments—for both agreed in the cordial adoption of the confession of faith and catechisms—but of opinion as to certain measures connected with the great revival of 1740, which revival extended

Digitized by Google

from Massachusetts to Georgia, and in which Whitefield, the Tennants, Samuel Blair and others were prominent actors.

On the subject of this great revival, the ministers of the Synod of Philadelphia were divided.

The friends of Whitefield and the revival regarded all who opposed them as setting themselves in opposition to the glorious work of grace, and as enemies of God, and uncharitably condemned them as unconverted men and hypocrites. On the other hand, the opposers of the revival, as they were called, disclaimed all opposition to it, but censured the kind of preaching adopted by those who claimed to be its friends, and the extravagant measures employed for promoting it. They were also offended at what they deemed the harsh and uncharitable spirit with which they were denounced and, as they said, misrepresented by the preachers on the other side.

Another cause for alienation arose from measures adopted by the Synod to prevent the admission of uneducated men into the ministry, and in regard to itinerant preaching. These were denounced by the Revivalists, who refused to be governed by them, and persisted in intruding themselves into settled congregations, and causing dissensions between the pastors and their people.

Both parties were undoubtedly to some extent in the wrong,—the old side, in setting themselves in opposition to the revival of religion, and the new side, in doing and saying many unadvised things under the influence of a fervid zeal.

Digitized by Google

The result of this contention was of course disastrous, and as already observed, ended in the dismemberment of the Church, and its division into two parties, known respectively as the "old side" and the "new side." Those who adhered to the new side, withdrew from the Synod of Philadelphia, and formed a new synod called the Synod of New York. The new side members of the Presbyteries of New Castle and Donegal also withdrew from their respective Presbyteries, and formed a new one, called "The Second Presbytery of New Castle."

This unfortunate controversy ran a plough share, as it were, through this congregation. Mr. Boyd (the pastor), and a portion of the congregation adhered to the old side. The new side members—who composed a large majority—withdrew and organized "the Second Congregation of Upper Octorara," leaving the pastor, and the minority who adhered to him, in undisputed possession of the church property. This occurred in 1741. This second congregation, after their secession, worshiped for a time in a board tent which they erected on these church grounds, a short distance north of the meeting-house, but they soon took measures for the erection of a new church, and for this purpose took out a warrant from the Proprietaries on the 10th of February, 1743, in the name of Hugh Cowan, John Robb and John Henderson, for twenty-five acres of vacant land lying on the hill north of the late residence of Cyrus Cooper, and in the same year erected thereon, near its south-east corner, a frame meeting-house, about thirty-five by

Digitized by Google

SKETCHES

OF

VIRGINIA,

HISTORICAL

AND

BIOGRAPHICAL.

BY THE

REV. WILLIAM HENRY FOOTE, D.D.,

PASTOR OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ROMNEY, VIRGINIA.

Second Series.

PHILADELPHIA:

J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO.

1855.

Digitized by Google

Synod. "The Synod therefore declare he is not a member of this body, and forbid all their Presbyteries and congregations to employ him."

Rev. SAMUEL BLACK, the eleventh in order, a probationer from Ireland, was received by New Castle Presbytery. His ordination took place at the Forks of Brandywine, in 1737. He soon after removed to Virginia, and took his residence among the Scotch-Irish population that had seated themselves on Rockfish river, at the eastern base of the Blue Ridge, in Nelson County, as the State is now divided, and not far from Rockfish Gap. In every respect, his situation was well chosen; the people were enterprising, the soil good, the climate favorable, the position for trade showing its superiority every year as improvements advance, and the community a church-going people by habit. In the division of the Synod, he went with the Synod of Philadelphia, and was a member of the Presbytery of Donegal. On the reconstruction of Presbyteries, he was assigned to Hanover; but never met with them in session. An amiable man, of a retiring disposition, as infirmities came upon him he secluded himself more and more from public labors of the ministry. Some difficulties arose, and some charges were brought against him by a portion of the congregations, as reasons why Presbytery should grant them another minister. The Presbytery proceeded with great caution and tenderness, and the difficulties were in part adjusted. Mr. Black retired from public services altogether, owing to these difficulties and his own sensitive feelings, sooner than he would have done in other circumstances. His family, as kind and retired as himself, never urged him to a more prominent stand, or more vigorous efforts in his old age. He was orthodox in doctrine, and correct in his views of religious action and Christian principles, as has been evidenced by the fact that a goodly number of pious people were found on Rockfish; and his

Nelson Co not formed till after he was dead

Albemarle Co originally

incomplete

Synod. "The Synod therefore declare he is not a member of this body, and forbid all their Presbyteries and congregations to employ him."

Rev. SAMUEL BLACK, the eleventh in order, a probationer from Ireland, was received by New Castle Presbytery. His ordination took place at the Forks of Brandywine, in 1737. He soon after removed to Virginia, and took his residence among the Scotch-Irish population that had seated themselves on Rockfish river, at the eastern base of the Blue Ridge, in Nelson County, as the State is now divided, and not far from Rockfish Gap. In every respect, his situation was well chosen; the people were enterprising, the soil good, the climate favorable, the position for trade showing its superiority every year as improvements advance, and the community a church-going people by habit. In the division of the Synod, he went with the Synod of Philadelphia, and was a member of the Presbytery of Donegal. On the reconstruction of Presbyteries, he was assigned to Hanover; but never met with them in session. An amiable man, of a retiring disposition, as infirmities came upon him he secluded himself more and more from public labors of the ministry. Some difficulties arose, and some charges were brought against him by a portion of the congregations, as reasons why Presbytery should grant them another minister. The Presbytery proceeded with great caution and tenderness, and the difficulties were in part adjusted. Mr. Black retired from public services altogether, owing to these difficulties and his own sensitive feelings, sooner than he would have done in other circumstances. His family, as kind and retired as himself, never urged him to a more prominent stand, or more vigorous efforts in his old age. He was orthodox in doctrine, and correct in his views of religious action and Christian principles, as has been evidenced by the fact that a goodly number of pious people were found on Rockfish; and his successors in the ministry saw evidence that God had blessed the ministry of his word by him. No production of his pen remains; and no great act marked the even tenor of his way. His influence, like that of multitudes, will be known in its wider or narrower diffusion, at the great day. He died about the year 1771.

Albemarle Co
Nelson not formed till after death of Rev S

Rev. HUGH M'ADEN, the 12th in order, was received from New Castle Presbytery, July 18th, 1759. His memoir is found in the Sketches of North Carolina.

Rev. RICHARD SANKEY, (sometimes spelled Zankey), the 13th member, was ordained by Donegal Presbytery, in 1738. His admission to the sacred office was delayed by a circumstance recorded in the Minutes of Synod the year he took his seat. The Synod upon considering a remonstrance sent up for the purpose, say—"That though they cannot but greatly condemn and censure

Digitized by Google

A

HISTORY

OF THE

Presbyterian Church in America,

FROM ITS ORIGIN UNTIL THE YEAR 1760.

WITH

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF ITS EARLY MINISTERS.

BY THE

REV. RICHARD WEBSTER,

LATE PASTOR OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MAUCH CHUNK, PA.

WITH

A Memoir of the Author,

BY THE REV. C. VAN RENSSELAER, D.D.

AND

An Historical Introduction,

BY THE REV. WILLIAM BLACKWOOD, D.D.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF THE PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

PHILADELPHIA:

JOSEPH M. WILSON,

No. 27 SOUTH TENTH STREET, BELOW CHESTNUT ST.

1857.

P 160
P439

JOHN PAUL

WAS received by the standing committee of Donegal Presbytery as a licentiate from Ireland, December 10, 1735, and was soon after called to Nottingham. Thomson "served his edict," and he was installed the second Wednesday of October, 1736.

He preached at the ordination of David Alexander, at Pequea, in 1738, and was one of the first supplies sent to Deer Creek, Maryland. He died in 1739; and in June the commission remitted his bond for twelve pounds, and, the next year, gave his widow one pound out of the fund.

His tomb remains in the old graveyard near the Rising Sun: the inscription, nearly obliterated, tells that he died at the age of thirty-three.

PATRICK GLASCOW,

AFTER the ordinary trials, and after adopting the Westminster Confession, was licensed by Lewes Presbytery. Having a call to Monokin, he was, after the usual steps, and a repeated declaration of his adopting the Westminster Confession, ordained and installed in 1736.

He is not mentioned after 1741 on our records: he was ordained after the Episcopal mode, and became the rector of All-Hallows, in Worcester county, Maryland. He died there, March 23, 1753.

SAMUEL BLACK,

A STUDENT of theology, from Ireland, was licensed by Newcastle Presbytery. The Forks of Brandywine, in Chester county, were formed into a separate congregation. In September, 1735, Donegal Presbytery gave them leave to invite Black to preach as a

candidate for settlement. He was called, October 7, and was ordained, November 18, 1735. Boyd preached from 2 Timothy ii. 15. A portion of his people preferred complaints against him, September 2, 1740, and requested the presbytery to call, as correspondents, Charles Tennent and Samuel Blair, when they took up the case. This was just at the time of the extraordinary effects produced by the preaching of Whitefield. The presbytery, in writing to Newcastle Presbytery for correspondents, requested the moderator that any of the members might be sent to their aid but Blair and Tennent,—alleging that the congregation, in asking for them, evinced a desire to choose their own judges.

Black was put on trial November 4, to answer the charges—

1. Of saying, "He sought not theirs, but them," while he did not seek their salvation.
2. Of representing himself as weary through much labour in the ministry, while he did not toil in the vineyard.
3. Of drunkenness.
4. Of lying, in speaking of the Revival at different times in different ways.
5. Of sedition, in sowing dissensions among the people.
6. Of making no application of the truth to the states or cases of his hearers.
7. For opposing the work of God then in progress in neighbouring congregations.

The presbytery rebuked him for the drunkenness, and for slighting his work: he acknowledged his fault, and they laid no censure on him at the time. In May, they suspended him for a season, the people complaining that much evidence had been industriously kept back at the trial. The presbytery very soon after made inquiry on the spot, and restored him: the majority of his people following the "Brunswick Brethren," they released him from the pastoral relation.

The new congregation of Conewago, in Mount Joy, (in Adams county,) Pennsylvania, called him in October, 1741, and he was installed the second Wednesday in May. He began to visit Virginia as a missionary, and was sent to Potomac in 1743. Difficulties arose in his flock, and they asked to have Steel sent to them.

North and South Mountain, in Virginia, (the former six miles west of Staunton,) asked for him, March 6, 1745. He was dismissed from Conewago in April; but in the fall they sought to regain him. A division took place: those who left him obtained one-fifth of the time of Roan, pastor of the New-Side churches of Paxton and Derry.

In 1747, he, with Thomson and Craig, was directed to take the oversight of the vacancies in Virginia. He was at the synod in

1751, and was directed to supply Buffalo settlement, and the adjacent places, four Sabbaths; he also visited Hies, Eno, and Haw River, in North Carolina.

He took charge of the congregations of Rockfish and Mountain Plain before 1752. In 1759, he attended synod, and vainly sought to have a presbytery formed west of the Blue Ridge.

Hanover Presbytery decided that the people in Woods's Gap, in the mountains of Albemarle, were not in his bounds, and erected them into the congregation of Albemarle. They dismissed him from his charge, July 18, 1759.

He died August 9, 1770. The presbytery style him "an aged minister."

FRANCIS ALISON,

Born in Ireland, in 1705, studied at the University of Glasgow, and came as a probationer to this country in 1734 or '35.

On the recommendation of Franklin,* he was employed by John Dickinson, of Delaware, the author of the "Farmer's Letters," as the tutor of his son. Leave to take a few other pupils was granted; and he is said to have had an academy at Thunder Hill, Maryland.†

The commission, in 1736, wrote to him to officiate as a supply for the new erection in Philadelphia. He was ordained pastor of New London by Newcastle Presbytery before May, 1737.

He was a correspondent of President Stiles, who has preserved many of his letters. He says, he commenced his school in 1743; and Professor Hutcheson, of Glasgow, having, in 1746, advised the setting on foot of a seminary by the synod, he also opened a correspondence with him. The synod, failing in their attempt to endow a college, did what was in their power, and took the New London school under their patronage. They gave Alison twenty pounds, (Pennsylvania currency,) with the liberty of choosing an assistant at a salary of fifteen pounds. In 1748, the salaries were raised; one to forty pounds, and the other to twenty pounds.

Alison complained to Donegal Presbytery, that Alexander Craighead had intruded into his congregation, "to rend and divide it against his mind, the mind of the session, and the declared opinion of the congregation in general."

* Joshua Edwards, Esq.

† Watson's Annals of Philadelphia.

He signed the Protest; but he agreed with the New York brethren in demanding that the whole proceeding should be reviewed in 1742; and he entered his dissent from the vote refusing this request. Though foremost on the Old Side, it does not appear that any of his congregation deserted him. In 1744,* they erected the largest church in that region. The building was sixty-three feet long by thirty-eight wide, with long, low, brick walls, an antique, Swedish, or hipped roof. The side of the edifice was turned to the road; and it had arched doors and windows, with imported leaden sashes. The pulpit was on the side; and the pews were of forms, patterns, and colours as diverse as the tastes and the incomes of their respective owners.

In 1749, he was invited to Philadelphia, a grammar-school having been opened in that city by subscription. He asked leave of the synod to sit as a member of Philadelphia Presbytery: they declined, and promised him thirty pounds for educating their beneficiaries, with liberty to charge at his pleasure for the tuition of others. The grammar-school in Philadelphia was incorporated in 1750, endowed in 1753, and erected into a college in 1755. Alison left New London before May, 1752, without consulting presbytery or synod; but this was excused, owing to the pressing circumstances of his position. He took charge of the grammar-school, and became colleague to Cross. Among his elders who sat with him in synod were the Hon. Charles Thomson and Mr. William Humphreys.

He was made vice-provost of the college in 1755; and Nassau Hall gave him the degree of A.M. in 1756, and the University of Glasgow created him doctor of divinity in 1756. He was the first of our ministers who received that honour; and the Synod of Philadelphia returned their thanks, for the favour, to the University.†

On the union of the synods, May 24, 1758, he preached from Eph. iv. 4–7. The sermon was published, with the title, "Peace and Union recommended," and a note, suggesting that, as in the perusal it might to many seem long, they may conveniently divide it by pausing at the twenty-eighth page.

He went, with Colonel Burd, as chaplain to the expedition to Fort Cumberland, and remained from August to November.

Together with Gilbert Tennent and the Presbyterians generally, who were headed by Chief-Justice Allen, (father-in-law of Governor John Penn,) he opposed the throwing off of the Pro-

* Dubois's Historical Discourse at New London.

† The diploma was transmitted to him through the Rev. James Moody, of Newry.—*Philadelphia Newspaper.*

FRANCIS ALISON.

testant and largely Presbyterian. The newspapers furnish curious items of the extent of it. In September, 1736, one thousand families sailed from Belfast on account of the difficulty of renewing their leases. On the ninth of that month, one hundred Presbyterians from Ireland arrived at Philadelphia, as many more soon after at Newcastle, and twenty ships were daily expected from Ireland. At this time, three hundred and eighty-eight persons from Holland landed on our shores. The loss to Ireland is deplored, the linen-weavers and small farmers composing a great portion of the emigrants. Wodrow* says, the departure of the people in shoals excited the fears of the government, lest Ireland should be wholly abandoned to the Papists. He hoped it would lead to extension of privileges to the Presbyterians.

The effect was soon visible. New York had seen for twenty years a small Presbyterian flock assembling in a house without galleries, six out of its eight windows being closed with boards, poverty preventing their being glazed, and the fraction of light being enough for the handful of people. But now the pews on the ground-floor were filled, three galleries were constructed, and the sun blazed unobstructed through the whole line of windows. The church in Philadelphia had increased so much that, in 1733, an assistant minister was needed. Newcastle Presbytery was large enough in 1734 to set off Donegal Presbytery on the west, and, having surrendered Lancaster county, was able soon after, in 1738, to realize the long-cherished project of forming the Presbytery of Lewes out of the churches on the peninsula. Philadelphia Presbytery was divided in 1733, and East Jersey Presbytery was formed. Long Island Presbytery, declining from the attachment of the ministers in "the East Riding" to Connecticut,—an attachment growing out of its being the land of their birth, and strengthened by matrimonial ties and the convenience of crossing the sound to attend its associations,—was united, in 1738, to East Jersey Presbytery, under the style of the Presbytery of New York. Portions of New York and Philadelphia Presbyteries were constituted the Presbytery of New Brunswick in the same year.

* Correspondence Wodrow Soc. Pub.

CHAPTER IV.

THE methods in use in Ireland and Scotland were all introduced on the erection of congregations. They were so generally accustomed to modes closely similar, that no solicitation was needed to secure the acquiescence of the people in them. The emigration brought over many schoolmasters, and few Presbyterian settlements were without schools during most of the year. It was rare to find one, (except among the servants, and even among them it was very rare,) who could not read and who did not possess a Bible. The Shorter Catechism was learned at home and recited at school; and the Psalms in metre were largely treasured in the memory; they were the lullaby of the babe, and the song at the loom and at the wheel. They formed universally a part of family worship. That precious privilege was regarded as an indispensable duty. Inquiry was made concerning the observance of it, on the occasion of asking baptism for their children. Family instruction was not neglected; the Catechism was "gone through" on Sabbaths by parents, children, and servants; sermons were repeated, and the points of doctrine duly compared with the Scripture.

The congregations were divided into portions called "quarters," each of which was committed to the charge of an elder, and the people in each quarter were gathered at suitable and oft-recurring seasons at some convenient point,—it might be a kitchen or a barn, to accommodate large numbers,—and old and young were solemnly, carefully, and at length, catechized. The seed sown in the sanctuary was harrowed in by the catechizing. The minister knew the state of the flock and how they profited by the word preached.

The presbyteries* visited the congregations, taking first the

* MS. Minutes of Donegal Presbytery.

in which it was administered rendered it necessary that the highest truths, the loftiest themes, should be preached, and with unction. Every circumstance conspired to invest even the most lifeless preacher with such a feeling of the greatness of the occasion, as made him surmount at least for the time the narrow limits of his talents, and speak in the demonstration of the Spirit and with power. The closing service of thanksgiving prepared the way to return home, pondering in their hearts the great things which had been told them. Those were golden days, when souls were enlightened with such a knowledge of Christ, as if the light of the sun had been sevenfold, as if the light of seven days had poured at once on the worshippers, with healing in every beam.

Many of the congregations furnished their ministers with a house and farm, or else promised him in the call a sum of money to buy a plantation. The salaries were mostly paid in kind, wheat, Indian corn, hemp, and linen yarn being frequently specified in the call; and, from a riddle to a squire's "publishment of a marriage" or an "estray," every imaginable article is entered on their surviving "count-books" as being received in payment of stipend.

Classical schools were established by many ministers. Andrews probably had one in Philadelphia; Dickinson had at Elizabethtown, Thomas Evans at Pencader, and William Tennent at Neshaminy. The school at New London went into operation soon after Alison's settlement. Two-thirds nearly of the ministers, until 1738, were graduates of Glasgow University. The New England men were mostly from Yale. The few Welshmen were scholars of a high standard, their education having been thorough and on a liberal scale.

Of the style of preaching little judgment can be formed. Franklin evidently had no favour to them; for he says, he would rather hear Hemphill preach other people's sermons fluently, than hear the old synod preach their own dull compositions. Makemie printed but one sermon, long, full, clear, and valuable: his other productions are plain and vigorous in style.

It is remarkable that Andrews, during a ministry of forty-five years in Philadelphia, is not supposed to have published a line; while Morgan put forth almost as many sermons as

any New England divine of his day. Dickinson appears to have passed twelve years of his ministry without using the press; but, after that, he was before the public to the latest year of his life, discussing the Evidences of Christianity, the Doctrines of Grace, the Claims of the Prelatists, the lifeless scheme of Baptismal Regeneration, and the serious errors of judgment among the unwise friends of the Revival. Robert Cross published one sermon, Pierson three, and Pemberton several; while Gilbert Tennent's writings issued from the press like bees from a hive; no complete list of his multitude of publications will probably ever be made.

None are known to have left any work in manuscript, except Henry, of Rehoboth. Scarcely a fragment of their correspondence exists.

They were mostly worthy men, few of them of a rare order of talent, but learned and competent for an honourable discharge of their office. Of their success in winning souls, we may hope there is a bright record on high; but on earth their memorial has perished with them.

Morgan* tells us that at one or two periods of his ministry, he saw the word take effect on many souls. In 1719 and '20,† there was in Monmouth county an amazing change; new congregations were formed, and "the marks of a work of grace were astonishingly plentiful among those who had lived longer under means of grace." Hopewell and Maidenhead received a large increase, the first-fruits of the youthful labours of Moses Dickinson. There is a tradition of a revival at Jamaica under Robert Cross. The Dutch Reformed church in New Jersey possessed, in the Rev. Theodore James Frelinghuysen, a most eminently wise, laborious, and successful servant of God. His faithful counsel roused Gilbert Tennent to consider narrowly his own performances, and to gird himself for a more vigorous invasion of Satan's kingdom. A considerable degree of success attended Tennent's preaching on Staten Island and at New Brunswick. His brother John came like "a dew from the Lord" on the plains of Monmouth, and changed Freehold, from a feeble, distracted congregation of careless hearers, into

* Answer to an Anonymous Railer against Election.—Am. Antiq. Soc. Lib.
† MS. Letters of Morgan to Cotton Mather.—Am. Antiq. Soc.

Mr. Weiss, mentioned by Andrews in connection with Miller, was the minister of the German Reformed Church in Gosenhoppen, Pa.

Mr. Johannes Henricus Goetschius, or Goetschy, applied, through Andrews, to the synod, in May, 1737, signifying the desire of many of the German nation that he might be ordained on the synod's order. He was a native of Switzerland, and had been educated at the University of Zurich. His testimonials from Germany were ample, and satisfied the synod as to his learning and good Christian conversation. They recommended him to Philadelphia Presbytery, to act upon further trials of him as to them should seem fit. The presbytery met two days after, and agreed that he might preach, but declined to ordain him for a season, because, though learned in the languages, he was deficient* in divinity and college learning. Where he was ordained, or by whom, is unknown to us; he served the Reformed Dutch Church in Bucks county, and was settled, in 1741, the first pastor of Jamaica, Newtown, Success, and Wolver's Hollow, on Long Island. In 1751, he removed to Hackensack, New Jersey.

In 1729, the synod bore testimony against, and declared their great dissatisfaction at, the religious lawsuits that are maintained among professors of religion, so contrary to that peace and love the gospel requires, and the express direction of the Holy Ghost, (1 Cor. vi. 1–3,) and consequently very much to the scandal of our holy profession. They recommended to each minister to bring his congregation into a joint agreement to avoid all unnecessary lawsuits for the future, and to refer difficulties which cannot easily be accommodated between themselves, to prudent, religious, and indifferent friends, (if it may be, of our own profession,) mutually chosen or otherwise, as such society shall think best, to decide and determine such differences.

The particular occasion calling for this testimony was, probably, the necessity of intrusting church and parsonage lands to individuals, to be held in their own name. It was removed

finely in Latin on Religious Mortification. Morgan Edwards mentions him with much respect.

* Manuscript Records of Philadelphia Presbytery.

in Pennsylvania, by the law of 1731, allowing religious societies to hold lands,* and securing to them the property already in their possession.

In 1734, the synod forbade its members in "Pennsylvania and the lower counties from this time forward to marry any by license from the governor, till the form of them be altered and brought to a nearer conformity to those of the neighbouring governments of New York and New Jersey; and particularly till they are altered in such a manner as hath nothing peculiar to the ministers of the Church of England, nor oblige us to any of the forms and ceremonies peculiar to that church." The Presbyteries of Newcastle and Donegal were ordered conjunctly to make such regulations for their members as was fit. Orr, of Nottingham, was soon tasked by his brethren for having married the Rev. Benjamin Campbell with a license; and, thirty years after, Hezekiah James Balch was gravely questioned by Donegal Presbytery concerning his having been married by an Episcopal minister. He excused himself that, Mr. Bay not being at home, he had to submit to the Common Prayer-Book formula or go unwed. About that time, Newcastle Presbytery called up Dr. Robert Davidson, then a licentiate, for having joined himself in marriage to an unbaptized person.

In 1738, the "marriage act" was so modified that ministers had liberty to marry by license in certain exempt cases; but they were enjoined to marry none clandestinely, or without consent of parents or guardians; and if either of the parties belonged to any congregation of ours, not to marry unless they produced certificates from their minister of there being no hinderance; and if from vacant congregations, then to bring like certificates from substantial persons.

In 1739, the Presbyterians† of Lancaster county, with their respective ministers, represented to the General Assembly of Pennsylvania, that they had been educated according to the doctrine, worship, and government of the Church of Scotland, and were excluded from all offices, and from giving evidence, by a ceremony (kissing the book) which, in their judg-

* Huston on the Land Titles of Pennsylvania.

† Watson's Annals of Philadelphia.

minister, his conversation, diligence, and methods in discharging his calling; and that at least yearly, they examine into his manner of preaching, whether he insist on the great articles of Christianity, and recommend the crucified Saviour as the only foundation of hope; the absolute necessity of the omnipotent influence of the divine grace to enable them to accept of this Saviour; whether he do, in the most solemn and affecting manner he can, endeavour to convince his hearers of their lost and miserable state while unconverted, and put them upon the diligent use of those means necessary to obtain the sanctifying influences of the Spirit. Whether he do (and how) discharge his duty to the young people and children in catechizing and familiar instruction; and whether and in what manner he visits his flock and instructs from house to house.*

This recommendation was to be copied into each presbytery-book, and to be read at the opening of each meeting; the ministers who are found defective to be censured, and, refusing to submit, to be reported to the synod.

The records of Philadelphia Presbytery show that the rule was complied with in regard to candidates for the ministry. East Jersey Presbytery complained, the next year, that they are incapable to comply with the excellent design of the act, by reason that several of the members, and John Cross in particular, neglect to attend their stated meetings. The synod, on hearing this, admonished Cross. Gilbert Tennent was not present. The synod, esteeming the act to be of the greatest moment and importance, exhorted the presbyteries to an exact compliance with all parts of it; and they also exhorted all to take due care that they who receive baptism, for themselves or their children, are of a regular life and have suitable acquaintance with the principles of the Christian religion; that that seal be not set to a blank, and that those who are manifestly unfit be not admitted to a visible church relation.

East Jersey Presbytery was nearly equally divided in sentiment; and, at the end of three years, they were divided by setting off Cross, Wales, the two brothers Tennents, and Blair, into a separate body, with the name of New Brunswick Presbytery. However kindly intended, this was the immediate and main cause of rending the church.

* They also directed them "to be as much in catechetical doctrine as possible."

The meeting in 1735 was large; the case of Hemphill having drawn thirty ministers and sixteen elders. The instance of Hemphill, and "some other considerations to the like purpose," secured the adoption of five new rules:—

1. That the moderator of each presbytery and two ministers be a committee to examine the credentials of every European minister or probationer, and that he do not preach in any vacant congregation till he subscribe the Westminster Confession, and satisfy them of his firm attachment to it.

2. That no call be presented to such person till he has preached half a year in our bounds.

3. That all calls shall be moderated by a minister appointed by the presbytery under whose care the congregation is.

4. That no student shall be taken on trials till he give most of the members of the presbytery opportunity, at their houses, "to take a view of his parts and behaviour."

5. That no minister ordained in Ireland, *sine titulo*, shall be allowed to exercise his ministry among us, till he submit to such trials as the presbytery in which he resides may appoint.

As early as 1735, the synod blamed John Cross for removing, without the concurrence of his presbytery, from one congregation to another. It is not known whether any similar case had occurred; but, in 1737, fears were expressed that irregular steps might be taken to effect the transporting of ministers from one presbytery to another. Five more rules were therefore adopted in relation to candidates for settlement:— 1. No probationer is to preach to a vacant congregation without the consent of his own presbytery. 2. Nor to a vacancy in another presbytery without the appointment of the presbytery under whose care it is. 3. That no presbytery make such appointment for him unless he has credentials or recommendations from his own presbytery. 4. That vacancies encourage none to preach among them without the concurrence of presbytery. 5. That no minister invite probationers or ministers to supply vacancies without the advice and concurrence of his brethren.

As might have been expected, these rules were broken,

minister his exertions, difficulties, and troubles in discharging his ministry and that at least yearly, they examine into the manner of preaching whether he hath on the great articles of Christianity, and recommend the original doctrine as the only rule, being of hope, the absolute necessity of the sacrificial influence of the divine grace to enable them to assent of this Revelation, whether he do in the usual solemn and affecting manner be one, whenever it receives his decrees of whole lot and inheritance also while unmarried, and yet then upon the different use of those means necessary to obtain the accompanying influences of the spirit. Whether he do (and how) discharge his duty to the young people and children in explaining and familiar instructions and whether and in what manner he visits the sick and distresses from house to house.*

The recommendation was to be signed into each presbytery-book, and to be read at the opening of each assembly, the ministers who are found delinquent to be mentioned and reproved in admonition, to be reported to the synod.

The records of Philadelphia Presbytery show that the rule was complied with in regard to candidates for the ministry. The Jersey Presbytery complained the next year that they are unable to comply with the exactness of the rule, by reason that several of the members, and John Cross in particular, neglect to attend their stated meetings. The synod, on receiving this admonition from Cross, instead of the synod was not pleased. The synod, notwithstanding the act to be of the greatest importance and importance, exhorted the presbyteries to an exact compliance with all parts of it; and they also enjoined all to take care that they who receive licensure, for themselves or their children, are of a regular life and have suitable acquaintance with the principles of the Christian religion; that they be not set to a church, and that those who are most fitly qualified to be admitted to a stable church relation.

Lord's Jersey Presbytery was nearly equally divided in assembly, and at the end of three years, they were divided by setting up Cross, Wales, the two Jerseys, Cannons, and Blair into a separate body, with the name of the Newcastle Presbytery.

* "Any the ministers there" to be in such a manner as shall be approved by presbytery.

tory. However kindly intended, this was the immediate and main cause of rending the church.

The meeting in 1773 was happy; the sons of Hampden having, during thirty indulgence and sixteen delays. The instance of Hampden, and "some other considerations to the in a purpose," Second (the adoption of five new rules:—

1. That the moderator of each presbytery and two ministers be a committee to examine the credentials of every Episcopalian or probationer, and that he do preach in any vacant congregation, till he authorize the Moderator Commission, and satisfy them of his firm attachment to it.

2. That no man be ordained as such person till he has preached half a year to the people.

3. That all such shall be ordained by a majority of appointed by the presbytery under whose care the congregation is.

4. That no student shall be taken on trials till he give most of the members of the presbytery opportunity, at their meeting, "a account of his parts and behaviour."

5. That no minister ordained in Ireland, who shall be allowed to exercise his ministry among us, till he admit to such trials as the presbytery in which he resides may direct.

As early as 1774, the synod blamed John Cross for receiving, without the concurrence of his presbytery, from one congregation in another. It is not known whether any similar case had occurred, but, in 1777, four were expressed that irregular steps had been taken to induce the transporting of ministers from one presbytery to another. Five more rules were therefore adopted, prohibition to candidates for ordination:—

1. No probationer is to preach to a vacant congregation without the consent of his own presbytery. 2. Not to a vacant congregation without the appointment of the presbytery under whose care it is. 3. That no presbytery make such appointment for him unless he has obtained a certificate from his own presbytery. 4. That vacancies encourage none to preach among them without the concurrence of presbytery. 5. That no minister licensed by presbytery be supposed to exercise the duties and enjoy the privileges of his profession.

As might have been expected, these rules were broken

some ministers and probationers having gone out of their bounds and preached, as candidates, without allowance asked or given. Who these persons were is unknown. The rule was adopted that if a minister, leaving his own presbytery to preach to a vacancy, is informed, by a minister of the presbytery into the bounds of which he has come, that he thinks his preaching will tend to divide or disturb the congregation, he shall not preach till the presbytery or synod allow him. An explanation was added, that, if he has already obtained leave of the presbytery, then he need not regard the advice.

The same year, the Presbytery of Lewes introduced an overture, which, though most kindly meant, and in itself most wise, became an occasion of dissension, wrath, and confusion. Poverty preventing our students from going to Europe or New England for a university education, they proposed that the synod should appoint a committee, before which all students, with or without diplomas, should appear and be examined, and, if approved, receive a synodical testimonial; and that this, when they offered themselves to their presbytery, should be accepted as equal to a degree in the arts. Nothing but attendance was to be required; no fee or gratuity of any kind. The synod, by a great majority, adopted the plan, and for that year appointed two committees, —the one north of Philadelphia, consisting of Andrews, Robert Cross, G. Tennent, Pemberton, Dickinson, Cowell, and Pierson; the other, of Thomson, Gillespie, T. Evans, Hook, Anderson, Martin, and Alison. There were twenty-eight ministers present and sixteen elders. It is to be observed that, in the committees, the three Presbyteries of Newcastle, New York, and Philadelphia were represented by three members, Lewes and Donegal by two, and New Brunswick by one. Why some other member of the last body was not substituted for Cowell, one of the youngest members of Philadelphia Presbytery, is only to be guessed. Probably the majority chose to testify their regard for him, seeing he had been so rudely assailed and so bitterly inveighed against by Gilbert Tennent, by letter and before synod.

The proposal, to require candidates to exhibit a diploma before they were taken on trial, was simply conforming to the Westminster Directory. It was the uniform practice of

the Synod of Ulster and the Scottish Kirk. "The synod* came to a public agreement to take all private schools, in which young men are educated for the ministry, so far under their care, as to appoint a committee to examine all such as had not obtained degrees in the European or New England colleges, and to give them a certificate which was to serve our presbyteries instead of a diploma." No objection appears to have been made at the time to this method; no dissent was entered; but, in 1739, the New Brunswick Presbytery, having disregarded it, brought in their apology for dissenting from two acts or new religious laws passed at the last session of synod. The whole ground is gone over of the wrongfulness of the acts, in precisely the mode, and nearly the language, of the New-Light Brethren of Antrim; and might have been adopted for a manifesto by the Friendly Society of Belfast. It expressly declares that it is a false hypothesis that the majority of any church judicatory has a power committed to them by Christ to make new rules about religious matters, which shall be binding on those who conscientiously dissent from them; even though the majority judge the rules to be not against but agreeable to the word and serviceable to religion. This would include every law made by session, presbytery, or synod. It militated as strongly against the requirement of subscription to the Westminster Confession, or of classical learning in candidates, as against the two acts it aimed at. "It is† heterodox and anarchical, and plainly contradicts the thirty-first article, third section, of the Confession of Faith." It denied that any church court has power to make rules about expedients and prudentials. The Irish Synod declared, in 1725, that those who made this denial were deserving of exclusion from the privileges of membership in their body.

A day was spent in debate on the objections; the act was reaffirmed, except that the examination was to be before the whole synod or its commission. There were thirty-two ministers in attendance and eighteen elders,—all men of weight, age, and experience. On the decision of the matter, Gilbert Tennent cried out that it was to prevent his father's

* Synod of Philadelphia to the Rector of Yale, 1746.
† Protestation of 1741.

up, as the synod ordered. They, and Charles Tennent also, were most earnestly pressed by the presbytery to spare none of them, but to table charges if they could lay to their charge any thing unbecoming their office as Christ's ambassadors. Gillespie openly entreated them for God's sake to do so. Gilbert Tennent replied that the proposal was matter of surprise to him; that he had no thought of such a thing till it was mentioned in the face of the judicatory; that his meeting with them was wholly accidental; and that for him to enter on a judicial process was inconsistent with his design of itinerant preaching and the appointments already made. They then asked him to leave the matter with them in writing, and that they would take it in any way.

How Blair answered is not mentioned. Charles Tennent* was subsequently called to answer for defending some of Whitefield's expressions, Whitefield having himself retracted them.

"The Querists" was soon published. Its bitterness was much complained of; but its bitterness consisted in doing what Erskine had done in private letters to Whitefield, and what Watts and Edwards had done in conference; pointing out his errors and his inconsistencies with himself no less than with the Scriptures. The style is courteous, and the pamphlet is calm, judicious, searching, and fair. Whitefield wrote a reply on reading it; he thanked them for the opportunity of confessing his faults, acknowledged all they had said, and pointed out what they had overlooked. He had made the like acknowledgment to Erskine. His friends said, "The excellent meekness of his answer to The Querists will honour him much." Whitefield suspected it was the work of a minister, and many attributed it to Thomas Evans, of Pencader. He said, "If this be the work of the ministers put forth in the name of the people, they have not acted simply with me." He absolutely denied the doctrine of Universal Redemption, which they supposed him to hold.

He persuaded Gilbert Tennent to go to Boston, to water what he had sown; and, with the concurrence of the neighbouring ministers, he consented to go and "blow up the divine

* Philadelphia papers of that date contain his explanation of his conduct.

fire lately kindled there, although his cold constitution of body poorly fitted him to endure the northern gusts."

Whitefield was accompanied to Philadelphia by Davenport, and spent a week there preaching in the *Great House*, which he opened, though the roof was not on; and he preached in it every day. "God has revived his own work in Philadelphia. His glory filled the Great House." Being excluded from the Episcopal pulpits, and enormous multitudes* flocking to hear him, it was proposed to build a house. Sufficient money was at once procured to buy ground and build a house one hundred feet long by seventy broad. It was carried up with spirit, and was soon ready for use. "The affairs belonging thereto are, I believe, well settled." The trustees were to be taken in equal numbers from each denomination, and the house to be open for any preacher of any religious persuasion, even a missionary to propagate Mohammedanism.

On the 15th of November, he preached in Cross's meeting-house, because of the snow. "The word was attended with a sweet and wonderful power." Now he began to realize the truth of Edwards's remarks; and he declared that the openly exposing of our opinion of ministers as unconverted, was a lording over the brethren, and not to be tolerated. "Oh, pray for me," he wrote to Gilbert Tennent, "that I may not by any means grieve the children of God."

On the 17th he preached at Gloucester,—"an affecting melting,"—and at Greenwich "to a few without power;" on the 18th, at Pilesgrove, to two thousand. None were affected. On the 19th he preached twice at Cohanzy, (Fairfield,) to some thousands. Gilbert Tennent had been there not long before. The whole congregation was moved, and two cried out. "The Spirit of the Lord moved over the whole face of the congregation." On the 20th he preached at Salem, to two thousand —a precious time. He crossed the bay and preached at Newcastle: few were affected, and some scoffed. Here Anderson desired a conference with him; but Whitefield, who had turned from him at Fagg's Manor, declined, and, identifying him with "The Querists," said, "You have made your remarks on me public: I can have no private discourse on the matter." The

* Franklin's Memoirs.

up, in the usual ordinal. They, and Charles Tennent also, were most earnestly pressed by the presbytery to spare some of them, but to little charge it they could lay to their charge any thing unbecoming their office as Christ's ambassadors. Gilbert's speedy entrance there for God's sake to do so. Gilbert Tennent replied that the proposal was matter of surprise to him; that he had no thought of such a thing till it was mentioned in the Case of the judicatory; that his meeting with them was wholly accidental; and that for him to enter on a judicial process was inconsistent with his design of itinerant preaching and the appointments already made. They then asked him to leave the matter with them in writing, and that they would take it in any way.

How Blair answered it not mentioned. Charles Tennent was subsequently called to answer for defending some of Whitefield's expressions, Whitefield having himself retreated thus.

"The Quaker" was soon published. Its bitterness was much overplayed at; for its bitterness consisted in doing what Kennedy had done in private letters to Whitefield, and what Wales and Kinnaird had done in conference; pointing out his errors and his inconsistencies with himself, or less than with the Scriptures. The style is bitterness, and the pamphlet is calm, judicious, searching, and fair. Whitefield wrote a reply on reading it; he thanked them for the opportunity of retracting his books, acknowledged all they had said, and pointed out what they had overlooked. He had made the Bible acknowledgment to doubtful. He thinks said, "This excellent composition of his answer, as The Quaker will honour him, much." Whitefield was glad it was the work of a tutelator, and many attributed it to Thomas Francis of Foxrangar. He said, "If this be the work of the monkeys, yet truth in the mouth of the people, they have not rated it right with me." He absolutely denied the doctrine of Universal Redemption, which they supposed him to hold.

His journalist Gilbert Tennent to go to Boston, to write what he had seen, and with the concurrence of the neighbouring ministers, he wanted to go and "blow up the divine

[illegible]

fire lately kindled there, although his cold constitution, at body poorly fitted him to endure the northern frosts."

Whitefield was accompanied to Philadelphia by Davenport, and spent a week there preaching in the Great House, which he opened, though the roof was not on; and he preached in it every day. "God has revived His own work in Philadelphia. His glory filled the Great House." Being rejected from the Episcopal pulpits, and enormous institutions" finding to hear him, it was proposed to build a house. "Sufficient money was at once procured to buy ground and build a house; one hundred feet long by seventy broad. It was carried up with spirit, and was soon ready for us. "The affairs belonging thereto, I believe, will settled." The trustees were to be taken in equal numbers from each denomination, and the house to be open for any preacher of any religious persuasion, even a missionary to propagate Mohammedanism.

On the 15th of November, he preached in Crosse's meeting-house, because of the snow. "The word was attended with sweet and wonderful power." Now he began to realize the truth of Edwards's remarks; and he declared that the speaking of our opinion of ministers as unconverted, was a heating over the bruises, and not to be tolerated. "Oh, pray for us," he wrote to Gilbert Tennent, "that I may not by any means grieve the children of God."

On the 17th he preached at Hanover,—"an affecting meeting"—and at Greenwich "in a few without power;" on the 19th, at Shrewsbury, to two thousand. Here were affected. On the 19th he preached twice at Cohansey, (Fairfield,) to some thousands. Gilbert Tennent had been there six long before. The second congregation was moved, and two cried out. "The spirit of the Lord moved over the whole face of the congregation." On the 20th he preached at Salem, to two thousand—a precious time. He crossed the bay and preached at Newcastle; few were affected, and some scoffed. Here Andrew Hamilton had a conference with him; but Whitefield, who had turned from him at Kegg's Manor, declined, and identifying him with "The Quaker," said, "You have made your remarks on me publicly; I can have no private discourse on the matter." The

[illegible]

next day, at White Clay Creek, he found thousands waiting to hear the word. Several of Anderson's associates were present. The people were greatly moved; some cried out. On Saturday, the 22d, he preached at Fagg's Manor, to many thousands; there was a wonderful powerful moving of hearts, but not so great as at his first visit.

He spent the Sabbath at Nottingham. There was a great concourse, and the blessing descended like the dew. The next day, November 24, at Bohemia, Maryland, Hutcheson's charge, he preached to thousands, and had not seen "a more solid melting since his arrival."

He then went to Reedy Island to embark, and, the sloop being detained by contrary winds for a week, he preached frequently. The captains and crews of the wind-bound vessels attended; crowds came from the country, and some from Philadelphia, and there was a general and deep concern.

He sailed for Charleston the seventy-fifth day after he landed at Rhode Island, having preached one hundred and seventy-five times, exhorted frequently in private, collected, in money, goods, and provisions, £700 for the Orphan-house, never having journeyed with so little fatigue or seen such a continuance of the divine presence with those to whom he preached.

Donegal Presbytery was the field of the sorest conflict. Other presbyteries were on the circumference of the tornado, but it lay in the centre, and was devastated by its maddest whirlings and its mightiest uprootings. The senior ministers were Thomson, of Chestnut Level, Boyd, of Octorara, and Bertram, of Derry; next in age was Alexander Creaghead, of Middle Octorara, a standard-bearer in the warfare; and with him was associated in opposition to the rest of the body David Alexander, of Pequea. They two declined attendance on the stated meetings, because candidates were licensed and ordained after superficial examination, and while giving no evidence of not being enemies to heart-religion. The five to whom they openly objected were Black, of Brandywine Manor, Elder, of Paxton, Zanchy, of Hanover, Samuel Thomson, of Pennsboro', and Cavin, of Conococheague. They two countenanced the itinerations of Finley and the separation at Nottingham, and were themselves complained of for seeking to promote divisions: Creaghead at New London and Alexander at Brandywine Manor. Thomson complained of Blair for intruding into his charge at Chestnut Level, to foment alienation of feeling. Besides, Creaghead was charged with making adherence to the Solemn League and Covenant a term of admission to church privileges; while the sin of drunkenness lay at Alexander's door.

The presbytery* came to Middle Octorara to take up the complaints against the minister; they found him in the pulpit preaching against "blind leaders of the blind." On concluding, he invited the large congregation to meet at the tent and hear his defence. The presbytery being about to proceed to business, the people rose in a tumult, railing on them; and they adjourned to another place. Creaghead's defence was read from the tent by Alexander and Finley, and the next day, the presbytery were forced to hear it read from the pulpit. For this contumacy, he having renounced their authority in the first instance, he was suspended.

The press was used by both parties. The Querists replied to Whitefield, showing how many things still needed explanation in his language and conduct. To this Samuel Blair replied with unsparing and inexcusable severity, imputing the most unworthy motives to the ministers, whom he regarded as its authors and patrons. "It is no sin to exclaim against dry, sapless, unconverted ministers, for such surely are the bane of the church." "That is," said The Querists, "it is no sin to defame a man after you have given him a bad name." "The Querists No. III." was composed of notes on Tennent's Nottingham Sermon. In January, 1741, Finley preached a sermon on Matthew xii. 27, 28:—"If I by Beelzebub cast out devils, by whom then do your sons cast them out?" It was published with the title, CHRIST REIGNING AND SATAN RAGING,—severe, bitter, unjust, and mischievous. He also printed a Letter to a Friend, in which he speaks of "the set of priests;" "pride and interest have hindered the general of ecclesiastics from embracing Christ." "Christ kept aloof and damned them for their rotten performances, fastings, prayers, and alms." "Oh, the babbling ignorant priests that would seem such friends to holiness!" "Are not these the devil's advocates? whose spirit

* MS. Records of Donegal Presbytery; cited by Dr. Hodge.

came from them?" "Diabolical reasoners, be they ministers or people. O ministers of Satan, enemies of all righteousness who like Elymas——."* These specimens mournfully illustrate the state of things at that day, and explain the necessity for hesitating before we cast out, as vile, every man who joined in the outcry against Finley and the older ones from whom he learned such language.

He used the same unmeasured and inexcusable invective in his answer to Thomson's able, scriptural, dignified sermon on Conviction and Assurance. "The Clear Light put out in Obscure Darkness," is the title of this performance; and Thomson's doctrine is condemned as Moravian, Muggletonian, and detestable.

Tennent made his tour through New England in the severe winter of 1741, Long Island Sound being frozen over; and, while Whitefield had been scrupulously exact, neat, and handsome in his apparel, Tennent laid aside powder, discarded wigs, and wore a large greatcoat girt with a leathern girdle, as if the new era in religion was to date from the new style in clothes. He appears to have avoided denunciation and extravagance, and to have preached with great clearness, solemnity, and power, the glorious distinguishing doctrines of the gospel. He was received with great respect and cordial welcome, and was signally honoured of God in winning souls.†

In May, 1741, Donegal Presbytery met at Pequea to hear the complaints against Alexander; he took the pulpit and prevented the moderator from preaching. They cleared him of the charge of drunkenness; but his excess in drink at a funeral, his reproaches of his presbytery, and his refusal to submit to the constituted authorities of the church, could not be overlooked. He was disowned till he manifested repentance.

At the same time, "the dreadful scandals" of Cross, of

* Library of Harvard University. "Mr. Whitefield is very sure of God's eternal love, and is not afraid he shall ever be ashamed of his hope. . . . Now, I would be glad to learn of these diabolical reasoners, (the Querists,) be they ministers or people, if it be the devil's custom to set the world in an uproar about their souls?"

† A letter from Portsmouth, New Hampshire, published in the Pennsylvania Gazette, says, "That heavenly man preached six sermons there, and spoke as I never heard man speak before. While dwelling on the grace of Christ towards the guilty, there were such outcries and weepings you could scarcely distinguish one sound from another."

Baskingridge, came to light, and his absence from the meeting of New Brunswick Presbytery delayed his trial and condemnation till after the synod.

Divisions had already begun. William Tennent,* of Neshaminy, had renounced the authority of Philadelphia Presbytery since the fall of 1739. "New erections" of separate congregations were nearly completed at Nottingham and Hopewell. To the Great House in Philadelphia, a large body had withdrawn from the Old Meeting-house, and all of these erections were supplied by the New-Side ministers and licentiates.

The synod met on the 27th of May, 1741; the Old Side were exasperated by the misrepresentations and insults of the Protesters, and by their unwearied and successful schemes in alienating their people from them, and trembled with a godly jealousy lest the principles of the New Brunswick men (being like those of the Irish non-subscribers in the matter of church government) should bring in here, as there, contempt of the doctrines of grace and denial of the Supreme Deity of the Son of God. The New Side came flushed with success; the shout of a king was in their camp; they had the favour of the people, as the men whom God had owned, and they had the favour of God, making them mighty to pull down the strongholds of Satan.

They did not meet as brethren. Each was strongly prepossessed against the other, and the actions of each served to irritate and embitter the feelings already excited and wounded. They were blinded to each other's excellencies, and amazingly acute in discerning the dimensions of the mote in their brother's eye. The strange incongruity was seen, of the smallest and the youngest presbytery refusing to be bound by any law of the synod which displeased them; and having three licentiates and one minister on their list, whom the synod could not accept without laying aside its authority, and sinking itself into a mere consultative body whose decisions were binding on none. The claim made by the non-subscribers in the Ulster Synod twenty years before, was renewed by the Protesters under a still more offensive form; for they admitted the synod's power to make rules, and the excellency of the rules, when the synod was com-

* MS. Records of Philadelphia Presbytery.

posed of godly men; and denied its power and the binding force of its enactments, only, when the church was crushed by a majority of blind guides, letter-learned Pharisees, and dead men. In effect, they asserted, "If we were the majority, it would be binding on you to obey the rules; but, seeing you sightless and Christless ones are in the majority, the rules are null, and, like yourselves, fit only to be despised."

No human skill could throw a bridge across the frightful gulf yawning between them, that they might meet half-way or stand on debatable ground. There can be no union where, in the eyes of a handful, the majority of their brethren are as grasshoppers.

What, then, was the great point of difference? On neither side was there ignorance or hatred of the doctrines of grace, or the habit, or the wish, of sinking them unobserved into insignificance. Nor was there disbelief or dislike of the doctrine of Regeneration, or its author, necessity, or nature; nor yet as to the evidences of it, but only as to the convictions preceding the change from death to life, and the immediate inward witness of the saving change; and even the difference on these points, when divested of exaggerations and cleared of confusion of terms, was so small as to be indiscernible. There was no difference as to the mode of church government, or subscription to the Westminster standards, or the necessity of a learned ministry, much less of the higher necessity of piety in ministers and people. Nor yet as to the outcries, faintings, laughter, and other unusual accompaniments: both abhorred the thought that they were marks of saving operations of the Spirit; the one derided them as degrading public worship and substituting bodily exercise for reverent hearing of the truth; the others contended that they were not necessarily contemptible or abominable as the effects of terror, or overwrought sensibility, or Satanic agency.

In New England, the case was widely different. There Arminianism was secretly working and widely diffused. Its effect was seen in the lethargic preaching, and the dead formalism, strangely joined with bitter denunciation, and tireless manœuvres to put down every one who acknowledged another king besides Cæsar. In Connecticut, the legislative power was invoked, and the law giving liberty to sober dissenters from the

standing order to form themselves into congregations, was repealed. A minister of the colony, preaching in a parish without the consent of the pastor, though it were in a Baptist meeting-house by the request of the Baptist preacher and his people, was deprived of his salary for a year. Ministers not of the colony, committing the like offence, were to be taken up as vagrants and carried from constable to constable, till they touched the soil of the nearest province. In the Bay, as well as in Connecticut, the associations issued warnings, testimonies, and declarations against the promoters of the Revival, and laid hold on every available opportunity to unsettle them from their pastoral charges, or to hedge up their admission to settlement in any vacancy. But the Old Side had no willing legislature to frame laws for their advantage; they issued no testimony against Whitefield or any man; no pious man was unsettled for his adherence to the Protesters; no hinderance was offered to congregations asking a change of jurisdiction. The measure of courtesy towards the Protesters, and especially the excellent meekness of their submission to the high-handed assaults on their personal and ministerial character by Blair and Tennent, greatly honours them.

There were present twenty-six ministers and eighteen elders. Andrews was chosen moderator, and Boyd clerk. The whole of New York Presbytery were absent, probably by design, being apprized that a crisis was at hand, and being unable to act with either side, or compose the difference between them.

There had been, doubtless, much concert on the part of the majority. They had fully mustered their forces. The right of some to sit as members in synod was the first branch of business; and Creaghead, having declined the jurisdiction of his presbytery and having been suspended, his case was taken up. He presented a paper, which was read; and the next day was consumed in considering a paper of charges made by his people against John Thomson, and a second paper offered by Creaghead. The charges were handed to Thomson to peruse, and his presbytery was ordered to judge in that affair speedily.

The afternoon of Friday, the 29th, and the morning of Saturday, were devoted to hearing the answer of Donegal Presby

pend of really men; and denied its power and the binding force of its sanctions, only when the church was crushed by a majority of blind, yielding, inter-learned Puritanism, and dead men. In effect, they asserted, "If we were the majority, it would be binding on you to obey the rules, but, seeing you eligible and Christian men are in the majority, the rules are null and, also, yourselves, it only is to be despised."

No human skill could throw a bridge across the fundamental yawning between them, that they might meet each other on sound or debatable ground. There can be no union, in the eyes of a humble, the majority of their brethren are as grasshoppers.

What, then, was the great point of difference? Or neither side was there conscious or believed in the doctrine of grace, or the Lord, or the work, or anything than unclassified into Christianness. Yet was there discussed or dividing of the doctrine of Regeneration, or its author, necessity, or nature; nor yet as to the validness of it, but only as to the conditions precedent, the changes from death to life, and the immediate instrument of the saving change; and even the difference on these points, when carried at congregations and clear, of conclusion of terms, was so small as to be imperceptible. There was no difference as to the mode of church government, or congregation in the Westminster standards, or the necessity of a learned ministry, much less of the higher necessity of piety in ministers and people. Nor yet as to the authority, Christ, Scripture, and other usual accompaniments, lock, admitted the thought that they were marks of saving operations of the Spirit; the one derided them as degrading public worship and substituting worldly excuses for reverent humility of the truth; the other contended that they were and necessarily constituted, or alternatively as the effects of terror, or overwrought sensibility, or mere cant.

In New England, the case was widely different. There Antinomian was strongly working and widely diffused. In effect was seen in the strongly preaching, and the dead formalism, strangely joined with, Elder determination, and strong manifestations to pass down every one who was overlayed under living health (Cases). In Connecticut, the Legislative power was involved and the law giving liberty to the churches from the

standing order to form themselves into congregations, was repealed. A relative of the colony, residing in a parish without the consent of the pastor, though it were in a depopulated meeting-house by the request of the Deputed preacher and his people, was deprived of his salary for a year. Ministers not of the colony, resembling the like others, were to be taken up as vagrants and carried from constable to constable, till they reached the end of the nearest province. In the Bay, as well as in Connecticut, the new colonies found existing, testimonies and declarations, and the proceedings of the Synod, and held had on every available opportunity to transfer them from their pastoral charges or to lodge up their admission to assistment in any country. But the old side had an willing hearers to frame laws for their exclusion; they lodged no testimony against Whitefield or any man, no prime man was admitted for his adhesions to the Presbytery, no influence was allowed to congregations seeking a change of jurisdiction. The measure of severity towards the Presbyters, and especially the resident ministers of their subordination to the Synod, had results on their personal and ministerial character by their and Tennent, greatly honoured them.

There were present twenty-six ministers and eighteen elders. Authority was chosen moderator, and Lord clerk. The whole of New York Presbytery were absent, probably by design, being apprehensive that a crisis was at hand, and being unwilling to act with either side, or compose the differences between them.

There had been, therefore, much concert on the part of the majority. They had fully measured their forces. The right of some to sit as members in synod was the first branch of business, and Digges, being declared the jurisdiction of his presbytery and having been suspended, his case was taken up. He presented a paper, which was read; and the next day was consumed in considering a paper of charges made by his people against John Thomson, and a counter paper offered by Cornelius. The charges were handed to Thomson to peruse and his presbytery was ordered to judge in it at their presbytery.

The afternoon of Friday, the 20th, and the morning of Saturday, were devoted to hearing the answer of Digges's Presbytery

Presbytery was constantly importuned for supplies, and their most promising candidates were sent to Cohanzy.

At Elmer's request, Cowell, McHenry, and Kinkaid were sent by the synod, in September, 1754, to endeavour to remove the difficulties he complained of in his congregation; but all proceedings were stayed by his death. He lies buried in the Old New England town-graveyard, with this inscription:—

"In memory of the Rev. Daniel Elmer, late pastor of Christ's Church in this place, who departed this life, January 14, 1755, aged sixty-five years."

Dr. Allson wrote to President Stiles, July 20, 1755, informing him that the two parts of Elmer's congregation had united on his death, and introducing Mr. Thomas Ogden, whom they had sent as their messenger to Connecticut to procure a minister.

Elmer married Margaret, daughter of Ebenezer Parsons, of West Springfield, Massachusetts, and sister of the Rev. Jonathan Parsons, of Newburyport; she was the mother of three sons and four daughters. His second wife was a Webster, the mother of two sons and three daughters.

His son Daniel was born in 1714, and was the father of Dr. Jonathan and General Ebenezer Elmer.

HUGH STEVENSON,

A STUDENT of theology from Ireland, was received under the care of Newcastle Presbytery, May 11, 1726, and was licensed, September 13. He was sent from time to time to supply Lower Octorara (now Nottingham) and Newcastle and Lewestown. He was called to Snow Hill, Maryland, March 26, 1728, Edmund Cropper being the commissioner. He accepted the call in June; Anderson, Thomson, and Houston were appointed to examine his discourse, and Thomson, Stewart, and McCook to proceed with his trials. He was ordained before June, 1729.

In 1733, while preaching in Virginia, he received harsh and injurious treatment from some gentlemen. A copy of his representation was sent by the synod to the Church of Scotland, and aid was asked to maintain some itinerant ministers in Virginia and elsewhere; and especially was that venerable body urged to use its influence with the Government to lay "a restraint upon some gentlemen in said neighbouring province as may discourage them from hampering our missionaries by illegal prosecutions."

In 1739 or '40, he opened a grammar-school in Philadelphia, being a teacher of high reputation.* Just before the introduction of the Protest in 1741, he was suspended by the synod, having omitted his ministry and fallen into some irregularities. He died before May, 1744.

JOHN WILSON,

A MINISTER from Ireland, "coming providentially into these parts," presented his credentials to the synod in 1729, and was unanimously received. He preached at Lower Octorara, and made a strong party in his favour. The Presbytery of Newcastle received, January 27, 1730, a letter from Armagh Presbytery concerning him; and they resolved not to employ him. He was then preaching at Newcastle with much acceptance, and a misunderstanding sprung up between the congregation and the presbytery in regard to him. Robert Gordon,† Judge of Newcastle County Court, and Probate of Wills, wrote to the synod to interpose in the breach. This brought under review the presbytery's action, and the synod judged that they had not acted with any severity towards him, but rather the contrary. He removed soon after to Boston, and died there, January 6, 1733, aged sixty-six.

It is supposed that the Rev. John Wilson was his son, who was born in Ulster and ordained pastor of the Presbyterian church in Chester, New Hampshire, in 1734, and who died there, February 1, 1779, aged seventy-six.

EBENEZER GOULD,

A NATIVE of New England, graduated at Yale in 1723, and became the minister of Greenwich, in Cohanzy, about the time Elmer settled in Fairfield, in 1727.

In 1736, Philadelphia Presbytery was informed of difficulties in his congregation; and, he being absent at the time set for considering the case, they heard the complainants on two points:—

1. Whether it be lawful in any case to have evidence which is to be used in an ecclesiastical case, sworn before a magistrate?

---

* Miller's Life of Rodgers.

† He died, September, 1735, "a man much beloved."

HUGH ROBERTSON.

A surgeon of [illegible], from Ireland, was received under the care of Nonsuchly, Eve, Sunday, May 31, 1[illegible], and was licensed, September 10. He was next from time to time a supply [illegible] Gosnell ([illegible]) and Fancourt and Lewisham. He was [illegible] Prince Hill, Aleyfield, March 22, 1[illegible], [illegible] [illegible] being the [illegible]. He succeeded the [illegible] in Jersey, [illegible], and Everton, were appointed to examine his [illegible] and [illegible], Jersey, and [illegible] to proceed with his trials. He was [illegible] Clare Jane, 1[illegible].

In 1[illegible] while [illegible] in Virginia, he received leave, and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. A copy of his [illegible] was [illegible] to the Church of [illegible], and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in Virginia and [illegible], and especially was that [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

take him out of the pulpit, and drag him at a horse's tail to the New Town. Thomson was ordained, at Pennsborough, November 14, 1739, pastor of Upper and Lower Pennsborough, Newcastle, and Silver Spring: Alexander Craighead preached from Ezek. xxxiii. 6. In March, 1745, Upper Pennsborough obtained the whole of his time. In 1749, he was charged with an immorality, and was suspended. He was subsequently restored, and dismissed from Pennsborough. His congregation divided during the Revival.

The first congregation "over the river" was on the Conedoguinet, and had supplies in 1734: the first were A. Craighead, and Bertram, and Gelston. In 1736, Anderson preached at the New Town. In April, 1737, Anderson and Bertram were sent to Conedoguinet. John Penn gave the settlers three hundred acres for meeting-house and parsonage. They built their church first at the Meeting-house Springs; and in the old graveyard are to be seen the stones with coats of arms graven on them.

He was often sent to supply in Virginia. He was dissatisfied with many things after the union, and withdrew; but, on the final adjustment of the matter, he was annexed to Donegal Presbytery.

He died, April 29, 1787.

His son William took holy orders, and came to York and Cumberland, as a missionary of the Venerable Society, about 1750, and was the rector of St. John's, in Carlisle.

JOHN CRAIG

Was born in Ireland, September 21, 1710, but educated in America. He appeared before Donegal Presbytery in the fall of 1736, and was taken on trial the next spring, and licensed, August 30, 1738. He was sent to Deer Creek (now Churchville, Maryland) and to West Conecocheague. He spent the summer in those places, and Conewago and Opequhon. West Conecocheague called him in the fall of 1739; but he declined a settlement in that charge.

In 1737, the new-settled inhabitants of Beverley's Manor applied for supplies; and Anderson* visited them, and settled the bounds of the congregations "in an orderly manner, by the voice

* Rev. B. M. Smith, of Staunton, in Presbyterian Magazine, October, 1752.

of the people." Craig was sent, at the close of 1739, to Opequhon, Irish Tract, and other places in Western Virginia. He was "the commencer of the Presbyterian service in Augusta." He gathered two congregations in the south part of the Manor, now Augusta county, and, in April, 1740, received a call from Shanadore and South River. It is described in the call as the congregation of the Triple Forks of Shenandoah, but long since known as Augusta and Tinkling Spring. On the 2d of September, 1740, Robert Poag and Daniel Denniston appeared as representatives, and took on them the engagements made by the people at installations. On the next day, after Sanckey had preached from Jer. iii. 15, Craig was ordained and installed.

At this time all things were working mightily "to draw the lingering battle on." "Having examined* the controversy, had free communication with both parties, (New Side and Old,) he applied to God for light and direction in this important matter, and came—not instantly, but after time and deliberation—to clearness of mind to join in the Protest against the new and uncharitable opinions and the views of church government." The friends of the Revival passed through his bounds, but do not seem to have alienated his people to any large extent. They were blessed with much success throughout the valley.

He attended the synod in 1741, and signed the Protest.

"Going down† from the splendid prospect of the Rockfish Gap, you enter the bounds of the oldest congregation in Virginia, Tinkling Spring, with its old stone church. Here, in a wooden building finished by the widow of John Preston, Craig preached. He was greatly opposed to the location of the meeting, wishing it more central." The people chose it, among other reasons, for the convenience of the spring; and, it is said, "he never suffered its water to cool his thirst."

The church in Augusta was strongly fortified in the French War, Craig refusing to flee from the savage.

On the union, he heartily joined with Hanover Presbytery, and was as forward as any in soliciting funds for Princeton College.

He resigned the pastoral care of Tinkling Spring in November, 1754; and the sermon which he preached on that occasion, from 2 Sam. xxiii. 5, is the only one of his discourses that can be found. It was printed, for the first time, in the "Baltimore Literary and Religious Magazine," in December, 1760.

"In this short discourse," he says, "I have collected together the sum and substance of those doctrines I have declared to you these twenty-five years past. . . . .

* MS. Letter of Craig; quoted by Mr. Smith.

† Dr. Foote.

take him, out of the pocket, and drop him at a hotel's hall in the New Town. Thereby was replaced at Kinnaird's, November 14, 1788, pewter of tipper and lower Pembroke, Bevereide and silver Spring; Alexander Gordon presented Iron Kirk, April 6, in March, 1789, Upper Pennsylvania obtained the whole of his time. In 1791, he was charged with an incendiary, and was suspended. He was subsequently restored, and released from Pennsylvania. His congregation divided during the Revival.

The first congregation "over the river" was on the Cumberland, and had members in 1787; the first were A. Gaylord, and Everson, and others. In 1788, Andrews preached at the New Town. In April 1791, Andrews and Everson were sent to Cumberland. Also there were the settlers there, and were for meeting-houses and preachers. They built their church first at the Meeting-house Spring, and in the old graveyard was to be seen the stones with cross crosses on them.

He was often sent to supply in Virginia. He was dissatisfied with many things after the union, and withdrew, but, on the final settlement of the matter, he was assigned to Pittsburgh.

He died, April 23, 1798.

His son William took holy orders, and came to York and Cumberland, as a missionary of the Venerable Society, about 1790, and was the rector of St. John's, in Carlisle.

JOHN CRAIG[1]

Was born in Ireland, September 21, 1719, but emigrated to America. He appeared before Donegal Presbytery in the fall of 1742, and was taken on trial the next spring, and licensed August 30, 1743. He was sent to Deer Creek (now Cornwallis, Harford) and to West Conococheague. He spent the summer in those places, and Conococheague and Opequhan. West Conococheague called him in the fall of 1745; but he declined a settlement in that charge.

In 1757, he was settled (installed) at Derry, Pa., and remained until 1764, when he resigned, and Amos Ewing and others were ordained and installed in his place. He then went to Cumberland, and was settled at the Meeting-house Spring, and remained there, and settled the branch of the congregation "on the river" (Carlisle), by the river

[1] See B. M. Hall's Sermon, p. 8; Presbyterian Magazine, October, 1854.

of the people." Craig was sent, at the close of 1763, to Cocoa, Fort Pitt, and other places in Western Virginia. He was "the successor of the Presbyterian service in Augusta." He preached two congregations in the south part of the Shenandoah, and in April, 1764, received a call from Cedar and Beaver Creek, and in April, 1766, he was installed in the call to the Cedar and South River. It is described in the call as the congregation of the Triple Kirk of Shenandoah, but long since known as Augusta and Tinkling Spring. On the 8th of September, 1769, Robert Poag and Thomas Dickinson appeared as representatives, and took to them the congregation made by the people in Beverleytown. On the next day, Alex. Gamble had presented a Beverleytown. On the 15th, Craig was matched and installed.

As at this time all things were working "to show the people little or no." Having experienced the "necessity" of a few remembrances with left pastors, New York and Philadelphia had to find for light and direction in the respective settled, and some—not instantly, but after time and deliberation—to exercise of mind to join in the Protest against the new and unchristian opinions and the rites of church government. The tracts of opinions and the rites of church government. The tracts of the Synod passed through his hands, but do not seem to have influenced his people to any extent. They were blessed with much success throughout the years.

He attended the synod in 1771, and signed the Protest.

Going down from the synodical presence of the Reverend Gentlemen, he was the bounds of the adjacent congregation to Virginia, Tinkling Spring, with an old place, Mossy Creek, in a wooded country, lined by the waters of Lake Irene. Craig preached, he was greatly pressed in the location of the meeting, strong in many contrary. "The people come in, among other reasons, for the convenience of the spring; and, it is said," he never suffered to water to cool his thirst.

The church in Augusta was strongly fortified in the Revolutionary War. Craig relaxing to the Iron the savage.

On the same, he hastily joined with Hanover Presbytery, and was as forward as any in soliciting funds for Princeton College.

He resigned the pastoral care of Tinkling Spring in November, 1784; and the reasons which he revealed on that occasion, from 2 Sam. xxiii. 5, is the only one of his discourses that can be found. It was printed, for the first time, in the "Baltimore Literary and Religious Magazine," in December, 1840.

"In this short discourse," he says, "I have collected together the rare and substance of those discourses I have delivered in you these twenty-five years past."

[1] See Jas. Lyons's Craig, quoted by Mr. Smith.

"I have long, often, and sincerely exhorted, entreated, invited, and besought you, in public, in private, in secret, to come and take hold of God's covenant and Christ the Mediator thereof. I hope some among you have sincerely complied: I wish I could say all that I have been so nearly concerned for or related to. But now our near and dear pastoral relation is dissolved. And, oh, how does my heart tremble to think and fear that too, too many among you have not sincerely accepted of and embraced Christ on gospel terms! Oh, how can I leave you at a distance from Christ, and strangers to the God that made you? I cannot leave you till I give you another offer of Christ and the covenant of grace. Let me beg of you, for your souls' sake, for Christ's sake, to leave all your sins, and come, come speedily, and lay hold on the covenant and the Mediator; never, never let him go till he bless you.

"Few and poor, and without order, were you when I accepted your call; but now I leave you a numerous, wealthy congregation, able to support the gospel, and of credit and reputation in the church.

"For coming into the bond of this covenant of grace; it is by faith we take hold of it. This we do when we are thoroughly, clearly convinced of our sin, and misery, and undone state under the covenant of works; and do hence betake ourselves to the new covenant, to the gracious method of salvation proposed to us in the gospel through Jesus Christ and his righteousness, and do cordially approve of, and acquiesce in this noble contrivance, and accept of Jesus Christ as our only Mediator, Surety, and Peacemaker with God, and in him do sincerely make choice of God—Father, Son, and Holy Spirit—to be our God and portion. On our part, giving ourselves soul and body to be the Lord's; engaging, in the strength of our great surety, Jesus Christ, to abandon all sin, live for his glory, and walk with him in newness of life, as becomes God's covenanted people. This great work is carried on in all its parts by God's Holy Spirit, helping and determining our souls to do all these things heartily, cheerfully, and sincerely."

In parting, he makes no complaints of them, and no boasting of himself.

He remained in the charge of Augusta till his death, April 21, 1774, "after fifteen hours' affliction," aged sixty-three years and four months.

"The old people* in Augusta county have learned from their fathers that he was a man mighty in the Scriptures,—'in perils oft, in labours abundant,' for the gospel; and they hold his memory in the highest veneration."

* Dr. Foote.

Craig said,* when asked if he found suitable persons for elders in new settlements, where he had organized churches, "When there were no hewn stones I just took dornacks."

AZARIAH HORTON,

A BROTHER of the Rev. Simon Horton, graduated at Yale in 1735, and, on being licensed, probably by New York Presbytery, he received a call to a promising parish, Long Island, and was prepared to accept it. The case of the Indians on the island was pressed upon him by the correspondents of the Scottish Society for Propagating the Gospel; and they prevailed on him to relinquish the call. He was ordained by New York Presbytery in 1740, and entered on his labours at the east end of the island in the midst of the Great Revival.† Thirty-five Indians were soon after baptized. Subsequently he had little or no encouraging success. Two churches‡ still exist, the remains of the fruit of his toil: one at Poosepatuck, on the Great South Bay, in the south of Brookhaven, the other at Shinnecock, the largest settlement, two miles west of Southampton. At the latter place he made his home. He printed two years of his missionary journal. On the 18th of May, 1742, he was at Smithfield, Pennsylvania, and he spent a fortnight in preparing the Indians on the Delaware for Brainerd's coming. He went from there to attend the synod in Philadelphia, and signed the Protest of the New York brethren against the exclusion and rupture of 1741. He met with many discouragements in his work. In his printed letter dated Southampton, September 14, 1751, he speaks of having been annoyed by the Separates; this, together with the diminished number of the Indians, and the hopelessness of doing them any good, led him to abandon the mission in 1753. The Indians on the island numbered only four hundred in 1740.

He became the pastor of South Hanover, New Jersey, the congregation having been set off from Hanover in 1748: for a long time it was called Bottle Hill, and now is known as Madison. He was dismissed in November, 1776, and died March 2, 1777, aged sixty-two.

* Edward Graham, in Dr. Davidson's History of Kentucky.

† Dr. Prime's History of Long Island.

‡ He had, for his assistant, Miranda, formerly an Indian trader, who had laboured to instruct the Delaware and Susquehanna Indians; but he died soon after his appointment.—*Gillies.*

"I have long, often, and sincerely admired, entreated, invited, and beseeched you, in public, in private, in season, out of season, take hold of God's covenant and Christ the Solution thereof. I hope even among you have sincerely complied. I wish I could say all that I have been so nearly concerned for or related to, that was our case and that needed relation is dissolved. Yet, oh, how does my heart tremble to think and fear that, too, by many among you have my sincerely accepted of and concerned Christ as equal terms! Oh, how can I leave you at a distance from Christ, and strangers to the God that made you! I cannot have you still I give you another offer of Christ and the covenant of grace. Let me beg of you, for Jesus' sake, for Christ's sake, to leave all your sins, and come, come speedily, and lay hold on the covenant and the Mediator; never, never let him go till he bless you.

"Poor and poor, and without order, were you when I accepted you all; see now I leave you a numerous, wealthy congregation, able to support the gospel, and of credit and reputation in the church.

"For coming into the bond of this covenant of grace, it is by faith we take hold of it. This we do when we are thoroughly clearly convinced of our sin, and misery, and undone state under the covenant of works; and do hence betake ourselves to the new covenant, in the precious method of salvation proposed to us in the gospel through Jesus Christ and his righteousness, and do consider, appropriate, and acquiesce in this noble contrivance, and accept of Jesus Christ as our only Mediator, Surety, and Peacemaker with God, and in him do sincerely make choice of God—Father, Son, and Holy Spirit—to be our God and portion. On our part, giving ourselves and our body to be the Lord's, engaging in the strength of our great surety, Jesus Christ, to abandon all sin, for his glory, and walk with him in newness of life, as becomes God's consecrated people. This great work is carried on in all its parts by God's Holy Spirit, helping and determining our souls to do all these things heartily, sincerely, and constantly."

In parting, he makes no complaints of them, and no boasting of himself.

He remained in the charge of Augusta till his death, April 21, 1774, "some three years before," aged sixty-three years and four months.

"The old people" in Augusta comely have learned from their fathers that he was a man mighty in the Scriptures—a powerful, in labours abundant, for the gospel; and they hold his memory in the highest reverence."

---

* See Jones.

Doubtlessly, when called to be found suitable persons for others to go to the Indians, where he had previous direction, "When there was no hope upon I just cast down."

EBENEZER MORTON.

A descendant of the Rev. Simon Horton, graduated at Yale in 1723, and, on being licensed, probably in New York Presbytery, he received a call to a presidency period, long located, and was ordained to accept it. The case of the Indians on the island was pressed upon him by the correspondents of the Scottish Society for Propagating the Gospel; and they prevailed on him to relinquish the call. He was ordained by New York Presbytery in 1740, and entered on his labours at the east end of the island in the midst of the Great Revival. Thirty-five Indians were soon after baptized. Subsequently, he had little to encouraging success. Two converts still exist, the remains of the fruit of his toil; one at Poquonnock, on the Great South Bay, in the south of Brookhaven, the other at Shinnecock, the largest settlement, two miles west of Southampton. At the latter place he made his home. He preached two years of his ministry, gratuitously. On the 18th of May, 1742, he was at Smithfield, Pennsylvania, and he spent a fortnight in preaching his labours on the Delaware for Brainerd's mission, was from there to attend the synod in Philadelphia, and signed the Protest of the New York Presbytery against the exclusion and rupture of 1741. He had a very discouragement in his work. In his pastoral letter dated Southampton, September 14, 1761, he speaks of having been assayed by the Separates; this, together with the disturbed temper of the Indians, and the hopelessness of doing them any good, led him to abandon the mission in 1763. The Indians on the island numbered only four hundred in 1790.

He became the pastor of South Hampton, New Jersey, the congregation having been set off from Hanover in 1763; for a long time it was called Dorlie Hill, and now is known as Shiloh. He was dismissed in November, 1776, and died March 2, 1777, aged sixty-two.

---

* Sermon delivered in the Society's Society of Boston.

† The Indian's History of Long Island.

‡ He had, for his assistant, Samuel Kennedy, as Indian teacher, who had received the Princeton and Dartmouth College, but he died soon after his appointment.—[illegible]

New York. They had the Erskines in great reverence: they loved the doctrines which rallied Scotland's best men against the Assembly's decision in the Marrow controversy. Smith speaks, in his history, contemptuously of the opposition, as of the lower class; and Robert Philip brands it as a cabal of ignorance and bigotry.* The fact that these persons called the Rev. John Mason from Scotland, and that they and their children constituted the congregation of Dr. John M. Mason, is a sufficient refutation of these charges.

Cumming died August 23, 1763. "He was full of prayer, with a lively, active soul in a feeble body." This was the testimony of the excellent Dr. Sewall, with whom he was joined as colleague in Boston.

HUGH HENRY

Graduated at Nassau Hall in 1748. He was one of the students trained by Samuel Blair. He was ordained, by the New-Side Presbytery of Newcastle, pastor of Rehoboth, Wicomico, and Monokin, in 1751. At that time the harvest, following the labours of Robinson and Davies in Somerset county, "seemed nearly over, though considerable gleanings were still gathered" after his settlement. Davies spoke of him at that time as likely to prove an extensive blessing to that part of the colony of Maryland.

He died in 1763, greatly esteemed.

JOHN KINKEAD

Was born in Ireland, and is mentioned, on the records of Philadelphia Synod, as a licentiate, in May, 1752. He was, at that time, sent to the Valley of Virginia, to supply from the middle of November till the first of March: "in case he receives a call, he shall continue eight weeks only." McKennan supplied his lack of service, and his reasons for not having gone were sus-

* Nothing of this sort is intimated in the private correspondence of the leading members of the congregation.

tained. "A member of the congregation of Norrington applied to the synod, supplicating the ordination of Mr. Kinkead, as fast as our stated rules and methods will permit. The synod, at considerable length, heard the reasons offered by the Presbyteries of Philadelphia and Newcastle why they could not attend on the trials and ordination, so as to answer the request of the congregations. The congregations of Great Valley and Norrington belonging to Philadelphia Presbytery, they ordered that said presbytery should attend the trials and manage the ordination; and, lest a delay should be occasioned by the paucity and distance of the members, Mr. Cathcart is ordered to correspond with said presbytery as an assistant." He was ordained, and the synod ordered him "to correspond with Newcastle Presbytery in August."

In 1754, he spent three months in Virginia, and was dismissed from his charge, and was publicly disowned by the presbytery, in 1757. Immediately on the union, (May 31, 1758,) Philadelphia Presbytery directed Gilbert Tennent to write to him, and inform him that he must desist from preaching at Middletown, (now in Delaware county, Pennsylvania,) as it was offensive to the congregation and to the presbytery. He was informed of the time of the next meeting. The records of the presbytery furnish no further notice of him; but, in 1759, at his request, the synod appointed a committee to converse with him. "He came next day, and gave in a paper to the synod, as, he says, for his own exoneration, in order to his continuing a member. The synod, having never excluded him, concluded to consider and deal with him as a member. The minute being read to him, he refused membership notwithstanding."

Windham, in New Hampshire, obtained his services, and he was settled there in October, 1760. They had supplicated the synod in May; and Dr. Alison and Mr. Ewing were directed to write to them a recommendatory letter in favour of Kirkpatrick, who was going with the New Jersey forces the ensuing campaign.

Kinkead was dismissed in April, 1765; and, in 1769, it was "particularly represented to the synod that he is, by many, given out to be a Presbyterian minister, though his conduct is noway cognizable by us, for he has never been a member of any of our presbyteries since the union."

New York. They had the Britishers in great perplexity. They loved the doctrine which rallied Scotland's lost men against the Assembly's decision in the Marrow controversy. Boston spoke in his latency, contemporaneously of the opposition, as of the lower class; and Robert Fleming breaks in as a rebel of ignorance and bigotry.* The last three persons called Old Mr. Alison from Scotland, and that they and their children constituted the congregation of Dr. John M. Alison, is a sufficient testimony of their energy.

Dissenting Mod August 22, 1724. "It was full of poetry with a fire, satire and in a Scotch style." This was the testimony of the unctious Dr. Gowan, with whom he was joined as colleague in Boston.

RUTH BONNER

Hanover as Nassau Hall in 1724. He was son of Mr. [illegible] tutored by Reverend Alison. He was ordained, having [illegible] Presbytery of Newcastle, pastor of Middletown, Upper and Neshaminy, in 1731. At that time the Synod, following the lessons of Robinson and Davies in Sussexes county, "were nearly even, though sensibly, glancing were still pledged after the settlement. Davies spoke of that as that time as likely to prove an excellent blessing to some part of the colony of Maryland."

He died in 1768, greatly esteemed.

JOHN KIRKPATRICK

Was born in Londonderry and is mentioned, as the recruits of Philadelphia Synod, as a licentiate in May, 1732. He was at first [illegible] in the Valley of Virginia, to supply from the middle of November till the first of March. "It can be in reserve a call, for short sermons eight weeks only." Kirkpatrick supplied his lack of service, and his sermons for the Spring year were ac-

* Perhaps, of this not is indicated in the Scotch correspondence of the Boston Mission of the congregation.

tained. "A member of the congregation of Stevenson applied to the synod supplicating the mediation of Mr. Kirkpatrick, as has an ancient rules and methods will permit. The synod, as occasion length, heard the reasons offered by the Presbyterian of Philadelphia and Hunterdon why they could not attend on the trials and ordination, so as to receive the request of the congregations. The congregations of Great Valley and Nottingham, belonging to Philadelphia Presbytery, they ordered that said presbytery should attend the trials and manage the ordination; and, lest a delay should be occasioned by the paucity and distance of the members, Mr. Gibbons is ordered to correspond with said presbytery as an assessor." He was ordained, and the synod ordered him "to correspond with Newcastle Presbytery in Answer."

In 1734 he spent three months in Virginia, and was "dismissed from his charge, and was publicly discussed by the presbytery, in 1737. Immediately on the session, July 31, 1736, Mr. Kirkpatrick, the Presbytery directed Gilbert Tennent to write to him, and inform him that he must attend from preaching at Middletown, Upper in Dobbs's county, Pennsylvania, as it was offensive to the congregation and to the presbytery." He was informed of the time [illegible] the next meeting. The records of the presbytery furnish no further notice of him, but in 1739 at his request, the synod appointed a committee to correspond with him. "He came next day and gave in a paper to the synod, as he says, for his own satisfaction, in order to his continuing a member. The synod having never excluded him, concluded to consider and deal with him as a member. The minutes being read to him, he retained unchanged, and [illegible]."

Whether, in New Hampshire, obtained his services, and he was settled there in October, 1740. They had supplicated the synod in May; and Dr. Alison and Mr. Irving were directed to write to them a recommendatory letter in behalf of Kirkpatrick, who was going with the New Jersey Force the ensuing campaign.

Kirkpatrick was dismissed in April, 1765; and in 1769, he was "particularly recommended to the synod that he is, by many, given out to be a Presbyterian minister, though his conduct is highly objectionable by any, for he has never been a member of any of our presbyteries since the union."

American Antiquarian Society

The Colonial Clergy of the Middle Colonies

New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, 1628 - 1776

BY

FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS

GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
BALTIMORE 1978

missioned for Pa., 27 Mar. 1765; arriv. Philadelphia, before 16 Oct. 1765; sett. East Coventry (Chester) Pa., Brownback's Chh., Earl (Lanc.) Pa., Zeltenreich Chh., Brecknock (Lanc.) Pa., Muddy Creek Chh., Ephrata (Lanc.) Pa., Bethany Chh., 1765–1766; Reading (Berks) Pa., 1766–1768; suspended for drunkenness; had a chh. in the mountains, 1769; Germ. Ref.; d. after 20 May 1771.

GUILLAM BERTHOLF, bapt. Sluis, Zeeland, Holland, 20 Feb. 1656; came to America, 1683; member of the Chh. in Bergen, N. J., 6 Oct. 1684; Ord. Middleburgh, Holland, 16 Sept. 1693; sett. Tappan in Orangetown (Rockland) N.Y., 1694–1724: Hackensack (Bergen) N. J., New Barbadoes Chh., 1694–1724; Passaic (Passaic) N. J., Chh. at Acquackanonk, 1694–1724; Port Richmond, Staten Island, N.Y., 1694–1724; Tarrytown (Westchester) N.Y., Sleepy Hollow Chh., 1697–1724; Raritan (Somerset) N. J., Bridgewater Chh., now Somerville, 1699–1720; Belleville (Essex) N. J., at Second River, 1700–1724; Ponds (Bergen) N. J., Oakland Chh., 1710–1724; Pompton Plains (Morris) N. J., Pequannock Chh., 1713–1724; Richmond, Staten Island, N.Y., Richmond Chh., a union of the French, Dutch and English Ref. chhs., 1714–1724; he was the first minister of and probably the founder of 7 of these 9 chhs.; Dutch Ref.; d. ca. 1724.

WILLIAM BERTRAM, b. Edinburgh, Scotland, 2 Feb. 1674; ed. Edinburgh; Ord. by the Bangor Presbytery, Ireland; came to Pa., 1730; inst. Swatara (Dauphin) Pa., Paxtang Chh. on Fishing Creek, 15 Nov. 1732–16 Sept. 1736; inst. Derry (Dauphin) Pa., 1732–1746; Presb.; d. Derry, Pa., 2 May 1746, a. 72 (GS).

HENRICUS BEYS (or Beyse), b. Dordrecht, Holland, 1675; matric. Leyden, 13 Sept. 1694, in theology; matric. Leyden, 27 Aug. 1701, a. 27, to study medicine; Ord. Dordrecht, Holland, 4 May 1705; arriv. America, 1 Jan. 1705/6; sett. Kingston (Ulster) N.Y., Dutch Ref. Chh., 1705/6–1708; Ord. by Bsp. of London; K.B. for N.Y., 2 Feb. 1709/10; suspended by the Classis of Amsterdam; sett. Harlem and Fordham, N.Y., Ep. chhs., 1710–1713; restored to the Dutch Ref. ministry, 1713; sett. Curacoa, 1714–1717; physician; Dutch Ref.; Ep.

BININGER, see Bueninger.

JOHN JUSTUS JACOB BIRKENSTOCK, sett. Williams (Northampton) Pa., Cedarville Chh., 1733–1749; Upper Hanover (Montgomery) Pa., New Goshenhoppen Chh., 1739–1743; South Whitehall (Lehigh) Pa., Jordan Chh., 1739–1750; Easton (Northampton) Pa., St. John's Chh., 1740–1748; Upper Saucon (Lehigh) Pa., St. Paul's, Blue, or Organ Chh., 1742–1748; Luth.; returned to Germany and died there.

Bishop JOHN DAVID BISCHOFF, Steward of the First Sea Congregation; arriv. Philadelphia, 7 June 1742; Ord. Bethlehem, Pa., 1749; Indian missionary and minister of rural churches; sett. Warwick (Lanc.) Pa., St. James's Chh. at Lititz, 1756–1756; Bethabara, North

Carolina, Chh. at Wacovia, 12 Sept. 1756–1760; Bethania (Forsyth) N. C., 1760–1763; Moravian; d. Bethania, N. C., Sept. 1763.

Provost ERICK TOBIAS BJOERK, Ord. Upsala, Sweden; arriv. Philadelphia, from Westmanland, Sweden, 30 June 1697; sett. Wilmington, Del., 1st or Old Swedes Chh., 1697–29 June 1714; Crane Hook (New Castle) Del., Tran Hook Chh., Dec. 1697–1699; Chester (Delaware) Pa., Upland Chh., 1697–1714; Provost of all Swedish churches in America, 1713–1714; returned to Sweden, 29 June 1714; sett. Fahlun, Sweden, 1714–1740; Sw. Luth.; d. Fahlun, Sweden, 21 Aug. 1740.

JOHN BLACK, A.M., b. South Carolina; A.B., Princeton, 1771, A.M., 1782; Ord. Gettysburg (Adams) Pa., Upper Marsh Creek Chh., 15 Aug. 1775–10 Apr. 1794; supply, Hunterstown Dutch Ref. Chh., 1794–1802; Presb.; d. Gettysburg, Pa., 16 Aug. 1802.

SAMUEL BLACK, came from Ireland; Ord. Brandywine Manor (Chester) Pa., Forks of the Brandywine Chh., 10 Nov. 1736; sett. Brandywine Manor, Pa., 18 Nov. 1735–May 1741; inst. Mount Joy (Adams) Pa., Conewago Chh. (formerly Franklin, now Geinburg, Pa.), May 1742; sett. Mount Joy, Pa., 1741–4 Apr. 1745; Londonderry (Lebanon) Pa., 1741–1745; Peach Bottom (York) Pa., Slate Ridge Chh., 1757–1758; Rockfish (Nelson) Va., 1752–1770; Mountain Plains (Nelson) Va., 1752–1770; Old Side Presb.; d. Rockfish, Va., 9 Aug. 1770.

JOHN BLACKALL, sett. Caernarvon (Lanc.) Pa., Bangor Chh., 1733–1739; Salisbury (Lanc.) Pa., St. John's Chh. at Compassville, 1741–1742; Ep.; d. Lancaster, Pa., 12 Oct. 1743.

JOHN BLACKER, sett. Northampton (Bucks) Pa. and Southampton (Bucks) Pa., Dutch Ref. Chhs. at Richborough and Neshaminy in Churchville, 21 Jan. 1710; Dutch Ref.

JOHN BLACKWELL, sett. Vincent (Chester) Pa., 1771–1775; Bapt.

ROBERT BLACKWELL, D.D., b. Long Island, N.Y., 6 May 1748, son of Colonel Jacob Francis Blackwell; A.B., Princeton, 1768, A.M., 1782, D.D., 1788; A.B., Columbia, 1770; Trustee, U. of Pa., 1789–1822, D.D., 1788; Ord. by Bsp. of London, 11 June 1772; K.B. for Va., 15 June 1772; S.P.G. missionary at Gloucester (Camden) N. J., 1772–1777; Delaware (Camden) N. J., formerly Knowlton, St. James's Chh., 1772–1777; Clarkesboro (Cumberland) N. J., formerly Berkeley, St. Peter's Chh., Apr. 1773–1777; Colestown (Cumberland) N. J., St. Mary's Chh., 1772–1775; Greenwich in Cohansey (Cumberland) N. J., St. Stephen's Chh., 19 Nov. 1772–1777; Surgeon and Chaplain, 1st Pennsylvania Brigade, Continental Army, 1778–1781; member, Am. Phil. Soc.; Ep.; d. Philadelphia, Pa., 12 Feb. 1831.

ELIJAH BLAGUE, A.M., b. Saybrook, Conn., 26 Sept. 1730, son of Deacon Joseph Blague (Y.C., 1714); A.B., Y.C., 1750, A.M.; Chaplain to John Gardiner of Gardiner's Island, N.Y.; Cong.; d. Saybrook, Conn., 8 Apr. 1762, a. 32, s.p.

3rd Series Vol I Notes & Queries Relating to Pa
Wm Henry Egle

talizing, and although more or less peculiar in their presentation of their theological views, we can say this for them—they were convinced they were right—and we honor them for their sincerity.]

REV. JAMES ANDERSON.

James Anderson was a native of Scotland, born November 17, 1678; was educated under the care of Principal Stirling, of Glasgow, and ordained by Irvine Presbytery, November 17, 1708, with a view to his settlement in Virginia. He sailed March 6, 1709, and arrived in the Rappahannock on the 22d of April following, but the state of things there not warranting his stay, he came northward, and was received by the Presbytery September 20. He settled at New Castle. In 1714, out of regard to the desolate condition of the people in Kent county, he was directed to supply them monthly on a Sabbath, and also to spend a Sabbath at Cedar Creek, in Sussex. He subsequently ministered in New York, but owing to some difficulties in the congregation there he desired a removal. He was called September 24, 1726, to Donegal, on the Susquehanna, and accepted it. He was installed the last Wednesday in August, 1727. In September, 1729, he gave every fifth Sabbath to the people on Swatara, and joined the congregation of Derry, thus becoming the first settled pastor over that church, until the call to Rev. William Bertram, in 1732. He died July 16, 1740. In the language of Presbytery, "he was high in esteem for circumspection, diligence and faithfulness as a Christian minister." The Rev. Mr. Anderson married February, 1712–13, Suit Garland, daughter of Sylvester Garland, of the Head of Apoquinimy. She died December 24, 1736. He then married Rachel Wilson, December 27, 1737. His son Garland Anderson married Jane, daughter of Peter Chevalier, of Philadelphia, but died early. His daughter Elizabeth married Samuel Breeze, resided in New York, and was a woman of great excellence. A brother of the Rev. Mr. Anderson was John Anderson, of Perth Amboy, who in 1712 was made one of the Council of the Province of New Jersey. He died in March, 1736, aged seventy-three, being then president of the council.

REV. SAMUEL BLACK. ?

Samuel Black was a native of the north of Ireland, born about 1700. He studied theology prior to his emigrating to America, and was subsequently licensed by New Castle Presbytery. The Forks of Brandywine in Chester county was formed into a separate congregation in 1735, and in September same year, Donegal Presbytery gave them leave to invite Black to preach as a candidate for settlement.

Pennsylvania

He was called October 7, and ordained November 18, 1735. A portion of his people preferred complaints against him September 2, 1740. This was just at the time of the extraordinary effects produced by the preaching of Whitfield. Most of the allegations were not sustained, but after a rebuke and suspension for a season, he was restored, and afterwards released from the pastoral relation. The new congregation of Conewago, between Middletown and Mount Joy called him in October, 1741, and he was installed the second Wednesday in May following. He made occasional visits to Virginia as a missionary, and was sent to Potomac in 1743. Difficulties arose in his flock at Conewago and they asked to have the Rev. John Steel, who was supplying Conestoga, sent to them. North and South Mountain in Virginia (the former six miles west of Staunton) asked for him, March 6, 1745. He was dismissed from Conewago in April, but in the fall they sought to regain him. A division took place. Those who left him obtained one-fifth of the time of the Rev. John Roan, pastor of the New Side churches of Paxtang and Derry. In 1747, he, with Revs. Thomson and Craig, was directed to take the oversight of the vacancies in Virginia. In 1751 he was directed to supply Buffalo settlement and the adjacent places four Sabbaths. He took charge of the congregations of Rockport and Mountain Plain before 1752. He died August 9, 1770. ALBEMARLE Co Va. mar. Catherine Shaw

---

REV RICHARD SANCKEY.

Richard Sanckey, a native of the north of Ireland, was born about 1712. He studied theology at Glasgow under Principal Stirling, and came to America in the summer of 1735. He was taken on trial by Donegal Presbytery the 7th of October same year, licensed October 13, 1736, and sent to the church on Manada creek. This congregation is first mentioned in October, 1735, Lazarus Stewart appearing to supplicate in its behalf the next year. The Rev. William Bertram, of Derry, moderated the call which was brought to the Presbytery for Mr. Sanckey by John Cunningham and Robert Green, June 22, 1737. From that time onward the congregation is styled Hanover. Mr. Sanckey accepted August 31, 1737, but it appearing that his trial sermon was transcribed out of books to give a false idea of his ministerial powers, and contained most dangerous errors, the Presbytery rebuked him and delayed his ordination. The Rev. George Gillespie remonstrated with the Synod not to countenance such levity especially as Mr. Sanckey had sent the notes to Henry Hunter "who had preached them to his own overthrow." Hunter had passed himself off as an

talking and although it was so late in life before he had the opportunity of their acquaintance, yet, even so, he was for them—they were considerate enough to say so—and an honor to their ancestry.

Mr. James A. Anderson.

James Anderson was a native of Scotland, born November 17, 1819, and was adopted under the care of Principal Dill, of Edinburgh, and instructed by Irving Geddes, December 17, 1833, with a view to his entrance in Yale College. He sailed March 6, 1835, and arrived in New Haven, on the 23d of April following, but the state of things was so unfavorable, in May, he came northward and was received by the Presbytery, September 22. He settled at New Canaan, in 1838, and at regard to the double condition of the people in East Haven, he was directed to supply them, in unity on a Sabbath, and also to spend a Sabbath in Cedar Creek, in Essex. He subsequently ministered in New York, but owing to some difficulties in the congregation, he resigned a pastorate. He was called September 24, 1850, by Doughal on the Sound, and accepted it. He was installed the last Wednesday in August, 1851. In September, 1859, he gave every 6th Sabbath to the people on Swan's Island and joined the congregation of Jonesport, thus becoming the first settled pastor over that church, until 1870, and to Rev. William Bowman, in 1872. He died July 16, 1884. In the language of Presbytery, "he was high in esteem for consistency, diligence and faithfulness as a Christian minister." The Rev. Mr. Anderson married Elizabeth, 1842-43, sister of Alexander Sawyer of Vinalhaven, Me. Mrs. Anderson died at the Island of Appledore, October 31, 1893. He then married Sarah Wilson, December 27, 1897. His son, Garland Anderson, married Jane, daughter of Rev. Theodore of Philadelphia, left child only. Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth married James Brown, settled in New York, and was a woman of great excellence. A brother of the Rev. Mr. Anderson was John Anderson, of Perth Amboy, who in 1812 was made one of the Council of the Trustees of New Jersey. He died in March, 1830, aged seventy-three, being then president of the council.

Rev. Samuel Bracey.

Rev. Samuel Bracey was a native of the county of Ireland, born about 1770. He studied the law prior to his ordination to Andover, and was ordained by Presbytery, Dec. 1, 1813. He sailed for New Castle, Delaware, and was ordained by the Presbytery of New Castle, Delaware, and was installed pastor in Chester county, Pa., where he remained two years, when he was dismissed, and was installed in Cedar Creek, in Essex, Del., in 1816, and in Dover, Del., in 1818, and in Dover, Del., in 1819, and in Dover, Del., in 1820, and in Dover, Del., in 1821, and in Dover, Del., in 1822, and in Dover, Del., in 1823, and in Dover, Del., in

William Forbes Marshall. *Ulster Sails West*. Belfast: The Quota Press, 1943 [Lancour No. 6].

Following is the text of Appendix II, cited by Lancour.

Names of some Ministers, Licentiates, Students, or Emigrants who went from Ulster and served in the Ministry of Presbyterian Churches in North America during the period 1680-1820, with the Presbytery of oversight, or district of origin where these have been ascertained, the date or approximate date of arrival, and the Provinces or States where they exercised their ministry.
"a" with date = before; Lic. = licentiate; Stud. = student; ord. = ordained; Pres. = President.

Alexander, David; Lic. Route P.; a. 1736; Pa.
Alison, Francis; Lic. Letterkenny P.; 1735; Pa.; Vice-Prov. Coll. of Phila.; D.D. Glas.
Alison, John; Lic.; a. 1756; Retd. to Ir.
Baird, Thomas Dickson; Gilford; 1802; S.C., Ohio, Pa.
Bay, Andrew; a. 1748; Pa., Md., L.I.
Beatty, Charles Clinton; Co. Antrim; 1729; Pa.; Chaplain Pa. troops, N.W. frontier.
Bertram, William; ord. Bangor P.; 1732; Pa.
Birch, T. L.; Ord. in Ir.; 1801; W. Pa.
Black, John; Co. Antrim; 1797; W. Pa.; Pres. Duquesne Coll.; D.D.
Black, Samuel; Lic. Armagh P.; a. 1735; Pa., Va., N.C.
Blackstock, William; Lic. Down P. (Burgher); a. 1794; N.C., S.C.
Blair, John; a. 1733; Pa., N.Y.; Vice-Pres. Princeton Coll.
Blair, Samuel; a. 1730; N.J., Pa.; Principal New London Academy.
Bothwell, David; Lic. Monaghan P.; 1789; Ga.
Boyce, John; a. 1783; S.C.
Boyd, Adam; Lic. Coleraine P.; 1723; Pa.
Boyd, Alexander; Stud.; 1748; Me., Pa.
Boyd, James; a. 1769; Pa.
Boyd, William; Min. Macosquin; 1718, with petition to Gov. Shute; retd. to Ir.; inst. Taboyne, 1725.
Bratton, Thomas; 1711; Md.
Brown, John; a. 1749; Va., Ky.
Brown, John; Co. Antrim; a. 1779; S.C., Ga.; Prof. Univ. S.C.; Pres. Univ. Ga.; D.D. Coll. N.J.; soldier in the war 1679-81 [*sic*].
Cannon, John; 1788; S.C.
Campbell, Alexander; 1809; W.Va., Tenn., Ky.; with his father, Rev. Thomas C. founded the Baptist Ch. "Disciples of Christ."
Campbell, Benjamin; Ballykelly; 1729; Md.
Campbell, Charles; Min. Dunboe; 1801; Pa.
Campbell, Joseph; Omagh; 1797; N.J.; D.D. Lafayette Coll.
Campbell, Thomas; Lic. Markethill P.; 1807; W.Pa., Va., Tenn., Ky.

Carlisle, Hugh; Lic. Monaghan P.; 1735; Pa., N.J.
Cathcart, Robert; Lic.; 1730; Pa.
Cathcart, Robert; Lic. Route P.; 1790; Pa.; D.D. Queen's Coll., N.J.
Cavin, Samuel; Lic.; 1737; Pa., Va.
Clark, Matthew; Min. Boveedy; 1728; N.H.; soldier in Derry during the siege.
Clark, Thomas; Min. Cahans; 1764; N.Y., N.C.; Diploma in Medicine Glas.
Conn, Hugh; Magilligan; a. 1715; Md.
Cooper, Robert; 1741; Pa.; D.D. Dickinson Coll.
Cornwall, William; Min. Clogher; 1718; Me.
Craig, John; Donegore; 1734; W.Va.
Craig, John; Min. Coronery; 1793; Pa.
Creaghead, Thomas; Lic. Strabane P.; 1714; Mass., Pa.
Cross, Robert; Lic. Derry P.; 1717; Pa., L.I., Phila.
Cummings, Charles; a. 1767; Va.; frontier ch., with minister and people always armed at service.
Davis, Samuel; a. 1692; Del.; member of first Presby.
Dobbin, Alexander; Derry; 1772; Pa.
Donnelly, Thomas; Co. Donegal; 1791; S.C.
Dorrance, Samuel; Lic. Coleraine P.; 1719; Conn.
Dunlop, Robert; Co. Antrim; 1736; Me.
Dunlop, Samuel; Lic. Coleraine P.; 1737; N.H.
Elder, John; Lic. Coleraine P.; a. 1738; capt. of Rangers, with command of block-houses on the frontier.
Elliott, William; ord. Armagh P.; 1718.
Finley, James; Co. Armagh; 1734; Md., Pa.
Finley, Samuel; Co. Armagh; 1734; Md., Pres., Coll. of N.J.; D.D Glas.
Fisher, Hugh; ord. Armagh P.; 1715; S.C.
Fitzgerald, Edward; 1718; Mass.
Gelston, Samuel; Lic.; 1715; L.I., Pa.
Gibson, Robert; Ballymena; 1797; Pa., N.Y.
Gibson, William; Min. Kellswater; 1797; Vt., Pa., N.J.
Glasgow, Patrick, a. 1736; Md.
Glendy, John; Min. Maghera; 1799; Baltimore; Chaplain, Senate and House of Reps.; D.D. Univ. of Md.
Goudy, Alexander; Min. Donaghadee; 1792.
Gray, James; Lic. Monaghan P.; 1797; N.Y., Phila.
Hampton, John; ord. in Ulster; 1705; Md.; member of the first Presbytery.
Harper, James; Min. Knockloughrim; 1798; Va.
Hemphill, John; a. 1792; N.J.; D.D. Dickinson Coll.
Hemphill, Samuel; Lic. Strabane P.; 1734; Phila.
Henry, George; Min. of Narrow-water; 1764.
Henry, John; ord. Dublin P.; 1709; Md., Va.
Heron, Robert; Lic. Armagh P.; 1735; Va.

The Colonial Clergy of Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina

By

THE REVEREND FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS, TH.D.
Historian of the Society of the Descendants of the Colonial Clergy

GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
BALTIMORE 1976

JOHN BARNETT (See *C.C.N.C.*), lic. for N.C., 2 May 1765, K.B. for N.C., 10 May 1765; S.P.G. missionary in N.C., Oct. 1765-1770; sett. St. Thomas's Par. (Orange) Va., 1771-1774; Ep.

ROBERT BARRETT, b. in Va., son of Charles Barrett of Louisa co., Va.; K.B. for Va., 5 Dec. 1737; master of the Indian School, Wm. & Mary Coll., 1737; sett. St. Martin's Par. (Hanover) Va., 1738-1787; Ep.; d. Albemarle co., Va., 1805.

DAVID BARROW, b. in Va., ca. 1753; preached in Brunswick co., Va., 1771; ord. Mill Swamp (Isle of Wight) Va., 2 July 1774-1797; also preached at Black Creek, Va.; went to Ky., 1797; Bapt.; d. Kentucky, ca. 1814.

JAMES BATES, b. Middletown, Va., 1650, son of George Bates of York County, Va.; sett. Skimino Creek, Va., Friend's Meeting, 1712-1723; Quaker; d. Skimino Creek, Va., 1723.

THOMAS BAYLEY (See *C.C.Md.*), K.B. for Narragansett (R.I.), 27 Mar. 1712; itinerant minister in N.C.; sett. St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore, Md., 1713-1723; sett. Newport Par. (Isle of Wight) Va., 1724-1728; Lynnhaven Par. (Princess Anne) Va., 1728; Ep.; sent back to Eng., 1729.

JOHN BEATTY (prob. matric. Univ. of Glasgow, 14 Nov. 1729); K.B. for Va., 27 Feb. 1732/3; sett. St. Andrew's Par. (Brunswick) Va., 1733-1750; Ep.

THOMAS BECKETT, K.B. for Va., 10 May 1727; sett. St. James's Par. (Goochland) Va., 1727-1733; St. Mark's Par. (Culpeper) Va., May 1733-1739; officiated in Fredericksville Par. (Albemarle) Va., 1754; Ep.

JAMES BELL, b. Sussex co., Va., 1735; sett. Sappony (Sussex) Va., 1773-1778; Bapt.; d. Sappony, Va., Sept. 1778, a. 43.

JOHN BELL (possibly b. 1671, son of William Bell of Sowton, Salop; matric. Pembroke Coll., Oxford, 18 Nov. 1691, a. 20); came to Va., 1711; K.B. for Va. 21 Jan. 1711/2; sett. St. Mary's White Chapel Par. (Lancaster) Va., 1713-1743; Christ Ch. Par. (Lancaster), 1713-1743; St. Stephen's Par. (Northumberland) Va., 1723; Ep.; d. Christ Church Parish, Va., 1743.

THOMAS BENNETT, A.B., matric. sizar, Trinity Coll., Camb., 1621, A.B., 1624/5; ord. priest by the Bishop of Peterborough, 9 Apr. 1628; sett. West Parish (Nansemond) Va., 1648; became head of an Independent (Puritan) congregation, 1648; banished by Gov. Berkeley, 1648; Ep.-Independent.

WILLIAM BENNETT, A.M., matric. sizar, St. John's Coll., Camb., 1569, A.B., 1570/1, A.M., 1574; Rector, Suffield (Norfolk) Eng., 1581-1621; Puritan clergyman who came to Va., 1621; was minister at Edward Bennett's plantation at Warwisqueake, 1621-1624; Independent; d. Warwisqueake Parish, Va., 1624.

JOHN BERKELEY, A.B. (probably b. Limerick, Ireland, 1708, son of Rev. Henry Berkeley; matric. pensioner, Trinity Coll., Dublin, 15 June 1730, A.B., 1734); sett. Cornwall Par. (Charlotte) Va., 1755-1762; Cumberland Par. (Lunenburg) Va., 1756; perhaps at Jamestown, 1758; Ep.

JOHN BERTRAND, fled from France as a Huguenot under Louis XIV; ord. in Eng.; sett. in King George and Lancaster counties, Va.; sett. Sittingbourne Par. (King George) Va., 1701; Ep.; d. Sittingbourne Parish, 1701.

JOSEPH BEWSHER, A.B., b. 1720, son of Launcelot Bewsher of Barton (Westmoreland) Eng.; matric. Queen's Coll., Oxford, 27 Mar. 1740, a. 20; A.B., 1743; S.P.G. missionary at Barbadoes; lic. for Va., 2 Mar. 1752; declined a call to Henrico Parish, Va., 1752; Ep.

Born 1700

SAMUEL BLACK, came from Ireland, ord. Brandywine Manor, Pa., 10 Nov. 1736; sett. Brandywine Manor, Pa., 18 Nov. 1735-May 1741; installed, Mount Joy, formerly Franklin, now Geinburg, Conewago (Adams) Pa., May 1742; sett. Mount Joy, Pa., 1741-4 Apr. 1745; sett. Londonderry (Lebanon) Pa., 1741-1745; sett. Rockfish and Mountain Plains (Nelson) Va., 1752-1770; Old Side Presb.; d. Rockfish (Nelson) Va., 9 Aug. 1770.

get Colo Delaware more here

WILLIAM BLACK (See *C.C.Del.*), b. Dumfries, Scotland, ca. 1679; S.P.G. missionary at Lewes and Cedar Creek Hundred, (Del.) 1708-1709; sett. Accomac Par. (Accomac) Va., 1709/10-1724; Ep.

ARTHUR BLACKAMORE, b. ca. 1679, son of Arthur Blackamore of London; matric. Christ Church Coll., Oxford, 7 May 1695, a. 16; K.B. to Va., 26 Sept. 1707; master of the grammar school, Wm. & Mary Coll., Va., 1710-1716; Ep.

JOHN BLACKNALL, A.B., b. 1692, son of John Blacknall of Wiccham, Bucks, gent., matric. Christ Church Coll., Oxford, 31 Mar. 1710, a. 18; A.B., 1714; K.B. for N.C., 7 June 1725; missionary, S.P.G., in N.C., 1725-1726; sett. St. Stephen's Par. (Northumberland) Va., 1726-1726; sett. Kingston Par. (Mathews) Va., 1740-1747 (and possibly 1726-1747); Ep.; d. Kingston Parish, Va., 1747.

BENJAMIN BLAGROVE, b. 1746, son of John Blagrove of Oxford; matric. St. Mary's Hall, 15 Oct. 1764, a. 18; lic. for Va., 5 Mar. 1772, K.B. for Va., 10 Mar. 1772; sett. Southwark Par. (Surry) Va., 1774-1776; member of the county Committee of Safety for Surry co., Va.; chaplain, Gen. Assembly, 1783; sett. Martin's Brandon Par. (Prince George) Va., 1785-1787; sett. Westover Par. (Charles City) Va., 1787; sett. St. Peter's Par. (New Kent) Va., 1789-1793; Ep.

COMMISSARY JAMES BLAIR, D.D., b. Scotland, 1653; A.B., Univ. of Edinburgh, A.M., D.D.; Rector, Cranston, Scotland, before 1682; in England, 1682-1685; came to Va., 1685, as missionary, S.P.G.; founder and first President, William & Mary Coll., 1693-1743; Commissary to the Bishop of London for Va., 1689-1743; sett. Henrico Par. (Henrico) Va., 1685-1694; James City Parish (James City) at Jamestown, Va., 1694-1710; Bruton Par. (James City) at

He does not appear in the other states in this Bk.

JOHN BARNETT (See C.C.N.C.), bc. for NC., 2 May 1769, ord. for NC., 10 May 1769; S.P.G. missionary in NC., 1771–1775; rec. at St. Thomas's Par. (Orange) Va., 1775–1779; bp.

ROBERT BARRETT, b. in Va., son of Charles Barrett of Louisa co., Va.; R.B. for Va., 5 Dec. 1779; master of the Indian school, Wm. & Mary Coll., 1779; asst. St. Martin's Par. (Hanover) Va., 1779–1780; bp.; d. Albemarle co., Va., 1805.

DAVID BARROW, b. in Va., ca. 1751; preached in Brunswick co., Va., 1771; ord. Mill Swamp (Isle of Wight) Va., 2 July 1775; also preached at Black Creek, Va.; went to Ky., 1781; d. Nashville, Ten., 1814.

JAMES BAYNES, b. Middletown, Va., 1760, son of George Baynes of York County, Va.; asst. Stinking Creek, Va., Friend's Meeting, 1791–1793; Quaker; d. Stinking Creek, Va., 1793.

THOMAS BAYLEY (See C.C.M.), R.B. for Md., 17 Mar. 1771; itinerant minister in N.C., 1772–1773; Baltimore, Md., 1773–1774; asst. Newport Par. (Isle of Wight) Va., 1774–1775; Lynnhaven Par. (Princess Anne) Va., 1775–1776; asst. back to Md., 1776.

JOHN BEAFTY (See C.C.N.C.), R.B. for N.C., 20 Nov. 1771; R.B. for Va., 27 Feb. 1773; asst. St. Anne's Par. (Essex) Va., 1773–1775; bp.

THOMAS BECKETT, R.B. for Va., 10 Mar. 1771; asst. St. James's Par. (Goochland) Va., 1771–1772; St. Mark's Par. (Culpeper) Va., Mar. 1772–1775; officiated in Fredericksville Par. (Albemarle) Va., 1775; bp.

JAMES BELL, b. Sussex co., Va., 1755; asst. Sappony (Sussex) Va., 1778–1779; d. Sappony, Va., Sept. 1779, æ. 44.

JOHN BETT, probably b. 1751, son of William Bett of Sowston, Suffolk; matric. Emmanuel Coll., Oxford, 18 Nov. 1769, a. 19; came to Va., 1771; R.B. for Va., 21 Jan. 1772; asst. St. Mary's White Chapel Par. (Lancaster) Va., 1772–1773; Christ Ch. Par. (Lancaster), 1773–1775; St. Stephen's Par. (Northumberland) Va., 1775; Rp.; d. Christ Church Parish, Va., 1776.

THOMAS BENNETT, A.B., matric. sizar, Trinity Coll., Camb., 1761, A.B., 1765; ord. priest by the Bishop of Peterborough, 9 Apr. 1768; asst. West Parish (Nansemond) Va., 1769; became head of an Independent (Puritan) congregation, 1773; turned out by Gov. Berkeley, 1774; Rp.-Independent.

WILLIAM BENNETT, A.M., matric. sizar, St. John's Coll., Camb., 1769, A.B., 1773; A.M., 1776; Rector, Suffield (Norfolk) Eng., 1771–1775; Puritan clergyman who came to Va., 1775; chaplain to Edward Bennett's plantation at Warwicksqueak, 1775–1779; Independent; d. Warwicksqueak Parish, Va., 1779.

JOHN BERKELEY, A.B. (probably b. Lancaster, Ireland, 1750, son of Rev. Henry Berkeley; matric. Pembroke, Trinity Coll., Dublin, 15 June 1770, A.B., 1774); asst. Cornwall Par. (Goochland)

Va., 1775–1776; Cumberland Par. (Lunenburg) Va., 1776; perhaps at Jamestown, 1778; Ep.

JOHN BERTRAND, fled from France as a Huguenot under Louis XIV, out. in Eng.; asst. in King George and Lancaster counties, Va., ca. 1718; asst. Stratfordmore Par. (King George) Va., 1720; Ep.; d. Stratfordmore Parish, 1721.

JOSEPH BEWSHER, A.B., b. 1770, son of Lancelot Bewsher of Barton (Westmoreland) Eng.; Quaker; Queen's Coll., Oxford, 14 Mar. 1790, A.B., 1793; R.C., missionary at Rathmines, Ire.; for Va., 2 Mar. 1797; declined a call to Hanover Parish, Va., 1797; Ep.

SAMUEL BLACK, came from Ireland, ord. Presbyterian; Galloway, Pa., in Nov. 1746; asst. Brandywine Manor, Pa., 2 Nov. 1747; installed, Conococheague, Pa., 1748; asst. Morris Jay, Conococheague (Antrim) Pa., May 1749; asst. Morris Jay, Mercersburg, 4 Apr. 1751; asst. Cooloquitory (Lebanon) Pa., 1751–1752; Rockfish and Manassas Parishes (Nelson) Va., 1752–1756; d. Rockfish Parish (Nelson) Va., 6 Aug. 1756.

WILLIAM BLACK (See C.C.N.C.), b. Dunmiss, Scotland, ca. 1729; S.P.G. missionary at Lynn and Cedar Creek Hundred, 1758–1760; asst. Accomac Par. (Accomac) Va., 1760–1761; Ep.

SAMUEL BLACKMORE, b. ca. 1729, son of Arthur Blackmore of Lambeth; matric. Christ Church Coll., Oxford, 17 May 1749, a. 16; R.B. for Va., 16 Sept. 1753; master of the grammar school, Wm. & Mary Coll., Va., 1756–1775; Ep.

JOHN BLACKNALL, A.B., b. 1731, son of John Blacknall of Wilcotton, Berks, gent.; matric. Christ Church Coll., Oxford, 31 Mar. 1750, a. 18; A.B., 1754; R.B. for N.C., 7 June 1757; missionary, S.P.G., in N.C., 1757–1759; asst. St. Stephen's Par. (Northumberland) Va., 1759–1760; asst. Kingston Par. (Mathews) Va., 1760–1767 (and possibly 1776–1777); Ep.; d. Kingston Parish, Va., 1767.

BENJAMIN BLAGROVE, b. 1764, son of John Blagrove of Oxford; matric. St. Mary's Hall, Oxford, 4 Oct. 1784, a. 18; bc. for Va., 5 Mar. 1791; R.B. for Va., 10 Mar. 1791; asst. Southwark Par. (Surry) Va., 1791–1792; member of the county Committee of Safety for Surry co., Va.; chaplain, Gen. Assembly, 1793; asst. Martin's Brandon Par. (Prince George) Va., 1793–1795; asst. Westover Par. (Charles City) Va., 1795; asst. St. Peter's Par. (New Kent) Va., 1795–1797; Ep.

COLMAN BLAIR, JAMES BLAIR, D.D., b. Scotland, 1675; A.B., Edinburgh, 1693; A.M., 1696; D.D., Edinburgh, 1702; Rector, Cramond, Scotland, 1696–1697; in England, 1697–1698; came to Va., 1685, as missionary, S.P.G.; founder and first President, William & Mary Coll., 1693–1743; Commissary to the Bishop of London for Va., 1689–1743; asst. Hungar Par. (Northampton) Va., 1685–1690; James City Parish (James City) at Jamestown, Va., 1690–1710; Bruton Par. (James City) at

Michie.

GUM SPRING.—O Brett, J T Amos, A W Isbell, J J Alvis, R N Hodges, R T Morton, J W Childress, J P Holland.

HARRIS.—R N Harris, S G Duerson, D W Saunders, B F Vaughan, W S Harris, J W Boxley, J C Johnson, E Pleasants, J B Carpenter, J O Adam, L M Harris, W B Duerson, A V Poindexter.

HOPEFUL.—Thos W Anderson, A H Anderson, F H Anderson, Dr J B Anderson, C D Atkinson, R J Atkinson, Geo W Adams, John L Adams, Thos B Hope, T W Hope, T B Johnson, P B Loyd, John H Turner, Lewis Turner Jr, James E West, I M Williams.

JACKSON.—W H Armstrong, S W Anthony, Dr R H Alfred, Edgar A Bowles, Thomas J Cooke, Thomas E Cocke, J E Farrar, Uriah M Gentry, James R Gooch, Semple Goodwin Jr, G P Hambleton, W J Harris, Dr J F Hope, Thomas H Harris, David W Isbell, Samuel Meredith, J W Meredith, James T Meredith, Lewis E Meredith, C Q Meredith, B F Richardson, George Turner, Jo Cosby.

LOCUST CREEK.—Joseph Bowles, W F Duggins, Joseph T Smith.

LONG CREEK.—J F Duke, M Wilbert, C J Goodwin, George Clendon Jr, J P E Johnson, U M Gentry, F Schmitz, W Lorey.

LOUISA C. H.—J W Barrett, W E Bibb, Jas F Brooks, E C Bickley, W M Bickley, E W Bickley, H G Bickley, Benajah Butler, James R Boyd, F W Butler, T F Baber, J W Bullock, E J Boyd, A M Baker, J M Beadles Thomas M Boyd, A M Baker Jr, T J Cosby, Dr N H Crawford, Henry Chiles, P M Daniel, R P Dickerson, Dr W F Gillespie, F S Grove, W H Goodwin, C H Goodwin, John Hunter Sr, Mac Hiter, P M Hiter, Dr R N Hudson, L Z Jones, T M Jones, John W Jackson, Wm N Jackson, W J Longan, C M Mills, H C Morris, H S Marks, W T Meade, J P Massie, J W Nunn, J K Pettus, Timoleon Smith, James E Smith, Dr H H Sergeant, F B Trice, Wyatt Thomasson, F V Winston, J B Winston, W J Winston, James M Winston, J B Walton, E S Wash, W N Wood, Jas H Woolfolk, Robt B Winston, N W Winston, Jno W Walton, E C Wash. Geo V McGehee, W A B McComb, Jno Rogers, H H Chandler, R M Kent, R E Vaughan.

MALLORY.—S L Diggs, D A Saunders, T M Diggs, B F Hudson, J R Crank, Samuel C Mallory, Jas C Parrish, George W Holland, Wm Reynolds, G W Diggs.

MANSFIELD.—F T Johnson, P B Mills, J G Botley, G L Hulman, R N Dickerson, R P Dickerson, H A Smith, N F Smith, E S Mansfield, Sam Thurston, R S Todd, James F McGehee, Jos L Hester.

MELTON'S.—C H Carter, S G Carter, Wm F Dettor, John R Quarles, Henry Payne, Geo W Cooke, Dr R McClure, B F Cox, E S Trainum, A Schelhorn, Mrs M C Ogg, John E

Continued on page 12

The Invitation of Rev. Samuel Black

The original of the following Call was found by Mr. Nicholas Black in looking over the papers of his uncle, the late Thomas Black. It was published in the Charlottesville *Chronicle* of March 21st, 1879.

IVY CREEK, MARCH 29, 1747.

Whereas it is agreed or proposed that ye Inhabitants of Ivy Creek and ye Mountain Plain Congregation joyn together with ye Congregation of Rockfish, to call and invite ye Reverend Samuel Black, now Residing in ye bounds of ye Reverend John Craig's Congregation, to be our Minister and Pastor to administer ye ordinances of ye Gospel among us: All ye, whose names are hereunto affixed, do promise and oblige ourselves to pay yearly and every year ye several sums annexed to our names, for ye outward support and Incouragement of ye said Mr. Samuel Black during his abode and continuance among us, for ye one half of his Labor in ye Administration of Gospel Ordinances to us in an orderly way, according to ye Rules and Practice of our Orthodox Reformed Presbyterian Church: as Witness our hands.

	£	S.	D.		£	S.	D.
Michael Woods	1	10		Samuel Jameson	1	00	
William Woods	1	10		John Lockhart		15	
Archibald Woods	1	5		Hendry Burch		10	
William Wallace	1	5		Thomas Alexander		10	
Andrew Wallace		15		Patrick Woods		8	2
John Woods Sr.		15		John McCulloch		10	
John Greer		10		William Ogans		12	6
Thomas Lockhart		10		William Chamberlain		5	
Peter Hairston		8		Thomas Craig		5	
Adam Gaudylock		10		John Thompson		5	
Michael Woods Jr.		10		John Corban		6	2
William McCord		10		Hendry Carr		5	2½
John Gamble		10		James Weir		12	2
Davis Stockton	1	00		Robert McNeilly		6	2
Hugh Dobbins		10		John Dicky		6	1
David Lewis		5		William Morris		6	1
James Gamble		5		John Kincaid		5	
Charles Lambert		5		John Woods Jr.		5	
John Monday		5		John Jameson		10	
Thomas Evins		5		Benjamin Wheeler		5	
Thomas Wright		5		W. Bucknall		5	
William Little		10	2½	John Burrisse		5	
Nathan Woods		10	3	Robert Stewart		5	2
James Kincaid		10	5	William Whiteside		10	
Andrew McWilliams		10	2½	William Bustard		6	
George Dawson		5	2½	Thomas Whiteside		10	
Joseph Kincaid	1	00		Matthew Mullins		5	
John McCord	1	00		Richard Stockton		12	
Archibald Woods		10					

CENTRAL VA (Heritage GENEALOGICAL ASS'N) V3 #1 Spring 1985
CROZET VA
found in PERSI 10/1/92 issue

The Invitation of Rev. Samuel Black

—The original of the following Call was found by Mr. Nicholas Black in looking over the papers of his uncle, the late Thomas Black. It was published in the Charlottesville Gazette of March 27th, 1870.

FIT CHURCH, MARCH 20, 1747.

Whereas it is agreed or proposed that we intermarriage of the Great and Ye Magnificent Plain Congregating here together with the Congregation of Brethren, to call and invite ye Reverend Samuel Black, now Residing in ye Bounds of ye Reverend John Craig's Congregation, to be our Minister and Pastor to administer ye ordinances of ye Gospel among us. All ye, whose names are hereunto affixed, do promise and oblige ourselves to pay yearly and every year ye several sums annexed to our names, for ye entirely support and Incouragement of ye said Mr. Samuel Black during his abode and continuance among us, for ye out fall of his labor in ye Administration of Gospel Ordinances to us in an orderly way, according to ye Rules and Practice of our Ordained Reformed Presbyterian Church as we now are.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Michael Woods	1	10		Samuel Jameson	1	00	
William Woods	1	10		John Lockhart		5	
Archibald Woods	1	2		Hardy Birch		10	
William Wallace	1	5		Thomas Alexander		10	
Andrew Wallace		12		Patrick Woods	1	3	
John Woods Sr.		14		John McCulloch		10	
John Greer		10		William Greer		12	6
Thomas Lathbury		10		William Chamberlain		5	
Peter Harvison		5		Thomas Craig		5	
Adam Gaulphish		10		John Tanner		5	
Michael Woods Jr.		10		John Cowan	1	1	
William McCord		10		Hardy Carr	1	3/4	
John Gamble		10		James Weir		12	1
Denis Stockton	1	00		Robert McIlhilly		5	1
Hugh Dobbins		10		John Dinny		5	1
David Lewis		5		William Morris		6	1
James Gamble		5		John Kincaid		5	
Charles Lambert		5		John Woods Jr.		5	
John Mealey		5		John Jameson		10	
Thomas Irvine		5		Benjamin Wheeler		5	
Thomas Wright		5		W. Hannah		5	
William Lamb		10	3/4	John Perrine		5	
Nathan Woods		10	5	Robert Stewart		5	2
James Kincaid		10	5	William Wilmoth		10	
Andrew McCullough		10	1/4	William Bustard		6	
George Dawson		5	1/4	Thomas Whitehill		10	
Joseph Kincaid	1	00		Matthew McBride		5	
John McCord	1	00		Richard Sheldon		12	
Archibald Woods		10					

The Presbyterian Historical Society of Ireland

Hon. Secretaries:
The Very Rev. JOHN T. CARSON, B.A., D.D.
Broom Lodge, Newport, Hillsborough, Co. Down, BT27 5RF.
The Rev. JOSEPH THOMPSON, B.A., B.D., M.Th., Ph.D.
27 Ravenhill Park, Belfast BT6 0DE.

Hon. Treasurer: T. H. McCONNELL, Esq. A.C.I.S.
2 Laurelhill Road,
Telephone Lisburn 4886

CHURCH HOUSE (Room 218),
FISHERWICK PLACE,
BELFAST, BT1 6DW.
Telephone: (0232) 323936

12th November 1986.

Ms J. Humphrey,
325 S. Banana River Blvd.,
Apt 505,
Cocoa Beach, Florida.

Dear Madam,

Thank you for your letter of 21st October. We are pleased to have this contact with you even if we should prove to be less helpful than we would wish.

I do not know the source of your information that this Society has a copy of "The Black Family" edited by Isaac M. Ward. I regret I have found no trace of it here. I further checked the Fasti of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland and there is no sign of a Rev Samuel Black in the 18th century. I had the same result when I looked at the Fasti of the Church of Scotland. The only positive thing I have found is the following from "Names of some Ministers, Licentiates, Students or Emigrants who went from Ulster and served in the Ministry of Presbyterian Churches in North America during the period 1680-1820, with the Presbytery of oversight, or district of origin where these have been ascertained, the date or approximate date of arrival and the Provinces or States where they exercised their ministry" taken from "Ulster Sails West" by W.F. Marshall:-

"Black, Samuel: Lic. Armagh P.: a 1735: Pa., Va., N.C."

90th

Another book entitled "Presbyterians in Colonial Pennsylvania" by Guy Soulliard Klett has two brief references to Mr Black, Pages 72 and 162 (1937).

You omitted to enclose the sheet to which you referred in your letter so I do

43557

not know if this information is of any help. Our records for graduates of Glasgow University do not go back far enough.

Yours faithfully,

Margaret E. Reid

Margaret E. Reid, (Mrs),
Assistant Secretary.

Ky. Gen. Bu. Com. 5/10/55 21

1955

Black Family History ---------- 1 - 19

Will of Col. John Noland ---------- 20 - 21
Dates Covered 1700-1932

Part of a MSS

Boonesboro Chapter
Richmond, Madison County, Ky.

1955
Contributed by
Mrs. J. B. Noland ANNA (TURLEY) NOLAND b. 29 Dec 1866 Madison Co Ky
Richmond, Ky. d. Nov 1956
5 Sep 1895 - m. Jeremiah Broaddus Noland
She d/o Jane Black b 1843 +
Robt Boggs Turley.

Kentucky Genealogical Chairman 1954-1956
Mrs. Howard Johnson
605 Maple St.
Hazard, Ky.

[1955]

43557

Black Family.

Presbyterian Historical Society
Philadelphia Nov.17,1927

Mrs J.B.Noland
Richmond Kentucky.
My dear Mrs Noland

* Your note of November -came to day .I have examined many sources of material for information as to the familyof the Rev.Samuel Black minister born 1700 died 1770.
The best reference is given in Mc Clune'sHistory of the Presbyterian Church in the Forks of Brandywine, Chester County Pa.From 1735-1885
After giving a sketch of his life it says,
" The remains of Mr Black were interred on a farm which he purchased after his permanent settlement in Virginia,where his grave ,with no other memorial than an unlettered stone,may still be seen. The farm now in the possession of his only surviving grandson Thomas Black,lies in Albemarle County Va, a few miles from the /Eastern base of the Blue Ridge".
"He left a family of four sons and two daughters.Some of them settled in Kentucky and other Western States.
The Youngest,Samuel remained at the homestead.
Many of his descendants still reside in that part of Virginia, and it is due to them to state that a majority of them adhere to the church of which their great grandfather was a pioneer Minister in Pennsylvania,Virginia and North Carolina."
The book fromwhich the above extract is made,was published 1885.

Very truly yours,
Louis F.Benson
Honorary Libraian

ANNA TURLEY NOLAND
1866-1956
(Mrs Jeremiah Jerre)

Black Family.

Presbyterian Historical Society
Philadelphia Nov.17,1927

Mrs J.B.Noland
Richmond Kentucky.
My dear Mrs Noland

"Your note of November -came to day .I have examined many sources of material for information as to the family of the Rev.Samuel Black minister born 1700 died 1770.
The best reference is given in Mc Clune'sHistory of the Presbyterian Church in the Forks of Brandywine, Chester County Pa.From 1720-1860
After giving a sketch of his life it says,
" The remains of Mr Black were interred on a farm which he purchased after his permanent settlement in Virginia where his grave ,with no other memorial than an unlettered stone,may still be seen.
The farm now in the possession of his only surviving grandson Thomas Black,lies in Albemarle County Va, a few miles from the /Eastern base of the Blue Ridge".
"He left a family of four sons and two daughters.Some of them settled in Kentucky and other Western States.
The Youngest,Samuel remained at the homestead.
Many of his descendants still reside in that part of Virginia, and it is due to them to state that a majority of them adhere to the church of which their great grandfather was a pioneer Minister in Pennsylvania,Virginia and North Carolina."
The book fromwhkcko the above extract is made,was published 1865.

Very truly yours,
Louis F.Benson
Honorary Librarian

Will of Reverend Samuel Black
Albemarle County Virginia
Index to Wills 1770..p 44
Will Book "2"....P.266

July 5,1770.....Will of Samuel Black.
In the name of God Amen.This twenty fifth day of July in the year of our Lord (1770)one thousand seven hundred and seventy.
I Samuel Black of the Parish of St.Anns and County of Albemarle being weak in body and infirm but of perfect and sound mind and memory Blessed be God for it and calling to mind the mortality of my bodyand that it is appointed for all men once to die do make and ordain this my Last Will and Testament.
That is to say principally and first of all I recommend my soul to the hands of Almighty Godwho gave it beseachinghis graciousa acceptance of the same and my body I recommend to the earth from whence it was taken to be buried in a christain decent manner at the directios of my executors and as touchingsuch worldly estate as it has pleased God to bless me within this life.
I bequeath and dispose in the following manner.
Imprivis.
I give and bequeath to my son Samuel Blacktwo hundred and fifty acres of land being a part of a tractof land purchased from Richard Stockton and in that side where the Home he hath now built stands ,and also my negro Ned and also George a negro child and eight pounds current money.
Item.
I give and bequeath to my son James the remainder of the above named tract of land upon that side where he now dwells and also twenty pounds Virginia money besides what he has got already.
Item
I give and bequeath to my daughter Margaret the sum of twenty pounds Virginia money and one negro Hannah.
Item.
I give and bequeath to my daughter Mary the sum of thirty pounds Virginia money and negro Nell.
Item.
I give and bequeath to my daughter Sarah the sum of twenty pounds Virginiamoney and negro Manama.
Item.
I give and bequeath to my son John the half of the plantation where I now live Quantity and quality and fifty pounds Virginia money.
Item.
I give and bequeath to my somn William the one half of the plantation I now live on Quantity and Quality and twenty five pounds Virginia money.

Samuel Black's Will Cont.

Item.
I give and bequeath to my dearly beloved wife Catherine fifty pounds Virginia money. and the mansion houseand she is to be maintaned on the plantation whilst she lives and negros Roger and Fanny to work the plantation for the benefit of my wife and son John and son William and daughter Sarah whilst the children is unmarried,and the two last named negroes at my wife's decease Fanny for my son John and Roger for my son William and as far the rest of my personal Estate I leave to my dear wife's disposalto divide at her discretion and if any of my children before mentioned should die without issue their part is to be equally divided amongst the rest and I constitute and ordain or appoint my Dearly beloved wife Catherine Black Executrix and my son Samuel Black Executor of this Last Will and Testament and do hereby constitute and allow this and no other to be my Last Will and Testament revoking and disalnulling all other before this present writing.
Given under my hand and seal the day and year first above written.
Signed ,Sealed ,published and promennced in the presence of
Charles Patrick
Joseph X Kinkead Samuel Black Seal.
Jean X Alexander

At Albemarle County
November Court 1770.
This Last Will and Testament of Samuel Black Dec'd was presented in Court and proved by the oaths of Charles Patrick and Joseph Kinkead witnesses there to and ordered to be Recorded and on Samuel Black Jr.Executor there in named probate is granted by him for obtaining letters of Adminstration who gave Bond with Joseph Kinkead and Charles Patrick his sureties
Test Tucker Woodson D Clerk

Note The above Will of Rev.Samuel Black of Albemarle Co Va. was copied by Mrs J.C.Grayson Charlottesville Va for Mrs J.B. Noland RichmondKentucky....a direct deseendant of Samuel Black dec'd through his son James Black mentioned in the above Will.

~~Ellen MacDonald~~ died in 1956
Anna Tarley Noland.

Letter by Ellen T.MacDonald Box 22.
Route 2.Blacksburg ,Va
Albemarle County.

My dear Mrs Noland:

Postmaster at Blacksburg sent your letter to my c cousin Alex Black of that town,and as he in his younger days had not taken very kindly to genealogy,he feels I know more about the familythan he does so he s nt it to me to answer. That is what is done on all sidesof the family.

I have seen NO proof that John was bro of Rev. Samuel John Sam 2 John 3 + Wm 3

I want first to tell youthat John and William Black who settled at Blacksburg were not sons of Reverend Samuel Black.but were grandsons of his brother John who located in Beverly Manor Augusta County Virginia.Their father was named Samuel also and Judge Johnson was misinformedon that point.
There were in nearly every family ,John ,James,William and Samuel with nothing else to distinguish,hence it has been difficultto keep them straight.
W hat are you preparing data for?Are you going to get merely the line of Rev.Samuel Black or working on whole family?
There is a Mr Kegley working on a history of S.W.Virginia ,who wishes me to give a sketch of the Blacks and the MacDonalds.
I will try to help you and I would like to know what you have of the early history of the Blacks especially about Joseph mentioned.

I have seen NO proof that Rev Sam Black's father was James in Ire or Scot.

Can you trace any farther back than James in Ireland?Iwill give you in this letter.
I have my great grandfather's Bible (John Black)with his records he kept but do not know of another.
It is only of his children and grand children. .A son wrote down a genealogy as he directed .From it we learn,
"James Black a wool merchant who lived in the County Down in Ireland,had 4 sons viz,James ,John ,Anthony and Samuel.
James died in Ireland leaving a son Thomas who settled in Rockbridge county Virginia married a MrssSawyer.He died and his family moved across the Ohio River.
The sond John and Anthony settled in Augusta County Virginia.
The 4th son Samuel in 1735 landed at New Castle Delaware,was called to take charge of the Brandywine Manor Presbyterian Church in Chester Co Pa. was 35 years old and unmarried.
He had two churches in Donegal Presbytery.
In 1743 he began to visit Virginia as a missionary,staying with his brother John when not traveling.

no proof visited John

29th March 1747 Ye inhabitants of Ivy Creek and ye Moubtain Plains congregation joyn together with Ye congregation of Rockfish to call Ye Reverend Samuel Black to be our minister and Pastor"
The first places were in Albemarle and the last 2 in Nelson Co.
In 1751he purchased 400 acres on Mechem River in Albemarle County where he made his home until his death 1770.

from Stockton

His wife was Catherine Shaw and his children were :Samuel,James Margaret,Mary,Sarah,John and William.

Cont on next page.

Ellen MacDonald's family history seems to be the earliest published + all copied from Rev. I have not seen any proof to link my Rev. Sam Black to his supposed brother John, both immigrants. I have seen no proof that Rev. Sam's of Cath was named Shaw!

MacDonald letter Cont-

James Black and wife Eleanor sold his 600 acres on Stockton's Creek in 1780.
John and his wife Elizabeth sold in 1789 and went West.
Samuel and William ,men of prominence and influence remained in Albemarle County .
Samuel died 1815his wife named Mary.
William married his cousin Mary daughter of Samuel Black and Jane Porter of AugustaCounty He liv d at the home of his father in Albemarle County.
Rev.Samuel Black was educated at Edinsburg and licensed to preach at Glascow Scotland.
The Race from which the Blacks descendedwas a branch of the Phoenicians who were the most enlightened people of their day, well skilled in navigatiin,the art and sciences and invincible in war.
They moved from place to place along the Mediteranian until they settled in Spain where they remained for a generationor more then crossed over to Ireland.
Thomas Moore describes their arrival there in his poem Innis -fail or the Isle of Destiny.
They were one of the families derived fromthe celebrated "House of Heremon"John O'Harts 'Irish Pedigrees give the history of it.
Through one line they are descended from Tribe of Judah.Hence the origen of their Coat of Arms and use of the Lion on their banners and shields.
From Ireland they moved over to the Isles western part of Scotland where they remained many generations.They were called Scots because they had descended from a princess named Scotaand to distinguish them from Picts and other tribes .
Finally all the country was called Scotland.
T hey moved back into Ireland where they remained 2 generations or more before coming to America.
I have sent for an address of some of the descendants of Rev.Samuel Black,who still live in Albemarle County and will send this letter on as soon as I get it.
Several years ago I had aletter from Mrs Mary Black Clark of Jackson ,Tenn.who was trying to trace her line,she seems to belong to your branch and I think it probable you can help her .
She stated her ancestors went from Virginia to Kentucky but she had forgotten the name of her great grandfather,who had 11 boys and 4 of them stettled in Tennviz:Tom ,Wm,James and Alex.
That Henry Watterson was a grandson of James and she agrand-dau of ThomasI could not make the connection of her Thomas and the Virginia Blacks and have not heard more from her.
Also had letter from Wm.H.Blacka descendant of Joseph whomarried Esther Dickson and went to Kentucky.
Deccendants of some of the familylive in Ill.He wrote me from Plymo and another time fro Carthage.Did you hear of them?
The address is Mrs Rosa Southerlin Crozet(Crozet)Albemarle Co Va.
Wishing you success with genealogy

I am cordially yours

Ellen T.MacDonald
Box22 Route 2 Blacksburg Va
Albemarle County.

To m Jeremiah
Mrs Jerre B.Noland
Richmond Kentucky. Annie Turley Noland 1866-1956

BLACKS

Lives of Philosiphers"of the Time of Georgelll.
London and Glascow 1855.

No connection provided for my family

When Jameslst confiscated the great Estates of the rebellious Irish chieftians in the Province of Ulster .he opened the land for settlement for Scotch and English.
The counties of Down and Antrim in Ulster were just acrossthr narrow channel from Scotland and the confiscated lands in those counties were almost entirely settled by Scotch families.
Among those families were branches of the Bla cks.
The Court and Parish records of Ulster show many references to them and their marriages to other families
About 1730 the Virginia Valley that beautiful and fertile section of Virginia lying between blue Ridge and the Allegheny Mountains was opened for settlement.
Then began and continuingfor about a quarter of a century that great historic exodus called the Scotch-Irish immigration from Ulster to America
During three or four generations the Scotch had remainedin Ulster They had remained separate and distinct in race and religeon from the Irish.The term Scotch Irish was coined by themselves to show they were Scotch,though living in Ireland.
Augusta County Virginia which originally occupied most of the territory of the valley was settled almost entirely by Scotch from Down and Antrim and many people of the South and West are lineal descendantsof those Indian fighting Presbyterians of Virginia Valley.
Among the first of these settlers was alarge connection of Blacks as the custom of the time they came in groups and famylyesconnection as the first Augusta Co records give 7 or 8 head of family all related.
Four of then were brothers whose sons came to Ky and later to Tenn Becerly Manor an immense and choice tract of land in Augusta Co Most of the large entries of the Blacks included in this tract.
2nd and 3rd generations,depositions in lawsuitsshow original owners.
The men had families and each to perpetuate used same name so it is so hard to separate and place them in proper placesin family.

Other Sam's there

Samuel Black one of the four brothers is shown in Court records of Augusta Co Va.
1747 a dissenting preacher took all the oaths as shown by historian of the valley Samuel Black was one of the first and best known of the pPresbyterianspreachers of Virginia Valley.
His wife was Catherine Shaw and their children were:
Samuel ,James ,Margaret,Mary,Sarah,John and William. all mentioned in his Will.He was born Highlands Scotland 1700 and died in Albemarle Co Va.1770 Testate.

No proof of Sam's birth or where born Co 1700 could have been b. Irel.

James Black 2nd son mentioned in Will .Married Eleanor Boyle a sister of Col.John Boyle whose wife Jane was a miss Black
James Black owned 600 acres of land on Stockton Creek near Rockfish gap where he ran a public house(Inn)They had as their guest in 1777 Gen.George Rogers Clark...They sold the plantation 1780 and in august 10,1781 had 150 acres Cassell Run in Washington Co which he had as early as 1773 and from Cassell's Woods we next find him in Kentucky as an early pioneer with his family .

what proof the James of Stockton Crk to Wash Co 1773? Ky
then didn't sell in Va til 1780.

Continued but not applicable

BLACKS

Lives of Philosophers of the Time of George III.
London and Glasgow 1886.

When James I consolidated the great Estates of the rebellious Irish chieftains in the province of Ulster, he opened the land for settlement for Scotch and English.

The counties of Down and Antrim in Ulster were just across a narrow channel from Scotland and the confiscated lands in those counties were almost entirely settled by Scotch families.

Among those families were branches of the Ayr.

The Covert and Paulin families of Ulster show many references to them and their marriages to other families.

About 1730 the Virginia Valley, that beautiful and fertile section of Virginia lying between Blue Ridge and the Alleghenny Mountains was opened for settlement.

Then began and continuing for about a quarter of a century that great historic exodus called the Scotch-Irish immigration from Ulster to America.

During three or four generations the Scotch had remained Ulster. They had remained separate and distinct in race and religion from the Irish. The term Scotch Irish was coined by disparagers to show they were Scotch, though living in Ireland.

Augusta County Virginia which originally occupied most of the territory of the valley was settled almost entirely by people from Down and Antrim and many people of the South and West are lineal descendants of those Ulsterian Scotch-Irish pioneers of Virginia Valley.

Among the first of these settlers the slavery connection of Blacks as the custom of the time they came in groups and family connections as the first Augusta County records give evidence of a need of family all related.

Four of them were brothers, who came to Ky and later to Tenn. Scarcely Menor an immense and choice tract of land in Augusta Co. Most of the large entries of the Blacks included the land West and and 3rd generations, depositions in lawsuits show original owners.

The men had families and each to perpetuate their name so it is so hard to separate and place them in proper placement. Samuel Black one of the four ancestors is shown in Quaker records of Augusta Co Va.

1747 a discerning preacher took all the outcasts known by nation of the valley Samuel Black was one of the Elder and left Ancestor of the presbyterian preachers of Virginia Valley.

His wife was Catherine Shaw and their children were:

Samuel, James, Margaret, Mary, Sarah, John and William. All mentioned in his Will. He was born Highlands Scotland 1700 and died in Augusta Co Va. 1770 Testate.

James Black and son mentioned in Will. Married Elizabeth Boyle a sister of Col. John Boyle whose wife Jane was a nice Black.

James Black owned 600 acres of land on Stonston Creek near Middle Gap where he ran a public house(Inn) They had as their guest in 1777 Gen. George Rogers Clark... They sold the plantation 1780 and in August 10,1781 had 350 acres Cassell Run in Washington Co. which he had as early as 1773 and from Cassell's Moore we have find him in Kentucky as an early pioneer with his family.

Irish Genealogical Services
121 SAINTFIELD ROAD, BELFAST, BT8 4HN, N. IRELAND
TELEPHONE: BELFAST 790333

BLACK/IRELAND

Ref. R0402
6th March 1986

Jacqueline Humphrey,
355 South Banana River Blvd.,
Apartment # 102,
Cocoa Beach,
Florida 32931,
U.S.A.

Dear Jacqueline,

Many thanks for your letter of 9 February.

Enclosed with this letter please find the photocopies which we neglected to send with our report, although it would appear that the full report arrived intact.

With regard to Scottish research I can recommend the following genealogist as an excellent researcher.

Mr. J. A. Thompson,
84 Gilmour Place,
Edinburgh,
Scotland,
EH3 9PF.

Perhaps the Scottish research may yield some clue to a location in Ireland.

In closing I would like to wish both Jim and yourself all the very best for the future.

Yours sincerely,

David McElroy

David McElroy A.G.R.A.

P.S. I have just been informed that these photocopies were sent separately from the report. Due to the weight involved they were sent by Surface Mail. Should you not receive them by the middle or end of April please contact us and we shall forward duplicate copies, although we would request that you send $5 to cover the cost of Airmail postage.

Irish Genealogical Services

121 SAINTFIELD ROAD, BELFAST, BT8 4HN, N. IRELAND
TELEPHONE: BELFAST 790333

BLACK\IRELAND

Ref. RM402

6th March 1986

Jacqueline Humphrey,
355 South Banana River Blvd.,
Apartment 102,102,
Cocoa Beach,
Florida 32931,
U.S.A.

Dear Jacqueline,

Many thanks for your letter of 9 February.

Enclosed with this letter please find the photocopies which we neglected to send with our report, although it would appear that the full report arrived intact.

With regard to Scottish research I can recommend the following genealogist as an excellent researcher.

Mr. J. A. Thompson,
84 Gilmour Place,
Edinburgh,
Scotland,
EH3 9PF.

Perhaps the Scottish research may yield some clue to a location in Ireland.

In closing I would like to wish both Jim and Yourself all the very best for the future.

Yours sincerely,

David McElroy

David McElroy A.G.R.A.

P.S. I have just been informed that these photocopies were sent separately from the report. Due to the weight involved they were sent by Surface Mail. Should you not receive them by the middle or end of April please contact us and we shall forward duplicate copies, although we would request that you send $5 to cover the cost of Airmail postage.

Irish Genealogical Services

121 SAINTFIELD ROAD, BELFAST, BT8 4HN, N. IRELAND
TELEPHONE: BELFAST 790333

BLACK/IRELAND

Ref. R0402

20th January 1986

Miss J. Humphrey,
355 South Banana River Blvd.,
Apartment #102,
Cocoa Beach,
Florida 32931,
U.S.A.

Dear Miss Humphrey,

We have completed our research and now present our report.

As you will note a vast quantity of material has been examined in the course of this research; we are pleased to report that we have met with some success.

You doubtless know that Ireland is divided into Counties which are sub-divided in Parishes, these in turn are sub-divided into smaller areas known as townlands.

You stated that James (or John) Black, the father of the Rev. Samuel Black was a wool merchant. You may possibly know that in 1699 an Act placed heavy duties on Irish Woollen goods and allowed them only to be exported to England, thus forcing a monopoly buyer. Since the English wool industry was threatned by Irish wool this legislation effectively crushed the Irish Industry. Linen weaving was allowed because it did not compete with any English counterpart. Thus, many former wool merchants became linen merchants in the 18th century.

We commenced this research by re-examining the "Fasti of the American Presbyterian Church" and the "Fasti of the Irish Church", however, as you will note in the documentation we did not find any new information.

"The Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilisation", edited by Richard J. Hayes L.L.D., Director of the National Library of Ireland contains collects of manuscripts concerning information from both private, public and semi-private collections.

Although too late to be relevant to this research we examined the Householder's Index for the strength and distribution of the surname Black in Co. Down.

2 pp
Then away
mid
1800's

Ireland unlike England had no Industrial Revolution at the beginning of the 19th century. Therefore, the same families could be found farming the same farms where their ancestors had lived for generations. In Ireland these families never moved unless driven out by eviction or if

121 SANTHEIL ROAD, BELFAST BT9 6HN, N. IRELAND
TELEPHONE: BELFAST 663131

Miss M. Dunlop,
321 South Queen Street Mews,
Apartment # 10,
Cocoa Beach,
Florida, 32931,
U.S.A.

Dear Miss Dunlop,

We have completed our research and now present our report.

As you will note a vast quantity of material has been examined in the course of this research. We are pleased to report that we have met with some success.

You contacted us to say that Ireland in 1[illegible] had 2[illegible] textiles which are subdivided in Patterns, which in turn are sub-divided into smaller areas known as Sections.

You stated that James (or John) Nixon, the father of the boy, Samuel Nixon was a wool merchant. You may possibly know that in 1[illegible] an act placed heavy duties on Irish Woollen goods and allowed the only to be exported to England, thus forcing a monopoly upon. Since the English wool industry was threatened by Irish wool this legislation actively crushed the Irish industry. Linen weaving was allowed because it did not compete with any English counterpart. Thus, many former wool merchants became linen merchants in the 17th century.

We commenced this research by re-examining the "Roll of the Freemen of Belfast" and the "Roll of the Irish Church", however, as you will note in the documentation we did not find any new information.

"The Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilisation", edited by Richard J. Hayes L.L.D., Director of the National Library of Ireland contains collects of manuscripts concerning information from both private, public and semi-private collections.

Although too late to be relevant to this research we examined the Hoskins's Index for the strength and distribution of the surnames Nixon in Co. Down.

Ireland unlike England had no industrial revolution at the beginning of the 19th century. Therefore, the same families could be found farming

You will note that the surname Black was numerous in Co. Down but that the largest concentration was in the Barony of Iveagh, Lower and Upper half. This, we thought was an interesting fact as the "Fasti of the American Presbyterian Church" stated that the Rev. Samuel Black was licensed by the Armagh Presbytery 1732. Part of this Barony ~~als~~ in Co. Down and part in Co. ARMAGH.

The Personal Names Index of P.R.O.N.I. contains the names of some persons mentioned in original records housed within that office. The Index is not comprehensive however, as it does not give the names of individuals mentioned in long lists of names such as Church Registers and Census Returns.

An examination of the Personal Names Index P.R.O.N.I. gave us information pertaining to hundreds of persons whose surname was Black. We made a careful examination of the Personal Names Index P.R.O.N.I. and we listed a great many persons of that surname.

However we found that the surname was so prolific we listed only those whom we thought might possibly be relevant to this research. To list all Blacks recorded in Co. Down would have been a time consuming task and would have taken hours.

Examining the Pedigree of the Black family of Lurgan, Co. Armagh 1783 - 1925 we were disappointed to find the information found did not seem relevant to this research. Lurgan is a town close to the Co. Down - Co. Armagh border.

We now examined a very old Will of John Black C1739 from the Personal Names Index, Public Record Office, Northern Ireland contained in "Black Family, fragments of Deeds." We of course cannot ascertain if this Will would be relevant to your family, but we have enclosed a photocopy for you to study.

We have also enclosed a photocopy of the "Pedigree of the Blacks of Dromore", which we think might possibly be relevant to this research. It is interesting to note the christian names John, James, Samuel and Antony are recorded. In fact we have been informed that this was a very important family who traded in wool, linen and other merchandise. We however, leave you to study this "family tree" and draw your own conclusions.

You stated that Londonderry was mentioned in your family history. We therefore examined the history of the "Seige of Londonderry, C1689" titled the "Fighters of Derry" by William R. Young. You will note the only Black recorded was an Episcopalian clergyman, Rev. Bartholomew Black.

The Royal School, Armagh registers are extant from 1671 and many notable families attended this school. However, as you will note the surname Black was not recorded in these registers in the 18th century.

Finally we examined the "Wool Manufacture of Ireland 1637 -" but the surname Black was not recorded there.

Conclusion:-

This has proved a difficult and time consuming search as there are numerous Blacks recorded in Co. Down. Unfortunately we have not been given an exact location in Co. Down where your ancestors lived.

You will note that the surname Black was numerous in Co. Down but that the largest concentration was in the Barony of Iveagh, Lower and Upper half. This, we thought was an interesting fact as the "Parts of the American Presbyterian Church" stated that the Rev. Samuel Black was licensed by the Armagh Presbytery 1938. Part of this Barony was in Co. Down and part in Co. Armagh.

The Personal Names Index of P.R.O.N.I. contains the names of some persons mentioned in original records housed within that office. The Index is not comprehensive however, as it does not give the names of individuals mentioned in long lists of names such as Church Registers and Census Returns.

An examination of the Personal Names Index P.R.O.N.I. gave us information pertaining to hundreds of persons whose surname was Black. We made a careful examination of the Personal Names Index P.R.O.N.I. and we listed a great many persons of that surname.

However we found that the surname was so prolific we listed only those whom we thought might possibly be relevant to this research. To list all Blacks recorded in Co. Down would have been a time consuming task and would have taken hours.

Examining the Pedigree of the Black Family of Lurgan, Co. Armagh 1953 - 1955 we were disappointed to find the information found did not seem relevant to this research. Lurgan is a town close to the Co. Down - Co. Armagh border.

We now examined a very old Will of John Black C1739 from the Personal Names Index, Public Record Office, Northern Ireland contained in "Black Family, Fragments of Dessin." We of course cannot ascertain if this Will would be relevant to your family, but we have enclosed a photocopy for you to study.

We have also enclosed a photocopy of the "Pedigree of the Black of Drumore", which we think might possibly be relevant to this research. It is interesting to note the christian names John, James, Samuel and Antony are recorded. In fact we have been informed that this was a very important family who traded in wool, linen and other merchandise. We however, leave you to study this "family tree" and draw your own conclusions.

You stated that Londonderry was mentioned in your family history, we therefore examined the history of the "Bogie of Londonderry, C1669" titled the "Fighters of Derry" by William B. Young. You will note the only Black recorded was an Episcopalian clergyman, Rev. Bartholomew Black.

The Royal School, Armagh registers are extant from 1671 and many notable families attended this school. However, as you will note the surname Black was not recorded in these registers in the 16th century.

Finally we examined the "Wool Manufacture of Ireland 1637-" but the surname Black was not recorded there.

Conclusion:-

This has proved a difficult and time consuming search as there

However from the information you have given us it would seem your ancestors were a family of some importance in Co. Down.

We have been informed that information pertaining to John Black of Kinallen Co. Down would be worth pursuing as that family traded between the West Indies and America and were linen and woollen merchants. There are numerous leases etc in the Personal Names Index P.R.O.N.I. which might possibly prove fruitful and also many letters which might possibly be worth studying.

On the basis of information found we think that further research might possibly prove successful but of course we cannot definitely promise this.

The choice of course is yours, but upon looking through this report you wish us to continue with further research please set a monetary limitation and enclose a one third deposit.

We shall close here and hope you are pleased with the standard of work produced by Irish Genealogical Services.

Yours sincerely,

David M. Elroy

David McElroy A.G.R.A.

FASTI OF THE AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Treating of Ministers of Irish Origin who laboured in America during the eighteenth century.

Compiled by Rev. David Stewart B.A.
Secretary of the Presbyterian Historical Society of Ireland.

Black, Samuel

Licensed by Armagh Presby. 1732, ord 18th Nov 1735 at Forks of Brandywine; was a subscriber; opposed Whitefields' Revival; for this and other utterances was tried 4th Nov 1740 and suspended temporarily; inst Conewago, Oct 1741; various duties after this, died 9th Aug 1770.

FASTI OF THE IRISH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH 1613 - 1840

Compiled by the late Rev. James McConnell B.A.
and revised by his son
the late Rev. Samuel G. McConnell B. A.
Fifth Period (1721-1777)

406 Black, Robert

Son of Valentine Black, farmer, Clare, Co. Armagh; b 1752; educated Glasgow; M.A. 1772 lic Armagh Pres. 1776; ord Dromore Co. Down 28th June 1777, inst. Derry.

Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilisation
by
Belfast, Public Record Office T1073

Correspondence travel journals and account books (1751-66) of the Black family, merchants in Bordeaux, Cadey, Belfast, London, Edinburgh and Dublin dealing with family matters and track 1716 - 1815 (for details and Special List No. 149).

BLACK FAMILY OF

Belfast Public Record Office. T1220. Pedigree of the Black family of Lurgan Co. Armagh 1783 - 1925.

SUBSIDY ROLL 1663 FOR CO. DOWN Ref. T.307A Page 274

L. S. D.
3. 8. 0. James Black of Lurganbane (Ballyvicknacally, Dromore Parish)

The Fighters of Derry, Their Deeds and Descendants.
Being a chronicle of events in Ireland during the Revolutionary Period 1688 - 1691.
by
William R. Young 1932.

FASTI OF THE AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Treating of Ministers of Irish Origin who laboured in America during the eighteenth century.

Compiled by Rev. David Stewart B.A.
Secretary of the Presbyterian Historical Society of Ireland.

Black, Samuel

Licensed by Armagh Presby, 1732, ord 16th Nov 1735 at Forks of Brandywine; was a subscriber; opposed Whitefields' Revival; for this and other utterances was tried 9th Nov 1740 and suspended temporarily; inst Conewago, Oct 1741; various duties after this, died 9th Aug 1770.

FASTI OF THE IRISH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH 1613 - 1840

Compiled by the late Rev. James McConnell B.A.
and revised by his son
the late Rev. Samuel G. McConnell B. A.
Fifth Period (1721-1777)

806 Black, Robert

Son of Valentine Black, Farmer, Clare Co. Armagh; b 1752; educated Glasgow; M.A. 1772 lic Armagh Pres. 1776; ord Dromore Co. Down 26th June 1777. inst. Derry.

Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilisation
by
Belfast, Public Record Office T1073

Correspondence travel journals and account books (1751-66) of the Black family, merchants in Bordeaux, Cadiz, Belfast, London, Edinburgh and Dublin dealing with family matters and track 1716 - 1815 (for details and Special List No. 149).

BLACK FAMILY OF

Belfast Public Record Office. T1220. Pedigree of the Black family of Lurgan Co. Armagh 1783 - 1925.

SUNSIDE ROLL 1663 FOR CO. DOWN Ref. T.307A Page 274

L. S. D.
J. S. G. James Black of Largaabane (Ballyvicknanally, Dromore Parish)

The Fighters of Derry, Their Deeds and Descendants.
Being a chronicle of events in Ireland during the Revolutionary Period 1688 - 1691.
by
William R. Young 1932.

Episcopalian clergymen in Derry during Siege.
Rev. Bartholomew Black, defender, Curate of Aghalow.
Diocese of Armagh. In city all through the siege.

List of people who had taken refuge in Derry City before siege.

John Black, Belfast, Co. Antrim.

REGISTER OF THE ROYAL SCHOOL ARMAGH CIR 1671

The surname Black not recorded at the beginning of the 18th century.

Black 1752. Rental of Southwell Estate, Downpatrick Co. Down T.943(p7).

PERSONAL NAMES INDEX, PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, NORTHERN IRELAND (P.R.O.N.I.)

Black 1786 Drennan - Bruce Letters, Newry Co. Down. Ref. D.553(50).

Dr. Black near Loughgilly, Co. Armagh. Pelham Papers 1797. Ref. T.755/4/199.

Black Family, Belfast and Dublin. Genealogical Notes re Black Family C1600 - 1890. See list of D1838.

Black Family (Wine traders) Belfast and Dublin.
Business correspondance 1739 - 1766. Ref. D719.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES PRE 1910 REF. MIC 338/2

Black family fragments of deeds, C1739. Ref. D2195/1-2.

Black family, Newtownards Letters 1753 - 67. Ref. T2420/1-4.

Black family, Belfast Letters 1753 - 67. Ref. T2420/1-4.

Black family letters 1739 - 1766. Ref. D719.

Black family Lurgan Co. Armagh, Pedigree 1783 - 1925. Ref. T220.

Black family Dromore, Genealogical Notes. Ref. T1765/9.

"Black of Derry", Drennan Letters 1792. Feb. Ref. T765B/322.

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF BLACK OF DROMORE REF. T1766/3-5

Black Family, Belfast.
Letters 1739 - 1766 Ref. D719.

Black Family, Co. Down (Crossgar)

Ferguson Genealogical Tree
C1660 - C1900 Ref. D1326/6/42.

Black Family
Dromore, Dromara, Newtownards, Co. Down.
Pedigree
1679 - 1875 Ref. T1766/5.

Episcopalian clergymen in Derry during Siege.
Rev. Bartholomew Black, defender, Curate of Aghalow.
Diocese of Armagh. In city all through the siege.

List of people who had taken refuge in Derry City before siege.

John Black, Belfast, Co. Antrim.

REGISTER OF THE ROYAL SCHOOL ARMAGH DIS 1671

The surname Black not recorded at the beginning of the 18th century

Black 1752. Rental of Southwell Estate, Downpatrick Co. Down T.943(97).

PERSONAL NAMES INDEX, PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, NORTHERN IRELAND (P.R.O.N.I.)

Black 1766 Brennan - Bruce Letters, Newry Co. Down. Ref. D.553(50).

Dr. Black near Loughgilly, Co. Armagh, Pelham Papers 1797. Ref. T.755/4/.99.

Black Family, Belfast and Dublin. Genealogical Notes re Black Family
C1600 - 1890. See list of D1578.

Black Family (Wine traders) Belfast and Dublin.
Business correspondence 1739 - 1766. Ref. D719.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES PRE 1910 REF. MIC 338/2

Black Family Fragments of deeds, C1739. Ref. D2195/1-2.

Black Family, Newtownards Letters 1753 - 67. Ref. T2420/1-4.

Black Family, Belfast Letters 1753 - 67. Ref. T2420/1-4

Black Family Letters 1739 - 1766. Ref. D719.

Black Family Lurgan Co. Armagh, Pedigree 1763 - 1925. Ref. T220.

Black Family Drumore, Genealogical Notes. Ref. T1765/9.

"Black of Derry", Brennan Letters 1792. Feb. Ref. T765B/322.

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF BLACK OF DROMORE REF. T1766/3-4

Black Family, Belfast.
Letters 1739 - 1766 Ref. D719.

Black Family, Co. Down (Crossgar)

Ferguson Genealogical Tree
C1600 - C1900 Ref. D1326/6/42.

Black Family
Drumore, Dromore, Newtownards, Co. Down.
Pedigree
670 - 1875 Ref. T1766/5.

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF BLACK OF DROMORE CONTD.

Black Family
Belfast and Bordeaux
Genealogical Notes; Arms, Motto, Seal 1716 - 1800.
Ref. 1073/1,5,23.

Black Alexander
Letters 1750, 1753, 1762, Bordeaux, Cady, Dublin, Belfast, London.
Ref. T1573/6,9/3,14,15,17.

Black Rev. Alexander Belfast.
Member of Committee, 1st Presbyterian Congregation
Ref. T889/20.

Black Enoch 1696. Note of Down Will T828(8).
Granshach Co. Down.

Black family Dromore Co. Down.
Pedigrees of Black and related families 1451 - 1983.
Ref. T1766.

Black, George, Belfast.
Letter from his father John, discussing possible new developements in Belfast 1765. See list of Ref. D1401.

Numerous references to George Black, Merchant, Belfast.

Black James, Tullyniskey, Co. Down, Lease 1765.
L.P.C. 837.

Black Jas 1768, Ass. Ext Groves Mss T808 P.2294.
Tullynaskeagh, Co. Down.

Black Jas 1780, Lease Ref. D266(8) Patt Coll.

Black James (Youngh) Dromara, Co. Down (agreement).

31st Mar 1787 D.639/13. Water Course rights.

Black James Dromara, Co. Down. Letter, local politics concerning his being nominated as a Justice of the Peace.
7-10 Nov 1809. Ref. D.671/C/12.

Black John 1700 Note of Down Will T.828/8. Gransha, Co. Down.

Black John, Linen Draper, Kinallin, Co. Down.
Newspaper item on capital punishment for theft from bleach yard.
See Belfast Newsletter 7th April 1758. See list of MIC 19/Reel 7.

Black John Jnr. Trinidad
Detailed letters 1799 - 1802 Ref. D1401.
Numerous other references to John Black.

THE WOOLLEN MANUFACTURE IN IRELAND CIR 1637 Ref. T.615

The surname Black not recorded.

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF BLACK OF DROMORE CONTD.

Black Family
Belfast and Bordeaux
Genealogical Notes; Arms, Kotto, Seal 1716 - 1800.
Ref. T0713/1,5,23.

Black Alexander
Letters 1750, 1753, 1762, Bordeaux, Cady, Dublin, Belfast, London.
Ref. T1573/6,9/3,14,15,17.

Black Rev. Alexander Belfast.
Member of Committee, 1st Presbyterian Congregation.
Ref. T809/20.

Black Enoch 1696. Note of Down Will T828(8).
Cranenach Co. Down.

Black Family Dromore Co. Down.
Pedigrees of Black and related families 1451 - 1983.
Ref. T1786.

Black, George, Belfast.
Letter from his father John, discussing possible new developments in Belfast 1765. See list of Ref. D1401.

Numerous references to George Black, Merchant, Belfast.

Black James, Tullyniskey, Co. Down, Lease 1765.
L.P.C. 837.

Black Jas 1768, Ass. Ert Groves Mss T800 P.2296.
Tullynaskeagh, Co. Down.

Black Jas 1780, Lease Ref. D266(8) Patt Call.

Black James (Youngh) Dromara, Co. Down (agreement).
31st Mar 1787 D.639/13. Water Course rights.

Black James Dromara, Co. Down. Letter, local politics concerning his being nominated as a Justice of the Peace.
7-10 Nov 1809. Ref. D.671/C/12.

Black John 1700 Note of Down Will T.828/8. Cranana, Co. Down.

Black John, Linen Draper, Kinallin, Co. Down.
Newspaper item on capital punishment for theft from bleach yard.
See Belfast Newsletter 7th April 1758. See list of MSS 10/Reel 7.

Black John Jun. Trinidad
Detailed letters 1799 - 1802 Ref. D1401.
Numerous other references to John Black.

THE WOOLLEN MANUFACTURE IN IRELAND CIR 1637 Ref. T.615

The surname Black not recorded.

SOURCES SEARCHED

X Fasti of the American Presbyterian Church.

Fasti of the Irish Presbyterian Church.

Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilisation.

Subsidy Roll 1663 Co. Down.

"The Fighters of Derry."

Royal School Armagh Register.

Personal Names Index.

The Woollen Manufacture in Ireland cir 1637 -

Printed: April 20, 2009

FAMILYSEARCH

Collection: **Texas Deaths, 1890-1976**

Mormon Pilot Search

2439

STATE OF TEXAS 004-001 / 004-00 CERTIFICATE OF DEATH 4720X 44 STATE FILE NO. 31052

ORIGINAL

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RECD MAY 22 1970 BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

1. PLACE OF DEATH a. COUNTY: Aransas
b. CITY OR TOWN (If inside city limits, give precinct no.): Pract. #2
c. LENGTH OF STAY: 42 yrs.
d. NAME OF HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION (If not in hospital, give street address): Residence on White Wing
e. IS PLACE OF DEATH INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☒

2. USUAL RESIDENCE (Where deceased lived. If institution, last residence before admission) a. STATE: Texas b. COUNTY: Aransas
c. CITY OR TOWN (If inside city limits, give precinct no.): Pract. #2
d. STREET ADDRESS (If rural, give location): Whitewing st. Rockport, Texas
e. IS RESIDENCE INSIDE CITY LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☒
f. IS RESIDENCE ON A FARM? YES ☐ NO ☒

3. NAME OF DECEASED (Type or print) (a) First: Kattie (b) Middle: Reed (c) Last: Lassiter
4. DATE OF DEATH: Feb. 13, 1970
5. SEX: Female
6. COLOR OR RACE: White
7. Married ☐ Never Married ☐ Widowed ☒ Divorced ☐
8. DATE OF BIRTH: April 6, 1899
9. AGE (In years last birthday): 69
10. IF UNDER 1 YEAR: Months Days; IF UNDER 24 HRS.: Hours Minutes
10a. USUAL OCCUPATION (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Housewife
10b. KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY
11. BIRTHPLACE (State or foreign country): Kentucky
12. CITIZEN OF WHAT COUNTRY? U.S.A.
13. FATHER'S NAME: Black
14. MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME: Gennie May Belsford
15. WAS DECEASED EVER IN U.S. ARMED FORCES? (Yes, no, or unknown): No (If yes, give war or dates of service)
16. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: 463-01-2127-D
17. INFORMANT: Gene Lassiter

18. CAUSE OF DEATH (Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c).) — INTERVAL BETWEEN ONSET AND DEATH
IMMEDIATE CAUSE (a) Acute circulatory collapse
DUE TO (b) Influenzae
DUE TO (c)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH RECD MAR 9 1970 BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

PART II. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO DEATH BUT NOT RELATED TO THE TERMINAL DISEASE CONDITION GIVEN IN PART I(a)
19. WAS AUTOPSY PERFORMED? YES ☐ NO ☒

MEDICAL CERTIFICATION

20a. ACCIDENT ☐ SUICIDE ☐ HOMICIDE ☐
20b. DESCRIBE HOW INJURY OCCURRED. (Enter nature of injury in Part I or Part II of Item 18.)
20c. TIME OF INJURY: Hour a.m. p.m. Month Day Year
20d. INJURY OCCURRED: WHILE AT WORK ☐ NOT WHILE AT WORK ☐
20e. PLACE OF INJURY (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office building, etc.)
20f. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION COUNTY STATE

21. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from Feb. 11 1970 to Feb. 13, 1970 and last saw the deceased alive on Feb. 13, 1970. Death occurred at 11:15 p.m. on the date stated above, and to the best of my knowledge, from the causes stated.

22a. SIGNATURE: L. E. Wood (Degree or Title) M.D.
22b. ADDRESS: Rockport, Texas
22c. DATE SIGNED: 2-16-70

23a. BURIAL, CREMATION, REMOVAL (Specify): Burial
23b. DATE: 2-16-1970
23c. NAME OF CEMETERY OR CREMATORY: Rockport Cemetery
23d. LOCATION (City, town, or county): Rockport (State): Texas
24. FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Marshall F.H. John R. Fisher, Jr. #6032 — John R. Fisher, Jr.

25a. REGISTRAR'S FILE NO.: 4
25b. DATE REC'D BY LOCAL REGISTRAR: FEBRUARY 17-1970
25c. REGISTRAR'S SIGNATURE: Lawrence Miller

VS-12 REV. 1/68

Aunt Kate Black Lassiter

Kate (Black) Lassiter, sister of Georgia (Black) Baker
middle name Reed
Aunt Kate

FAMILYSEARCH

Record Search - Pilot Site

What is pilot?

Home | A A A Feedback Help

You searched for

Kate Lassiter

death 1970 in Texas, United Sta..

Refine search New search

Narrow by: Collection First Names Event Type Birth Date Birth Place Death Date Death Place

Person Show results »

Exact and close matches: 4

Kattie R Lassiter

Texas Death Index 1964-1998

Kattie Reed Lassiter

Texas Deaths, 1890-1976

Julie Anne Katherine Lassiter

Texas Deaths, 1890-1976

Kate Ollie Belle Lassiter

Texas Deaths, 1890-1976

Page 1 of 1

Record Details

About this Collection | Copy to Clipboard | View Image | How to Read the Record

Kattie Reed Lassiter

nee Black

Texas Deaths, 1890-1976

Name:	**Kattie Reed Lassiter**
Death date:	13 Feb 1970
Death place:	Aransas County, Texas
Gender:	Female
Race or color (on document):	
Age at death:	69 years
Estimated birth year:	1901
Birth date:	
Birth place:	
Marital status:	
Spouse name:	

Record Image

Printed: April 20, 2009

FAMILYSEARCH
Collection: Texas Deaths, 1890-1976

3401

034-0-01-004-0-0 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH 5322 46
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

STATE OF TEXAS — CERTIFICATE OF DEATH — STATE FILE NO. 38954

NOTE THE INFORMATION CALLED FOR ON THE REVERSE SIDE

1. PLACE OF DEATH
a. COUNTY: Aransas
b. CITY (If outside corporate limits, write RURAL and give precinct no.) OR TOWN: Rockport
c. LENGTH OF STAY (In this place): 50 years
d. FULL NAME OF HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION: Residence

2. USUAL RESIDENCE (Where deceased lived. If institution: residence before admission).
a. STATE: Texas
b. COUNTY: Aransas
c. CITY (If outside corporate limits, write RURAL and give precinct no.) OR TOWN: Rockport
d. STREET ADDRESS (If rural, give location): None

3. NAME OF DECEASED (Type or Print): a. (First) Walter b. (Middle) Raleigh c. (Last) Lassiter
4. DATE OF DEATH: 8-6-1951

5. SEX: Male
6. COLOR OR RACE: White
7. MARRIED, NEVER MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED (Specify): Married
8. DATE OF BIRTH: Nov. 19, 1877
9. AGE: 73 YEARS, MONTHS: 8, DAYS: 17, IF UNDER 24 HRS. Hours, Min.

10a. USUAL OCCUPATION (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Confectionary (Ret.)
10b. KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY: Selling
11. BIRTHPLACE (State or foreign country): Waco, Texas

12. FATHER'S NAME: Newton C. Lassiter — BIRTHPLACE: North Car.
13. MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME: Emma Davis Lassiter — BIRTHPLACE: Tenn.

14. WAS DECEASED EVER IN U.S. ARMED FORCES? (Yes, no, or unknown): No (If yes, give war or dates of service)
15. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: None
16. INFORMANT'S SIGNATURE: Lloyd Lassiter

17. CAUSE OF DEATH — MEDICAL CERTIFICATION
Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c)
*This does not mean the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asthenia, etc. It means the disease, injury, or complication which caused death.

I. DISEASE OR CONDITION DIRECTLY LEADING TO DEATH* (a) Pulmonary Hypostasis — INTERVAL BETWEEN ONSET AND DEATH: 22 hrs.
ANTECEDENT CAUSES — Morbid conditions, if any, giving rise to the above cause (a) stating the underlying cause last. DUE TO (b) Myocardial failure — 4 days
DUE TO (c)
II. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONDITIONS — Conditions contributing to the death but not related to the disease or condition causing death. Cerebral Hemorrhage — 2 yrs.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
REC'D SEP 6 1951
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

18a. DATE OF OPERATION
18b. MAJOR FINDINGS OF OPERATION
19. AUTOPSY? YES ☐ NO ☒

20a. ACCIDENT SUICIDE HOMICIDE (Specify)
20b. PLACE OF INJURY (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office bldg., etc.)
20c. (CITY, TOWN, OR PRECINCT NO.) (COUNTY) (STATE)
20d. TIME OF INJURY (Month) (Day) (Year) (Hour) m.
20e. INJURY OCCURRED WHILE AT WORK ☐ NOT WHILE AT WORK ☐
20f. HOW DID INJURY OCCUR?

21. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from May 22, 1950, to Aug. 6, 1951, that I last saw the deceased alive on Aug 6, 1951, and that death occurred at 5:20A m., from the causes and on the date stated above.

22a. SIGNATURE: H. F. Elliot (Degree or title) D.O.
22b. ADDRESS: Rockport, Texas
22c. DATE SIGNED: 8-6-1951

23a. BURIAL, CREMATION, REMOVAL (Specify): Burial
23b. DATE: 8-7-1951
23c. NAME OF CEMETERY OR CREMATORY: Rockport

23d. LOCATION (City, town, or county) (State): Rockport Texas
24. FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Cage F.H. By: Charles H. Marshall #4118

25a. REGISTRAR'S FILE NO.: L 45
25b. DATE REC'D BY LOCAL REGISTRAR: August 10 - 51
25c. REGISTRAR'S SIGNATURE: L. W. Davis

Aunt
Kate Black Lassiter
Lloyd

Lloyd Lassiter son by his 1st marr

Printed: April 20, 2009

FAMILYSEARCH

Collection: **Texas Deaths, 1890-1976**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH E8224 47
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

STATE OF TEXAS — CERTIFICATE OF DEATH — STATE FILE NO. 11351

NOTE THE INFORMATION CALLED FOR ON THE REVERSE SIDE

1. PLACE OF DEATH
a. COUNTY: Aransas
b. CITY (If outside corporate limits, write RURAL and give precinct no.) OR TOWN: Rural Precinct # 1
c. LENGTH OF STAY (in this place):
d. FULL NAME OF HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION (If not in hospital or institution, give street address or location): Farm Road 1069 3 miles N.

2. USUAL RESIDENCE (Where deceased lived. If institutional residence before admission).
a. STATE: Texas
b. COUNTY: Aransas
c. CITY (If outside corporate limits, write RURAL and give precinct no.) OR TOWN: Rockport
d. STREET ADDRESS (If rural, give location): None

3. NAME OF DECEASED (Type or Print): a. (First) U.S. 35, Hazel; b. (Middle) Ray; c. (Last) Hammer

4. DATE OF DEATH: March 31, 1957

5. SEX: Female
6. COLOR OR RACE: White
7. MARRIED, NEVER MARRIED, WIDOWED, DIVORCED (Specify): Married
8. DATE OF BIRTH: Jan. 11, 1939
9. AGE: YEARS 18, MONTHS 2, DAYS 21, IF UNDER 24 HRS. Hours Min.

10a. USUAL OCCUPATION (Give kind of work done during most of working life, even if retired): Student
10b. KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY: Student
11. BIRTHPLACE (State or foreign country): Rockport, Texas

12. FATHER'S NAME: Walter Lassiter — BIRTHPLACE: Texas
13. MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME: Katie Reed Black — BIRTHPLACE: Kentucky

14. WAS DECEASED EVER IN U.S. ARMED FORCES? (Yes, no, or unknown) (If yes, give war or dates of service): No
15. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: 449-58-7861
16. INFORMANT'S SIGNATURE: Lloyd Lassiter

17. CAUSE OF DEATH
Enter only one cause per line for (a), (b), and (c).
*This does not mean the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asthenia, etc. It means the disease, injury, or complication which caused death.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATION
I. DISEASE OR CONDITION DIRECTLY LEADING TO DEATH* (a): Crushed Skull — INTERVAL BETWEEN ONSET AND DEATH: instant
ANTECEDENT CAUSES
Morbid conditions, if any, giving rise to the above cause (a) stating the underlying cause last. DUE TO (b)*
DUE TO (c)
II. OTHER SIGNIFICANT CONDITIONS
Conditions contributing to the death but not related to the disease or condition causing death.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
REC'D APR 5 1957
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

18a. DATE OF OPERATION
18b. MAJOR FINDINGS OF OPERATION
19. AUTOPSY? YES ☐ NO ☒

20a. ACCIDENT SUICIDE HOMICIDE (Specify): Accident
20b. PLACE OF INJURY (e.g., in or about home, farm, factory, street, office bldg., etc.): Farm Road 1059
20c. (CITY, TOWN, OR PRECINCT NO.) (COUNTY) (STATE): Precinct # 1 Aransas Texas
20d. TIME OF INJURY (Month) (Day) (Year) (Hour): March 31, 1957 12:15
20e. INJURY OCCURRED WHILE AT WORK ☐ NOT WHILE AT WORK ☒
20f. HOW DID INJURY OCCUR?: Car turned over on top of deceased

21. I hereby certify that I attended the deceased from March 31, 1957 to _____, 19__, that I last saw the deceased alive on August, 19__, and that death occurred at 12:15 A.m., from the causes and on the date stated above.

22a. SIGNATURE (Degree or title): C. O. Bailey J.P.
22b. ADDRESS: Rockport, Texas
22c. DATE SIGNED: 3-31-1957

23a. BURIAL, CREMATION, REMOVAL (Specify): Removal
23b. DATE: 3-31-1957
23c. NAME OF CEMETERY OR CREMATORY: Rockport Cemetery

23d. LOCATION (City, town, or county) (State): Rockport Texas
24. FUNERAL DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. W. Marshall
Cage-Marshall by: C.W. Marshall #4118

25a. REGISTRAR'S FILE NO.: 201
25b. DATE REC'D BY LOCAL REGISTRAR: 4-3-57
25c. REGISTRAR'S SIGNATURE: C. O. Bailey

1939

Auto accident

Hazel Lassiter Hummer
d/o Aunt Kate Black Lassiter

the said Carr Mill same course continued fifty nine poles in all one hundred and fifty six poles to a White oak said Carrs Corner then N 74 W 68 poles to the aforesaid road same course sixteen poles in all 84 poles to a pine said Carrs Corner then South 15 degrees West 36 poles to a pine Corner Between said Carr and Martin Hawkins then on the said Hawkins Line South 60 degrees W 100 poles to a small branch then down the said branch to the river then down the river to the Beginning To Have and to Hold the said tract or parcel of Land with its appertinances unto the said Peter Carr his heirs and assigns forever and the said Gedeon Carr doth Covenant and agree to and with the said Peter Carr his heirs &c that he the said Gedeon Carr his heirs exors and admrs will forever warrant and defend the said Tract of Land with its appertinances to the said Peter Carr his heirs and assigns forever.

In Witness whereof the said Gedeon Carr and Anne his Wife have hereunto set their hands & affixed their seals the day and year first above mentioned

Signed Sealed and delivered in presence of

Gedeon Carr
Anne Carr

Saml Carr
David J Lewis
Richd G Martin

The Commonwealth of Virginia to Garland Carr and David J Lewis Greeting whereas Gedeon Carr and Anne his Wife by their certain Indenture of Bargain and sale bearing date the 19th day of May 1809 have conveyed unto Peter Carr a Certain tract or parcel of Land Lying and being in the County of Albemarle Containing by estimation 100 acres be the same more or less as described in the [illegible]

BK 21 - 33

Texas Marriages, 1837-1973 for D. A. Black

No image available

Groom's Name:	D. A. Black
Groom's Birth Date:	
Groom's Birthplace:	
Groom's Age:	
Bride's Name:	Jennie Dodd
Bride's Birth Date:	
Bride's Birthplace:	
Bride's Age:	
Marriage Date:	02 Jun 1898
Marriage Place:	, Gonzales, Texas
Groom's Father's Name:	
Groom's Mother's Name:	
Bride's Father's Name:	
Bride's Mother's Name:	
Groom's Race:	
Groom's Marital Status:	
Groom's Previous Wife's Name:	
Bride's Race:	
Bride's Marital Status:	
Bride's Previous Husband's Name:	
Indexing Project (Batch) Number:	M59187-5
System Origin:	Texas-VR
Source Film Number:	1310950
Reference Number:	2:1CW1TVD

Texas Marriages, 1837-1973 for D. A. Black

No image available

Groom's Name:	D. A. Black
Groom's Birth Date:	
Groom's Birthplace:	
Groom's Age:	
Bride's Name:	Jennie Dodd
Bride's Birth Date:	
Bride's Birthplace:	
Bride's Age:	
Marriage Date:	02 Jun 1898
Marriage Place:	, Gonzales, Texas
Groom's Father's Name:	
Groom's Mother's Name:	
Bride's Father's Name:	
Bride's Mother's Name:	
Groom's Race:	
Groom's Marital Status:	
Groom's Previous Wife's Name:	
Bride's Race:	
Bride's Marital Status:	
Bride's Previous Husband's Name:	
Indexing Project (Batch) Number:	M591827-5
System Origin:	Texas-VR
Source Film Number:	1310950
Reference Number:	2:1CW1TVD

https://familysearch.org/pal:/MM9.1.1/KZJ1-L0B 12/17/2011

1850 Caldwell Co Ky

SCHEDULE I.—Free Inhabitants in District No. 1 **in the County of** Caldwell **State of** Kentucky **enumerated by me, on the** 12th **day of** August **1850.** J. W. Rudy **Ass't Marshal.**

Dwelling-houses numbered in the order of visitation.	Families numbered in the order of visitation.	The Name of every Person whose usual place of abode on the first day of June, 1850, was in this family.	Age.	Sex.	Color, white, black, or mulatto.	Profession, Occupation, or Trade of each Male Person over 15 years of age.	Value of Real Estate owned.	Place of Birth. Naming the State, Territory, or Country.	Married within the year.	Attended School within the year.	Persons over 21 years of age who cannot read and write.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, pauper, or convict.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1		Wm G. Morse	16	M				Caldwell Co Ky		1		
2		Thomas J. "	13	M				"		1		
3	230	230	Samuel Black	27	M		1800	Virginia				
4		Eliza "	20	F				North Carolina				
5		W. C. "	7	M		Farmer	200	Caldwell Co Ky				
6		Mary J. "	22	F				Caldwell Co Ky	Migrant			
7		Mary A. "	2	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
8		Thos. C. "	1	M				"				
9		Rosanna M. Phillips	16	F				"				
10	231	231	James W. Black	26	M	Farmer	200	"				
11		Jane "	20	F				So Carolina				
12		Rosina "	11	M				Caldwell Co Ky				
13		William "	7	M				"				
14		M. C. Bradford	23	M	Farmer			"				
15		Thomas J. Vitts	24	M	Farmer	Ditto		Tennessee				
16		Benjamin Vitts	5	M				Caldwell Co Ky	Va Martin			
17		Mrs. Vitts	40	F			250	Logan Co Ky	Dorcas Shaw			
18	232	232	David L. Black	32	M	Farmer	600	Caldwell Co Ky				
19		Marian "	21	F				Tennessee				
20		Mary J. "	2	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
21		Thomas H. "	1	M				"				
22		Geo. A. "	6	M				"				
23		Charles L. "	10	M	Farmer			Tennessee				
24	233	233	Ebenezer Morse	38	M	Farmer		Warren Co Ky				
25		Nancy C. "	19	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
26		Mary C. "	1	F				"				
27	234	234	Robt. A. Allen	23	M	Farmer		Tennessee		1		
28		Thomas C. "	22	F				"		1		
29		Lytle J. Allen	1	M				Caldwell Co Ky				
30		Sarah Ann	50	F				So Carolina		1		
31		Lytle J. "	24	M	Farmer			Tennessee		1		
32	235	235	Geo. A. Allen	24	M	Farmer	80	Caldwell Co Ky				
33		Nancy "	20	F				"		1		
34		William B. "	7	M				"	1			
35		John R. "	5	M				"				
36		Lucy C. "	2	F				"				
37		Sarah "	1	F				"				
38	236	236	Henry "	66	M		50	So Carolina				
39		Nancy "	29	F				Caldwell Co Ky				
40		Jane "	27	F				"				
41		Catharine Stokes	29	F				"				
42		Nancy "	12	F				"		1		

20
22

Wm G. L. Morse Jr

230 Sam Black Reference Conn 5 Mary A Sandy 30 Wm Phillips

231 Conny S Black

MC Bradford Thos Vitts

232 David L. Black Marian & Mary J

233 Ebenezer Morse

Virginia Kaskaskia Caldwell Crittenden Caldwell Caldw Cale Caldw Cald S.C. Cald Tenn Caldwell Logan Co Ky Cald MC Cald MC Warren Ky

John Strice or Stripe

THE 1802 MURDER OF DAVID TROTTER IN MISSOURI

David Trotter was said to have been born in Augusta Co. Virginia about 1755 where he served in the Revolution. He was the son of James Trotter Sr. and his wife Mary. James Trotter purchased 268 acres of land on Naked Creek in Augusta County on 18 Aug. 1749, from James Wood, Deed Book 2:298, (Lyman Chalkley, Chronicles of the Scotch Irish Settlement in Virginia 1745-1800, [Genealogical Publishing Co. 1966] hereinafter Virginia Chronicles 3:275. On Nov. 17, 1778, James and Mary Trotter transferred part of the plantation where they resided, to David Trotter and James Trotter Jr., Augusta Co. Deed Book 22:398, 400. Fathers usually transferred land to their sons after they reached the age of majority, which is helpful in dating the births of David and James Jr., probably by 1757.

David was appointed a Lieutenant on June 17, 1782, Augusta County Court Order Book 18, page 75. In the same book on page 258, 20 July 1784, David Trotter was recommended for Captain on advice of Captain James Trotter who was about to remove to Kentucky. David was qualified as Captain in the same book, p. 263. In Order Book 20, p. 283, on May 17, 1787, David Trotter was removed as Captain and recommended John McCutchen to replace him, Virginia Chronicles, 3:556; 1:231, 236, 249. David probably moved to Kentucky in 1787. There are many other references to the Trotter family in Augusta Co. records, which helps to identify them as a family.

Preston Trotter, a grandson of James Sr., wrote a letter to a Trotter relative in 1852 narrating the history of his Trotter family. He mentioned their residence in Augusta Co. Virginia prior to the Revolutionary War. He wrote that his grandparents were buried on the home property of their son Joseph, nine miles east of Paris, Bourbon County, Kentucky. Also, that his grandfather was buried circa 1807, age 90, his grandmother four years later, age 96. Preston wrote that Col. James Trotter, (Jr.) was a man of note in Augusta Co. Virginia and Lexington, Kentucky. Preston wrote that a brother of Joseph and Col. James Trotter, (Jr.) settled early on the Mississippi (River) and was murdered in his house by Indians because he refused them liquor. He stated that they cleft open his skull with a hatchet. Extracts from this letter were published in Historical Collection of Joseph Habersham Chapter, 2:334-336, D.A.R., Atlanta, Georgia, copy at FHC, Salt Lake City, Utah.

In 1790, David Trotter was listed on the census in Bourbon Co. Kentucky. He was known to have resided in Madison Co. Kentucky from 1794-1800, (births of children, research of Mildred Lasater; 1800 Madison Co. Tax List). By 1801, he had

4/21/93 12 30 pm

moved to the New Madrid District of Upper Louisiana which was then a Spanish Colonial Territory, (now Missouri), where he filed for a Spanish Land Grant. (Walter Lowrie, Early Settlers of Missouri as Taken From Land Claims in the Missouri Territory [Washington, D.C., 1834; 1986 reprint by Southern Historical Press], hereinafter Missouri Land Claims, 1:546, 585). The original records which Lowrie consulted are located at the National Archives.

Missouri, including the New Madrid District, was not part of the United States until 1803 when the Louisiana Purchase was ceded. Prior to that time the western boundary of the United States was the Mississippi River. France governed the area which is now Missouri before 1700; Spain ruled from 1770 to 1800. Spain divided the area into five districts, of which New Madrid was one. It was described as extending from Tywappity Bottom to the mouth of the St. Francis River, having no western boundary. The area was receded to France in 1800 by the secret Treaty of San Ildefonso. The government continued to be operated under the Spanish, although technically they had no authority. (Felix E. Snider and Earl A. Collins, Cape Giradeau, Biography of a City, [Missouri, 1956], hereinafter Cape Giradeau, 63-64).

The New Madrid District encompassed Tywappity Bottom, a very fertile area located opposite the mouth of the Ohio River, (where it meets the Mississippi), and all the country as far west as White River, (Louis Houck, A History of Missouri, [Chicago 1908], hereinafter History of Missouri, 2:154).

David Trotter obtained a certificate of permission to settle from Spanish government authorities. He was required to survey, cultivate and inhabit his claim for three years. The law permitted one tract of land per person, with other land as allowed for the wife and children of a settler, totalling not more than one mile square. It was required that a written plat then be submitted for recording. After satisfying these regulations, a grant could become legal upon application, History of Missouri, 3:38-39).

The town of New Madrid was located in the New Madrid District, bordering the Mississippi River. Before 1804, it was the gateway of commerce to the Gulf of Mexico. It was a bustling, important town. All boats were required to land there to have their cargo inspected. This cargo originated from all parts of the United States. It was common for one hundred boats to land there in a day, (History of Missouri, 2:136, 3:170). The original town of New Madrid has been inundated by the Mississippi River through the years, causing the town to be relocated several times. (Goodspeed's History of Southeast Missouri, [Goodspeed Publishing Co. Washington, D.C. 1888, Ramfre reprint, Cape Giradeau Missouri, 1964], hereinafter

moved to the New Madrid District of Upper Louisiana, which was then a Spanish Colonial Territory, (now Missouri), where he filed for a Spanish Land Grant. (Walter Lowrie, Early Settlers of Missouri as Taken From Land Claims in the Missouri Territory (Washington, D.C., 1834; 1988 reprint by Southern Historical Press), hereinafter Missouri Land Claims, 1:546, 888). The original records which Lowrie compiled are located at the National Archives.

Missouri, including the New Madrid District, was not part of the United States until 1803 when the Louisiana Purchase was made. Prior to that time the western boundary of the United States was the Mississippi River. France governed the area which is now Missouri before 1700; Spain ruled from 1770 to 1800. Spain divided the area into five districts, of which New Madrid was one. It was described as extending from Tywappity Bottom to the mouth of the St. Francis River, having no western boundary. The area was ceded to France in 1800 by the secret Treaty of San Ildefonso. The government continued to be operated under the Spanish, although technically they had no authority. (Felix E. Snider and Earl A. Collins, Cape Girardeau: Bicentennial of a City, (Missouri, 1956), hereinafter Cape Girardeau, 83-84).

The New Madrid District encompassed Tywappity Bottom, a very fertile area located opposite the mouth of the Ohio River, (where it meets the Mississippi), and all the country as far west as White River. (Louis Houck, A History of Missouri, (Chicago 1908), hereinafter History of Missouri, 2:164).

David Trotter obtained a certificate of permission to settle from Spanish government authorities. He was required to survey, cultivate and inhabit his claim for three years. The law permitted one tract of land per person, with other land allowed for the wife and children of a settler, totalling not more than one mile square. It was required that a written plat then be submitted for recording. After satisfying these regulations, a grant could become legal upon application. History of Missouri, 3:38-39).

The town of New Madrid was located in the New Madrid District, bordering the Mississippi River. Before 1804, it was the gateway of commerce to the Gulf of Mexico. It was a bustling, important town. All boats were required to land there to have their cargo inspected. This cargo originated from all parts of the United States. It was common for one hundred boats to land there in a day. (History of Missouri, 2:138, 3:170). The original town of New Madrid has been inundated by the Mississippi River through the years, causing the town to be relocated several times. (Goodspeed's History of Southeast Missouri, (Goodspeed Publishing Co., Washington, D.C., 1888, Ramfre reprint, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, 1984), hereinafter

History of Southeast Missouri, 436). It was twenty five miles from Grande Prairie where David Trotter was murdered to the New Madrid site where Spanish officials were stationed who served the Grande Prairie area. (New Madrid County Missouri Records, hereinafter New Madrid Records, catalogued as 1,6:"1026"). This is a document which was handwritten in French in March 1802, by Pierre Antoine Laforge who was officially settling the estate of David Troter, (sic). A copy of this document is in possession of the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis.

The Governor General at New Orleans was the supreme authority in the Province of Louisiana under Spanish rule. The Upper Louisiana Territory was governed by the Lt. Governor at St. Louis. The commandant of each district served under him. Business had to be conducted in three languages, Spanish, French and English as well as many Indian dialects, (Cape Giradeau, 64).

In 1801, David Trotter is listed as being in Tywappity Bottom, Marais des Peches or Fish Lake, (History of Missouri, 2:164). David, (or his heirs), claimed 500 arpents[1] of land on Tywappity, New Madrid District, by certificate of permission to settle and certificate of survey in 1802. Proof that Trotter had settled there was attested to by Jacob Myers[2] March 21, 1806: "David Trotter settled in 1800, built a cabin, dug a well, cleared and cultivated ten acres of land until 1804. At that time Trotter had a wife, about eight children and five or six slaves." On March 21, 1806, the board granted the 500 arpents as per Trotter's certificate of permission to settle. On December 13, 1810, the board was of the opinion that the land ought not to be granted, (Missouri Land Claims, 1:546).

About 1801, David Trotter, Sr. claimed 340 acres, Land Survey #626, grant located on Sikeston Ridge between Morley and Sikeston, (Edison Shrum, The History of Scott Co. Missouri, [Scott Co. Historical Society, 1984]:33). Certificate #626 was issued by the Board of Commissioners for David Trotter Sr. on March 7, 1811 by settlement right. This was for 400 acres of land on Lake St. Mary in the New Madrid District. These certificates were issued to ascertain and adjust titles and claims in the Territory of Louisiana, as the area was called under possession of the United States, (Missouri Land Claims, 1:585).

---

[1]an arpent was equivalent to approximately one acre of land.

[2]Myers was from Pittsburgh, Pa.

History of Southeast Missouri, 436). It was twenty five miles from Grande Prairie where David Trotter was murdered to the New Madrid site where Spanish officials were stationed who served the Grande Prairie area. (New Madrid County Missouri Records, hereinafter New Madrid Records, catalogued as 1.6:"1026"). This is a document which was handwritten in French in March 1802, by Pierre Antoine Laforge who was officially settling the estate of David Troter, (sic). A copy of this document is in possession of the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis.

The Governor General at New Orleans was the supreme authority in the Province of Louisiana under Spanish rule. The Upper Louisiana Territory was governed by the Lt. Governor at St. Louis. The commandant of each district served under him. Business had to be conducted in three languages, Spanish, French and English as well as many Indian dialects. (Cape Giradeau, 84)

In 1801, David Trotter is listed as being in Tywappity Bottom, Marais des Peches or Fish Lake. (History of Missouri, 2:164). David, (or his heirs), claimed 500 arpents[1] of land on Tywappity, New Madrid District, by certificate of permission to settle and certificate of survey in 1802. Proof that Trotter had settled there was attested to by Jacob Myers[2] March 21, 1808: "David Trotter settled in 1800, built a cabin, dug a well, cleared and cultivated ten acres of land until 1804. At that time Trotter had a wife, about eight children and five or six slaves." On March 21, 1808, the board granted the 500 arpents as per Trotter's certificate of permission to settle. On December 13, 1810, the board was of the opinion that the land ought not to be granted. (Missouri Land Claims, 1:648).

About 1801, David Trotter, Sr. claimed 340 acres, Land Survey #626, grant located on Sikeston Ridge between Morley and Sikeston. (Edison Shrum, The History of Scott Co. Missouri, [Scott Co. Historical Society, 1984]:33). Certificate #626 was issued by the Board of Commissioners for David Trotter Sr. on March 7, 1811 by settlement right. This was for 400 acres of land on Lake St. Mary in the New Madrid District. These certificates were issued to ascertain and adjust titles and claims in the Territory of Louisiana, as the area was called under possession of the United States. (Missouri Land Claims, 1:585)

---

[1]An arpent was equivalent to approximately one acre of land.

[2]Myers was from Pittsburgh, Pa.

By January 1802, David Trotter had settled in Grand Prairie which was located within the New Madrid District. He was permitted to sell liquor, possibly as a trader. On at least one occasion he traded liquor to Machecou Indians, (New Madrid Records, "1026"). These Indians were described as Mashcoux or self-styled Talapousa of the Creek Nation. A public road known as the King's Highway was built shortly after 1789, the time that the New Madrid Post was established. The highway ran from New Madrid to St. Louis, passing through Big Prairie, (History of Missouri, 2:150-151).

The following summary was extracted from a document, handwritten in French on January 30, 1802 by Pierre Antoine Laforge (sic) and countersigned by the other witnesses. New Madrid Records, 1, 6, "1026".

In Grande Prairie, on January 28, 1802, a group of five Machecou Indians entered the house of David Troter, (sic) demanding liquor which he refused to supply. Troter tried to satisfy other demands of the Indians by giving them meat, but they continued to be disorderly.

Pierre Antoine Laforge was stationed at New Madrid under command of the Commandant. He happened to be in Grande Prairie to settle the estate of another man and was accompanied by his official interpreter. As a representative of the Commandant, Laforge was requested to go to David Troter's house to quell the incident by virtue of his authority. He was accompanied by Jean Lavallee, Storehouse Guard of the Post, (who had an official insignia on his hat); Jean Charpentier, Interpreter for the King; Louis Coignard and Louis Baby, storekeepers; Elisha Winsor, Thomas Winsor, Conrad White and Edward Robertson, neighbors of Troter.

When these men arrived at Troter's house, the Indians had their carabines slung and their tomahawks in their hands. They had overturned and smashed furniture. Laforge and his group were conciliatory, receiving gifts of a leg of venison, a turkey and two knives from the Indians, but the most rebellious Indians were milling around the yard firing their carabines, menacing with their tomahawks, and demanding liquor. Later, the Indians decided to take up their demands behind Troter's house, making loud cries and singing.

The group with Laforge admonished Troter, blaming him for the trouble with the Indians and endangering the other settlers. This, because he had supplied the Indians with liquor at a previous time. Troter requested that some of his neighbors stay with him fearing that the Indians would return. Six neighbors had arrived when Laforge and his group left, apparently having decided that the incident was under control. By this time night was falling. The neighbors Troter had

By January 1802, David Trotter had settled in Grand Prairie which was located within the New Madrid District. He was permitted to sell liquor, possibly as a trader. On at least one occasion he traded liquor to Machecou Indians. (New Madrid Records, "1026") These Indians were described as Mashcoux or self-styled Talapousa of the Creek Nation. A public road known as the King's Highway was built shortly after 1789, the time that the New Madrid Post was established. The highway ran from New Madrid to St. Louis, passing through Big Prairie. (History of Missouri, 2:150-151).

The following summary was extracted from a document, handwritten in French on January 30, 1802 by Pierre Antoine Laforge (sic) and countersigned by the other witnesses. New Madrid Records, 1, 8, "1026".

In Grande Prairie, on January 28, 1802, a group of five Machecou Indians entered the house of David Troter, (sic) demanding liquor which he refused to supply. Troter tried to satisfy other demands of the Indians by giving them meat, but they continued to be disorderly.

Pierre Antoine Laforge was stationed at New Madrid under command of the Commandant. He happened to be in Grande Prairie to settle the estate of another man and was accompanied by his official interpreter. As a representative of the Commandant, Laforge was requested to go to David Troter's house to quell the incident by virtue of his authority. He was accompanied by Jean Lavallee, Storehouse Guard of the Post, (who had an official insignia on his hat); Jean Charpentier, Interpreter for the King; Louis Coignard and Louis Baby, storekeepers; Elisha Winsor, Thomas Winsor, Conrad White and Edward Robertson, neighbors of Troter.

When these men arrived at Troter's house, the Indians had their carabines slung and their tomahawks in their hands. They had overturned and smashed furniture. Laforge and his group were conciliatory, receiving gifts of a leg of venison, a turkey and two knives from the Indians, but the most rebellious Indians were milling around the yard firing their carabines, menacing with their tomahawks, and demanding liquor. Later, the Indians decided to take up their demands behind Troter's house, making loud cries and singing.

The group with Laforge admonished Troter, blaming him for the trouble with the Indians and endangering the other settlers. This, because he had supplied the Indians with liquor at a previous time. Troter requested that some of his neighbors stay with him fearing that the Indians would return. Six neighbors had arrived when Laforge and his group left, apparently having decided that the incident was under control. By this time night was falling. The neighbors Troter had

called to protect him decided they were insufficiently armed and returned to their homes to protect their own families.

At eight o´ clock that night, Jacob White, one of the neighbors called by Troter, arrived at Elisha Winsor´s house where the officials were lodged. He stated that David Troter had been attacked, was bleeding and perhaps was dead. He told the group that the Indians had probably left Troter´s house. The group at Winsor´s house agreed to go to aid Troter. When they arrived, they found the Indians continuing their frenzy, firing carabines and making frightful noises. The group decided not to go to aid Troter because they believed the Indians were too excited to accept the authority of Laforge and Lavallee. Further, the group was unarmed. They returned to Winsor´s house to discuss the situation. Another neighbor arrived and stated that Troter´s house was on fire. The group could see the fire from Winsor´s house.

The next morning at 7 o´clock, Peter Clyne arrived at Winsor´s house. He stated that he had observed the rioting, having hidden behind the fence of Troter´s house when the savages had returned. He gave this account of the tragedy. He stated that one savage entered and asked for liquor which Troter refused. The Indian seemed to be reasonable and Troter asked him to stop harassing him and requested that he be his friend. The Indian requested a drink of water which Troter supplied. About this time, twenty two other savages entered the house. Troter asked one of the Indians who appeared to be sober to request the others to leave his house immediately. Clyne stated that he heard what sounded like someone being struck with a club, from within the house. He deduced that a Negro man, in the house with David, had struck one of the Indians. He saw the Negro run out of the house with a club in his hand. The Negro was trying to escape over the fence, but an Indian was closely chasing him. The Negro was obliged to strike the Indian with his club in order to be free to ascend the fence. A Negress was also in Troter´s house. She escaped, although chased by an Indian. The group of Indians then left Troter´s house to rejoin their band.

Next, they returned to Troter´s house and attacked him furiously. Clyne stated that David Troter fended off the first assault successfully, but that other Indians joined the fray and overpowered him. Later, Clyne saw Troter lying immobile, "bathing in his own blood."

After hearing Clyne´s account the next morning, Laforge and his group went to Troter´s house where they found his body. His head was burned and disfigured, his scalp lifted. His abdomen was burned and his throat slashed. He had several knife stabs on his body and two bullet wounds. His home and it´s contents were burned. The size of the burned house was

called to protect him decided they were insufficiently armed and returned to their homes to protect their own families.

At eight o' clock that night, Jacob White, one of the neighbors called by Trotter, arrived at Elisha Winsor's house where the officials were lodged. He stated that David Trotter had been attacked, was bleeding and perhaps was dead. He told the group that the Indians had probably left Trotter's house. The group at Winsor's house agreed to go to aid Trotter. When they arrived, they found the Indians continuing their frenzy, firing carbines and making frightful noises. The group decided not to go to aid Trotter because they believed the Indians were too excited to accept the authority of Laforge and Lavalles. Further, the group was unarmed. They returned to Winsor's house to discuss the situation. Another neighbor arrived and stated that Trotter's house was on fire. The group could see the fire from Winsor's house.

The next morning at 7 o'clock, Peter Clyne arrived at Winsor's house. He stated that he had observed the rioting, having hidden behind the fence of Trotter's house when the savages had returned. He gave this account of the tragedy. He stated that one savage entered and asked for liquor which Trotter refused. The Indian seemed to be reasonable and Trotter asked him to stop harassing him and requested that he be his friend. The Indian requested a drink of water which Trotter supplied. About this time, twenty two other savages entered the house. Trotter asked one of the Indians who appeared to be sober to request the others to leave his house immediately. Clyne stated that he heard what sounded like someone being struck with a club. From within the house, he deduced that a Negro man, in the house with David, had struck one of the Indians. He saw the Negro run out of the house with a club in his hand. The Negro was trying to escape over the fence, but an Indian was closely chasing him. The Negro was obliged to strike the Indian with his club in order to be free to ascend the fence. A Negress was also in Trotter's house. She escaped, although chased by an Indian. The group of Indians then left Trotter's house to rejoin their band.

Next, they returned to Trotter's house and attacked him furiously. Clyne stated that David Trotter fended off the first assault successfully, but that other Indians joined the fray and overpowered him. Later, Clyne saw Trotter lying immobile, "bathing in his own blood."

After hearing Clyne's account the next morning, Laforge and his group went to Trotter's house where they found his body. His head was burned and disfigured, his scalp lifted. His abdomen was burned and his throat slashed. He had several knife stabs on his body and two bullet wounds. His hose and it's contents were burned. The size of the burned house was

thirty four by sixteen feet. It had consisted of two rooms and a gallery with another room in the rear which served as a dairy.

One of La forge´s duties was to take inventory of and settle the estates of deceased inhabitants who resided in his District. This was speedily done to take advantage of his not having to make a subsequent trip to Grande Prairie. The French document details the inventory taken on January 30, 1802. All legal papers of the family were burned, including papers that could prove known debts owed to Trotter. Marie Givens, widow of David Troter, and their seven children were listed: James over 21 yrs; Robert, 19 yrs; David, 17 yrs; Patsy Alim/Alain, 14 yrs; Polly, 12 yrs; Samuel, 8 yrs; Betsy, 5 yrs.

A month later, widow Marie Troter was appointed Guardian of her children. Edward Robertson was first named as Guardian Supervisor, but his name was crossed out and Elisha Winsor was named instead. This decision was made by seven friends and relatives of David Troter as directed and written by Laforge in a continuing document. The seven men were Edward Robertson, Christopher, Thomas and Elisha Winsor, Conrad and Jacob Wheat and Daniel Barton. The family continued to reside in the area and David´s Land Claim was finally settled in 1811, (Missouri Land Claims, 1:585).

David´s real estate consisted of a house thirty four by sixteen feet on a tract of 600 arpents of land in Grande Prairie and another tract of four hundred arpents above Grande Prairie containing a house eighteen by twenty two feet. Both tracts had been acquired from Edward Robertson. Troter also had a right to one hundred additional arpents of land which his widow claimed for her own use. Edward Robertson claimed important debts, including a mortgage, against the real property of the estate.

The continuing document mentioned that widow Marie Troter hoped to comply with payment of debts as scheduled, so that she would not have to sell her property.

Col. Charles De Lassus, formerly in command at New Madrid, was appointed Lt. Governor of Upper Louisiana in 1799 and was in command until the time of the Louisiana Purchase, (History of Missouri, 2:137). He ordered the mobilization of a large group of militia, equal to almost a regiment, to search for the Indians that murdered David Trotter. This "Expedition to New Madrid" took about six weeks. The main group came from New Orleans and were joined by local militia. Five of the renegades were captured and sent to the seat of government at New Orleans for sentencing. There, the Governor General sentenced Tewanaye, the principal culprit, to be shot to death

thirty four by sixteen feet. It had consisted of two rooms and a gallery with another room in the rear which served as a dairy.

One of la Forge's duties was to take inventory of and settle the estates of deceased inhabitants who resided in his district. This was speedily done to take advantage of his not having to make a subsequent trip to Grande Prairie. The French document details the inventory taken on January 30, 1802. All legal papers of the family were burned, including papers that could prove known debts owed to Trotter. Marie Givens, widow of David Trotter, and their seven children were listed: James over 21 yrs; Robert, 19 yrs; David, 17 yrs; Patsy Alim/Alain, 14 yrs; Polly, 12 yrs; Samuel, 8 yrs; Betsy, 5 yrs.

A month later, widow Marie Trotter was appointed guardian of her children. Edward Robertson was first named as Guardian supervisor, but his name was crossed out and Elias Winsor was named instead. This decision was made by seven friends and relatives of David Trotter as directed and written by Laforge in a continuing document. The seven men were Edward Robertson, Christopher, Thomas and Elias Winsor, Conrad and Jacob Wheat and Daniel Berton. The family continued to reside in the area and David's land claim was finally settled in 1811. (Missouri Land Claims, 1:588).

David's real estate consisted of a house thirty four by sixteen feet on a tract of 600 arpents of land in Grande Prairie and another tract of four hundred arpents above Grande Prairie containing a house eighteen by twenty two feet. Both tracts had been acquired from Edward Robertson. Trotter also had a right to one hundred additional arpents of land which his widow claimed for her own use. Edward Robertson claimed important debts, including a mortgage, against the real property of the estate.

The continuing document mentioned that widow Marie Trotter hoped to comply with payment of debts as scheduled, so that she would not have to sell her property.

Col. Charles De Lassus, formerly in command at New Madrid, was appointed lt. Governor of Upper Louisiana in 1799 and was in command until the time of the Louisiana Purchase. (History of Missouri, 2:127). He ordered the mobilization of a large group of militia, equal to almost a regiment, to search for the Indians that murdered David Trotter. This "Expedition to New Madrid" took about six weeks. The main group came from New Orleans and were joined by local militia. Five of the renegades were captured and sent to the seat of government at New Orleans for sentencing. There, the Governor General sentenced Tawanaw, the principal culprit, to be shot to death

on January 3, 1803 at New Madrid. While being returned to New Madrid by boat, Tewanaye tried to escape. He attacked Robert McCoy, who was in command of transporting the Indians, crippling him for life. Tewanaye was subdued and placed in irons, (History of Southeast Missouri:482).

As an example, Tewanaye was executed in front of his cohorts, amidst official military pomp which included cavalry, drum beating, coffin bearing, etc. Military officers were required to witness the release of the other four prisoners to their Chief Agypousetchy (sic), who would be responsible for them. Two Indian chiefs, Aypuletchy (sic) and Kaskaloua were present at the execution. These two chiefs had met in council and agreed that the punishment was just. Their principal chief was said to have been satisfied with the verdict, (History of Southeast Missouri, 486, 488).

Fearing a serious Indian uprising if Tewanaye was executed, the Spanish Authorities planned a considerable show of military force to impress the Indians. One group of 184 highly trained militia from Cape Giradeau joined those under Col. DeLassus. Each man who joined the expedition received 300 arpents of land in lieu of pay for six weeks duty with no combat, (Cape Giradeau, 36-37).

In the Cape Giradeau District, another of the five districts under Spanish rule, grants of land were promised to any men who volunteered to act as guards on the execution of Tewanaye. Thousands of acres of land was granted by Concession to anyone claiming they had volunteered. They did not receive a certificate, but their names were entered in the Commandant´s book, (History of Missouri, 3:37). Children of eight or nine years were guarding the captive indians as noted by DeLassus, (History of Southeast Missouri, 486). The promise of land may have influenced the townspeople to permit their children this duty.

The murder of David Trotter was so disturbing to the inhabitants that Col. De Lassus issued strict new orders regarding punishment to be meted out to people who sold or gave liquor to the Indians. Tavern keepers were to be limited and appointed only after proving that they would conform to the law. Anyone not conforming to the orders would be fined and imprisoned for three days upon the first offense; 15 days upon the second offense; sent to New Orleans, at their own expense, upon the third offense. Further, anyone supplying liquor to the Indians would be put in irons, imprisoned at New Orleans until sentencing and his effects seized, (History of Southeast Missouri, 487).

on January 3, 1803 at New Madrid. While being returned to New Madrid by boat, Tewanaye tried to escape. He attacked Robert McCoy, who was in command of transporting the Indians, crippling him for life. Tewanaye was subdued and placed in irons. (History of Southeast Missouri, 482).

As an example, Tewanaye was executed in front of his cohorts, amidst official military pomp which included cavalry, drum beating, coffin bearing etc. Military officers were required to witness the release of the other four prisoners to their Chief Agypousetchy (sic), who would be responsible for them. Two Indian chiefs, Appuletchy (sic) and Kaskaloua were present at the execution. These two chiefs had met in council and agreed that the punishment was just. Their principal chief was said to have been satisfied with the verdict. (History of Southeast Missouri, 488, 488).

Fearing a serious Indian uprising if Tewanaye was executed, the Spanish Authorities planned a considerable show of military force to impress the Indians. One group of 184 highly trained militia from Cape Giradeau joined those under Col. DeLassus. Each man who joined the expedition received 300 arpents of land in lieu of pay for six weeks duty with no combat. (Cape Giradeau, 36-37).

In the Cape Giradeau District, another of the five districts under Spanish rule, grants of land were promised to any men who volunteered to act as guards on the execution of Tewanaye. Thousands of acres of land was granted by Concession to anyone claiming they had volunteered. They did not receive a certificate, but their names were entered in the Commandant's book. (History of Missouri, 3:37). Children of eight or nine years were guarding the captive indians as noted by DeLassus. (History of Southeast Missouri, 488). The promise of land may have influenced the townspeople to permit their children this duty.

The murder of David Trotter was so disturbing to the inhabitants that Col. De Lassus issued strict new orders regarding punishment to be meted out to people who sold or gave liquor to the Indians. Tavern keepers were to be limited and appointed only after proving that they would conform to the law. Anyone not conforming to the orders would be fined and imprisoned for three days upon the first offense, 15 days upon the second offense; sent to New Orleans, at their own expense, upon the third offense. Further, anyone supplying liquor to the Indians would be put in irons, imprisoned at New Orleans until sentencing and his effects seized. (History of Southeast Missouri, 487).

When Col. De Lassus relinquished the government of Upper Louisiana to the American representative, Capt. Stoddard in 1803/4, he wrote an official letter regarding the Indians who murdered David Trotter. They were described as vagabond robbers who had been expelled from their tribe and had committed barbarities of stealing, killing, violating or burning houses on both sides of the Mississippi River for a period of ten years, (History of Southeast Missouri, 488).

The Spanish Land Grants became quite controversial because of the change to United States rule after the Louisiana Purchase. Many land speculators swarmed to the area, bribed officials to predate official books and claimed land on which they had not settled prior to the Purchase. It was in this climate that David's widow, Maria Givens Trotter, had to protect her rights and those of her children. Many of the settlers were uneducated or uninformed and did not comply correctly with regulations requiring the recording of their land. These people lost their settlement rights and their land was forfeited.

The following takes note of some of the lives of the men mentioned in the French document and those involved with the capture of the murderers of David Trotter.

In 1802, New Madrid had three Spanish military Organizations. One was a Dragoon Co. Another was composed of infantry militia commanded by Captain Don Juan LaVallee, Lt. Pierre Antoine LaForge and Ensign Joseph Charpentier, (History of Missouri, 2:141).

LaForge was an educated Frenchman from an aristocratic family. He was educated for the priesthood, but fell in love with his cousin and married her. He was driven out of Paris by the revolution and emigrated to Ohio. In 1794, he moved to New Madrid where he was employed as an interpreter and writer. He did not write English. He was also Adjutant of Militia, Justice of the Peace and Notary Public. In 1803, he was appointed Commandant and became Judge of the Court of Common Pleas. During the earthquake of 1811, he became ill and died from exposure, (History of Southeast Missouri, 287-8).

LaVallee was described as a merchant, sub-Lieutenant of Militia and Storekeeper of the Magazine[3] of the King. He was second in command in the search for Trotter's murderers. About 1803, LaVallee was appointed ad interim Commandant of New Madrid, serving competently until the transfer of the

---

[3] a magazine is a building for storing munitions and supplies.

When Col. De Lassus relinquished the government of Upper Louisiana to the American representative, Capt. Stoddard in 1803[4], he wrote an official letter regarding the Indians who murdered David Trotter. They were described as vagabond robbers who had been expelled from their tribe and had committed barbarities of stealing, killing, violating or burning houses on both sides of the Mississippi River for a period of ten years. (History of Southeast Missouri, 488).

The Spanish land Grants became quite controversial because of the change to United States rule after the Louisiana Purchase. Many land speculators swarmed to the area, bribed officials to predate official books and claimed land on which they had not settled prior to the Purchase. It was in this climate that David's widow, Maria Givens Trotter, had to protect her rights and those of her children. Many of the settlers were uneducated or uninformed and did not comply correctly with regulations requiring the recording of their land. These people lost their settlement rights and their land was forfeited.

The following takes note of some of the lives of the men mentioned in the French document and those involved with the capture of the murderers of David Trotter.

In 1802, New Madrid had three Spanish military organizations. One was a Dragoon Co. Another was composed of infantry militia commanded by Captain Don Juan LaValles, Lt. Pierre Antoine LaForge and Ensign Joseph Charpentier. (History of Missouri, 2:141)

LaForge was an educated Frenchman from an aristocratic family. He was educated for the priesthood, but fell in love with his cousin and married her. He was driven out of Paris by the revolution and emigrated to Ohio. In 1784, he moved to New Madrid where he was employed as an interpreter and writer. He did not write English. He was also Adjutant of Militia, Justice of the Peace and Notary Public. In 1803, he was appointed Commandant and became Judge of the Court of Common Pleas. During the earthquake of 1811, he became ill and died from exposure. (History of Southeast Missouri, 287-8).

LaValles was described as a merchant, sub-lieutenant of Militia and Storekeeper of the Magazine[5] of the King. He was second in command in the search for Trotter's murderers. About 1803, LaValles was appointed ad interim Commandant of New Madrid, serving competently until the transfer of the

---

[5] a magazine is a building for storing munitions and supplies.

Purchase to the U.S. He was intelligent, brave and prudent. He spoke and wrote Spanish, French and English. He served three years as Judge of the Court of Common Pleas. He died at New Madrid, (History of Southeast Missouri, 290).

Joseph Charpentier was a Royal interpreter, attorney and trader.

Edward Robertson, trader and merchant, settled in Cape Giradeau District in 1795. He moved to Grande Prairie in 1798 where he was appointed as Syndic, (commandant). He owned a tavern, History of Missouri, 2:190). He was issued Commissioner's certificate #629 by settlement right on Lake St. Mary, New Madrid District on March 8, 1811, (Missouri Land Claims, 585). He was in the group with LaForge who went in the afternoon but decided not to go to the aid of David Trotter in the evening. He was first appointed Guardian Supervisor of David Trotter's children, but his name was later crossed out. It was, apparently, his son Edward who married Patsy, daughter of David Trotter Sr. David's certificate was #626.

Elisha Winsor was said to have arrived in the New Madrid area with Col. Morgan[4] before 1800. He was a judge of the Court of Common Pleas from 1805-1812, (History of Southeast Missouri, 286, 333). He and Thomas Winsor were issued land certificates #620 and #621 on January 31, 1812, for order of survey on Bayou St. Thomas, New Madrid District, (Missouri Land Claims, 1:585). Christopher Windsor, one of the signers of the estate papers of David Trotter settled on Bayou St. Thomas in 1796, where he owned a cotton mill. Elisha Winsor was in the group with LaForge who went to the house of David Trotter in the afternoon but decided not to go to his aid in the evening. Elisha was Guardian supervisor of the children of David Trotter.

Daniel Barton owned a mill and other buildings in Grand Prairie in 1799. He married Catherine Medard. He was one of the seven friends and relatives who decided on a Guardian for the children of David Trotter.

Captain Robert Mc Coy, who transported the Indian Tewanaye to and from New Orleans for sentencing, was a prominent resident of New Madrid residing there by 1791. He was Adjutant General of Militia, and was in command of the Galliotte L'Activa, (boat). He was also an Indian trader. He died in 1840 and was buried in New Madrid. Years later, when the old cemetery was washing into the river, an old Negro dug up the bones of

---

[4] Most of those who came with Morgan were from Maryland and Pennsylvania. Some were from Kentucky.

Purchase to the U.S. He was intelligent, brave and prudent. He spoke and wrote Spanish, French and English. He served three years as judge of the Court of Common Pleas. He died at New Madrid. (History of Southeast Missouri, 290).

Joseph Charpentier was a Royal interpreter, attorney and trader.

Edward Robertson, trader and merchant, settled in Cape Girardeau District in 1795. He moved to Grande Prairie in 1799 where he was appointed as Syndic, (commandant). He owned a tavern. (History of Missouri, 2:190). He was issued Commissioner's certificate #829 by settlement right on Lake St. Mary, New Madrid District on March 8, 1811. (Missouri Land Claims, 685). He was in the group with Laforge who went in the afternoon but decided not to go to the aid of David Trotter in the evening. He was first appointed Guardian supervisor of David Trotter's children, but his name was later crossed out. It was, apparently, his son Edward who married Peter, daughter of David Trotter Sr. David's certificate was #824.

Elisha Winsor was said to have arrived in the New Madrid area with Col. Morgan[4] before 1800. He was a judge of the Court of Common Pleas from 1808-1812. (History of Southeast Missouri, 298, 323). He and Thomas Winsor were issued land certificates #820 and #821 on January 31, 1812, for order of survey on Bayou St. Thomas, New Madrid District. (Missouri Land Claims, 1:585). Christopher Windsor, one of the signers of the estate papers of David Trotter settled on Bayou St. Thomas in 1798, where he owned a cotton mill. Elisha Winsor was in the group with Laforge who went to the house of David Trotter in the afternoon but decided not to go to his aid in the evening. Elisha was Guardian supervisor of the children of David Trotter.

Daniel Barton owned a mill and other buildings in Grande Prairie in 1780. He married Catherine Madaro. He was one of the seven friends and relatives who decided on a Guardian for the children of David Trotter.

Captain Robert De Coy, who transported the Indian Tecumseh to and from New Orleans for sentencing, was a prominent resident of New Madrid residing there by 1781. He was Adjutant General of Militia, and was in command of the Galliotte L'Active (boat). He was also an Indian trader. He died in 1840 and was buried in New Madrid. Years later, when the old cemetery was washing into the river, an old Negro dug up the bones of

---

[4]Most of those who came with Morgan were from Maryland and Pennsylvania. Some were from Kentucky.

McCoy, his old master, and moved them to a safer place, (History of Missouri, 2:143).

Comments by compiler:

Dame Marie Givens, widow of David Trotter, as she was described in the French document signed by mark as Mary Givens on January 30, 1802. It would appear that Givens was her maiden name. Knowing that this took place in Missouri, it was a bit of a shock to read that Marie was asked what property her husband owned in America, in addition to what was owned in this country, (meaning Spain or France).

It is difficult to understand why LaForge's group of nine men went to Trotter's home unarmed when they knew full well that the Indians were hostile. At least three of LaForge's group were experienced military men. The other six neighbors, that responded to Trotter's request for protection, also did not seem prepared for hostility.

A descendant erected a marker for David Trotter in the Sikeston City Cemetery, Sikeston, Missouri. He was probably buried elsewhere, because this cemetery was established at a later date. His name appears on a Plaque of Honor in the Scott Co. Missouri Courthouse.

David Trotter was the compiler's 3rd great grandfather. His son Robert, who was 19 yrs old when his father was murdered, was next in compiler's direct descent. Robert was issued Commissioner's certificate #622 for 200 acres of land on Bayou St. Thomas, New Madrid District, by settlement right, on January 31, 1811. This was just ahead of his father's certificate #626, (Missouri Land Claims, 1:585).

Robert's elder brother James was issued certificate #1087 for 200 acres on Bayou St. Thomas by settlement right, June 20, 1812, (Missouri Land Claims, 596). His descendant, Mildred Vaughn Lasater, (Mrs. Fred), still resides in Scott Co. Missouri in 1993, D.A.R. member 638472.

David Trotter Jr. also filed a claim for 200 arpents of land on Bayou St. Thomas. He had a special permission to settle, or warrant of survey dated 16 Dec. 1801, and a certificate of survey dated 22 February, 1806. On June 20, 1808, William Cox attested: "David Trotter built a cabin in 1802, cultivated twelve acres and inhabited it in the following year. He was a single man over 21 and had one slave." On March 4, 1806, the commissioners stated that David had two tracts of land under the same permission or warrant of survey. One was inhabited and cultivated, the other not. The board rejected the claim. On January 31, 1811, the board's opinion was that the claim ought not to be granted, (Missouri Land Claims, 480-481). The

McCoy, his old master, and moved them to a safer place. (History of Missouri, 2:143).

Comments by compiler:

Dame Marie Givens, widow of David Trotter, as she was described in the French document signed by mark as Mary Givens on January 30, 1802. It would appear that Givens was her maiden name. Knowing that this took place in Missouri, it was a bit of a shock to read that Marie was asked what property her husband owned in America, in addition to what was owned in this country, (meaning Spain or France).

It is difficult to understand why LaFores's group of nine men went to Trotter's home unarmed when they knew full well that the Indians were hostile. At least three of LaFores's group were experienced military men. The other six neighbors, that responded to Trotter's request for protection, also did not seem prepared for hostility.

A descendant erected a marker for David Trotter in the Sikeston City Cemetery, Sikeston, Missouri. He was probably buried elsewhere, because this cemetery was established at a later date. His name appears on a Plaque of Honor in the Scott Co. Missouri Courthouse.

David Trotter was the compiler's 3rd great grandfather. His son Robert, who was 19 yrs old when his father was murdered, was next in compiler's direct descent. Robert was issued Commissioner's certificate #822 for 200 acres of land on Bayou St. Thomas, New Madrid District, by settlement right, on January 31, 1811. This was just ahead of his father's certificate #829. (Missouri Land Claims, 1:588).

Robert's older brother James was issued certificate #1027 for 200 acres on Bayou St. Thomas by settlement right, June 20, 1812, (Missouri Land Claims, 598). His descendant, Mildred Vaughn Lassater, (Mrs. Fred), still resides in Scott Co. Missouri in 1989, D.A.R. member 838472.

David Trotter Jr. also filed a claim for 200 arpents of land on Bayou St. Thomas. He had a special permission to settle, or warrant of survey dated 18 Dec. 1801, and a certificate of survey dated 22 February. 1808. On June 20. 1808, William Cox attested: "David Trotter built a cabin in 1802, cultivated twelve acres and inhabited it in the following year. He was a single man over 21 and had one slave." On March 4, 1808, the commissioners stated that David had two tracts of land under the same permission or warrant of survey. One was inhabited and cultivated, the other not. The board rejected the claim. On January 31, 1811, the board's opinion was that the claim ought not to be granted. (Missouri Land Claims, 488-481). The

other children of David Trotter Sr. were too young to file their own claim.

The New Madrid area lies on an earth fault where a major quake shook the area in December 1811, less than a year from the time that the Missouri land claims were settled. At this time the river ran backward, a phenomenon which has not occurred since that time. In 1815, residents whose property was destroyed, were offered equal acres of alternate land in other parts of Missouri, (History of Missouri, 3:179). This may explain why some of the children of David Trotter Sr. were located in Howard Co. Missouri in 1818. (Deed Book 10, pp. 410-412, 26 July 1818, New Madrid Co. Missouri, researched by Mildred Lasater; reference not seen by compiler). Some of the children returned later to Scott Co. Missouri

Readers interested in searching other Trotter descendants of James Trotter Sr. may wish to read the manuscript, Family of James and Mary Trotter of Augusta Co. Virginia written by Henry Hart Beeson in 1960, copy on microfilm 1318197 at FHC, Salt Lake. His only mention of David Trotter identifies him as a son of James Trotter Sr. and his wife Mary. He wrote that David was a soldier in the Revolutionary War serving from Augusta Co. Va. under Samuel Cutchan. He wrote that James Trotter, Jr. was born 1753. Also, that Preston Trotter was born 1795 and died 1866.

I am indebted to George Stead and Janine Nilsen who translated the French document for me. They stated that they are not French scholars and that there may be some errors in the translation.

Compiled April 16, 1993 by Jacqueline Brelsford Baker Humphrey, 325 South Banana River Boulevard, Apt. 505, Cocoa Beach, Florida, 32931.

other children of David Trotter Sr. were too young to file their own claim.

The New Madrid area lies on an earth fault where a major quake shook the area in December 1811, less than a year from the time that the Missouri land claims were settled. At this time the river ran backward, a phenomenon which has not occurred since that time. In 1818, residents whose property was destroyed, were offered equal acres of alternate land in other parts of Missouri, (History of Missouri, 3:178). This may explain why some of the children of David Trotter Sr. were located in Howard Co. Missouri in 1818. (Deed Book 10, pp. 410-412, 26 July 1818, New Madrid Co. Missouri, reasserted by Mildred Lasater; reference not seen by compiler). Some of the children returned later to Scott Co. Missouri.

Readers interested in searching other Trotter descendants of James Trotter Sr. may wish to read the manuscript, Family of James and Mary Trotter of Augusta Co. Virginia, written by Henry Hart Beeson in 1980, copy on microfilm 1310187 at FHC, Salt Lake. His only mention of David Trotter identifies him as a son of James Trotter Sr. and his wife Mary. He wrote that David was a soldier in the Revolutionary War serving from Augusta Co. Va. under Samuel Cutcham. He wrote that James Trotter, Jr. was born 1753. Also, that Preston Trotter was born 1785 and died 1868.

I am indebted to George Stead and Janine Milan who translated the French document for me. They stated that they are not French scholars, and that there may be some errors in the translation.

Compiled April 16, 1993 by Jacqueline Freisford Baker Humphrey, 325 South Banana River Boulevard, Apt. 506, Cocoa Beach, Florida, 32931.

my office, acknowledged by said Lewis to be his act and deed and ordered to be recorded. Which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 4th day of January 1864.

O. R. Baker Clk
By J. C. Barnes

Dodds & Maxwell

Deed

To each other

Tax & fees paid

Article of agreement made and entered into this the 6th March 1860 between F. W. Dodds and W. P. Maxwell both of Caldwell Cty Kentucky, as follows, that for and in consideration of the sum of twenty five dollars paid to above mentioned Dodds by said Maxwell, the receipt of same is hereby acknowledged have agreed to make a corner on a post oak immediately at the south west corner of my field nearest the said Maxwell's house in his and my line, and run with said line and eastwardly direction to a fallen corner in a lane between said Maxwell and myself and to continue same course untill we intersect another of our lines supposed to be in the middle of and other lane that is between our farms, there we make a corner, and I the said Dodds am to hold from said Maxwell by sufficient conveyance all the land the above specified line will cut off of his land to mee and again I am to start as before from the same post oak at the corner of my field on the hill as before described and run about parallel with my fence a northerly direction at the west end of my field until we strike another of mine and said Maxwell's lines and then Maxwell agrees to continue same line, same course untill it strikes another of his and my lines, then I am to continue same line same course to a hickory and make the same a corner as agreed uppon, and again I am to hold from said Maxwell by sufficient conveyance all the land the last above specified line will cut off of his land to mee and said Maxwell is to hold from me by sufficient conveyance all the land the last above specified line will cut off of my land to him, and where this last line cuts off said Maxwell's fence to me I am to appropriate the same to raising a division fence between us on last or same line as soon as practicable and and again where first mentioned line cuts off said Maxwell's fence to mee he is at liberty and is to take in same and raise a fence on line where

2

M Dodds Amelia Sloan 16 1838
Sled Feb 1864

my office; acknowledged by said Lewis to be his act and deed and ordered to be recorded: Which deed is duly stamped as required by act of Congress and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Witness my hand this 4th day of January 1864.

O. R. Baker Clk
By J. C. Barnes.

Dodds & Maxwell

Deed

To each other

Tax & fees paid

Article of agreement made and entered into this the 6th March 1860 between F. W. Dodds and W. P. Maxwell both of Caldwell Cty Kentucky, as follows, that for and in consideration of the sum of twenty five dollars paid to above mentioned Dodds by said Maxwell, the receipt of same is hereby acknowledged have agreed to make a corner on a post oak immediately at the south west corner of my field nearest the said Maxwell's house in his and my line, and run with said line and eastwardly direction to a fallen corner in a lane between said Maxwell and myself and to continue same course untill we intersect another of our lines supposed to be in the middle of and other lane that is between our farms, there we make a corner, and I the said Dodds am to hold from said Maxwell by sufficient conveyance all the land the above specified line will cut off of his land to mee and again I am to start as before from the same post oak at the corner of my field on the hill as before described and run about parallel with my fence a northerly direction at the west end of my field until we strike another of mine and said Maxwell's lines and then Maxwell agrees to continue same line, same course untill it strikes another of his and my lines, then I am to continue same line same course to a hickory and make the same a corner as agreed uppon, and again I am to hold from said Maxwell by sufficient conveyance all the land the last above specified line will cut off of his land to mee and said Maxwell is to hold from me by sufficient conveyance all the land the last above specified line will cut off of my land to him, and where this last line cuts off said Maxwell's fence to me I am to appropriate the same to raising a division fence between us on last or same line as soon as practicable and and again where first mentioned line cuts off said Maxwell's fence to mee he is at liberty and is to take in same and rise a fence on line where

said line runs through his field, this article is to have full force and virtue in law if either of the above mentioned parties fails to comply with the spirit of same. Maxwell acknowledges the validity of same by paying the $25 dollars I acknowledge the same setting my hand and my seal this the day and date above written.

W. P. Maxwell
F. W. Dodds (Seal)

State of Kentucky
Caldwell County

I Owen R. Baker clerk of the Caldwell County Court do certify that the foregoing instrument of writing was on the 2d day of December 1863 filed in my office and acknowledged by said Dodds and Maxwell to be their act and deed, and on today was ordered to be recorded; which is duly stamped as required by act of Congress and that I have recorded it and this certificate in my office. Given under my hand this 12th day of January 1864.

O. R. Baker Clk
By J. C. Barnes D.C.

Henderson
To Sy Deed
Boag
Tax paid
I
D. Hurwood
To
R. Boag
Feb 28 1865

This Indenture made and entered into this 29th day of July 1862 between John P. Henderson of the County of Caldwell & State of Kentucky of the first part and Robert Boag of the county & state aforesaid of the other part, witnesseth, that for and in consideration of the sum of Seventy five dollars to the said Henderson in hand paid, the rect of which is hereby acknowledged the said Henderson hath this day sold, aliened & conveyed to the said Robt Boag a certain tract or parcel of land situate, lying in the county & state aforesaid on the waters of the Muddy Fork of Little river & bounded as follows, towit. Beginning at three white oaks in J. Hartigan's line, running thence North 35 poles to a stone in Robt Boag line, thence South 85 East 55 poles to a small red oak and small black gum, thence South 35 poles to a black oak in Hartigan's line, thence with his line North 85 West 55 poles to the beginning, containing by estimation twelve acres. To have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land together with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging, and the said Henderson doth covenant and agree to warrant the title to the said described land against the claim or claims of any and all persons whatsoever. In testimony whereof the said Henderson & wife hath hereunto set their hand & seals this September 9th